1785
The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

UGA DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION
SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS & STANDARDS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

THE UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA
DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION
SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS & STANDARDS
INTRODUCTION

The design and construction or renovation of a facility for the University of Georgia (UGA) is a complex endeavor. Design Professionals and Contractors that work with UGA for the first time often find it challenging to navigate the system and to understand all of the requirements and nuances related to construction on a UGA campus.

The UGA Design & Construction Supplement General Requirement & Standards (Standards) document has been compiled to provide one location and resource for UGA Standards. The Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning (OUA) and the Facilities Management Division are the two main UGA departments that administer construction related projects. Other departments with critical roles in the execution of projects include Enterprise Information Technology Services, Environmental Safety Division, University Housing, and Real Estate and Space Management. The design, construction, and renovation requirements for all of these departments are included in the Standards. Since the OUA interfaces with all of these departments and is responsible for the major construction and renovation projects, the OUA leads the coordination and maintenance of the Standards.

The first section, Supplemental General Requirements is focuses on procedural requirements and includes information on Building Information Modeling (BIM). The next section discusses and illustrates planning and design principles. This is followed by design and construction information which is organized around specification section numbers. The content in the Standards are not full specifications but contain pertinent information related to both design and construction that shall be included in the Project.

This is not a stand-alone document and procedure manual. All of the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia (BOR) requirements remain applicable. The purpose of this Standards is to document specific requirements to UGA campuses and this information supplements the BOR requirements.

All Design Professionals and Contractors that contract on behalf of the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia with UGA are required to be in conformance with the Standards. As the Standards is updated there will be multiple dated versions of the Standards.

As each project is unique, not every requirement in the Standards is appropriate for every project. For situations when the Design Professional and / or Contractor do not feel adherence to the Standards is appropriate, a request for a variance can be submitted to the Project Manager.

The Standards will continue to develop over time and input is always welcome. Please forward any comments to:

Gwynne Darden
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning
706-542-3605
gmdarden@uga.edu

The University of Georgia
Office of the University Architects for Facilities Planning

UGA DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION
SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS 8 STANDARDS
CHANGES FROM JANUARY 16, 2015 VERSION TO AUGUST 1, 2016 VERSION

00 00 05 – Variance Requirement & Form

- New section added in its entirety.

00 00 05.01 – State Fire Marshal Variances

- Added new section in its entirety.
  - A. If a State Fire Marshal-issued variance is needed, the Design Professional shall write a letter on company letterhead to the Associate Vice President for Facilities Planning quoting the code(s) for which a variance is being requested, the reasoning behind the request, as well as supporting documentation of the existing conditions (drawings, photographs, narrative as applicable). The Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning (OUA) will confer with the University Fire Safety office regarding the acceptability of the request and, if found acceptable, shall send a formal request to the State Fire Marshal's office.
  - B. The Design Professional shall not directly contact the State Fire Marshal's office unless authorized by the UGA/OUA Project Manager.

00 00 06 – Design Professional Documentation Requirements & Deliverables

- 1.A.i. Edited: To request a password for a visitor username, send an e-mail inquiry to: plansrm@uga.edu

00 00 08 – Design Professional Documentation Requirements & Deliverables

- 1.D.iii. Added: As separate files for each drawing sheet/specification section.
- 1.C.viii. Font size shall be TrueType and size shall be a minimum of 12pt when printed to scale.

00 00 09 – Room & Space Numbering

- 1.C. Edited: In addition, email inventory@fmd.uga.edu and request an Excel spreadsheet of the existing room numbers related to the project.

00 00 13 – Design Learning Environments - New section added in its entirety.

00 00 14 – Contractor Insurance Special Conditions - New section added in its entirety.

00 73 01 – Sole Source/Sole Brand

- 2.E. Removed: Bicycle Racks sub-section.
- 2.G Edited: Exterior Lighting Pole (see 26 56 13)
  - i. Global Lighting Perspectives "University of Georgia Decorative Pole", part # GP33R-12/BT, overall height: 12'-0", Traditional style tapered and fluted cast aluminum base with exterior mounting plate, 14" round base cover, black textured powdercoat finish.
  - ii. Global Lighting Perspectives: 1-281-412-2944.

- 2.N Edited: Changed legacy security and access controls section reference from 28 13 00 to 28 13 00.01
- 2.Q Added: Security and Access Controls (see section 28 13 00)
    i. Genetec, Inc.
    ii. Reference contract # AC-CB-0418 for a list of approved contractors

01 35 13.02 – Special Project Procedures – Roofing & Hot Work

- 1.B. Added: Hot work permits are not required for new construction or full building renovations (i.e. renovations during which the building is completely vacated and turned over to the Contractor).

01 41 26.04 – Fire Marshal Construction Inspection Requirements

- 1.C. Added: For projects managed by GSFIC, ‘Authority Having Jurisdiction’ shall mean the State Fire Marshal.

01 81 00 – Facility Performance Requirements

- 1.E.i.a. Edited: Design Professional shall be held accountable for meeting 10% (changed from 20% to 10%) or greater energy savings over ASHRAE 90.1 – 2010 Appendix G.

01 91 13 – General Commissioning Requirements

- 1.L. Added: The CxA shall be responsible for coordinating with the drive manufacturer/vendor controls contractor and the TAB agency to ensure that VSDs are adjusted so that harmonic frequencies are skipped.

09 00 00 – General Finishes Requirements

- 1.A.i. Added: 00 00 13 Designing Learning Environments
- 1.B. Added: Designing Learning Environments section
- 3.B. Added: Contractor shall completely remove all paint, epoxies, and other excess finish materials prior to completion of the project. Additional unused supplies to be turned over to the University shall be coordinated through the Project Manager at substantial completion.
- Note added: Recommendations based on Illuminating Engineering Society of North America Standards 90.1 2013.

09 80 00 – Acoustical Treatment

- 1.A.i. Added: 00 00 13 - Designing Learning Environments

10 28 00 – Toilet, Bath and Laundry Accessories

- 2.C. Edited: The Optiserv 76700 is typically utilized and the Optiserv Accent 76600 is for areas that require a more compact dispenser.
- 2.C.i.b.2) Edited: Product Number: 76700
- 2.C.i.b.3) Edited: Website: http://www.wausaupaper.com/product/optiserv-76700/
- 2.C.i.c. Edited: Size: 12-1/8” x 16-13/16” x 9-13/16”
- 2.C.i.d. Edited: Weight: 6.85 lbs
- 2.D.ii.c. Added: Hand Dryer – Rapid-drying hand dryer as approved equal to Dyson Airblade V. Product shall be surface mounted, ADA compliant, with HEPA filtration and meeting NSF P335 hygiene standards. Product shall be activated by touch-free

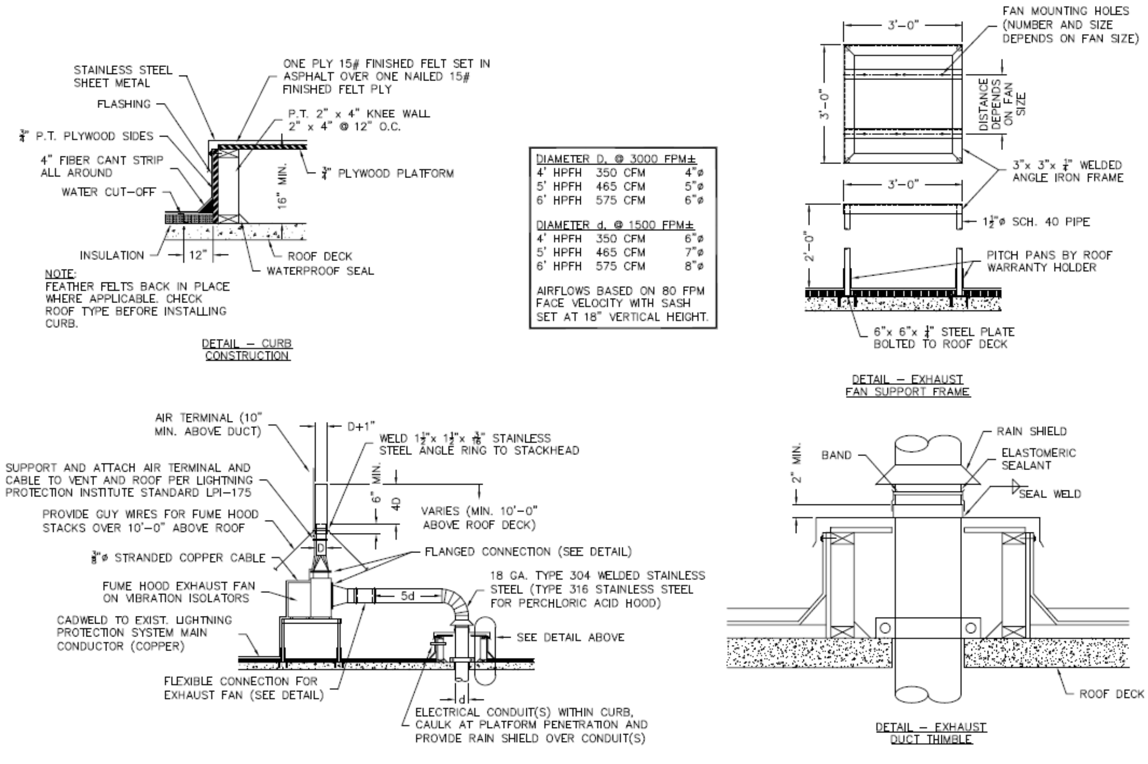
capacitive sensors with automatic shutoff and shall generate 85db(A) or less when in operation.

11 52 00 – Audio-Visual Equipment section added

- 1.B.i. Added: Bidding of Audio-Visual Equipment and Systems: When soliciting multiple bids for audio-visual equipment and systems via statewide contract, the request for proposals and bid documents shall include written communication to vendors that the project is considered a 'Statewide contract release' and shall ensure the State administrative fee associated with use of the statewide contract is included in the bids.
- 2.B.iii. Added: The contrast ratio would be determined by ANSI/INFOCOMM 3M-2011 – Projected Image System Contrast Ratio. Those situations that require high resolution or have detailed visual information (e.g. Medical imaging or fine art) may require a 50:1 to 80:1 contrast ratio depending on the physical makeup of the room.

11 53 13 – Laboratory Fume Hoods

- 2.A.ii. Removed: Although, the use of air curtains are acceptable.
- 2.B.i. Edited: A sash stop shall be provided to permit a vertical opening of 18" from the counter top to top of the slotted opening located near the base of the sash.
- 2.B.ii. Edited: Sash shall be 3/16" thick laminated safety glass with an epoxy-coated aluminum sash handle.
- 2.B.iii. Edited: Sash counterbalanced system by a single weight: Chain and sprocket type.
- 2.I. Edited: Provide vacuum breaker on CW piping supply at gooseneck CW fixture inside fume hood.
- 2.L.i. Edited: Two-tube, rapid-start fluorescent light fixture of longest practicable length or equivalent LED fixture.
- 2.L.iv. Edited: Lamps: T-8 LED lamps.
- 2.L.vii. Edited: Set units so that lamps are replaceable from outside hood.
- 3.B. Replaced the roof curb for exhaust fan typical detail schematic drawing

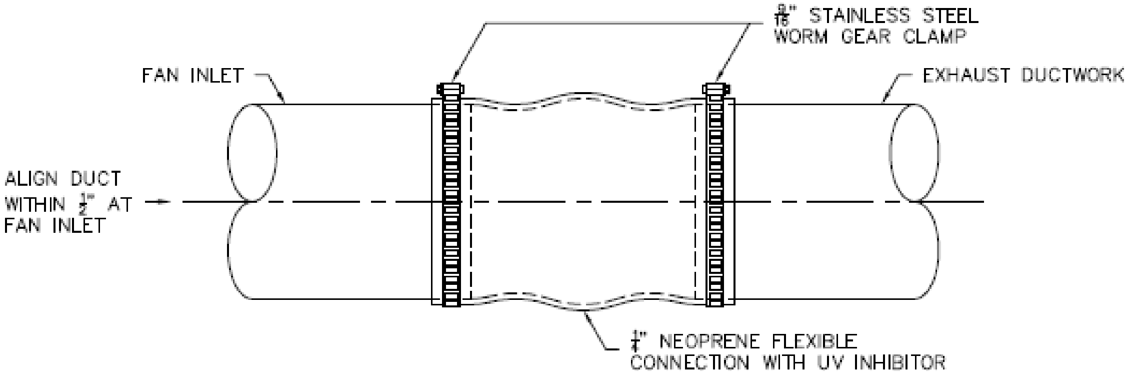


DIAMETER D, @ 3000 FPM±		
4' HPFH	350 CFM	4"ø
5' HPFH	465 CFM	5"ø
6' HPFH	575 CFM	6"ø
DIAMETER d, @ 1500 FPM±		
4' HPFH	350 CFM	6"ø
5' HPFH	465 CFM	7"ø
6' HPFH	575 CFM	8"ø

AIRFLOWS BASED ON 80 FPM FACE VELOCITY WITH SASH SET AT 18" VERTICAL HEIGHT.

TYPICAL DETAIL – FUME HOOD EXHAUST FAN SUPPORT FRAME
SCALE: NONE

- 3.B. Added: Schematic drawing for flexible connection detail – typical for all fume hood exhaust fans.



FLEXIBLE CONNECTION FOR EXHAUST FAN
SCALE: NONE

12 00 00 – General Furnishings Requirements
- 1.A.i. Added: 00 00 13 – Designing Learning Environments
- 1.K. Added: Designing Learning Environments

- 1.K.i. Added: See section 4.4 in 00 00 13 – Designing Learning Environments for information about seat spacing.

12 46 33 – Interior Waste Receptacles

- 1.A.i. Added: 00 00 13 – Designing Learning Environments

12 56 52 – Audio Visual Furniture

- 1.A.i. Added: 00 00 13 – Designing Learning Environments
- 2.A. Added: Any variation from the lectern schedule below shall be approved in writing by the Center for Teaching and Learning.
- 2.A. Added: Change in table – For room type 45, 72, and 99 seat SCALE-UP classroom, lectern type equal to Computer Comforts ULS-2 (Modified for UGA), or modified IT-3030-SS.
- 2.B.iv. Added: Equipment racks must be approved by the Center for Teaching and Learning.
- 2.C.iv. Added: Equipment racks must be approved by the Center for Teaching and Learning
- 2.D.iv. Added: Equipment racks must be approved by the Center for Teaching and Learning.
- 2.E.iv. Added: Equipment racks must be approved by the Center for Teaching and Learning.

12 93 13 – Bicycle Racks

- Removed: Section 1.A.
- 2.A. Removed: This product has sole source approval and the acceptable manufacturer is AAA Ribbon Rack Company, Division of: Brandir International, Inc. Address and website.
- 2.A.i. Added: Timberform or approved equal
- 2.B.i. Edited: Model – Cycloops Model 2170-3 Single Inverted ‘U’ or approved equal.
- 2.C.i. Edited: Height: 3’-0” (nominal)
- 2.C.ii. Added: Length: 1’-3” (nominal)
- 2.C.iii. Added: Width: 3” (nominal)
- 2.D. Added: Finish/Color
- 2.E. Added: Special Features
- 2.F.i. Edited: One-piece ASTM Schedule 40 Steel Pipe (2” I.D. x 0.156 Wall) with smooth 6-inch radius mandrel bend, hot dipped galvanized per ASTM 123 after complete fabrication.
- 2.F.G.i. Edited: Embedment Mount (Preferred): Legs shall extend ten (10) inches below finish grade and shall be drilled to accept No. 4 re-bar
- 2.F.G.ii. Edited: Pedestal Mount: Shall include separate pedestal mount bases comprised of 1/4” thick mild steel plate permanently welded to two 1-1/2” I.D. Sch. 40 pipe sleeves. Decorative metal base covers shall conceal pedestal bases and the anchor hardware shall be tamper resistant.
- 3.A.i. Added: Bicycle racks shall be placed per the Placement section of Association of Pedestrian and Bicycle Professionals *Essentials of Bike Parking (2015)*. See diagram on following page.
- 3.B. Removed steps describing installation.

- 3.B.i. Added: Install per manufacturer instructions
- 3.B.ii. Added: Installation shall be plumb and level
- 3.B.iii. Added: Take measures to prevent damage to rack during deliver, storage, and mounting.
- Added figure for minimum spacing requirements for common installation of fixtures like the inverted-U or post-and-ring racks.
- Removed bicycle rack diagram.

22 00 00 – General Plumbing Requirements

- 1.A.iii. Added: 00 00 13 – Designing Learning Environments
- 1.E.vi. Added: Isolation valves shall be provided in readily accessible locations and coordinated with other disciplines as required.
- 1.E.vii. Added: Provide balancing valves and thermometers in hot water circulation lines to assist in balancing.
- 1.E.viii. Propress fitting (or other similar mechanical joints) shall not be allowed in new facilities, but may be considered in renovations of existing facilities.
- 1.I. Added: Design for Learning Environments section

22 40 00 – Plumbing Fixtures

- 2.B.ix. Added: Water Coolers / Bottle filling Station: Wall mounted electric drinking fountain shall be complete filtered bi-level dual fountain cooler and bottle filling station, ADA compliant, no touch sensor activation on bottle filler, cooler shall have push bar activation, water filter, flexible bubblers, refrigerated unit, 8 GPH of 50F water at 90F ambient and 80F inlet water, lead free design; Equal to Elkay LZSTL8WSLK. (Single Unit: Elkay EZH2O model # LZS8WSLK)
  Provide 17 gauge, chrome plated cast brass P-trap with cleanout and flexible 1/2" supply with wheel handle angle valve.
- 2.B.x. Added: Kitchen Sinks – 18 Gauge
  a. Double Bowl - Equal to Elkay LR 3322
  b. Single Bowl - Equal to Elkay LR 2522
  c. Bar Sink – Equal to Elkay BCR 15
- 2.B.xi. Kitchen Faucets
  a. Equal to Wolverine Brass
  b. Equal to Moen
- 2.B.xii. Service Sink – 24 x 24 x 17
  a. Equal to Stern Williams SBC-1700BP

- 2.B.xiii. Service Sink Faucet
  a. Equal to Wolverine
  b. Equal to T&S
  c. Equal to Kohler
- 2.B.xiv. Laundry Sink – 23 x 21 ½ x 33 ½ Tall
  a. Equal to Fiat FL1
  b. Equal to Mustee
- 2.B.xv. Laundry Sink Faucet
  a. Equal to Wolverine
  b. Equal to T&S

    c. Equal to Moen

- 2.B.xvi. Wall Hung Lavatory – China
    a. Equal to Kohler K2005-0

- 2.B.xvii. Drop –In Vanity Sink / China
    a. Equal to Kohler K2196-4-0

23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)

- 1.A.iii. Added: Design Learning Environments
- 1.C.xviii. Added: In general, electrical equipment shall not be attached using a screw/bolt attachment through the equipment casing. When conditions do require attachment, attachment shall be made utilizing a stud type bonding fastener with perforated base adhered to the equipment casing with a compatible high strength structural adhesive.
- 1.C.xx. Added: Sequences shall be provided and shown on the drawings for all packaged equipment, even if the controls are integral (not provided by building automation specialist or BAS vendor). The documents shall clearly indicate what devices are provided by equipment vendor and what is provided by BAS vendor.
- 1.C.xxi. Packaged equipment provided with integral controls shall be provided with factory installed ALC controls when possible. If Automated Logic Corporation (ALC) controls are not provided at the factory, then a building automation and control network (BACnet) interface shall be provided. The equipment manufacturer shall provide as a minimum the following, as a part of the shop drawing submittal process:
    1. Specified project specific BACnet I/O point list for the unit with point names and addresses as shown on the drawings.
    2. Specified project specific sequence of operation for each unit.
    3. Specified project specific control wiring diagram for unit.
- 1.C.xxii. The Design Professional shall review all equipment. For equipment that requires interfacing with BAS, the Design Professional shall review equipment submittals with UGA BAS Contractor.
- 1.D.vii. Added: All mechanical equipment shown to be located in an attic/penthouse mechanical area shall be coordinated with existing structure. Mechanical area accessibility shall be coordinated to provide the capability to remove and replace mechanical equipment. Accessibility shall be indicated on drawings and shall be sufficient to allow removal of largest component of the mechanical equipment installed in the space. Coordination with other trades shall ensure that clear and safe paths to equipment are provided.
- 1.D.viii Added: Grease ducts shall be designed to minimize horizontal runs. Horizontal runs shall not exceed 10 feet, and shall be sloped in accordance with the governing codes. Each kitchen exhaust hood shall be provided with a single dedicated exhaust fan. Kitchens shall be provided with dedicated, mechanically cooled make-up air systems.
- 1.D.ix. Added: When heat trace is specified, an indicator light shall be provided. The heat trace shall be indicated on the BAS graphics.
- 1.D.x. Added: Frost-free spigots shall be installed at cooling towers and at air-cooled chillers/condensing units to allow for field cleaning.
- 1.E. Added: Design for Classrooms

23 05 14 – Variable Frequency Drive

- 1.A.i. Added: 01 19 13 - General Commissioning Requirements
- 2.Q. Added: The VFD manufacturer shall provide a CFM or GPM output to BAS vendor.
- 3.B. Added: The CxA shall be responsible for coordinating with the drive manufacturer/vendor controls contractor and the TAB agency to ensure that VFDs are adjusted so that harmonic frequencies are skipped.

23 05 23 – General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping

- 2.F. Added: Vibration isolators for piping shall be braided stainless steel type rated for no less than 150 psi. Victaulic flexible grooved couplings (no less than three in series) may be provided in the place of the braided stainless steel isolator.
- 2.G. Added: Manual balancing valves shall be calibrated, multi-turn type with hand-wheel and numeric indicator displaying number of turns in increments of tenths, and shall be Tour & Anderson STAD or equal.

23 05 93 – Testing, Adjusting, & Balancing (TAB) for HVAC

- 3.B. Removed: List of Acceptable TAB firms.

23 09 23 – Building Automation & Temperature Control Systems (BAS)

- 1.E. Removed: Pressure input shall be provided by the controls contractor for all VFD driven fans and pumps. Exception: this is not required for all dedicated fans serving fume hoods.
- 1.F. Removed: Install filter gauges across all filter banks.
- 1.F. Added: Provide differential pressure sensors across all filter banks on AHUs and elsewhere, where indicated. These shall have an analog output connected to the BAS. Filter status shall be displayed on AHU graphic. Display shall indicate 'as tabbed' filter 'clean' DP and filter clean-out, as specified – shown as 'dirty' DP and actual DP in inches WG. Display shall change to "CLEAN FILTER" when 'filter dirty' set=point is reached. Transmitter shall be equal to Dwyer Photohelic gauge if there is no BAS and, with Owner's prior approval, Magnahelic if no power is available.
- 1.K. Added: Humidity sensors for HVAC applications shall be equal to Vaisala, model HMD60/70 (or HMD50 with INTERCAP replaceable sensors), HMW82/83 or HMT120/130 to suit the application, and output required. Sensor to be interchangeable in the field and calibration-free. Accuracy is ±3% RH from 0 and 90% RH. Sensor to have a stability of a ±2% RH over a two year period. Transmitter shall operate over a humidity range of 0 – 100%. Sensors shall be warranted for 2 years from date of installation and shall be NIST-certified/traceable calibration. Wall-mounted devices shall have replaceable sensor kits. Where dewpoint sensing is called for, the transmitters shall be equal to Vaisala HMW110B1VA1NN for wall-mounted and HMD 102B1VA1NN for duct-mounted; 2% accuracy, 3-point NIST-certified/traceable calibration; on-site calibration using HM70 hand-held meter or PC connection. Output parameters to be selectable with a PC connection.
- 1.Q.g. Added: Graphic screens shall include a complete system schematic layout showing real-time values and set-points for all points. For VAV systems, the airside shall show AHU serving the system, air terminals, duct static-pressure sensor location(s) with an active link to floor plan(s) showing actual installed locations, etc. For water side, the graphic shall show control valves and pump status. The graphic screen shall show design goal for monitored points and set-point and the real-time current temperature,

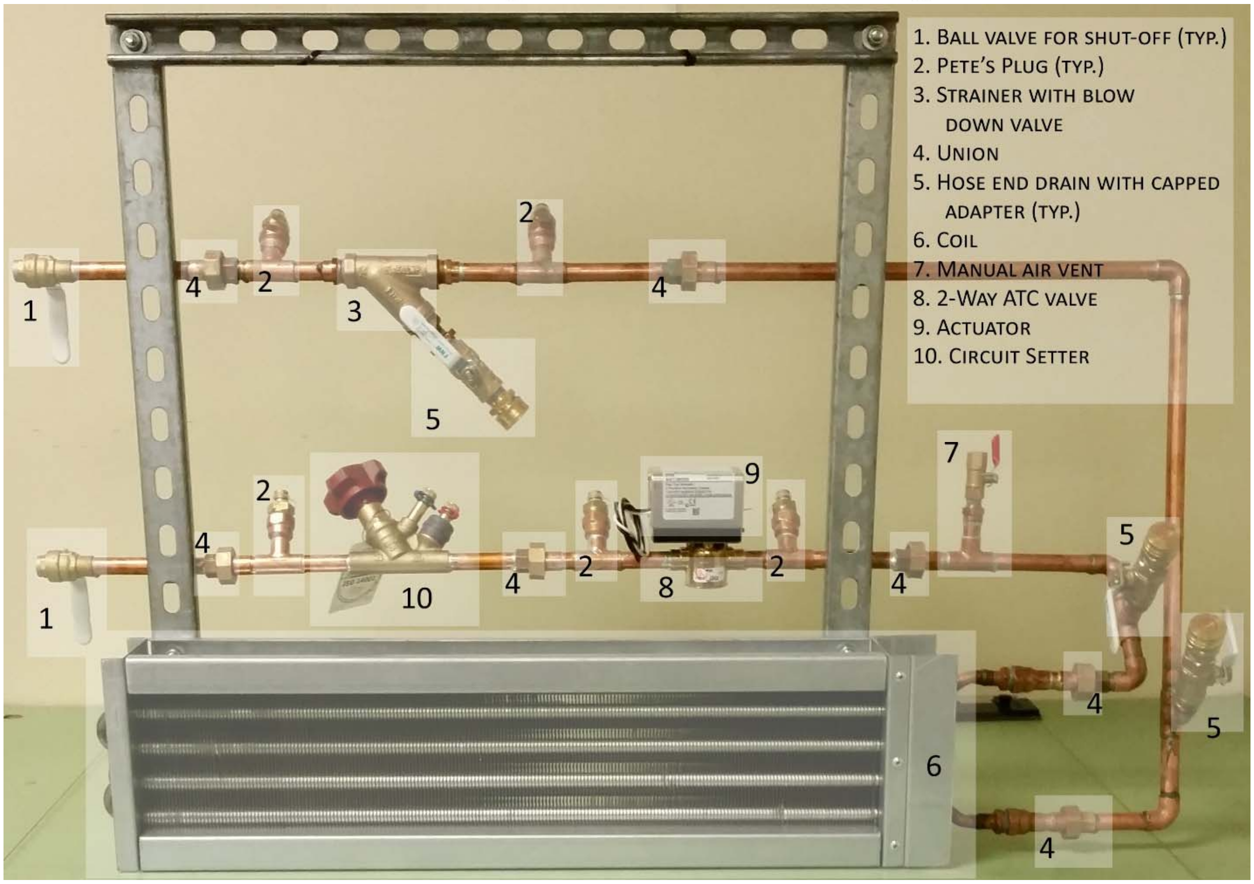
humidity, static pressure, flow rate, etc., as well as status of all fans associated with the system; to include, real-time air flow rate, with maximum and minimum cfm sert-points (as specified). All air flows shall be shown in an air balance schedule on the graphic screen, as well as the space static pressure for the system or, depending on the amount of information on the graphic screen, accessible via an active link. The air balance schedule shall show the actual net positive or negative air flow in the summary. The graphic shall show all control air flow damper positions and re-heat, hot water valves, or electric heat control, as a percentage open or closed.

- 1.Q.i.i. Added: Piping schematics shall be two-dimensional to clearly identify service (CHW Supply, CHW Return, CW Supply, CW Return, MP Stream, Pumped Condensate, Make-up, etc.). Display shall use bold colors (rather than shades).
- 1.Q.s. Added: As-built mechanical drawings linked to the graphics.
- 2.A.i. Edited: The Construction Manager shall contract with Automated Logic Georgiaas a direct sub-contractor.
- 2.H. Added: The Design Professional shall identify the correct locations of differential pressure sensors based on pipe calculation and shall, if necessary, require the contractor to relocate the sensors to a better location based on TAB results.
- 3.A. Added: For all equipment with which the controls contractor will be interfacing, the controls contractor shall be responsible for reviewing the equipment submittals to ensure that the equipment is being supplied with appropriate accommodations to interface with the BAS as specified.

23 20 00 – HVAC Piping & Pumps

- 1.E. Added: See mockup 1.F. this section
- 1.F. Added: Fan Coil Unit & Terminal Unit Coil Piping Mockup

MOCKUP FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



23 21 13 – Hydronic Piping

- 3.A. Added: Welding:
    - i. All welding for above ground piping shall be done in accordance with ASME B31.9 (latest edition), Code for Building Services Piping. All welding done below ground shall be done in accordance with ASME 31.1 (latest addition), code for Power Piping.
    - ii. All welding procedures, welder qualification, quality, and testing shall conform to the requirements of ANSI B31.1, Code for Pressure Piping; and to the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX, Welding and Brazing Qualifications. The Contractor shall be responsible for the procedures, quality and visual testing of all welding performed by him and his employees.
    - iii. The WPQs shall be performed under the witness of an independent agency. The witness shall be a representative of an independent testing agency, Authorized Inspector, or consultant, any of which must be approved by the National Certified Pipe Welding Bureau. The qualifying test segment must be a 2 inch nominal pipe size with wall thickness within range of the WPS. Tests position shall be “6G” per ASME Section IX.
    - iv. Welding procedures, and all welder qualifications (WPQs and Evidence of Continuity) shall be maintained on the jobsite.

  v. A third party testing firm shall perform Ultrasonic testing of 100% of the full penetration welds for all underground piping and any above ground welds that the owner chooses. Fillet welds shall be tested using a dye penetrant. Contractor shall be responsible for all labor, material and travel expenses involved in the re-inspection and retesting of any welds found to be unacceptable.

- 3.E. Removed: Description for welding of pipe
- 3F. Removed: A third party testing firm shall perform Ultrasonic testing of 100% of the full penetration welds for all underground piping. Fillet welds shall be tested using a dye penetrant. Contractor shall be responsible for all labor, material and travel expenses involved in the re-inspection and retesting of any welds found to be unacceptable.
- 3.F. Added: Flange bolts shall be torqued as recommended by the gasket manufacturer.

23 22 13 – Steam & Condensate Heating Piping

- 3.A. Added: Steam Piping
    i. Above ground steam piping and condensate piping shall be installed to slope in the direction of flow.
    ii. All welding procedures, welder qualification, quality, and testing shall conform to the requirements of ANSI B31.1, Code for Pressure Piping; and to the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX, Welding and Brazing Qualifications. The Contractor shall be responsible for the procedures, quality and visual testing of all welding performed by him and his employees.
    iii. The WPQs shall be performed under the witness of an independent agency. The witness shall be a representative of an independent testing agency, Authorized Inspector, or consultant, any of which must be approved by the National Certified Pipe Welding Bureau. The qualifying test segment must be a 2 inch nominal pipe size with wall thickness within range of the WPS. Tests position shall be “6G” per ASME Section IX.
    iv. All welding shall be done in accordance with ASME B31.1, Code for Power Piping.
    v. Welding procedures, and all welder qualifications (WPQs and Evidence of Continuity) shall be maintained on the jobsite.
    vi. The Contractor shall pressure test the steam and condensate piping. A third party testing firm shall be hired by the owner to perform Ultrasonic testing of 100% of the underground full penetration welds and any above ground welds that the owner chooses. Fillet welds shall be tested using a dye penetrant. Contractor shall be responsible for all labor, material, and travel expenses involved in the re-inspection and retesting of any welds found to be unacceptable.
- 3.B.v. Removed: The Contractor shall pressure test the steam and condensate piping. A third party testing firm shall be hired by the owner to perform Ultrasonic testing of 100% of the full penetration welds. Fillet welds shall be tested using a dye penetrant. Contractor shall be responsible for all labor, material, and travel expenses involved in the re-inspection and retesting of any welds found to be unacceptable.
- 3.B.vii. Added: Provide detectable aluminum foil plastic backed tape or detectable magnetic plastic tape manufactured specially for warning and identification of buried utility.

23 22 16 – Steam & Condensate Heating Piping Specialties

- 2.A. Added: Steam system components requiring access (PRVs, unions, valves, etc.) shall be insulated with removable customized jackets. Features shall include
  - i. High temperature insulation blanket capable of withstanding 1000 degrees F. If installed in below ground vaults, then the insulation blanket shall be aerogel.
  - ii. PTFE jacketing.
  - iii. Kevlar threads.
  - iv. Double-row stitching with minimum 4-6 stiches per inch.
  - v. The surface temperature shall not exceed 120 degrees F, for 100 psi steam.
  - vi. Mating seams shall include 2” flap secured with hook and loop fastening material, and straps with buckles.
- 2.B. Added: Basis of Design shall be Thermaxx.

23 25 00 – HVAC Water Treatment

- 1.B.i. Edited: Chem Aqua
- 1.B.ii. Edited: Contact person is John Mayfield, ph. (404) 558-9695
  E-mail: jmayfiel@nch.com.
- 1.B.iii. Edited: Chem Aqua shall be employed by the Contractor on all new and renovated condenser water, chilled and heating hot water plant to review design, preparation, cleaning, flushing and start-up.
- 2.A.i. Added: The controllers shall be provided with a BACNET card and shall interface with the DDC.
- 2.A.viii. Added: Provide electronic level indicating wands.

23 31 13 – Metal Ducts

- 1.C. Edited: At the contractor’s option longitudinal joints on supply air ductwork downstream of VAV terminals and return air do not need to be sealed however the leakage class specified shall be achieved.
- 1.D. Edited: All supply air ducts upstream of VAV terminals shall be leak tested as well as all the return air ductwork located outside the building insulated vapor/water barrier envelope.
- 1.D. Added: Ductwork downstream of VAV terminals and return air ductwork located outside the building insulated vapor/water barrier envelope shall be tested at the discretion of the CxA and/or the Project Manager. All HVAC ductwork located in high humidity areas, where condensation could occur, shall be leak tested.
- 1.D.i. Edited: FMD Projects only – Additional duct section(s) to be tested, if required, shall be selected by the Engineering Job Captain.
- 1.H. Added: Flexible ductwork shall be factory-fabricated Class-1 type rated for a minimum 10” positive and 2” negative operating pressure and 5000 fpm velocity. Flexible ductwork shall be insulated type, R = 6 minimum and shall be listed under UL181. Vapor barrier shall be metalized film with reinforcement, 0.05 perm per ASTM E96 Procedure A. Inner film shall be CPE or PE with corrosion-resistant helix. Flexible ductwork shall be equal to Flexmaster 1m, Thermaflex MKE (4-12” ID); MKC (14” and above). Flexible ducts downstream of terminal units shall be max

5 ft. long, installed free of kinks, and connected at terminations equal to Flexmaster “Quick Release – LS Series” stainless steel clamps.

- 1.M. Added: Low-pressure spin-in fittings with dampers shall be furnished at round duct run-outs in diffusers, grilles, and registers where shown on the drawings. Fittings shall be spin-in type (stick-on type is NOT acceptable), complete with damper, 3/8” square one-piece damper shaft, nylon shaft bushings at exterior duct wall penetrations, 2” stand-off bracket, locking quadrant, and factory-sealed longitudinal seams. Barrel leakage to be less than 1 cfm at 4” sp. Basis of design is Flexmaster FLD-B03 with sealed seams, or equal.

23 36 01 – VAV Terminal Units

- 2. Products sub-section added

23 52 00 – Heating Boilers

- 2.B.i. Added: Manufacturer provided boiler controls shall not be allowed.
- 3.D. Added: The consultant shall verify that there is sufficient volume in the heating hot water system to avoid short-cycling. The consultant shall verify minimum required volume with all listed manufacturers.

23 64 16.13 – Air-Cooled Water Chillers

- 2.A.iv. Added Daikin to the list of acceptable manufacturers.

23 65 00 – Cooling Towers

- 2.K. Added: Below grade sumps will not be allowed.
- 3.G. Added: Provide heat tracing for the make-up water piping.

23 73 00 – Indoor Central-Station Air Handling Units

- 1.C. Edited: Select most efficient fan for the application by comparing life cycle costs of alternatives considered; submit details with shop drawings submittals; specify highest efficiency motor available (NEMA Premium); consider fan performance over full range of anticipated operation and submit curves at the design development stage.
- 1.C.i. Edited: **OUA Projects only –** Fan wall systems are preferred. The Design Professional shall specify this as the basis of design and shall discuss options with the Project Manager during the design phase to determine most suitable (lowest life-cycle cost, including electrical service costs) system for specific project. If a fan wall system is selected it shall follow the Product requirements below.
- 1.C.ii. Edited: **FMD Projects only** -- Fan wall systems are required. Refer to Product requirements below.
- 2.A.i. Edited: Select cooling coils for 400 fpm max face velocity and entering water 1F above the design chilled water supply temperature.
- 2.A.vi.e. Added: Filters: Rating systems for air filters shall be ASHRAE Standard 52.2-2007 Method of Testing General Ventilation Air-Cleaning Devices for Removal Efficiency by Particle Size.
- 2.A.vi.f. Added: The cost of filters shall be carefully considered during the design and selection of the filters. Filters shall be scheduled on the drawings. Dust holding capacity shall be included in selection criteria.
- 2.A.vi.g. Added: Layout shall ensure adequate ease of access to space is provided.

- 2.A.vi.h. Added: Filter and holding frame combination shall ensure that air does not by-pass the filter media.

23 81 29 – Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) HVAC Systems

- 2.B.iii. Added: Ducted systems shall be provided with manufacturer supplied filter rack.
- 2.B.iv. Added: piping shall be brazed. Mechanical joints may be considered on a case-by-case basis.
- 3.B. Added: Technicians working on VRF shall be certified and shall maintain current VRF installation certifications on site at all times. All refrigeration piping shall be hard drawn, type X, and shall be selected to handle the operation pressure.
- 3.C. Added: The refrigeration piping shall be purged with nitrogen, vacuum tested and pressure tested in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The system shall be pressured tested for a period no less than 24 hours.
- 3.D. Added: A qualified owner's appointed representative shall witness purging, vacuum testing, and pressure testing.
- 3.E. Added: The VRF system shall not be used to cool the building during construction. The contractor shall provide temporary cooling if necessary.
- 3.F. Added: Brazing Qualifications:
    i. All brazing procedures, brazer qualification, quality, and testing shall conform to the requirements of ANSI B31.1; and to the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX, Welding and Brazing Qualifications. The Contractor shall be responsible for the procedures, quality and visual testing of all brazing performed by him and his employees.
- 3.G. Added: The BPQs shall be performed under the witness of an independent agency. The witness shall be a representative of an independent testing agency, Authorized Inspector, or consultant, any of which must be a Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) and/or approved by the National Certified Pipe Welding Bureau. The qualifying test segment must be a minimum 3-inch diameter pipe with the range of wall thicknesses and material types qualified as applicable for each project and within range of the BPS. Tests position shall be all positions defined in QB-120 to QB-124 of ASME Section IX.
- 3.H. Added: All brazing shall be done in accordance with ASME B31.1.
- 3.I. AddedBrazing procedures, and all brazer qualifications (BPQs and Evidence of Continuity) shall be maintained on the jobsite.
- 3.J. Added: All technicians who will be performing brazing operations shall be certified in accordance with American Welding Society standards. All welding certifications and procedures shall be shall be maintained on site.

26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements

- 1.A.iii. Added: 00 00 13 – Designing Learning Environments.
- 1.C.i. Added: Designing for Learning Environments section.

26 51 00 – Interior Lighting

- 1.A.i. Added: 00 00 13 – Designing Learning Environments.
- 1.K. Added: Classroom Lighting section

26 56 00 – Exterior Lighting

- 1.D.viii.a. Standard CCT changed from 4000K to 3000K
- 1.E.v.d. Standard CCT changed from 4000K to 3000K

26 56 13 – Lighting Poles and Standards

- 2.E1.d.A.i Added: The UGA sole brand approval for this product
- 2.E1.d.B. Added: Global Lighting Perspectives GP33R-12/BT, 12’-0” overall height, traditional styled cast aluminum base, extruded fluted shaft, black textured powdercoat finish, ½ x18” double nut washer anchor bolts.

27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements

- 1.A.ii. Added: 00 00 13 – Designing Learning Environments.

27 15 00 – Communications Horizontal Cabling

- 1.A.vi. Added: 27 41 00 – General Audio-Visual System Requirements

27 41 00 – General Audio-Visual System Requirements

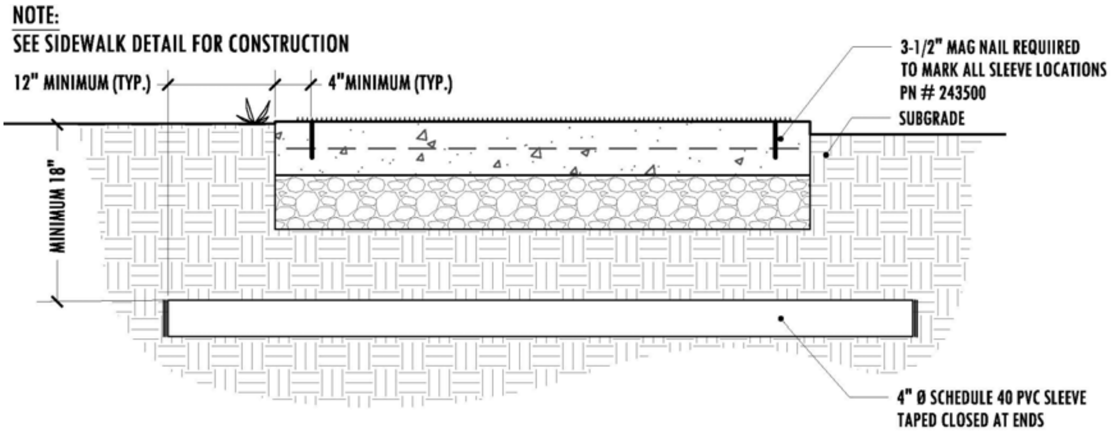
- 1.A.i. Added: 00 00 13 – Designing Learning Environments.
- 1.A.ii. Added: 11 52 00 – Audio-Visual Equipment
- 1.A.iv. 12 56 52 – Audio-Visual Furniture
- 1.A.v. Added: 12 56 52 – Audio-Visual Equipment
- 2. Products section added in its entirety.

27 41 00 – Audio-Visual Control System

- 1.A.i. Added: 00 00 13 – Designing Learning Environments.
- 1.A.iv. Added: 11 52 00 – Audio-Visual Equipment
- 1.A.v. Added: Projection Screens
- 1.A.vi. 12 56 52 – Audio-Visual Furniture

32 84 00 – Planting Irrigation

- 2.A.v. Edited: Piping changed from PVC Class 200 PSI to PVC Schedule 40.
- 2.B.v. Removed: Stub up sleeve pipe (12) inches above ground surface and cap. Paint cap with fluorescent orange paint for easy identification.
- 2.B.v. Added: All sleeves shall be marked with – 3-1/2" mag nail. Nail shall be placed 4" from edge of pavement on both sides as per the following detail (detail added).



- 2.B.vi. Added: All sleeves shall be taped shut prior to final installation.
- 3.A.iv. Edited: Piping changed from PVC Class 200 PSI to PVC Schedule 40.
- 3.A.v. Edited: Piping changed from PVC Class 200 PSI to PVC Schedule 40.

32 91 00 – Planting Preparation

- 2.E.i. Added: All landscape fabric and erosion control netting must be biodegradable in nature.
- 3.D. Added Bed Preparation for Meadow and Seeded Areas sub-section.

32 91 13.16 – Mulching

- 2.C. Edited: Each delivery must contain only double-ground shredded hardwood bark that is clean, double-ground, uniform particle size (no piece shall be any longer than 3" and not wider than ½"), free of foreign matter, and aged for a minimum of six months.
- 2.D.i. Added: Placement of Crushed Slate, Gravel Paving Materials section.

32 92 00 – Turf & Grasses

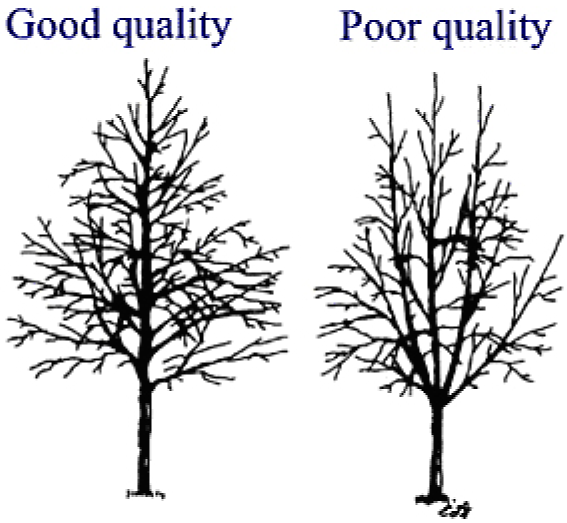
- 3.B.vi. Added: For parking lot islands, sod shall not be installed in any parking lot island in such a way that the sod width is narrower than 10 feet.

32 93 00 – Plants

- 1.E. Added: Due to the difficulty and time required to maintain extensive planting beds in accordance with UGA Standards, random plant mixtures consisting of assorted perennials, grasses, and flowering bulbs will not be permitted except in meadow type areas. Plantings in typical plant beds shall occur as distinct masses of individual species so that they are easily recognizable for appropriate maintenance by campus personnel. Atypical or special installations shall be reviewed on a case by case basis for design and plant selection (e.g. rooftop gardens).
- 1.F. Added: Site Triangles in Parking Lots: Plantings shall be designed so as not to obstruct site triangles for vehicles at campus street and driveway intersections. For parking lot islands, no

proposed shrub shall exceed 30” height at maturity. Additionally, sod shall not be installed in any parking lot island in such a way that the sod width is narrower than 10 feet.

- 2.B. Added: Double Leaders in Trees: Unless specified as multi-stem trees, shade trees shall not be supplied with co-dominant stems. Only shade trees with single dominant leaders will be deemed acceptable for planting. Co-dominant stems occurring within the lower half of the crown do not meet minimum quality requirements for acceptable tree specimens.



32 94 13 – Landscape Edging

- 2.A. Edited: Steel bed edging will not be permitted along any planting beds within the University of Georgia Campus. Contractors shall provide a spaded trench bed edge unless a paved mowing strip or other approved hardscape edge is included in the design.
- 3.A. Added: Straight runs and 90 degree angles are not permitted in the design of planting bed edges unless a paved mowing strip or other approved hardscape type edge is included in the design or as allowed by variance on a case by case basis. Otherwise, trenched bed edges shall be free-flowing and easy to maintain.

33 60 00 – Hydronic and Steam Energy Utilities

- 2.A. Added: Vaults shall be cast-in-place, reinforced concrete construction and shall be water-proofed (top, bottom and sides) with a sheet membrane system that bonds to the concrete.
- 2.B. Added: Pipe penetrations shall be sleeved and the space between the piping outer jacket and the sleeve shall be sealed with link-seal, and the void filled with non-shrinking grout.
- 2.C. Added: Vaults shall be provided with sump pumps.
    - ii. Chilled water vault sumps shall be electric.
    - iii. Steam vault sumps shall be steam-powered.
- 3.B. Added: Vaults sump pumps shall be piped to the nearest storm manhole.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

00 00 02
TERMS

Athens-Clarke County (ACC)

Bid (or Base Bid)

BIM (Building Information Modeling)

Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia (Board of Regents or BOR)

"Campus"

The term refers to the University of Georgia's main campus and Health Sciences Campus in Athens, Georgia as well as all other Board of Regents UGA Property.

Center for Teaching and Learning (CTL)

Client

For OUA managed projects, the OUA is the Design Professional or Contractor's Client. For FMD managed projects, the FMD is the Design Professional or Contractor's Client. The End-User is not the Design Professional or the Contractor's Client.

Construction Manager (CM)

Contractor

The term "Contractor" means: General Contractor (GC) or Construction Manager (CM) or Design Builder (DB).

Construction Contingency

This term shall also mean Contractor Contingency.

Design Bid Build (DBB)

Design - Build and/or Design – Builder (DB)

Design & Construction Standards (Standards)

Design Professional (DP)

The term "Design Professional" includes: Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Designers, General Consultants, and other Consultants.

End-User (Tenant)

The End-User is a person or entity that will occupy the Project at completion of the Work. The End-User is transient in nature and it is not unusual for the End-Users to change throughout the project. The End-User has no contractual relationship with the Contractor or Design Professional. Examples of End-Users include: Academic Units, UGA Departments, and the Dean or other Personnel assigned by the Dean.

Enterprise Information Technology Services (EITS)

Environmental Safety Division (ESD)

Facilities Management Division (FMD)

General Requirements

References to General Requirements “#.#.#.#.” indicates an article or section in the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia contract.

Georgia State Finance and Investment Commission (GSFIC)

Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)

Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED)

Office of the University Architects for Facilities Planning (OUA)

Overhead Costs and Expenses (General Conditions)

Owner’s Representative

For OUA managed projects, the Owner’s Representative, UGA, has delegated OUA as the Using Agency’s Representative. For FMD managed projects, the Owner’s Representative, UGA, has delegated FMD as the Using Agency’s Representative.

Project Manager (Owner’s Representative)

Project Manager means an OUA or an FMD Project Manager; it is not referring to the Contractor’s Project Manager.

State Construction Manual (SCM)

UGA Fire Safety (Office of Fire Safety)

University of Georgia (UGA)

Using Agency's Representative

For OUA managed projects, the Using Agency, UGA, has delegated OUA as the Using Agency's Representative. For FMD managed projects, the Using Agency, UGA, has delegated FMD as the Using Agency's Representative.

00 00 03
MODIFICATIONS TO GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF BOR CONTRACTS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Design Professional Services Requirements: The BOR Design Professional contracts section title 'Services Requirements' shall have the same meaning section title as 'General Requirement'.
   B. Copies of Notices: For General Requirements 1.1.5.2, in addition to the Owner and the Owner's Representative, any notice, request, or demand filed by the Contractor shall also be furnished to: Construction Buyer, Senior Procurement Specialist, University of Georgia Procurement Office, 0301A Business Services, 424 E. Broad Street, Athens, GA 30602.
   C. Copies of Contract Documents to Contractor: Replace General Requirements 1.1.7.2 with: "Without charge to the Contractor, the Design Professional shall furnish to the Contractor one set of completed Contract Documents in hardcopy, one set of electronic background and floor and reflected ceiling plan drawings, if requested, one copy in read-only electronic format. Contractor shall pay for any additional requested sets and shall include cost in the Contractor Overhead Cost."
   D. Safety & Security**:** The costs for all references in the University of Georgia Special Conditions for safety & security shall be included in the Contractor Overhead Cost. This includes, but is not limited to, fencing, barricades, traffic control and temporary signage.
   E. State of Georgia Licensed Sub-Contractors:
      i. For any mechanical work on this project, at least one person installing mechanical work must have a valid and current certification of registration issued by the Georgia State Construction Industry Licensing Board to engage in prescribed mechanical activities.
      ii. For any electrical work on this project, at least one person installing electrical work must have a valid and current certification of registration issued by the Georgia State Construction Industry Licensing Board to engage in prescribed electrical activities.
      iii. For any plumbing work on this project, at least one person installing plumbing work must have a valid and current certification of registration issued by the Georgia State Construction Industry Licensing Board to engage in prescribed plumbing activities.
      iv. Utility Contractors must be State of Georgia Licensed and comply with Georgia Code 43-14, HB 1300 and for projects in Athens Clarke County shall be on the Athens Clarke County approved list of utility Contractors.
      v. Certified Welders: For any welding work on this project, all welders installing welding work must have a valid and current year certification of registration issued by the Georgia State Construction Industry Licensing Board to engage in prescribed welding activities. See 01 35 13.02 Special Project Procedures – Roofing & Hot Work
   F. Fire Marshal Inspections: For General Requirements replace 3.6.4.3.1 in its entirety with the following: "The State Fire Marshal and the University of Georgia Office of Fire Safety may make inspections at any time. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to request an inspection at 80% percent completion and at 100% completion and to give notice when all items on the 100% inspection report have been completed. Written

requests for inspections shall be made to the Owner's Representative and shall not be made directly to the State Fire Marshal and /or the University of Georgia Office of Fire Safety."

G. Office for Contract Compliance Specialist (CCS): Delete General Requirements 1.7.5.

H. 24 Hour Emergency Contact: Prior to commencing work on site the Contractor shall forward to the Owner's Representative the 24 hour contact information for the project site. If the information changes at any time during the contract, the Contractor shall immediately provide updated information. This contact information will be shared with the UGA Police Department and other campus units.

I. Cleaning**:** For General Requirements 3.1.13.1, add following "Periodically during the course of the Work, and at least daily, all debris, trash or unsuitable materials resulting from construction removed from Owner's property shall be disposed of legally in accordance with all applicable Federal, State and Local laws and codes." Contractor shall include associated cleaning costs in the Contractor Overhead Cost. Debris shall not be placed in University of Georgia trash containers but instead shall be placed in dumpsters or other facilities provided by the Contractor for this purpose.

J. Read Only Electronic Version: Any references to 'read-only electronic version' in the General Requirements and / or in the University of Georgia Special Conditions shall mean the in the latest version of the software format by Adobe and shall be a '.pdf' file format.

K. BIM Model & Instruments of Service: The BIM model constitutes an Instrument of Service as defined by the General Requirements for the Design Professional Contract (CM) 2.1.2.1 (2.1.4.1 in Design Build (DB) Contract; 2.1.2.1 in Design Bid-Build (DBB) Contract). Therefore all items pertaining to Instruments of Service as set forth in section 2.1.2 in CM Contract (2.1.4 in DB Contract; 2.1.2 in DBB Contract) shall apply to the model.

L. Electronic Submittals: For General Requirements 2.2.5.2, 2.2.5.2 (CM), and 2.2.3.2 (GC for DBB) electronic read-only submittals are acceptable. The Contractor and the Design Professional shall stamp and sign the submittals, then scan and distribute the documents including electronic copies to the Owner's Representative if requested. At the end of the project the Contractor shall furnish electronic and hard copies per UGA Design & Construction Standards 01 77 00 Project Closeout.

M. Hard Copy Submittals: For General Requirements 2.2.5.2, 2.2.5.2 (CM), and 2.2.3.2 (GC for DBB) if electronic submittals are not used for this project, then the Contractor shall submit four (4) hard copies of all required submittals to the Design Professional. The approved hard copies shall be distributed with 1 hard copy to the Design Professional; 1 copy to the Owner's Representative; and 2 copies to Contractor. At the end of the project the Contractor shall furnish electronic and hard copies per UGA Design & Construction Standards 01 77 00 Project Closeout.

N. Operations and Maintenance Data and Instructions and Training: In addition to the General Requirements 6.4.1.2.4, the Contractor shall provide the Owner's Representative with a read-only electronic version and hardcopies of all written materials related to operations and maintenance per UGA Design & Construction Special Conditions 01 77 00 Project Closeout. Training shall be completed prior to Material Completion of the Project.

O. Marked-up Construction Documents: For General Requirements 2.2.2.3 (CM), 2.3.2.3 (DB), and 6.4.1.2.3, in addition to the Design Professional, the Contractor shall also provide the Owner's Representative with sets of Marked-up (As-Built) Construction Documents as well as read-only electronic versions of the Marked-up Construction Documents per UGA Design & Construction Special Conditions 01 77 00 Project Closeout.

P. Record Drawings and Final Documents (Record Documents): In General Requirements 2.2.14.1, 2.2.14.1 (DP for CM), 2.2.11 (DP for DBB), 2.1.20.1 (DB), replace in its entirety with “The Design Professional shall, upon final completion of the Project, revise the original drawings and specifications based upon documents incorporated into Change Orders, additional sketches, answered RFI’s and marked up documents provided by the Design-Builder to show the project ‘as-built”. The Design Professional shall furnish and deliver to the Owner after the entire work is completed, and not later than sixty (60) calendar days after execution of its Certificate of Final Completion, the Record Drawings. (Record Drawings and Final Documents shall reflect all changes caused by addenda, field changes, change orders or observed changes by the Design Professional, the Design-Builder or the subcontractor(s). The Design Professional shall furnish to the Owner, at no additional costs, hard copies and fully conformed and revised electronic copies per UGA Design & Construction Standards 01 77 00 Project Closeout. Based upon additional information provided by the Design-Builder, the Record Drawings and Final Documents (collectively the “Record Documents”) shall show the Design Professional’s understanding of the locations of all utility lines and shall be altered to conform to all changes made in the building during its construction.”

Q. Required Minimum Combined Primary Liability and Excess Umbrella Liability and Limits: For General Requirements 1.5.3.3.5 the umbrella coverage maybe increased in Owner’s sole discretion for Projects that involve hot work. Refer to section 01 35 13. 02 – Special Project Procedures – Roofing & Hot Work.

1785
The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

00 00 04
ENVIRONMENTAL

1. GENERAL

A. <u>Clean Water Act, Georgia Water Quality Control Act, and Georgia Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Act:</u>

   i. This project is located within a watershed that may drain into waters of the United States or the State of Georgia and storm water inlets and storm drainage associated with the project may drain directly into waters of the United States or the State of Georgia or lands within the State of Georgia. All such waters and lands shall be protected from the discharge of any pollutant. The Contractor shall insure that all construction activities conducted on the project site comply with all applicable provisions of the Clean Water Act, the Georgia Water Quality Control Act, the Georgia Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Act, and any rules, regulations, local ordinances and permits promulgated or issued thereunder. The scope of this project may require coverage under the NPDES Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activities permit and may require a Land Disturbance Activity permit issued by a local issuing authority.

   ii. The Contractor shall develop, implement, and maintain a site specific spill response plan for the project that addresses loading and unloading, storage, and usage of containers and materials with the potential for spillage, leakage, or other discharges and a site specific erosion, sedimentation, and pollution control plan. The Contractor shall maintain environmental spill kits on site at all times and shall insure that site personnel are properly and adequately trained on the use of the spill kits.

   iii. The Contractor shall not conduct any construction activities within a twenty-five (25) foot buffer along the banks of any waters of the State of Georgia, unless a variance for this project has been issued by the Georgia Environmental Protection Division.

   iv. The Contractor shall not conduct any construction activities within a fifty (50) foot buffer along the banks of any waters of the State of Georgia that is classified as trout waters, unless a variance for this project has been issued by the Georgia Environmental Protection Division.

   v. The Contractor shall employ Best Management Practices (BMP’s) which are consistent with and no less stringent than those practices contained in the most current “Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia” published by the State Soil and Water Commission. If BMPs are not functioning as designed, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Owner’s Representative and the Design Professional verbally and in writing. If the BMPs required by the contract documents are more stringent than those required by the most current “Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia”, then the requirements of the contract shall apply.

   vi. The Contractor site superintendent must have a current Georgia Soil and Water Conservation Commission Level 1A Certification. An individual with a current Georgia Soil and Water Conservation Commission Level 1A Certification must be on site at all times that land disturbing activities are being performed.

   vii. If the project requires a Land Disturbance Activity Permit, prior to starting any land disturbing activities, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary Land

Disturbing Activity Permit from the Local Issuing Authority and shall identify itself as the 24 hour contact. The Contractor shall comply with all requirements of the Local Issuing Authority.

viii. If the project requires coverage under the NPDES Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activities Permit, the Contractor shall:

   a. Sign the NPDES permit Notice of Intent promptly upon request of the Owner or Design Professional and prior to beginning any construction activity on site. The Contractor and Owner shall be joint Primary Permittees. As the entity that has the primary day to day operational control of those activities at the construction site necessary to ensure compliance with Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plan requirements and permit conditions, the Contractor shall be the Operator;
   b. Insure complete implementation of the Erosion Sedimentation & Pollution Control Plan (Plan).
   c. Within 24 hours of the installation of the initial sediment storage requirements and perimeter control BMPs, the Contractor shall notify, in writing (email is acceptable), the Owner's Representative and the Design Professional stating that the initial installation is complete and ready for inspection. The design professional who prepared the erosion, sedimentation and pollution control plan shall issue a letter of compliance or a letter listing deficiencies. The Contractor shall correct any deficiencies documented within two (2) days of receipt of that letter and shall schedule any follow-up inspections necessary to comply with the requirements of the Permit, and insure that a letter of compliance is received from the Design Professional and placed in the site records.
   d. Insure daily inspections of vehicle entrances and exits and areas where petroleum products are used, stored, or handled are conducted and documented in a daily inspection report by Level 1A certified personnel. Daily Inspection reports must include:
      1) Name of inspector
      2) Date of inspection
      3) Observations
      4) Corrective actions taken
      5) Any incidents of noncompliance
      6) Signature of certified inspector
      7) Where reports do not identify incidents of noncompliance, a certification that the entrances and exits and areas where petroleum products are used, stored, or handled are in compliance with the Plan and the Permit must be included
      8) All daily inspection reports must be retained in the site records.
   e. Maintain a daily rainfall log indicating the amount of rainfall at the site during each 24-hour period. The rainfall log must have an entry for each twenty-four hour period from the commencement of construction until the Notice of Termination is properly submitted.

f. Maintain all records required by the Permit on site. The records shall be up to date, in chronological order and readily available for review. The records shall include at a minimum:
    1) A field set of as-built documents indicating any revisions to the civil and erosion sedimentation and pollution control drawings. Any revision on the field set of as-built drawings must be marked on the contract documents and shall be signed and dated by the engineer of record.
    2) Completed Notice of Intent (NOI) form with certified mail receipt (request from Design Professional or Owner's Representative if Contractor doesn't have a copy).
    3) Documentation of fee payment with certified mail receipt (request from Design Professional or Owner's Representative if Contractor doesn't have a copy).
    4) 7-day inspection letter of compliance from the Design Professional.
    5) Daily, weekly, and post ½-inch rain event inspection reports generated by the Contractor and/or the testing agency retained by Owner ("Owner's Testing Agency").
    6) Rainfall data.
    7) Turbidity sampling results with certified mail receipts issued by the Owner's Testing Agency (request from Design Professional or Owner's Representative if Contractor doesn't have a copy)
    8) Summary reports of inspections and violation records with certified mail receipts (request from Design Professional or Owner's Representative if Contractor doesn't have a copy). Upon signing the Notice of Termination, provide to the Project Manager an electronic scanned copy of all records a. thru h. listed above.

g. Sign NPDES General Permit Notice of Termination promptly after the Design Professional and / or the Owner's Testing Agency issue a written statement that the project site has undergone final stabilization and that all storm water discharges associated with the construction activity that were authorized by the Permit have ceased.

B. <u>Duty to Notify and Correcting the Work</u>

i. The Contractor shall immediately document in the site records and notify the Owner's Representative with a phone call and in writing, of the receipt of any warnings, citations, notices of permit violations or deficiencies, and / or stop work orders received from the Local Issuing Authority and /or the Georgia Environmental Protection Division and / or the United States Environmental Protection Agency. The Contractor shall immediately provide copies of any written warnings or citations or other noncompliance notices received to the Owner's Representative. Within 12 hours of receiving any warnings or citations, the Contractor shall inform the Owner's Representative in writing of the corrective actions that the Contractor shall implement.

ii. The Contractor shall complete corrective action within 24 hours or prior to any impending rain events, whichever is sooner, of receiving any warnings, citations, letters, emails, or other notices citing violations or deficiencies, from the Local Issuing Authority, the Georgia Environmental Protection Division, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Design Professional, or the Owner's Testing Agency related to the Clean Water Act, the Georgia Water Quality Control Act, the Georgia Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Act, and / or the Land Disturbance Activities Permit or the NPDES Permit.

   a. If the appropriate corrective action is beyond the expertise of the Contractor or will involve a change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance, which has a significant effect on a BMP with a hydraulic component, the Contractor must immediately notify the Owner's Representative and the Design Professional and follow their direction for implementing the corrective action.
   b. If the appropriate corrective action is within the expertise of the Contractor and does not involve a change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance, which has a significant effect on a BMP with a hydraulic component, the Contractor shall implement the corrective action, note the change or action taken on the site Plan and have the revision on the site plan signed and dated by the Design Professional on their next visit to the site as being an acceptable and appropriate change or corrective action.

iii. The General Requirements 3.6.2 Correcting the Work is modified as follows related to a corrective action not being completed by the Contractor within 24 hours or prior to any impending rain events, whichever is sooner, of receipt of the warning, citation, or other form of documentation with deficiencies:

   a. Any warning or citation issued by the Local Issuing Authority, the Georgia Environmental Protection Division, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, or a deficiency documented in the Owner's Testing Agency's report or the Design Professional, which may be issued as an email, shall serve as the Notice of Non-Compliant Work referenced in the General Requirements 3.6.2.1.
   b. The General Requirements 3.6.2.6 The Owner's Right to Correct Work shall be modified so that the 'after three days written notice' shall be replaced with 'after 24 hours or prior to any impending rain events, whichever is sooner, after written notice'.

iv. After completion of the required corrective actions, the Contractor shall contact the Owner's Representative and the entity that cited the deficiencies and request a re-inspection.

v. Any fines, penalties, or negotiated settlements resulting from the noncompliance with the Clean Water Act, the Georgia Water Quality Control Act, the Georgia Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Act, Land Disturbance Activities Permit, NPDES Permit, or any rules, regulations, local ordinances and permits promulgated or issued thereunder on the part of the Contractor or any subcontractor shall be paid in full by the Contractor with no cost to the Owner. The Contractor may not use Contractor Contingency or charge the Cost of the Work to pay for any fines, penalties or negotiated settlements.

C. Default and Stop Work/ Terminate for Cause

  i. The issuance of a citation or other noncompliance notice by the Design Professional, United States Environmental Protection Agency, the Georgia Environmental Protection Division, or a Local Issuing Authority related to the Clean Water Act, the Georgia Water Quality Control Act, or the Georgia Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Act, Land Disturbance Activities Permit, NPDES Permit, or any rules, regulations, local ordinances or permits promulgated or issued thereunder, is sufficient cause for the Owner to stop work for the entire project at the cost of the Contractor until the citation deficiencies are remediated to the satisfaction of the Owner. For this situation, the General Requirements 5.1.2 Owner’s and Program Manager’s Right to stop work is modified as follows: “The Owner and / or the Owner’s Representative reserves the right, upon the issuance of a citation or other noncompliance notice by the Design Professional, United States Environmental Protection Agency, the Georgia Environmental Protection Division, or a Local Issuing Authority, to immediately stop the work of the entire project by oral direction, at the Owner’s or Owner’s Representative’s sole discretion, in conjunction with written notice provided to the Contractor within 24 hours. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for all costs incurred by the Contractor in connection with the stop work order including any overtime or other expenses required to achieve the material completion and occupancy date. The Contractor may not use Contractor Contingency to offset any costs related to the stop work order. The Contractor will not be granted a time extension for work time lost to a stop work order due to any such citation or other noncompliance notice.”

  ii. Non-compliance with any applicable portion of the Clean Water Act, the Georgia Water Quality Control Act, the Georgia Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Act, the Land Disturbance Activities Permit, the NPDES Permit, or any rules, regulations, local ordinances or permits promulgated or issued thereunder, is sufficient cause for the Owner to terminate the Contract for cause per General Requirements 5.3.2 Owner’s Right to Declare Default and / or Terminate Contract for Cause. The Contractor’s failure to correct work for any warnings or citations within the 24 hours is sufficient cause for the Owner to terminate the Contract with cause per General Requirements 5.3.2 Owner’s Right to Declare Default and / or Terminate Contract for Cause.

  iii. Contingency or charge the Cost of the Work to pay for any fines, penalties or negotiated settlements.

D. Georgia Environmental Policy Act: In accordance with Georgia state law, a Georgia Environmental Policy Act (GEPA) evaluation was completed and a determination made that the proposed project will not have any significant adverse environmental impacts. The Contractor, in undertaking this work, becomes a steward of air, land, water, plants, animals and environmental, historical and cultural resources. As such the Contractor shall perform all work in accordance with local, state and federal rules and regulations governing the protection of these resources.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

00 00 05

VARIANCE REQUIREMENT & FORM

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. If the Design Professional deviates from the Standards without written approval, the deviation will be considered an error and a claim may be processed against the Design Professional's professional liability insurance for reimbursement of the cost to meet the Standards. The amount of the claim may be reimbursed to the Owner through a unilateral change order.
    - B. If the Contractor is responsible for design/ building certain (or all) aspects of the project, and deviates from the Standards without a written approval, the Contractor's deviation will be considered an error and a claim may be processed against the Contractor's insurance. If the Contractor makes a change or substitution during the shop drawing and submittal process that is a deviation from the Standards, it is the burden of the Contractor, not the Design Professional, to seek a variance approval. The amount of the claim may be reimbursed to the Owner through a unilateral change order.
    - C. The Project Variance Request Form must be submitted by the Design Professional and / or Contractor for any deviations from The University of Georgia Design & Construction Standards (Standards) and approved in writing. Inclusion of a deviation from the Standards, whether in drawings or specifications during any phase of design reviews, including shop drawing and submittal reviews, is not considered a Design Variance approval. It is the Design Professional and / or Contractor's burden to point out deviations to the Project Manager and to specifically request written variance approval prior to incorporating in the Project. The UGA is not responsible for identifying any deviations from the Standards.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS
PROJECT VARIANCE REQUEST FORM

PROJECT NAME:	DATE SUBMITTED:
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL:	PROJECT NUMBER:
CONTRACTOR:	NAME OF UGA PROJECT MANAGER:
REQUESTED BY:	REQUESTOR'S OFFICE/ORGANIZATION:

SUBMISSION:

☐ SD ☐ DD ☐ CD ☐ SUBMITTAL ☐ CHANGE REQUEST ☐ OTHER: ____________________

CURRENT DESIGN REQUIREMENT (REFERENCE THE APPLICABLE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD):

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE REQUESTED VARIANCE (INCLUDE THE PROPOSED ADDITION/DELETION/CHANGE TO DESIGN REQUIREMENT):

JUSTIFICATION:

REQUESTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE SIGNATURE: ______________________________

UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA - OFFICIAL USE ONLY

UNIVERSITY VARIANCE REQUEST ACTION: ☐ APPROVED ☐ DENIED

PROJECT MANAGER SIGNATURE: ______________________________

DATE: ______________________________

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

00 00 06
ACCESS TO EXISTING DOCUMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
    A. To access previous records of as-built and construction drawings for existing buildings on the UGA Campus: (http://www.fmd.uga.edu/facilitiesinventory/).
        i. Link: https://plansroom.fmd.uga.edu/
            a. This secure website requires a username and password to access the files. A UGA MyID username and password is required to access this secure website. Non-UGA visitor access is available upon request. To request a password for a visitor username, send an e-mail inquiry to: facilities-inventory@fmd.uga.edu .
    B. To access Facilities Inventory drawings (simple building floor plan drawings that include room names, room numbers, and square footage):
        i. Adobe Acrobat PDF Files
            a. Link: https://pdfdrawings.fmd.uga.edu/
                1) This secure website requires a username and password to access the files. A UGA MyID username and password is required to access this secure website. Non-UGA visitor access is available upon request. To request a password for a visitor username, send an e-mail inquiry to: facilities-inventory@fmd.uga.edu .
        ii. AutoCAD Files
            a. Link: https://drawings.fmd.uga.edu/
                1) This secure website requires a username and password to access the files. A UGA MyID username and password is required to access this secure website. Non-UGA visitor access is available upon request. To request a password for a visitor username, send an e-mail inquiry to: facilities-inventory@fmd.uga.edu .

00 00 07

DESIGN PROFESSIONAL DESIGN PROCESS REQUIREMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 00 00 08 – Design Professional Documentation Requirements & Deliverables
      ii. 01 81 00 – Facility Performance Requirements
      iii. 01 77 00 – Project Closeout
   B. There are other Design Professional process requirements included throughout the Standards. At the beginning of most of the Division sections that are listed as 'General Requirements', for example "Division 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements" includes additional and more specific design requirements related to mechanical.
   C. The engineer shall request preliminary testing and validation of existing conditions and/or existing system performance to include measurement of existing HVAC system water-flows and air-flows, pot-holing of underground utilities, measurement/metering of power usage as required to minimize construction delays and ensure final system performance. The testing should be performed before completion of the construction documents.
   D. Design Intent Documentation: The cover sheet of the mechanical, electrical, and plumbing drawings shall indicate design intent (narrative and metrics) descriptions of:
      i. Applicable codes standards used.
      ii. Narrative description of the scope of the work.
      iii. State design assumptions.
      iv. Design ambient and inside conditions.
      v. State the ventilation procedure used (including design occupancy and persons/sq. ft.). Refer to ASHRAE 62 - Paragraph 6 "Procedures".
      vi. Total connected design load for all services/utilities.
      vii. Detailed layer by layer building envelope data used for design.
      viii. Overall building air balance diagram for all operating conditions.
      ix. Individual spaces air balance with overall building diagram.
      x. Lighting loads for individual spaces and building as a whole. Assumptions and provisions for future addition/expansion.
      xi. Spaces and processes requiring 24/7/365 cooling, humidity control, etc.
      xii. Building envelope assumptions (walls, roof, partitions, glass U-value and shading coefficient, etc.)
      xiii. List maximum noise levels of all HVAC equipment on schedules.
      xiv. All specific, critical, user defined requirements.
   E. As soon as locations are determined (as applicable to Project), the Design Professional shall coordinate with the Project Manager and the Office of Fire Safety for the proposed fire department and emergency vehicle access roads, fire hydrant locations, PIV locations, and Fire Department Connections, and the Office of Fire Safety will coordinate with the local fire department.
   F. For Schematic Design the Design Professional shall include mechanical, electrical, and plumbing design narratives / outline specifications.
   G. For Design Development (Preliminary Design) the Design Professional shall include mechanical, electrical, and plumbing design narratives / outline specifications, or the first draft of full specifications.

H. During Schematic Design, the Design Professional shall develop a minimum of three completely different design solutions for review. These shall be completely different design approaches, and not be minor variations between schemes.
I. Design Professional shall notify Project Manager of any and all substitution requests and confirm acceptability prior to Design Professional authorizing change.

1785
The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

00 00 08
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS & DELIVERABLES

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 00 00 10 – BIM Requirements
        ii. 01 31 23 – Project Website
        iii. 01 31 26 – Electronic Communication Protocols
        iv. 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures
        v. 01 41 26.06 – Food Service
        vi. 01 77 00 – Project Closeout
        vii. 01 81 00 – Facility Performance Requirements
        viii. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
    B. These are minimum requirements for consistent documentation for the review, construction, and archiving for all Projects.
    C. Document Minimum Requirements
        i. Project title consistent with Design Professional Contract title and current date on all sheets.
        ii. BOR/FMD/OUA Project number and bid number (if applicable) on all sheets.
        iii. Type of submittal (examples: Schematic Design, Design Documents, Construction Documents, GMP, BID, As-Builts) and current date on all sheets.
        iv. Any changes after construction release shall be shown as Revision 1, 2, 3, etc., and clouded & noted with proper revision reference on all revised sheets and noted on index.
        v. Accurate index with any revised sheets noted as revised, UGA location map showing at least one major road or intersection on cover sheet (campus maps are available for download at http://www.architects.uga.edu/maps/current).
        vi. Building key plan showing location of Work with graphic scale and north arrow on each drawing sheet.
        vii. Sheet size preference is Standard Arch D (24x36). Larger sheet size Arch E1 (30x42) or Arch E (36x48) is acceptable only when necessary.
        viii. Font size shall be TrueType and size shall be a minimum of 12pt when printed to scale.
        ix. Microsoft Word files shall be 2007 or later.
        x. Electronic file names shall be no longer than 15 characters using only Microsoft acceptable file names and shall be delivered by flash drive.
        xi. For projects that do not require BIM, AutoCAD files shall be version 2007 or later and be whole and complete with NO Xrefs to symbols or other drawings.
        xii. Hard copy drawings shall be full size black line on white bond reproductions and be bound. Specifications shall be 8.5”x11” and bound.
    D. Deliverables
        i. This section does not replace, but supplements, the standard project deliverables stated in Section 2 of the Design Professional Contracts, Design-Build Contracts, Design-Bid-Build Contracts, Construction Manager Contracts, and as required for permitting by the BOR.

ii. All drawings and specifications shall be submitted in AutoCAD (.dwg), Revit (.rvt) (depending on if BIM is utilized), Microsoft Word (.doc), and Adobe PDF (.pdf) formats. All PDF files shall be searchable.
iii. Drawings and specifications shall each be submitted both as one PDF binder set and as separate AutoCAD, Microsoft Word and PDF files (as applicable) for each drawing sheet/specification section. All drawing PDF files shall be "flattened" so individual layers can no longer be manipulated to insure data is protected.
iv. Internal UGA Milestone Deliverables: The following chart documents minimum internal UGA deliverable drawing sets for OUA and FMD use in reviewing milestone submissions. All deliverables shall be submitted to the Project Manager, who will then distribute contents to the entities detailed in the chart below. For the 75% and/or 95%Construction Documents the percentage complete may vary per project and one of these percentages may also be the GMP set.
v. Network Drop Spreadsheet: Refer to 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements for template information and requirements.

		DELIVERABLES				
		OUA Project				
		Full Size Printed Drawing Set	Half Size Printed Drawing Set	Full Electronic Drawings Specifications	Printed Project Manual/ Specifications	Other Deliverables
PROJECT STAGE	**Site Evaluation & Planning Services**	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 0 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	
	Schematic Design & Design Development	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 0 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	01 81 00 Facility Performance Checklist MEP Design Concepts – Narratives, Network Drop Spreadsheet, Food Service**
	50% - Construction Documents	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 0 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	Network Drop Spreadsheet
	75% - Construction Documents	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 0 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	Network Drop Spreadsheet
	95% - Construction Documents	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 0 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	Network Drop Spreadsheet
	100% - Construction Documents	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 2 - For Fire Safety*	1 - For OUA 0 - For FMD 0 - For Fire Safety*	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 0 - For Fire Safety	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 2 - For Fire Safety*	Network Drop Spreadsheet, Food Service**

	Closeout	Refer to 01 77 00 - Project Closeout

*If project will be permitted through UGA Fire Safety, then two sets are required for UGA Fire Safety. Submit the two sets of drawings and specifications with two copies of the completed “UGA Fire Safety Form 354” to the Project Manager who will forward to UGA Fire Safety. See section 01 41 26.03 Permit Requirements – Construction Permits. If permitted trough State Fire Marshal, then one set is required for UGA Fire Safety.

**If the project includes food preparation that will require a health department permit, for schematic design, the Design Professional shall email a pdf of the site plan, floor plan with food service area and nearest restrooms, and any food equipment layout related information to the Project Manager. The Project Manager will send the file to ESD for review.
For 100% Construction Documents, the Design Professional shall prepare one full size set that only includes the information as required in 01 41 26.06 Food Service and forward to the Project Manager who will send it to ESD and also provide a pdf set of that corresponding set for review. Pending any comments, once ready to be submitted for permitting, the Design Professional provide 5 sets of hardcopy sets and one searchable pdf including equipment cut sheets to the Project Manager. This shall include one full bound set of specifications.

		DELIVERABLES				
		FMD Project				
		Full Size Printed Drawing Set	**Half Size Printed Drawing Set**	**Full Electronic Drawings Specifications**	**Printed Project Manual/ Specifications**	**Other Deliverables**
PROJECT STAGE	**Site Evaluation & Planning Services**	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	
	Schematic Design & Design Development	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	01 81 00 Facility Performance Checklist MEP Design Concepts – Narratives, Network Drop Spreadsheet, Food Service**
	50% - Construction Documents	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	Network Drop Spreadsheet
	75% - Construction Documents	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	Network Drop Spreadsheet
	95% - Construction Documents	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	Network Drop Spreadsheet
	100% - Construction Documents	2 - For FMD 0 - For OUA 2 - For Fire Safety*	3 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	1 - For FMD 0 - For OUA	7 - For FMD 0 - For OUA 2 - For Fire Safety*	Network Drop Spreadsheet, Food Service**
	Closeout	Refer to 01 77 00 - Project Closeout				

*If project will be permitted through UGA Fire Safety, then two sets are required for UGA Fire Safety. Submit the two sets of drawings and specifications with two copies of the completed “UGA Fire Safety Form 354” to the Project Manager who will forward to UGA Fire Safety. See section 01 41 26.03 Permit Requirements – Construction Permits. If permitted trough State Fire Marshal, then one set is required for UGA Fire Safety.

**If the project includes food preparation that will require a health department permit, for schematic design, the Design Professional shall email a pdf of the site plan, floor plan with food service area and nearest restrooms, and any food equipment layout related information to the Project Manager. The Project Manager will send the file to ESD for review.
For 100% Construction Documents, the Design Professional shall prepare one full size set that only includes the information as required in 01 41 26.06 Food Service and forward to the Project Manager who will send it to ESD and also provide a pdf set of that corresponding set for review. Pending any comments, once ready to be submitted for permitting, the Design Professional provide 5 sets of hardcopy sets and one searchable pdf including equipment cut sheets to the Project Manager. This shall include one full bound set of specifications.

Simplified Floor Plan: Within 10 days at the issuance of 100% or “For Construction” Documents, the Design Professional is required to prepare simplified project floor plans (if any). The simplified floor plans shall be a 2D AutoCAD drawing and shall only contain the layers and associate attributes listed in the chart below. The electronic AutoCAD (.dwg) file shall be submitted via e-mail to the Project Manager.

	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	**COLOR**
AR-COLUMN	All columns	Red
AR-COLUMN-LINE	All column centerlines	Yellow
AR-DOOR	All doors	Cyan
AR-ELEVATOR	All elevators and ADA lifts	Green
AR-FEATURE	Any permanent building feature (built in desk units that define an area, bathroom stalls, auditorium seating, overhang of roof, turn styles, exterior walkways, etc.)	Blue
AR-STAIR	All stairs, handrails, and ADA ramps	254 (Grey)
AR-WALL	All exterior and interior walls	Red
AR-WINDOW	All windows and store fronts in exterior and interior walls	Yellow
AREA	All polylines that define rooms, hallways, mechanical chase, or floor	White/Black
FI-TEXT	All relevant text for room numbers and room use	Green

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

00 00 09

ROOM & SPACE NUMBERING

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related Sections:
      i. 00 00 06 Access to Existing Documents

   B. These numbering conventions have been developed and must be followed throughout all phases of project for UGA controlled facilities for the purpose of standardizing room numbers.

   C. For new buildings, these standards must be followed as closely as possible. In cases of renovations or additions to existing buildings, the building's existing numbering system can be extended, or abandoned in order to use the following standards to renumber the entire building including the renovated and/or added space. If the existing numbering system is used, existing room numbers shall not be duplicated. For a list of existing room numbers, see section 00 00 06 Access to Existing Documents for building floor plans with room numbers. In addition, email facilities-inventory@fmd.uga.edu and request an Excel spreadsheet of the existing room numbers related to the Project.

   D. The intention is for each facility's floor and room numbering scheme to be structured so that the numbers flow through the building in a consistent, comprehensible, and user-friendly pattern. The scheme should be clear to the users of the facility, not causing confusion for individuals attempting to locate spaces.

2. **FLOOR NUMBERING**
   A. The first character of a room number indicates the floor level of the building. The level with a "1" as the first character should be the uppermost floor entered at grade or one half flight above grade. Levels below this can use the character "0" (zero), "B" (basement), or "G" (ground), depending upon the arrangement and number of these floors. Buildings located on steeply sloping sites may need to vary from this rule; where necessary, the floor numbered "1" may not in fact be the uppermost floor entered at grade. Where "B" and "0" (zero) are used in the same building, the "B" level will be below the "0" level. *The only cases where the floor indicator should be more than one character are buildings with more than nine floors.*

   B. Large mezzanines shall be numbered as a whole floor. Example: When a mezzanine exists between the first floor and the next whole floor, it will be numbered as the second floor.

   C. Usable attic floors and penthouse levels should be numbered as if they are whole floors. For example, a two-story penthouse atop a three floor building will be numbered as the fourth and fifth floors. Do not use prefixes such as "R" for roof level.

3. **ROOM NUMBERING**
   A. The guidelines in this section should be followed as closely as possible when assigning numbers to individual rooms.

   B. Use 3 or 4 digit numbers (plus optional alpha suffix) consistently throughout the building. Rooms shall be numbered with a three or four digit number, where the first digit may be optionally replaced with the letter "B" or "G" (see floor numbering above); the length depends upon the size of the building and once chosen shall be consistent throughout the entire building. *With an optional letter suffix, the maximum length of a room number is 5 characters.*

   C. Three digit numbers shall be used for buildings with 9 or fewer floors and 99* or fewer rooms per floor. The first floor will be numbered 100's; second floor will be 200's; third floor will be 300's etc.

D. Ground floor or basement rooms could be numbered 001, 002, etc. or G01, G02, etc. or B01, B02, etc. *Note: the following examples use spaces in the room number to clarify and illustrate the numbering scheme; these spaces should not appear in the actual room number.*
Example: Building with 9 or fewer floors and 99* or fewer rooms per floor

G 41 ← indicates room number
↑ indicates floor (ground floor)

3 02 ← indicates room number
↑ indicates floor (third floor)

E. Four digit numbers shall be used for buildings exceeding 9 floors or having more than 99* rooms per floor. Buildings with wings or sections can also use four digit numbers if this makes the numbering scheme easier to navigate.

Example: Building with more than 9 floors and 99* or fewer rooms per floor

B0 02 ← indicates room number
↑ indicates floor (basement floor)

01 02 ← indicates room number
↑ indicates floor (first floor)

11 02 ← indicates room number
↑ indicates floor (eleventh floor)

Example: Building with 9 floors or less but more than 99* rooms per floor

B 102 ← indicates room number
↑ indicates floor (basement floor)

1 102 ← indicates room number
↑ indicates floor (first floor)

Example: Building divided into wings or sections

G 1 02 ← indicates room number
↑ ↑ indicates wing or section (numeric only)
∟indicates floor (ground floor)

1 1 02 ← indicates room number
↑ ↑ indicates wing or section (numeric only)
∟indicates floor (first floor)

*The actual number of rooms requiring the use of four-digit room numbering will vary, depending upon how many numbers are skipped and also the number of suites vs. rooms requiring non-suffixed numbers.

F. Numbers should flow from one end of the building to the other
    i. In a building with only one dividing corridor, room numbers should flow in ascending order from one end of the building to the other. In a building with a more complex corridor system, numbers should flow in ascending order in a clockwise direction through the corridors from the main entrance, or similar location such as elevator lobby.

G. Use odd numbers on one side of a corridor and even numbers on the other side
    i. Room numbers shall be coordinated so that even numbers are on one side of a corridor and odd numbers are on the other side. (In more complex designs, or where the availability of numbers is limited, the odd-even format can be abandoned if consecutive numbering results in a more logical scheme.)

H. Skip numbers to maintain succession of room numbering
    i. In some instances, room numbers on one side of a corridor shall be skipped in order to maintain succession with the room numbers on the opposite side of the corridor. This may occur, for example, when a suite of rooms or large space is accessed through a single door and there are no other doors on that same side until further down the corridor. This will allow for future renovations that may convert suites or large spaces into separate or small rooms with a corridor door.

I. Skip numbers to allow for future renovations
    i. When a corridor contains large rooms such as classrooms, meeting rooms, etc. on both sides of the corridor, room numbers shall be skipped to allow for future renovation of a large space into smaller spaces. Sufficient numbers shall be reserved to allow for the large spaces to be divided into standard size office spaces.

J. Use similar numbering on each floor
    i. Numbering systems on all floors should be similar as much as possible, even when the floor plans are significantly different. To the greatest extent possible, and without creating other inconsistencies, rooms with the same digits in the last positions should be located in the same position in the building. Thus, B01, G01, 001, 101, 201, etc., occur in a vertical stack.

K. Use alphabetic suffixes for rooms entered from other rooms (rather than a hallway)
    i. Rooms entered from a main corridor or lobby are numbered with no letter suffix. When rooms open off of another room and not from a corridor (such as in a suite of offices), use the number of the first room with a letter suffix (example: Reception 301, Office 301A, Office 301B, Office Storage 301C). Assign suffix letters in the order rooms are encountered and, where possible, in the same direction as the overall numbering sequence. Only a single suffix is allowed; thus in the case where the first room already has a suffix, the next alphabetic designation shall be used. Avoid the letters "I" and "O" which may be interpreted as numbers. Large suites with many rooms can use non-suffixed numbers if it makes the numbering scheme more understandable.

L. Each room should have only one number
    i. Each room should have only one number regardless of the number of doors

opening into it. Exceptions can be made where a particularly large room is subdivided into different areas of use, such as by cubicles. In these cases, one-character letter suffixes are added to create unique numbers. Where the number of areas exceeds the suffixes available, additional sequential numbers should be used.

M. Number all accessible spaces (Non-assignable spaces)
    i. In addition to rooms, all interior spaces that can be directly accessed, such as corridors, vestibules, stairwells, elevator shafts, and accessible pipe spaces shall be numbered. Where doors or walls separate different areas of these spaces, each area shall receive its own unique number. The following room number guidelines shall be used for Non- assignable spaces.

Type	Room Number*	Notes
Porch/Deck/Ramp	XX94S	
Lobby/Foyer	XX95S	Includes lobby, foyer, vestibule, anteroom
Dock	XX96S	Includes receiving areas, loading docks
Elevator	XX97S	
Stair	XX98S	
Hall/Corridor	XX99S	Includes halls, corridors
* XX is the floor number (01, 02, 03, etc.) and S is an alphabetic suffix, i.e., A, B, C, etc.		
General notes for Non-assignable spaces: All room numbers shall have an alphabetic suffix. Begin the numbering with the suffix rather than beginning with blank, i.e., 0198A, 0198B, etc.; NOT 0198, 0198A. When a building has stairs, label stairs as separate space labels rather than merging with hall/corridor space labels. No distinction between public and private corridors other than private corridors should typically have a “real” space label rather than be labeled using the circulation scheme.		

N. **DO NOT:**
    i. Do not use two-character floor level indicators for buildings with 9 or fewer floors.
    ii. Do not number mezzanines as “M” floor level.
    iii. Do not number penthouses as “R” for roof level.
    iv. Do not use more than five or less than three characters for a room number.
    v. Do not use a letter prefix or suffix to indicate a room type (such as M101 or 101M for a first floor mechanical room).
    vi. Do not use letters except as a floor prefix, or suffix for a room accessed through another room (do not number a data room as 1D00).
    vii. Do not use periods, hyphens, spaces, or any other non-alphanumeric character in room numbers (do not number a room as 1-16 or 01.14.03).
    viii. Do not number internal courtyards and roof areas, unless covered. Exception: The uncovered top level of parking decks used for parking should be assigned

numbers.

   - ix. Do not number rooms on one side of a hallway and then back down the other side.

O. **DO:**

   - i. Do number all accessible spaces, including stairwells and elevator shafts.
   - ii. Do number all exterior covered spaces, whether walled or not.
   - iii. Do number all penthouse spaces.

4. **STANDARDS FOR PARKING DECKS**
   - A. Standalone parking decks are considered buildings and will have a building number and room numbers to cover all usable space within the structure. This also includes the top uncovered level.
5. **CONFLICTS AND SPECIAL CASES**
   - A. In the case of conflicts or questions, contact the Project Manager who will coordinate with FMD.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

00 00 10
BIM REQUIREMENTS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

For the BIM Execution Plan (BEP) refer to Section: 00 00 10.01

1.0 - PURPOSE, USE AND REQUIREMENTS

The purpose of this BIM Section is to establish baseline requirements for Design Professionals and Contractors in their Building Information Modeling (BIM) efforts related to the design and construction of University of Georgia (UGA) facility Projects.

Where BIM is required as a deliverable, the BIM Team (Design Professional and Contractor on a specific Project collaborating on BIM requirements) shall refer to and comply with the requirements of the BIM Standards. BIM is required on all Projects with total funding of $5 million or greater. On all other projects BIM is encouraged but not required.

The use and application of BIM when required will apply to all phases of the project's lifecycle, including master planning, program analysis, project definition and schematic design, design and construction phases, and facility management. BIM is an evolving tool and the BIM Team, through the BIM Execution Plan (BEP; refer to section 00 00 10.01) development process, is encouraged to bring forth ideas and suggestions to make the process as efficient and beneficial as possible. As each Project is unique, the BIM Execution Plan will be specific and customized to each Project.

The BIM deliverable does not replace the standard project deliverables as defined in the Design Professional's and Contractor's Contracts; BIM is considered an additional deliverable. UGA requires that all design and construction document deliverables for Projects are created and derived from the building information models, and expects that information in the model be coordinated, resolved and updated with the 2D Contract Document deliverables.

It is UGA's intent to reuse the BIM models and associated data for continuing lifecycle management of the buildings, including facilities management and future development/redevelopment of those future existing buildings. It is the goal and intention that UGA shall receive deliverables to meet the needs of two separate departments. One objective being the OUA, requiring an accurate as-built BIM model with final component data to be used for future building renovations, additions and future building planning and management; the other objective being a BIM model and Construction Operations Building Information Exchange (COBie) deliverable for the FMD to capture facility and operations data that will be integrated with Computer Aided Facilities Management (CAFM) software. BIM models shall be provided throughout the design, construction and closeout phases along with corresponding data collection from the BIM models, to be submitted in COBie format to capture and record final close out data.

It is not the intent of UGA to require additional, unnecessary, or duplicative modeling efforts, and UGA recognizes that different models may be generated or not depending on each BIM Team entities' abilities or normal work processes. For example, many fabricators (ductwork, fire sprinkler piping, etc.) use software that can be developed and read in Navisworks. However, the Navisworks information cannot be brought into the Design Professional's Revit model. UGA ideally desires a complete as-built Revit model, but does not require and does not want to pay for duplicative work to take the systems modeled in Navisworks and to remodel them in Revit.

The Navisworks software will allow the Revit model to be imported into the Navisworks model resulting in a complete as-built viewable model. UGA can use Navisworks viewing software to look at the entire model to locate information embedded in the model. In this scenario, UGA will receive as final deliverables both Revit model (missing items that were only modeled in Navisworks) and a Navisworks model (with Revit model imported into it). If a BIM Team is able to originally model all the required items in Revit without duplicating efforts, then for example, one less type of model is required as a deliverable.

UGA cannot use the Navisworks model to model future projects after the completion of the current Project and will have specific features remodeled in Revit in the future if deemed appropriate for that future Project. It is hoped that the software translation issues will be resolved soon and the issue of multiple types of models due to software incompatibilities will disappear.

Accepted software is listed below, however, other software shall be considered subject to their capabilities and benefits to the Project. Direct any questions regarding the BIM Standards to the Office of University Architects (OUA):

1. Authoring and Design Software for Architecture, Interior Design and Structure: Revit Architecture, Revit Structure, ArchiCAD, Bentley Architecture, Digital Project, Tekla Structures, Vectorworks Designer.
2. Authoring Software for MEP, FP, Specialty Consultants: Revit MEP, ArchiCAD MEP, AutoCAD MEP, AutoCAD Architecture. MEP shall use BIM Authoring Software, but may use 3D object-oriented software.
3. Civil Design: AutoDesk Civil 3D, Bentley Inroads
4. Coordination and Spatial Conflict Checking: Navisworks, BIMSight, Solibri Model Checker
5. Model Checking Utilities (Spatial validation and Industry Foundation Class) Solibri, BIMSight, Navisworks
6. Energy analysis and modeling: DOE2, EcoDesigner, Ecotect, IES-VEware, EnergyPlus, eQuest, Breen Building Studio, Trane/Trace, Vasari

2.0 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMS

These terms and definitions are specified for BIM Requirements. Other general definitions and abbreviations can be found in 00 00 02 Terms. Also refer to section 00 00 03 Modifications to General Requirements of BOR Contracts.

Accuracy

The level of detail and the level of precision expected at various points in the project process are dependent on the required level of design (LOD).Accuracy refers to the placement, sizing, and representation of building components. The scale represents a mixture of 3D and 2D content at the one end to a fully 3D model at the other end that will be used in Interference Checking and As-built/Record drawings.

As-Built Model

A digital representation of a facility produced through BIM during the construction phase of a project that contains data and other relevant information from the design model and tracks changes during construction. These are Construction Models that have been updated throughout the construction process and reflect the final as-built condition of the project and includes relevant component data that will be needed for COBie data output. Typically a model provided by the Contractor that is a concurrent model to the Design Intent/Record Model provided by the design professional.

Building Information Model (BIM)

An acronym for “Building Information Modeling”, or “Building Information Model” that is a digital representation of the physical and functional characteristics of a facility and a shared resource that forms a basis for decisions during its life-cycle, from conception to demolition.

BIM Deliverables

Information (in numerous formats) that may be required by Contract or agreement to be submitted or passed to another party and to UGA.

BIM Execution Plan (BEP)

An outline that defines the scope of BIM implementation, identifies the process flow for BIM tasks, defines information exchanges, and the infrastructure needed for support. A plan created from the UGA’s BIM Execution Plan template that is to be submitted within thirty (30) days after Contract award. Refer to Section 01 07 00.01.

BIM Process

A generic name for the practice of performing BIM. This process can be planned or unplanned. The BIM process may also be referred to as the BIM execution process or the BIM project execution process. The BIM project execution planning process suggests diagramming the BIM process using process maps.

BIM Process Maps

A diagram of how BIM will be applied on a project. The BIM project execution plan proposes two levels of process maps: BIM overview map and detailed BIM use process maps.

BIM Team

All Design Professionals, Contractors, and Consultants charged with delivering BIM information as defined in the BIM Standards, and listed in the BEP for a specific Project.

BIM Use

A method of applying building information modeling during a facility’s life-cycle to achieve one or more specific objectives.

Computer-Aided Facility Management (CAFM)

UGA’s FMD utilizes a CAFM software program to assist with maintenance of facilities.

Construction Model

A digital representation of a facility produced through BIM during the construction phase of a project that contains data and other relevant information from the design model and tracks changes during construction. Typically this BIM Model is provided by the Contractor and may be used for quantity take offs, construction sequencing and phasing, clash detection, modeling of delegated design elements, and data tracking of submittal information.

COBie - Construction Operations Building Information Exchange

COBie is a standard of information exchange that allows information to be captured during design and construction in a format that can be used during the operations of a building once completed. Final COBie format deliverable will be in (.XLSX) spreadsheet form.

Critical Path Modeling

Critical Path Modeling is a method of demonstrating Integrated Project Delivery. It sets a plan within the BIM Team that accounts for the activities of each discipline and how they interact with each other. It builds upon a critical path method for those activities, and allows the project team to schedule a complete project.

Design Intent Model

A digital representation of a facility produced through BIM to provide design intent for use in construction that is coordinated with other engineering disciplines. This type of BIM model is typical provided by the Design Professional team and will be used to produce a combination of 3D and 2D information that is then utilized to produce the contract drawings for construction.

.DWG

.DWG is a native AutoCAD file format. It is a widely used file format for exchanging drawing information and 3D information to different programs. While not a database file type, it still has lots of uses for exchanging information.

.GBxml

A .GBxml file is a Green Building file type. It is used to run simulations through energy modeling software. It is a widely accepted file format for those types of software.

Interior Design

Interior Design is defined as the selection of interior materials, finishes, and furnishings.

Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)

Integrated Project Delivery is a collaborative effort by design professionals to maximize performance and efficiency in all phases of a project.

Level of Development (LOD)

Describes the completeness to which model elements representing components, systems, or assemblies are developed at progressive project phases. This development includes geometric and non-geometric data.

Navisworks

Navisworks is software that allows for the viewing of multiple model formats. This ability to “view” these files also allows for Navisworks to simulate the interaction between model files. That includes collision reporting, time lining, and coordination.

.NWC

An .NWC file is a Navisworks Cache File that is used by Navisworks to quickly read many other file types. All linked files in Navisworks have an .NWC file created automatically. In addition, Revit will export directly to the very small file type of .NWC for quick access by Navisworks.

.NWD

A much larger file than the .NWC, the .NWD file shows a snapshot in time of Navisworks file. No linked files exist but all geometry is included.

Phases

The phases of a project can be described in two different ways as the adoption of IPD terminology starts to penetrate the BIM Execution Plan and the IPD Methodology Plan. Below is a list of the traditional names followed by the IPD name:

Pre-Design/Conceptualization Phase
Schematic Design/ Criteria Design Phase
Design Development/ Preliminary Design/ Detailed Design Phase
Construction Documents/Implementation Phase
Agency Permit & Bidding/Agency Coordination & Final Buyout
Construction
Occupancy

Record Model

Design Intent Models that have been updated throughout the construction process. These changes and updates have been communicated from the Contractor to the Design Professional through the comments, annotations, and mark-ups from the As-Built Documents. These typically, but not always, are discipline specific models.

.RVT

An .RVT file is a native REVIT file type. It is also the deliverable file format for all projects. This includes all of the design professional team's models.

Simple Building Information Modeling (SBIM)

SBIM is a concept of producing a "light" model that can be used for simulating the building's performance very early within the design process. SBIM is the process of modeling only the exterior envelope, and the interior volumes to produce a lean model that energy modeling software can use easily.

3.0 - PROCESS

In addition to previously stated requirements, Design Professionals and their consultants may use their own in-house standards, components and details that embed the best practices of the firm. BIM shall be created by the BIM Team that includes all geometry, physical characteristics, and component data needed to describe the design intent and Construction Documentation. All drawings and schedules required for assessment, review, bidding, and construction shall be derived from the BIM models either directly (as in schedules, floor plans, elevations, sections, project specific details, etc.) or indirectly (as may be the case with standard details). The process is to include requirements for accuracy and proficiency, Level of Development, BIM Execution Planning, Integrated Project Delivery, interference checking, COBie data management, and other requirements as defined in this section.

3.1 - ACCURACY AND PROFICIENCY

BIM models shall provide accurate and correct final information about the building project and it's components. Use industry standard and accepted nomenclature or UGA nomenclature (when provided or required) for objects and spaces. Use model checking tools before submission. Objects in BIM should be created and categorized appropriately within the BIM model. System families such as walls, floors, roofs, sweeps, etc. shall be properly created and categorized as what they are. Component families such as furniture, casework, specialty equipment, plumbing equipment, mechanical equipment, etc., shall also be properly created and categorized as to what they are so that component elements can be properly scheduled, quantified, and controlled within the model and have appropriate data associated with those components for latter data capture in the COBie deliverable. Use of generic component models, in-place families and/or groups should be minimized or avoided as much as possible. Modeling of the building and it's components should be modeled precisely and accurately as much as possible, yet no less accurate than industry standard construction tolerances for the components being modeled. For objects that are not easily accommodated within the program due to special circumstances, such as complexity or uniqueness, then modeling an approximation of it that conforms closely to its size and look is acceptable along with categorizing it accordingly. All such occurrences should be documented and communicated to the Project Manager in writing. Accuracy and proficiency shall be expected with both 3D and 2D content.

3.2 - LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT (LOD)

Level of Development (LOD) management should be utilized to assign the expected level of development for the project at the various project phases, along with what team parties are responsible for the specific LOD for each of the components defined in the BEP, at the various project phases.

The following are general LOD descriptions:

1. LOD 100: Conceptual Design - Overall building massing
2. LOD 200: Schematic Design and Preliminary Design - Generalized systems and assemblies with approximate quantities, sizes, shapes, location and orientation for analysis of required systems, including daylight, views and energy.
3. LOD 300: Construction Documents - Detailed systems and elements. Modeling and detailing sufficient enough to meet requirements of contract documents for permitting and construction.
4. LOD 400: Shop Drawings for Fabrication and Assembly
5. LOD 500: As-Built & Record Models & Drawings for Maintenance and Operations - Includes UGA required elements for final model.

3.3 – BIM EXECUTION PLANNING

UGA requires a BIM Execution Plan (BEP) that is customized for the specific needs and requirements of each project. Utilize the UGA BEP Template as a starting point for developing each projects BEP. The BEP shall define the uses and responsibilities of BIM on the project and its detailed process throughout the lifecycle of the project. Once the plan is approved, the team is required to follow it, monitor their progress against the plan, and make adjustments to the plan as appropriate. The BIM Execution Plan shall be considered a living document that will continue to change and evolve over the course of the project.

The steps include the following:

1. Within 30 days of Design Professional contract award:
    A. BIM Execution Plan Overview
    B. Project Information
    C. Key Project Contacts
    D. Project Goals/BIM Uses
        i. Data Commissioning
        ii. Performance Monitoring
    E. Organizational Roles/Staffing per phase
    F. BIM Process Design
    G. BIM Information Exchanges
    H. BIM and Facility Data Requirements
    I. Collaboration Procedures
    J. Quality Control Reviews
    K. Technological Infrastructure Needs
    L. Model Structure
    M. Project Deliverables Per Phase
    N. Delivery Strategy/Contract

2. Template: Utilize the UGA BIM Template as the starting point for project specific BEP.

When developing the BEP project goals for the BIM model and BIM data, the desired end results should be identified. How will the model be used during the project and after the project is completed? What data will need to be captured and delivered in COBie spreadsheet format? How will that data be used by the Owner? How will these objectives start to define how the model and its data are created and defined?

3.4 – INTEGRATED PROJECT DELIVERY (IPD) METHODOLOGY PLAN

The BIM Team's IPD Methodology Plan should be integrated into the BEP and be subject to the same submittal and review time table as the BEP. The IPD Plan must include a high level of integrated design, identification of project team members and how they will interact with each other during the project, and a critical path method using modeling and model information validation.

While it is understood that most projects will not be a full IPD project in the strictest sense of the word due to current contract structure, there are however many aspects of IPD methodology that can and should be integrated with BIM. Most notably, the IPD aspects of the planning for and sharing of model information with and between the design professional and constituents but also with the Contractors and sub-contractors should be incorporated. A plan for collaboration between the Design Professional and Contractor (and subcontractor) should be outlined in such a way as to provide for this collaboration to start occurring as soon as feasibly possible within the design and construction phase process.

An important aspect of this IPD Methodology Plan is the outlining of how data will be developed and progressed throughout the project. Outlining and assigning who is responsible for the data and model development at each phase and at what point the data will be handed off to a different party. This will be especially important with regards to how COBie data will be developed and coordinated, this is because multiple parties will be responsible for different data entry at different phases, and all data will have to be integrated at the end into a unified single deliverable for submittal to UGA.

A detailed description and mapping of what data will be needed as part of the final delivery is an important part of the BEP & IPD methodology. For example; data fields will be need to be defined for uploading into the Owner's CAFM program. Required data fields that are available in the BIM model will have to be identified and data that will have to come from other sources will have to be identified. These required data fields will then need to be mapped to their corresponding COBie data fields. It will be necessary to show how required data that can be captured from the BIM model will get from the BIM model(s) to the COBie spreadsheets and finally uploaded into the Owner's FM database program. In addition, data that was entered into the COBie spreadsheets separately from the model and that need to be re integrated back into the BIM model(s) will need to be identified. If there are multiple models then the data from each model will have to be identified and managed so that data from multiple models can be consolidated together into the required COBie worksheets. This will require a great deal of project team integrated delivery coordination and planning.

The BEP and IPD methodology cannot be delivered in isolation. No one party within the BIM Team can adequately outline the execution plan, while also obtaining the necessary team member commitments for successful BIM implementation. Full coordination and collaboration by all parties is an absolute necessity. The following aspects of an integrated work plan shall be addressed:

1. Setup of initial BIM Schedules and project parameters within the BIM model to establish and organize the capture of spatial and component data information for future distribution and export.
2. Use Omniclass Table 13 for spatial naming conventions and Omniclass numbers for all spatial data. Where multiple naming options are available determine which Omniclass names will be utilized.
3. Use Omniclass Table 23 for component and product naming conventions and Omniclass numbers for all building components requiring COBie information. Determine which components and products will be tracked and data collected.
4. Determine the specific data required for each space or component and the assignment of spatial, system, component and other data responsibilities and authorship.
    A. Spatial data
    B. FF&E components
    C. Structural components
    D. Special Equipment components
    E. Mechanical Equipment components
    F. Electrical Equipment components
    G. Plumbing Equipment & Accessories
    H. Design phase versus Construction phase data
    I. Commissioning Data
    J. Close-out Data
    K. As-Built / Record model and associated data
5. Coordinate the authorship and responsibility at each phase and establish procedures and schedules for when component data responsibility will transfer to another BIM Team entity. (i.e Mechanical components – initial BIM schedules and project parameters for future data entry established by Architect, then actual modeled components to be originally authored by Mechanical Engineer, transferred to Contractor for submittal phase development by subcontractor, utilized in clash detection, and final data entry of submitted component data such as make, model, and serial numbers. Then any required data by commissioning agent, and final delivery of all final as-built modeling and component data into final deliverable formats to the Owner, including BIM Model and COBie spreadsheets.)
6. Recognize and identify separate deliverable requirements for both OUA and for FMD, and provide plan for meeting separate needs of each Owner entity requirements.
    A. OUA will require an As-Built Model sufficiently developed and modeled for use in planning and design of future project additions and alterations to the current Project. Due to incompatibilities of software and the desire not to duplicate modeling efforts, OUA will accept multiple As-Built Models if necessary to document all of the required information. For example, a Revit model (that is missing as-built ductwork) and a Navisworks model (that has the Revit model imported and includes the ductwork) may be accepted in lieu of one Revit model.
    B. In addition to OUA requirements, FMD will also require As-Built Data in COBie format suitable for integration into their CAFM software.
7. Identify data that may need to be reintegrated into a combined final As-Built model, if data was not generated from that model.

The workflow and progress of this information gathering, collecting and submitting may vary depending on size and type of project, data desired, abilities of the various parties involved, and contractual relationship of the various parties. It is estimated that a minimum of three to four meetings will be needed to develop the overall strategy, and all key decision makers will need to be involved, including (but not limited to) the Design Professional, Owner's representatives, Structural & MEP Engineers, Contractor, major Sub Contractors, and Commissioning Agent as early in the process as feasibly possible. It may become necessary to revise and update the BEP as additional parties and stake holders come on board. The BEP shall be revised, updated and resubmitted at each major project phase.

4.0 – OBJECTIVES, APPLICATION & DELIVERABLES

The following items are specific BIM deliverables and/or coordination items required at the completion of each phase. These are in addition to the traditional deliverables required by Contract or other deliverables required in the UGA Design and Construction Standards.

4.1 – PRE-DESIGN/CONCEPTUALIZATION

1. **Project Objectives and BEP**: Provide a written summary description of project objectives as part of the initial BIM Execution Plan (BEP) for review and approval.
2. **Programming and Planning Tools**: The design professional is encouraged to use electronic programming and planning tools that integrate into their BIM software to capture early cost, schedule and program information. Deliverables at the end of Pre-Design shall verify and confirm the program, budget, schedule and targeted building efficiency. The design professional shall use BIM & Planning software for use in supporting comparative costs analysis of various design options.
3. **Existing Building Conditions**: The Design Professional shall model existing conditions needed to coordinate the extent of the new construction work where work includes additions or alterations. Contact Project Manager for drawing inventory of existing buildings for use as a base reference only. Refer to section 01 31 00.01 – Access to Existing Documents. Unless otherwise specified, the Design Professional is responsible for verification of existing conditions and ensuring that all electronic deliverables are accurate and comply with requirements.
4. **Simplified BIM (SBIM) Model**: The design professional shall develop a simplified BIM model formatted for use in conceptual energy modeling for comparative analysis and other early Pre-Design Conceptualization efforts, this may be in the form of a simplified mass model or other LOD: Level One type of model as appropriate for the early analysis requirements listed in this phase. At least three design options shall be developed and presented; including site information.
5. **Site & Topographical Surveys**: Topographical surveys shall be received from Project Manager in electronic format in a format that allows for importing into the BIM Team's BIM software. Exact requirements vary by Project and shall be coordinated with the Project Manager. Site information shall be included as part of the Pre-Design Conceptualization phase and coordinated with the required three design options. Any site, environmental or historic building aspects or constraints should be addressed in the Pre-Design Conceptualization models as required.
6. **Energy Modeling Requirements**: The purpose at this early phase, is to narrow down design strategies to meet project's energy goals and targets, including the reduction of energy demand by optimizing building form and orientation and daylight. Comparative energy analysis shall be based on local climate data and actual site conditions for summer and winter. The BIM Team shall utilize the simplified BIM model for use in conceptual energy modeling for comparative analysis, as appropriate for the early analysis software chosen by the BIM Team. At least three

design options that meet the project program and budget shall be compared and results given in "Percent Better" or "Percent Worse".

7. **Visualization**: The SBIM model shall be utilized to produce 3D & 2D views of each scheme required as appropriate to demonstrate integration of proposed schemes with the surrounding roads, drives, pedestrian paths, access and program requirements. Deliverables shall include rendered views as required to communicate early concept design intent.

4.2 – SCHEMATIC DESIGN

1. **Project Objectives, BEP & Budget**: Provide a written description of project objectives as part of the initial BIM Execution Plan (BEP) for review and approval. Schematic Design defines the optimum design solution to meet UGA's aesthetic, program, budget and schedule while still being on track for energy, sustainability (if required) and building code requirements. Updated Budget/Cost estimates and updated Schedule shall also be provided at this phase.
2. **Program and Space Validation**: Provide a program and space validation report that utilizes spatial data, which includes room areas derived from the BIM model. Program verification software (for example: Trelligence Affinity) that integrates with the BIM model is encouraged. Areas shall include assignable areas (ASF) and non-assignable areas. Mechanical, electrical, telecommunications, housekeeping, toilet facilities, corridors and other circulation areas shall be labeled and their areas tabulated. Figures for net floor area and gross area shall be tabulated for compliance with Building Efficiency Target. Gross areas include wall thicknesses and open voids, per floor. In addition provide initial spatial data in COBie format (see COBie Data item below).
3. **Existing Building Conditions & Existing Utilities Report**: The Design Professional shall continue to model existing conditions needed to coordinate the extent of the new construction work where work includes additions or alterations. Unless otherwise specified, the Design Professional is responsible for verification of existing conditions and ensuring that all electronic deliverables are accurate and comply with requirements. At this phase an existing utilities report should also be provided for impact on schematic design solution.
4. **BIM Model**: All information required for Schematic Design level of development shall be graphically and alphanumerically correct, included in, and derived from the BIM model. Including, room and building areas and names. Model shall meet UGA's functional and aesthetic requirements while still meeting budgetary and sustainability demands. BIM model to be sole source of all 2D drawings, being derived from the model. Generic and "place holder" system and component families may be utilized for this model deliverable. The model shall contain a high level of accuracy and proficiency as the design develops. Provide work set organization and coordinate work set management as part of BEP.
5. **Site & Topographical Surveys**: The site BIM model shall be geo-referenced to the correct coordinate system. Establish protocols and procedures for sharing and coordinating BIM Model origin points so that all consultant models may be correctly loaded into one another's models for reference, coordination and documentation purposes. Document the procedures for coordination in the BEP. Surveys shall be projected in State plane coordinates Georgia West using the horizontal North American Datum 1983 and the vertical North American Vertical Geodetic Datum 1988 both in units of feet. Design Professional shall coordinate with Project Manager on contour interval and requirements for surveys. See 02 21 00 – Surveys for specific requirements. It is understood that not all BIM programs are compatible with State map coordinate references, if so establish a common origin point between BIM models and Survey / Site information and document in the BEP.

6. **Energy Modeling Requirements**: BIM Team shall continue development of energy model on the selected scheme for Schematic Design to optimize focus on the most promising energy saving strategies. Document how the model will progress at each phase and which BIM Team member is responsible for the energy model at each phase. (For example, the early phase energy analysis might be performed by the architect utilizing a basic level program such as Revit in conjunction with Green Building Studio, then progress to an energy consultant who might utilize a more advanced program such as Ecotect or IES-VEware, and then finally progress to the mechanical engineer who will do final energy modeling using a program like eQuest.) Document a plan for how the energy model will develop in each phase of the project, identifying responsible parties, software, and integration with the BIM model in the BEP. Information shall include life-cycle cost (LCC) and return on investment (ROI).
7. **Visualization**: The BIM model shall be utilized to produce 3D & 2D views of each scheme required as appropriate to demonstrate development of the selected scheme for Schematic Design. Deliverables shall include any rendered views as required to communicate Schematic Design intent.
8. **Collision Report**: At this phase additional models and information may not yet be developed enough for true interference or clash detection. Provide plan for future phase interference and/or clash detection in the BEP.
9. **COBie Data**: At Schematic Design Phase initial COBie data shall be limited to Facility, Floor and Space information only. COBie Data shall be submitted in spreadsheet format, using the most current version of COBie. The following COBie worksheets shall be provided in the Schematic Design deliverable:
    A. **COBie Table 6-20 Worksheet 01**: Contact (People/Offices/Companies)
    This worksheet may be generated in the spreadsheet outside of the BIM program
    B. **COBie Table 6-21 Worksheet 02**: Facility (Identification of facility (ies))
    This worksheet may be generated in the spreadsheet outside of the BIM program
    C. **COBie Table 6-22 Worksheet 03**: Floor (description of vertical levels)
    This worksheet may be generated in the spreadsheet outside of or derived from the BIM model
    D. **COBie Table 6-23 Worksheet 04**: Space (Spaces within a floor)
    This worksheet shall be derived from the BIM model utilizing scheduled rooms from the BIM model, including assignable and non-assignable areas; mechanical, electrical, telecommunications, housekeeping, toilet facilities, corridors and other circulation areas.

Coordinate actual data needed in each worksheet with OUA and FMD requirements. Document required data necessary in COBie worksheets and document the components which need to have data generated and captured in the BEP. It is not necessary to provide data on all model components only those required. Schedule planning meetings to determine the scope and extents of elements and components that will need to be captured in COBie worksheets, and provide a mapping scheme for migrating data fields in the BIM model to the data fields in the COBie spreadsheets as part of the BEP.

4.3 – PRELIMINARY DESIGN (DESIGN DEVELOPMENT)

1. **Project Objectives, BEP & Budget**: The BIM Team shall provide a written description of project objectives as part of the initial BIM Execution Plan (BEP) for review and approval. Preliminary Design will show the refinement of the scope of work identified during the Schematic Design

Phase. It will also have reconciled the impact of the engineering disciplines on the Schematic Design, and have major structural and MEP systems modeled at this time to demonstrate the integration of the original schematic design concepts with the engineering requirements. Updated Budget/Cost estimates and updated Schedule shall also be provided at this phase. BEP should document the various design models from the BIM Team entities. Use BIM software to extract more accurate figures for cost estimating. Outputs shall be on spreadsheets and submitted at the end of this phase.

2. **Program and Space Validation**: Provide an updated program and space validation report that utilizes spatial data which includes room areas derived from the BIM model. Verify building efficiency targets. In addition provide spatial data in COBie format (see COBie Data item below)
3. **Existing Building Conditions & Existing Utilities Report**: The Design Professional shall continue to model existing conditions needed to coordinate the extent of the new construction work where work includes additions or alterations. Unless otherwise specified, the Design Professional is responsible for verification of existing conditions and ensuring that all electronic deliverables are accurate and comply with requirements. At this phase existing utilities should be identified, documented and coordinated with base MEP systems and show how new MEP systems will tie into the existing utilities.
4. **BIM Model**: All information required for Preliminary Design level of development shall be graphically and alphanumerically correct, included in, and derived from the BIM model. Including, room and building areas and names. Model shall meet UGA's functional and aesthetic requirements while still meeting budgetary and sustainable, if this is required, demands. BIM model to be sole source of all 2D drawings, being derived from the model. Generic and "place holder" system and component families should be replaced with proposed system and component families. A model to contain a high level of accuracy and proficiency as the design develops. Provide additional scope of work coordination regarding how final building elements are going to be modeled between BIM Team entities and documented in the BEP. For example certain structural elements such as floor slabs can be the responsibility of the Architect or Structural Engineer. In some cases the elements may be duplicated, copy/monitor may be utilized, if so, how and for which elements, document in BEP. Additional modeling Requirements:
    A. **Architectural Systems Requirement**: Architectural Site Plan, existing building elements or conditions, demolished items, new interior and exterior walls (not generic types), ceilings, soffits, sun control elements, floors and roof systems, penthouses and roof structures, fenestration and doors, vertical circulation, built in millwork and architecturally significant equipment, furnishings and fixtures, plumbing fixtures.
    B. **Structural Engineering Requirements**: Foundations, framing, shear and load bearing walls, brick ledges, steel bracing, edge of slab conditions, lintels.
    C. **HVAC Systems Requirements**: Equipment such as fans, VAV's, compressors, chillers, cooling towers, air handlers, etc.; Distribution ductwork modeled to outside ductwork or duct insulation; Diffusers, louvers, hoods, radiant panels, perimeter units, wall units; Show clearances required for equipment access, removal or repair as invisible solids.
    D. **Electrical Systems Requirements**: Transformers, generators, main distribution panels, switchgear, main IDF's, conduit and feeders larger than ¾" diameter, outlets, switches, junction boxes, lighting fixtures and controls, fire alarm permanently mounted fixtures, building controls and clearance zones for access.
    E. **Plumbing, Process Piping & Fire Protection Requirements**: Waste/Vent , Supply or Process Piping at or over ¾" (includes any insulation); plumbing fixtures; sprinkler lines

larger than ¾" diameter, sprinkler heads, pumps, stand pipes, wall hydrants, connections and risers.

   F. **Specialty Consultants Requirements**: Equipment provided or specified by consultant with rough –in connection points for all utilities and clearances required. Extent of modeling shall be per the BIM Execution Plan.

5. **Site & Topographical Surveys**: The model shall include topography with level of detail per the BIM Execution Plan. Model should include surrounding areas that affect drainage system or have other impacts. Landscaping elements shall include planted areas, beds and berms, hardscape, site paving and storm water management structures or systems.
6. **Energy Modeling Requirements**: Continued development of energy model on the selected scheme from Schematic Design to optimize focus on the most promising energy saving strategies is required. Parametric studies to better understand the energy use of each building component are required. Model shall meet any target requirements for sustainability and/or LEED or other third party verification. Model shall include all the design and operating parameters that affect energy consumption after occupancy. Expected occupant numbers and hours, lighting use, equipment use, and other user data shall be included to attain a closer approximation of actual use. Requirements shall include options for Energy Conservation Measures (ECM) to achieve further reductions in water, electricity or energy in the facility. Information shall include life cycle cost (LCC) and return on investment (ROI). Update the plan for how the energy model will be utilized at this and future phases of the project, identifying responsible parties, software, and integration with the BIM model in the BEP.
7. **Collision Report**: At this phase additional models and information shall be developed enough for true interference and/or clash detection. Discipline Collision Reports: Collision report shall include; structure against electrical and specialty equipment; ductwork / piping against electrical equipment; ductwork / piping against floors and the building envelope; ductwork / piping against structural framing elements.
8. **COBie Data**: At Preliminary Design Phase COBie data shall be submitted in spreadsheet format, using the most current version of COBie. The following COBie worksheets shall be provided in the Preliminary Design deliverable:
   A. **COBie Table 6-20 Worksheet 01**: Contact (People/Offices/Companies)
   B. **COBie Table 6-21 Worksheet 02**: Facility (Identification of facility (ies))
   C. **COBie Table 6-22 Worksheet 03**: Floor (description of vertical levels)

   The following worksheets shall be derived from the BIM model utilizing scheduled rooms/elements from the BIM model.

   D. **COBie Table 6-23 Worksheet 04**: Space (Spaces within a floor)
   E. **COBie Table 6-26 Worksheet 07**: Component (named components & equipment)

Coordinate actual data needed in each worksheet with OUA and FMD requirements. Document required data necessary in COBie worksheets and document the components which need to have data generated and captured in the BEP. It is not necessary to provide data on all model components only those required. Schedule planning meetings to determine the scope and extents of elements and components that will need to be captured in COBie worksheets, and provide a mapping scheme for migrating data fields in the BIM model to the data fields in the COBie spreadsheets as part of the BEP.

4.4 – CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS (CONTRACT DOCUMENTS)

1. **Project Objectives, BEP & Budget**: The BIM Team shall provide a written description of project objectives as part of the initial BIM Execution Plan (BEP) for review and approval. Continued development of the model so that the design intent and scope of work is detailed and annotated, graphically clear for accurate bidding, scheduling and construction purposes. Updated Budget/Cost estimates and updated Schedule shall also be provided at this phase. BEP should document the various design models from the BIM Team entities. Use BIM software to extract more accurate figures for cost estimating. Outputs shall be on spreadsheets and submitted at the end of this phase.
2. **Program and Space Validation**: Provide an updated program and space validation report that utilizes spatial data which includes room areas derived from the BIM model, and verifies that final design matches original program intent. Verify building efficiency targets. In addition provide spatial data in COBie format (see COBie Data item below).
3. **Existing Building Conditions & Existing Utilities Report**: The Design Professional shall continue to model existing conditions needed to coordinate the extent of the new construction work where work includes additions or alterations. Unless otherwise specified, the Design Professional is responsible for verification of existing conditions and ensuring that all electronic deliverables are accurate and comply with requirements. At this phase existing utilities shall be identified, documented and coordinated with base MEP systems and show how new MEP systems will tie into the existing utilities.
4. **BIM Model**: All information required for Construction Documents level of development shall be graphically and alphanumerically correct, included in, and derived from the BIM model, including Room and Building Areas and names. Model shall meet UGA's functional and aesthetic requirements while still meeting budgetary and sustainable, if this is required, demands. The BIM model to be the sole source of all 2D drawings, being derived from the model. Generic and "place holder" system and component families should be replaced with actual representational system and component families that accurately reflect the desired design intent. The model is to contain a high level of accuracy and proficiency as the model is developed. Maintain parametric links within the model so that plans, sections elevations, custom details, schedules and 3D views are automatically generated and referenced. 2D details and section information should be consistent with and accurately match with corresponding 3D information within the scale being referenced. Do not hide 3D geometry that does not match 2D details and then draw a differing condition in 2D, 3D geometry shall accurately reflect design intent of 2D detailing. Provide additional scope of work coordination regarding how final building elements are going to be modeled between BIM Team entities and document in the BEP. Refine load calculations, wind pressure, daylighting, acoustics, natural ventilation, code issues. Extent of modeling shall be per the BIM Execution Plan. Additional modeling Requirements:
    - A. **Architectural Systems Requirement**: Architectural Site Plan, existing building elements or conditions, demolished items, new interior and exterior walls (not generic types), ceilings, soffits, sun control elements, floors and roof systems, penthouses and roof structures, fenestration and doors, vertical circulation, built in millwork and architecturally significant equipment, furnishings and fixtures, plumbing fixtures.
    - B. **Structural Engineering Requirements**: Foundations, framing, shear and load bearing walls, brick ledges, steel bracing, edge of slab conditions, lintels.
    - C. **HVAC Systems Requirements**: Equipment such as fans, VAV's, compressors, chillers, cooling towers, air handlers, etc.; Distribution ductwork modeled to outside ductwork or

duct insulation; Diffusers, louvers, hoods, radiant panels, perimeter units, wall units; Show clearances required for equipment access, removal or repair as invisible solids.

   D. **Electrical Systems Requirements**: Transformers, generators, main distribution panels, switchgear, main IDF's, conduit and feeders larger than ¾" diameter, outlets, switches, junction boxes, lighting fixtures and controls, fire alarm permanently mounted fixtures, building controls and clearance zones for access.
   E. **Plumbing, Process Piping & Fire Protection Requirements**: Waste/Vent , Supply or Process Piping at or over ¾" (includes any insulation); plumbing fixtures; sprinkler lines larger than ¾" diameter, sprinkler heads, pumps, stand pipes, wall hydrants, connections and risers.
   F. **Specialty Consultants Requirements**: Equipment provided or specified by consultant with rough –in connection points for all utilities and clearances required. Extent of modeling shall be per the BIM Execution Plan.

5. **Site & Topographical Surveys**: The model shall include topography with level of detail per the BIM Execution Plan. Model should include surrounding areas that affect drainage system or have other impacts. Landscaping elements shall include planted areas, beds and berms, hardscape, site paving and storm water management structures or systems.
6. **Energy Modeling Requirements**: Provide comparison of proposed final design to the minimally code-compliant base-case building. Model shall meet any target requirements for sustainability and/or LEED or other third party verification. Model shall include all the design and operating parameters that affect energy consumption after occupancy. Expected occupant numbers and hours, lighting use, equipment use, and other user data shall be included to attain a closer approximation of actual use. Requirements shall include options for Energy Conservation Measures (ECM) to achieve further reductions in water, electricity or energy in the facility. Information shall include life cycle cost (LCC) and return on investment (ROI).
7. **Collision Report**: Pre-Bid Collision Reports. Collision reports to verify that no major unresolved collisions are occurring in the Design Professional Design Intent models. Discipline Collision Reports: Collision report shall include; structure against electrical and specialty equipment; ductwork / piping against electrical equipment; ductwork / piping against floors and the building envelope; ductwork / piping against structural framing elements.
8. **COBie Data**: At Construction Document Phase COBie data shall be submitted in spreadsheet format, using the most current version of COBie. The following COBie worksheets shall be provided as part of the Construction Document deliverable:
   A. **COBie Table 6-20 Worksheet 01**: Contact (People/Offices/Companies)
   B. **COBie Table 6-21 Worksheet 02**: Facility (Identification of facility (ies))
   C. **COBie Table 6-22 Worksheet 03**: Floor (description of vertical levels)

   The following worksheets shall be derived from the BIM model utilizing scheduled rooms/elements from the BIM model.

   D. **COBie Table 6-23 Worksheet 04**: Space (Spaces within a floor)
   E. **COBie Table 6-26 Worksheet 07**: Component (named components & equipment)

Coordinate actual data needed in each worksheet with OUA and FMD requirements. Document required data necessary in COBie worksheets and document the components which need to have data generated and captured in the BEP. It is not necessary to provide data on all model components only those required. Schedule planning meetings to determine the scope and extents of elements and components that will need to be captured in COBie worksheets, and provide a mapping scheme for migrating data fields in the BIM model to the data fields in the COBie spreadsheets as part of the BEP.

4.5 – BIDDING/PROCURMENT PHASE

1. **General:** Depending on how project is to be delivered, additional BIM requirements for model sharing may or may not be required on a project by project basis. Document any specific BIM deliverables for this phase in the BEP.

4.6 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE

1. **BIM Execution Plan (BEP) Review**: The BIM Team and UGA shall review the BEP and make necessary changes and updates to insure the smooth continual coordination of BIM modeling information and data collection and integration. The BEP shall be updated to include Commissioning into the BIM and COBie process.
2. **Design Intent Model**: The BIM Team shall continuously maintain and update the design intent model(s) with changes from Construction Change Orders and as-built mark-ups provided by the Contractor(s) during construction. Updated models shall be provided in .RVT format per the BEP for frequency and location.
3. **Construction Models**: A BIM construction model(s) shall be developed and maintained by the Contractor in .RVT format. The Contractor shall be provided a copy of the Design Professional's BIM Models(s), the Contractor shall then utilize that model to develop a concurrent construction model that he will develop for Construction Phase needs. The Construction phase model may be developed and modified as required to inform: materials, quantities, sequencing, phasing, clash detection, etc. as required by the Contractor and his Sub-Contractors. Additional construction models shall also be developed for fabrication, coordination and shop drawings. These additional construction models may be in other formats other than BIM, if they are in other formats other than .RVT then the Contractor shall review and consolidate those models utilizing Navisworks, and providing a coordinated Navisworks model as a deliverable in .NWD format, during the construction phase at a frequency to be documented in the BEP. As-Built modeling and documentation in the Construction .RVT and .NWD models by the Contractor shall be concurrent with updates to the Design Intent model(s) by the design professional team. It is not the intent of UGA to require additional, un-necessary, or duplicative modeling efforts, and UGA recognizes that different models may be generated or not depending on each BIM Team entities abilities or normal work processes. UGA in any event would like a consolidated As-Built Model in Navisworks (.NWD) that will consolidate all differing modeling methods into one reference. Discussion among all BIM Team parties is expected in determining final BIM deliverables, and all final deliverables shall be documented in the BEP and agreed to by all parties.
4. **COBie Data**: At the beginning of the Construction Phase the Contractor shall take over responsibility for the COBie Data for elements and component data. The Design Professional will maintain responsibility for the COBie Data for spatial data (Rooms and Areas) and other general information. The purpose and intent is for the Contractor to provide the additional data that will come from the shop drawing and product submittal process, delegated design elements, and redesigned systems that are the responsibility of the Contractor and Sub-contractors. The following COBie worksheets (1-4) shall be the responsibility of the Design Professional Team and provided as part of the Construction Phase deliverables per the BEP:
    A. **COBie Table 6-20 Worksheet 01**: Contact (People/Offices/Companies)
    B. **COBie Table 6-21 Worksheet 02**: Facility (Identification of facility (ies))
    C. **COBie Table 6-22 Worksheet 03**: Floor (description of vertical levels)
    D. **COBie Table 6-23 Worksheet 04**: Space (Spaces within a floor)

The following COBie worksheets (5-7) shall be derived from the BIM model utilizing scheduled information from the BIM construction model and shall be provided by the Contractor per the BEP.

E. **COBie Table 6-26 Worksheet 07**: Component (named components & equipment)

Coordinate actual data needed in each worksheet with UGA OUA and UGA FMD requirements. Document required data necessary in COBie worksheets and document the components which need to have data generated and captured in the BEP. It is not necessary to provide data on all model components only those required. Schedule planning meetings to determine the scope and extents of elements and components that will need to be captured in COBie worksheets, and provide a mapping scheme for migrating data fields in the BIM model to the data fields in the COBie spreadsheets as part of the BEP.

4.7 – PROJECT CLOSEOUT

1. **Record Model & Drawings:** The BIM Team shall provide the final update to the Design Intent BIM Model(s) thus producing the Record BIM Model. Record model to contain all changes from Construction Change Orders and as-built markups provided by the Contractor throughout the Construction Phase process. Final Record Model shall be provided in .RVT format and .IFC formats. Record drawings will be provided as updated 2D documentation of Contract Drawings in .PDF and .DWG format or as otherwise defined in the Contract and 01 77 00 Project Closeout.
2. **As-Built Model & Drawings**: The Contractor shall provide the final update to the Construction BIM Model(s) thus producing the As-Built BIM Model. As-Built BIM Model(s) to contain all changes from Construction Change Orders and As-built markups and documentation as recorded by the Contractor throughout the Construction Phase process. Final As-Built Model shall be provided in .RVT format, .IFC format, and .NWD format.
3. **COBie Data**: The following COBie worksheets (numbered 1-4) shall be the responsibility of the Design Professional Team and shall be provided as part of the Project Closeout Phase deliverables per the BEP:
    A. **COBie Table 6-20 Worksheet 01**: Contact (People/Offices/Companies)
    B. **COBie Table 6-21 Worksheet 02**: Facility (Identification of facility (ies))
    C. **COBie Table 6-22 Worksheet 03**: Floor (description of vertical levels)
    D. **COBie Table 6-23 Worksheet 04**: Space (Spaces within a floor)

    The following COBie worksheets (numbered 5-11) shall be derived from the BIM model utilizing scheduled information from the BIM Construction Model(s) and shall be provided by the Contractor as part of the Project Closeout Phase deliverables per the BEP.

    E. **COBie Table 6-24 Worksheet 07**: Component (named equipment)

Coordinate actual data needed in each worksheet with OUA and FMD requirements. Document required data necessary in COBie worksheets and document the components which need to have data generated and captured in the BEP. It is not necessary to provide data on all model components only those required. Schedule planning meetings to determine the scope and extents of elements and components that will need to be captured in COBie worksheets, and provide a mapping scheme for migrating data fields in the BIM model to the data fields in the COBie spreadsheets as part of the BEP

5.0 – COMPONENT WORKSHEET

Use the following Component Worksheet for determining which components will be tracked and assigned COBie data. This is a general list that may need to be expanded depending on the project and its components, adjust as needed and include as part of the BEP documentation and as the starting point for determining the extent of COBie data modeling required for each project.

Components to have COBie Data		
SITE		
	Area Wells / Grating	N
	Equipment Curbs	N
	Building Pads	N
	Planting	N
	Sidewalks	N
	Parking Stripes	N
	Roads	N
	Property lines	N
	Topography	N
General		
Exterior		
	Walls	N
	Wall system	N
	Windows	N
	Glazing	N
	Mullions	N
	Header / Sill Height	N
	Doors	N
	Jambs	N
	Door Type	N
	Hardware	N
	Steps	N
	Ramps	N
Interior		
	Walls	N
	Walls to Deck	N
	Walls above ceiling	N
	Walls – Partial height	N
	Wall Types	N
	Doors	N
	Door types	N
	Door jambs	N
	Door header height	N
	Door Schedule	N

Windows		
	Window Types	N
	Glazing	N
	Mullions	N
	Header / Sill Height	N
Circulation		
	Floor Type	N
	Floor Finish	N
	Handrails	N
	Raised Floor System	N
	Stairs	N
	Ramps	N
	Elevator	Y
	Escalators	N
Restrooms		
	Toilet partitions	N
	Toilets	N
	Grab bars	N
	Sinks	N
	Fixtures & Accessories	N
Misc.		
	Wall Protection / Corner Guards	N
	Fixed millwork	N
	Fire Extinguishers	N
	Mechanical Chases	N
	Vertical penetrations	N
	Floor penetrations	N
	Columns - Architectural	N
	Room Numbers	Y
	Personnel assignment / occupant	N
Kitchen Equipment		
	Stove	N

	Grill	N
	Vent hood	N
	Prep table	N
	Mixer	N
	Walk-in cooler/freezer	N
	Reach-in cooler/freezer	N
	Fryer	N
	Fire suppression equipment	N
	Steam table	N
	Cold food table	N
	Ice machine	N
	Soda fountain	N
Rooftop		
	Roof type	N
	Roof construction	N
	Vent pipes	N
	Exhaust fans	N
	Roof drains	N
	Gutters	N
	RTU curbing	N
	Roof railings	N
	Parapet walls	N
	Roof top mechanical equipment	Y
	Skylights	N
Reflected Ceiling Plans		
	Ceiling Type	N
	Skylights	N
	Signage	N
	Electrical fixtures	N
	Electrical devices	N
Specialty Equipment		
	Cold rooms	N
	Emergency drench hose	N
	Emergency eye wash	Y
	Emergency shower	Y
	Emergency shower/eyewash	Y
	Eyewash shower	N
	Exhaust fumehood	Y
Furniture		
	Desk	N
	Chair	N
	Table	N
	Side chair	N
	Bookshelf	N
	File cabinet	N
	Credenza	N
	Desktop computer	N
	Laptop computer	N
	Monitor	N
	Printer	N
	Copier	N
	Plotter	N
	UPS	N
	Phone - handset	N
	Phone - mobile	N
	Fax machine	N
	Artwork	N
	Casework - fixed	N
Structural		
	Beams	N
	Columns	N
	Connections	N
	Gusset plates	N
	Bolts	N
	Flange widths	N
	Joists	N
	Anchor bolts	N
	Base plates	N
	Misc. steel	N
Mechanical		
	HVAC equipment	Y
	HVAC registers/returns	N
	Sprinklers	N
	Air terminals – supply/returns	Y
	HVAC flex ducts	N
	HVAC trunks	N
	HVAC ducts	N
	Sprinkler trunk	N
	Mechanical equipment	Y
	Sprinkler heads	N
	Sprinkler lines	N
	Fire hoses	N
	AHU 100 + tons	Y

	AHU 25/99 ton	Y
	AHU 3/24 ton	Y
	Air compressor	Y
	Air drier	Y
	Computer AC unit	Y
	Condensing unit	Y
	Constant velocity	N
	Cooling tower	N
	Custodial chemical dispenser	N
	CW pump	N
	DDTU	N
	Dehumidifier	N
	Domestic water filters	N
	Dryer	N
	Energy recovery unit	Y
	Exhaust fan	Y
	Exhaust fan/fumehood	Y
	Fan coil unit	Y
	Fresh air supply fan	N
	Fumehood	Y
	HVAC vents	N
	Pack AC	N
	Residential furnace	N
	Return air fans	N
	Roof top AC unit	N
	SAC	N
	Steam humidifier	Y
	Steam boiler	Y
	Terminal reheat unit	Y
	Terminal unit	Y
	UHBE	N
	UHBG	N
	UHBS	N
	UHBW	N
	Unit heater electric	N
	Unit heater water	Y
	VAV	Y
	Window AC	N
	Hot water pumps	Y
	Domestic booster pumps	Y
	Process chilled water pumps	Y
	Solar panel (water)	Y
Electrical		
	Switches	N
	Receptacles	N
	Data/CATV outlets	N
	Alarm devices	N
	Thermostats	N
	Sconces	N
	Fire cabinets	N
	Electrical panels	Y
	Wiring troughs in slabs	N
	Floor receptacles	N
	Light fixtures	Y
	Speakers	N
	Exit lights	Y
	Emergency exit lights	Y
	Cameras	N
	Exhaust fans	Y
	Emergency strobes	N
	Electrical conduits >/= ¾”	Y
	Electrical conduits < ¾”	N
	Data lines	N
	Fire dampers	N
	Hangers	N
	Cable trays	N
	Data port ID	N
	Circuit ID	N
	Transformers	Y
	Transformer switches	Y
	Emergency generator	Y
	Switchboard	Y
	Switchgear	Y
	High voltage switches	Y
Plumbing		
	Plumbing fixtures	N
	Major plumbing trunk lines	N
	Minor plumbing supply lines	N
	Plumbing drain lines	N
	Disconnects and shut off valves	N
	Hose bibbs	N
	Fire connections	N
	Acid dilution tanks	Y
	CD pump	N
	Chiller	N
	Chiller process	Y
	Coalescing filters	N
	Faucets	N

	Floor drains	N
	Roof drains	N
	Grease traps	N
	Heat pump	N
	Heater	N
	Hot water strainer	N
	HW pump	N
	Inlet vane	N
	Liebert unit	Y
	Outdoor fountain	N
	PIU	N
	Processed chilled water	N
	Processed chilled water filter	N
	Water fountains	Y
	Domestic hot water	Y
	Hot water boiler	Y
	VAC pump	Y
	Main chilled water valves	Y
	Main domestic water valves	Y
	Back flow prevention	Y
	FM 200	Y
	Main line sewer system	Y
	Cisterns	Y

00 00 10.01

BIM EXECUTION PLAN (BEP)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 – BIM EXECUTION PLAN (BEP) AGREEMENT

By signature below, this BIM Execution Plan, dated ___________ is herewith approved and will be incorporated as an amendment to the Design Professional Agreement, as a change order to the Contractor Agreement, and as an amendment to other separate consulting and commissioning agent agreements as they may apply to the list of parties co-signing this document.

The BEP shall be updated and amended at each major project phase deliverable, as new key parties or entities are brought on board the project and incorporated into the BIM Execution Plan.

Owner Representatives:

UGA OUA ___________________________________ _______
Name Date

UGA FMD ___________________________________ _______
Name Date

Design Team:

Design Professional ___________________________________ _______
Name Date

Structural Engineer ___________________________________ _______
Name Date

Mechanical/Electrical/Plumbing/FP Engineer ___________________________________ _______
Name Date

Civil Engineer ___________________________________ _______
Name Date

Other ___________________________________ _______
Name Date

Construction Team:

General Contractor ___________________________________ _______
Name Date

Mechanical Contractor ___________________________________ _______
Name Date

Electrical Contractor ___________________________________ _______
Name Date

Plumbing Contractor ___________________________________ _______
Name Date

Structural Contractor ___________________________________ _______
Name Date

Other ___________________________________ _______
Name Date

Other Consultants:

Commissioning Agent: ___________________________________ _______
Name Date

2.0 – OVERVIEW

The intent of this BIM Execution plan is to provide a framework that will let the Owner, Design Professional, engineers, and Contractor deploy building information modeling (BIM) technology and best practices on this project. This plan delineates roles and responsibilities of each party at each phase, the scope and level of detail of information to be developed, data to be managed and shared, processes defined, and software to be utilized.

3.0 – PROJECT INITIATION

This section defines the Core Collaboration Team, the project objectives, project phases, and overall communication plan throughout the project's phases.

3.1 – PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name:	Project Name
Project Number:	Project Number
Project Address:	Project Address
Project Description:	Project Description

3.2 – PROJECT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Project Goal(s)	Achieved if	Project Timeframe
Provide UGA OUA with a useful BIM model that can assist in future renovations, additions and space management.	Model is accurate and contains all major components and systems in Revit format, updated to reflect as-built	Completion of Project
Provide UGA FMD with useful COBie data for the facilities management of the building.	All required data is determined early in the project and accurately setup, managed, accumulated and exported into complete COBie worksheets that can be imported into UGA's FM program.	Completion of Project

3.3 – TEAM INFORMATION

Contact	Role/Title	Company	Email	Phone
Name	title	company	email	p. 555-555-555 c.555-555-5555
Name	title	company	email	p. 555-555-555 c.555-555-5555
Name	title	company	email	p. 555-555-555 c.555-555-5555
Name	title	company	email	p. 555-555-555 c.555-555-5555
Name	title	company	email	p. 555-555-555 c.555-555-5555
Name	title	company	email	p. 555-555-555 c.555-555-5555
Name	title	company	email	p. 555-555-555 c.555-555-5555
Name	title	company	email	p. 555-555-555 c.555-555-5555
Name	title	company	email	p. 555-555-555 c.555-555-5555
Name	title	company	email	p. 555-555-555 c.555-555-5555
name	title	company	email	p. 555-555-555 c.555-555-5555

3.4 – PROJECT PHASES / MILESTONES

Project Phase / Milestone	Estimated Start Date	Estimated Completion Date	Project Stakeholders Involved
Programming/ Pre-Design Phase	MM/DD/YEAR	MM/DD/YEAR	Owner, Design Professional, Consulting engineers
Schematic Design Phase	MM/DD/YEAR	MM/DD/YEAR	Owner, Design Professional, Consulting engineers, Contractor
Preliminary Design Phase	MM/DD/YEAR	MM/DD/YEAR	Owner, Design Professional, Consulting engineers, Contractor, Commissioning agent
Construction Documents Phase (Refer to schedule for early bid packages)	MM/DD/YEAR	MM/DD/YEAR	Owner, Design Professional, Consulting engineers, Contractor, Commissioning agent
Agency Review & Bidding Phase (Contractor)	MM/DD/YEAR	MM/DD/YEAR	Owner, Design Professional, Consulting engineers, Contractor, Commissioning agent
Close-Out (Design Team)	MM/DD/YEAR	MM/DD/YEAR	Owner, Design Professional, Consulting engineers,
Close-Out (Contractor)	MM/DD/YEAR	MM/DD/YEAR	Owner, Contractor, Commissioning agent

4.0 – MODEL PLANNING

Identify BIM Models that will be created (ie. Design Professional, Structural, MEP, etc), who the model managers will be from each party responsible, naming convention of BIM files that will be used for final model deliverables, and level of detail utilized at each phase.

4.1 – MODEL MANAGERS

Each party—such as the owner, Design Professional, Contractor, or sub-consultants—that is responsible for contributing modeling content should assign a model manager to the project. The model manager from each party has a number of responsibilities. They include, but are not limited to:

1. Transferring modeling content from one party to another
2. Validating the level of detail and controls as defined for each project phase
3. Validating modeling content during each phase
4. Combining or linking multiple models
5. Participating in design review and model coordination sessions
6. Communicating issues back to the internal and cross-company teams
7. Keeping file naming accurate
8. Managing version control
9. Properly storing the models in the collaborative project management system

Stakeholder	Model Manager	Email	Phone
company name	name	name@name.com	p.555-555-5555
company name	name	name@name.com	p.555-555-5555
company name	name	name@name.com	p.555-555-5555
company name	name	name@name.com	p.555-555-5555
company name	name	name@name.com	p.555-555-5555
company name	name	name@name.com	p.555-555-5555
company name	name	name@name.com	p.555-555-5555

4.2 – PLANNED MODELS

In the table below, outline the models that will be created for the project. List the model name, model content, project phase when the model will be delivered, the model's authoring company, and the model-authoring tool that will be used. For models that will not be used or created in your project, just leave the row blank, and add rows for model types you anticipate needing that are not already listed.

Model Name	Model Content	Project Phase	Authoring Company	Authoring Tool
Design Professional Model	Design Professional building and component objects, code information, Room area information	SD,DD, CD, Construction, Close-out	Design Professional company name	Autodesk Revit Design Professional
Lab Furnishings Model	Design Professional Casework and Fixed Furnishings	DD, CD, Construction, Closeout	Consultant company name	Autodesk Revit Design Professional
Survey/Civil Model	Topography, site utilities to within 5 feet of perimeter, hard and soft surfaces, other site objects	SD, DD, CD Construction, Closeout	Survey Engineer company name	Autodesk Civil 3D
Structural Model	Structural column and beam members, bearing and shear walls, foundations, analytical structural model, lintels	DD, CD, Construction, Close-out	Structural Engineer company name	Autodesk Revit Structure
Mechanical Model	Mechanical systems, equipment, load information, utilities within 5 feet of building perimeter, Space/ Zone objects	DD, CD, Construction, Closeout	Mechanical Engineer company name	Autodesk Revit MEP
Electrical Model	Electrical systems, equipment, load information, utilities within 5 feet of building perimeter	DD, CD, Construction, Closeout	Electrical Engineer company name	Autodesk Revit MEP

Model Name	Model Content	Project Phase	Authoring Company	Authoring Tool
Plumbing Model	Plumbing systems, equipment, load information, utilities within 5 feet of building perimeter	DD, CD, Construction, Closeout	Plumbing Engineer company name	Autodesk Revit MEP
Energy Model	Energy data, run iterations, life cycle costing, peak loads	DD, CD	Company name	??
Construction Model	Scheduling information, sequencing information Fabrication models	Construction, Closeout	Construction company name	Autodesk Revit, NavisWorks
Estimate Model	Costing data, quantity takeoffs to be derived from design professionals design intent model utilized and further developed by Contractor	SD, DD, CD	Construction company name	Quantity Takeoff and Onscreen Take off.
Coordination Model	Design Intent Models, Construction models, and Fabrication information	Construction	Design intent models by Design team. Construction and Fabrication models by Construction team	Autodesk NavisWorks / (Revit TBD)

4.3 – BIM FILE NAMES

File Names for Models Should Be Formatted as:	
DISCIPLINE-Project Number-Building Number.rvt (example: ARCH-20090001-BL001.rvt).	
Design Professional	ARCH-****-*****.rvt (final model name)
Lab Furnishings Model	LABF-****-*****.rvt
Survey/Civil Model	CIVL-****-*****.dwg (2010)
Structural Model	STRC-****-*****.rvt
Mechanical Model	MEP-****-*****.rvt (note all MEP models will be contained in a single model)
Electrical Model	MEP-****-*****.rvt (note all MEP models will be contained in a single model)
Plumbing Model	MEP-****-*****.rvt (note all MEP models will be contained in a single model)
Energy Model	ENRG-****-*****.pd2
Construction Model	CNST-****-*****.nwf / .dwg
Estimate Model	COST-****-*****.rvt
Coordination Model	COORD-***.*****.nwf/.nwd

4.4 – PRECISION AND DIMENSIONING

Models should include all appropriate dimensioning as needed for design intent, analysis, and construction. With the exception of the exclusions listed below, the model will be considered accurate and complete. In the table below, enter which items' placement will not be considered entirely accurate and should not be relied on for placement or assembly.

Items that Will Not Be Considered Accurate for Dimensioning or Placement
Design Professional –
Structural –
Civil –
MEP –
Lab Furnishings –
Construction –

4.5 – MODEL ATTRIBUTE DATA / COBIE DATA PLANNING

Specify model component COBie data. The team will be required to add information to the BIMs that will add value to UGA's facility management systems. In support of COBie, the Project Team is required to utilize and develop COBie schedules within the BIM model that captures data information from the model for export to COBie worksheets.

The team is expected to understand data requirement for all phases of the work, and should show how data capability requirements influence the planning and collaboration for this project. Diagramming and listing expected data requirements and processes, solving workflow dynamics for the collaborative team will address the intent of the BIM project.

Develop detailed component lists along with required data fields for each component to be captured and exported to COBie. Coordinate which parties on the Design and Construction teams are responsible for delivering data at each phase of the project and how data will be consolidated and delivered so that it meets the requirements for transfer into UGA's facilities management program.

4.6 – MODELING LEVEL OF DETAIL

Specify the level of detail in your models below. The level of detail can be defined by exclusions and/or by object size. The level of detail described here should reflect descriptions listed within the AIA E202.

Size: Any object smaller than 1" will not be included in the model. Unless otherwise required to meet requirements of describing design intent and construction documentation requirements.

4.7 – MODELING PLAN

AIA form E202 will be utilized as a basis for developing a detailed modeling plan. The following outlines model plan objectives at each phase. *Edit and further develop the following outline as required to communicate and coordinate model development to meet the requirements and objectives of the UGA BIM Requirements and Guidelines.*

4.7.1 – PRE-DESIGN / CONCEPTUALIZATION

Objectives & Responsibilities: Provide initial design based on conceptual parameters established by the owner; ensure that code and zoning requirements meet project objectives. Provide Program of Requirements and all space considerations for reference in the model. If a BIM model is established at this phase then establish a 3D reference point for future model coordination.

Model Roles: Describe what kind of model will be developed and by what program. The role of this model will be to depict the visual concept and general layout of the project along with space requirements, along with other requirements as described in the UGA BIM Standards.

4.7.2 – SCHEMATIC DESIGN PHASE

Objectives: Provide spatial design based on input from the Conceptualization / Program of Requirement phase; provide initial design for building system and attributes including Design Professional, structural, *and MEP; identify initial coordination issues between building systems and 3D reference point for model coordination; if Contractor has been selected, then Contractor to receive input from suppliers and fabricators regarding system cost, placement, fabrication and scheduling.*

Model Role & Responsibilities: The Design Professional model will show the general design and layout of the building structure and act as the baseline for all other subsystem designs, such as MEP and Structural models. The subsystem designs are only required to be narratives at this phase. Additional information may be provided by subsystem consultants during this phase as they see fit. The Design Professional model will be used to inform the Energy Models at this phase. Address how model development will meet the requirements of the UGA BIM Requirements and Guidelines.

COBie Data: Establish schedules and project parameters in the BIM model that will become the basis for exporting model data to COBie worksheets. Submit initial COBie data worksheets as describing in the UGA BIM Requirements and Guidelines.

4.7.3 – PRELIMINARY DESIGN (DESIGN DEVELOPMENT)

Objectives: Provide developed design of building and building systems; resolve coordination issues between building systems; if a Contractor is on board at this phase of the project then a combined (Design Professional/Structure/ MEP) Design Intent Model(s) will be provided to the Contractor for use in his development of a Construction Model capable of analyzing schedule, cost, and constructability.

Model Roles & Responsibilities: The Design Professional model will continue to act as the baseline for all other subsystem designs. The subsystem designs will be modified accordingly to represent the enhanced design. Once the baseline conceptual structure has been created, the Design Professional's model manager will send the model to the sub-consultants so they can develop their designs. The consulting engineers' designated model managers will audit and deliver the completed models to the Design Professional's model manager. The Design Professional's model manager will review the models to ensure compliance with the phase requirements. Once the models meet the requirements, the Design Professional's model manager will link or combine cross-disciplinary models. The Design Professional's model manager should coordinate with the consulting engineers' model managers to eliminate duplicate or redundant objects. The consulting engineers' model managers will use the Design Professional model to revise and complete their designs. Once the models are complete, the consulting engineers' model managers will deliver their models to the Design Professional's model manager. The Design Professional's model manager will review the models to ensure compliance with the phase requirements. The Design Professional's model manager will provide the Contractor's model manager with the Design Professional model and the Consulting Engineers' models. Elements or Components that will need to be duplicated between models will be documented and coordinated and a system developed for controlling the display of duplicate elements will be established through the use of work sets or other mutually agreed upon process.

COBie Data: Submit updated and additional COBie data worksheets as describing in the UGA BIM Requirements and Guidelines.

4.7.4 – CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS (CONTRACT DOCUMENTS)

Objectives: Finalize design of the building and all building systems, prepare documentation for agency review, and provide Design Intent Models that are the basis for all Contract Document Drawings, including all plans, elevations, sections, schedules and details needed for use in the construction of the project. Provide the Contractor a combined (Design Professional/Structure/ MEP) Design Intent Model(s) that will be utilized in his development of a Construction Model capable of analyzing schedule, cost, phasing and constructability.

Model Roles & Responsibilities: All Design Intent Models will be used to reflect the design intent of the project and be the basis for all Contract Document Drawings, these models will become the basis for creating and updating the Record Models and Record Drawings. These models will then be used as the basis for generating the Construction Model(s). The Construction Model will be used for estimating, scheduling, phasing and constructability analysis. The Construction Model(s) will also become the basis for future development of element and component data needed for the development and gathering of COBie data for periodic export into COBie worksheets.

COBie Data: Submit updated and additional COBie data worksheets as describing in the UGA BIM Requirements and Guidelines. Establish a schedule for future periodic COBie data worksheet updates to occur during the construction phase, along with final worksheet delivery at closeout.

4.7.5 – BIDDING PHASE

Objective: Revise Design Intent models based on agency feedback on all models. Incorporate feedback into Addenda. Design team to update all Design Intent Models with Addenda as issued.

Model Roles & Responsibilities: The Design Intent Models will be adjusted to reflect agency feedback. The Construction Model will be enhanced and further used for estimating, scheduling, construction sequencing, trade coordination, and constructability analysis. The Design Professional's model manager will communicate agency comments back to the design team. The consulting engineers' model managers will revise their design models accordingly and submit them back to the Design Professional. The Design Professional's model manager will provide the Contractor's model manager with the Design Professional model and the Consulting Engineers' models.

COBie Data: No COBie data requirements at this phase.

4.7.6 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE

Objective: Update Design Professional and Consulting Engineers' models based on submittals, RFIs, or owner-directed changes; maintain the Construction Model based on construction activities. The construction team will submit RFIs and submittals through the collaborative project management system.

Model Roles & Responsibilities: The Design Professional and Consulting Engineers' Design intent Models will be revised throughout construction, based on owner directives and As Built comments. The models will always reflect the revised contract documents with the exception of those items listed as excluded in this BEP. The Construction Model will be used for scheduling analysis, construction sequencing, delegated design component development and trade coordination. Establish and document any departures from concurrent modeling between Design Intent and Construction Models, for example, it *may be desirable to maintain the original Design Intent Model as a record of the originally designed mechanical system as designed by the Mechanical Engineers as a reference point for evaluating and comparing any re-designed mechanical systems made by the Mechanical SubContractor as a result of delegated design responsibilities. The Design Professional's model manager will work with their consulting engineers to answer the RFIs and submittals and adjust the models accordingly. The Contractor's model manager will update the Construction model and will work with the Design Professional to develop the Design Professional and Consulting Engineers' models.*

COBie Data: Submit updated and additional COBie data worksheets as describing in the UGA BIM Requirements and Guidelines. Establish a schedule for periodic COBie data worksheet updates to occur during the construction phase, along with final worksheet delivery at closeout. Establish a plan for consolidating COBie data that will be exported and generated by multiple models potentially, with multiple party responsibilities that will be acceptable and useable by the Owners end user parties.

4.7.7 – CLOSE-OUT (DESIGN TEAM)

Objective: Use the Design Professional and Consulting Engineers' Design Intent Models for facility management, with the possibility of use in ongoing operations for future additions, renovations, etc.

Model Roles & Responsibilities: The Design Professional and Consulting Engineers' models will be used to represent the actual assembly of the building from construction with the exception of those items listed as excluded in this BEP. If Construction Models are more representative than Design Intent models of actual As-Built components such as mechanical System, then formulate a plan for combining differing models. The Design Professional will deliver the Record Design Intent Model(s) and Record Drawings at the end of the project to the owner.

COBie Data: The Design Team will coordinate with the Construction team to deliver a coordinated and consolidated COBie worksheet deliverable at closeout.

4.7.8 – CLOSE-OUT (CONSTRUCTION TEAM)

Objective: Use the Contractors Construction Model(s) as the basis for all final component data derived from shop drawing submittal process needed for UGA Physical Plant operations and facilities management.

Model Roles & Responsibilities: The Contractor's models will be used to represent the actual assembly of the building from construction, and will be utilized in generating the final As-Built Model and Documents. It will also be used as the basis of COBie data associated with actual product selection as the result of the shop drawing and submittal processes. The Contractor will deliver the As-Built Construction Model(s) and As-Build Documents at the end of the project to the Owner.

COBie Data: The Design Team will coordinate with the Construction team to deliver a coordinated and consolidated COBie worksheet deliverable at closeout.

00 00 11
AESTHETIC AUTHORITY

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Aesthetic opinions and evaluations by a Design Professional are advisory only – and not binding on UGA. OUA reserves the right for final aesthetic judgment.

00 00 12

CLIENT & END USER INTERFACE

For Projects Administered by OUA or FMD

1. GENERAL

A. The Design Professional and Contractor shall take directions that modify the scope of Work only from the Owner's Representative. The person or entity that will occupy the Project is not authorized to modify the scope of Work. For Projects administered by OUA, the FMD is not authorized to modify the scope of Work. For Projects administered by FMD, the OUA is not authorized to modify the scope of Work.

1785
The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

00 00 13
DESIGNING LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS

Related Sections:
09 00 00 General Finishes Requirements
09 80 00 Acoustical Treatment
11 52 00 Audio Visual Equipment
11 52 13 Projector Screens
12 00 00 General Furnishings Requirements
12 46 33 Interior Waste Receptacles
12 56 52 Audio-Visual Furniture
22 00 00 General Plumbing Requirements
23 00 00 General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
26 00 00 General Electrical Requirements
26 51 00 Interior Lighting
27 00 00 General Communications Requirements
27 41 00 General Audio-Visual Systems Requirements
27 41 00.01 Audio-Visual Control System

Table of Contents

1.0 - FOREWORD

Building and adapting learning spaces to support the continuing change of pedagogy and technology at the University of Georgia (UGA) provides many challenges; however, there are a number of evidence-based reasons to pursue excellence in learning space design. Research has shown that active learning techniques provide clear improvements in learning[1], but a majority of the current teaching spaces at UGA don't easily lend themselves to support these pedagogies. The Georgia Board of Regents has long supported the creation of classrooms with a standard level of quality that includes a "flexibility to respond to future requirements."[2] One of the operative goals is "to develop and implement a well-conceived and consistent concept for how technology requirements can best be accommodated in designing new and renovated facilities." [2] A lack of compliance to these minimum standards creates a clear challenge to effective learning according to research.[3] It is vital that all classrooms have appropriate furniture, correctly maintained classroom technology, and proper physical design and maintenance. All of these have been shown to have a direct effect on learning outcomes [3] and student success.

This document has been a joint effort between the UGA Office of University Architects and the Center for Teaching and Learning to provide relevant standards and guidelines for the design and construction of new classroom space and the renovation and maintenance of existing spaces. Outside consultants have been included in this process to ensure that current best practices in the fields of architecture, design, construction, and technology have been brought together with the current research regarding teaching and learning. The result provides clear direction for the effective design and development of learning environments at UGA.

---

[1] Summary of Key Papers on Efficacy of Active Learning (2012).
http://cst.yale.edu/sites/default/files/active learning bibliography.pdf

[2] Facilities Guidelines For Instructional Technology (2001).
http://www.usg.edu/facilities/documents/facilities_it_guidelines.pdf

[3] Making the Case for Space: Three Years of Empirical Research on Learning Environments (2010)
http://www.educause.edu/ero/article/making-case-space-three-years-empirical-research-learning-environments

Space Matters: The Impact of Formal Learning Environments on Student Learning (2010)
https://www.bgsu.edu/content/dam/BGSU/master-plan/documents/space-matters.pdf

Minimum Classroom Size and Number of Students Per Classroom (2000/2009)
http://sdpl.coe.uga.edu/research/territoriality.html

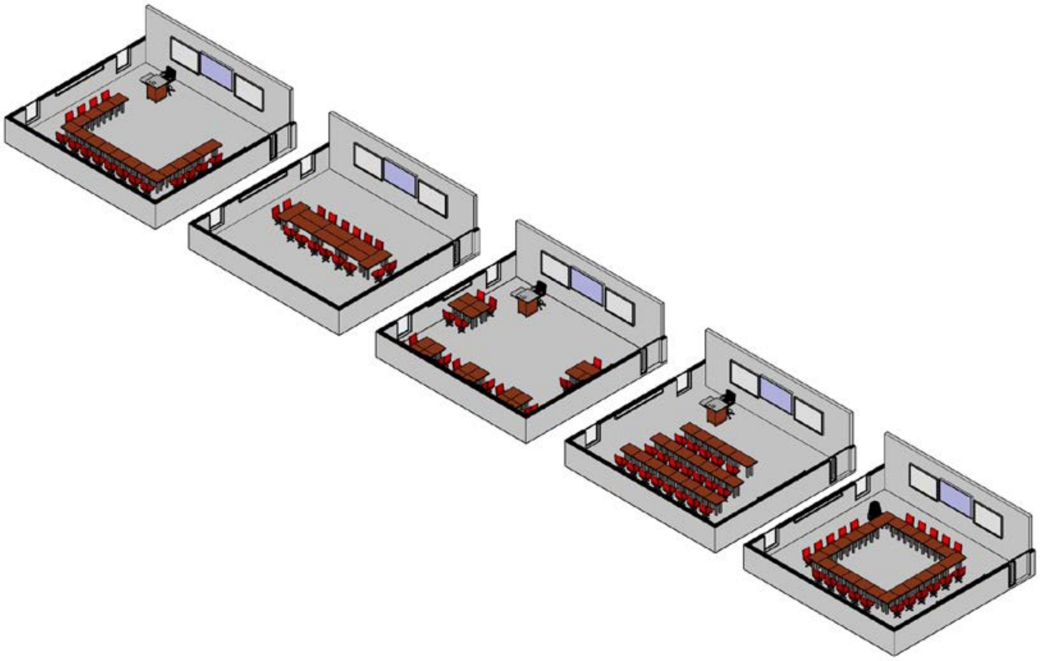
2.0 – BACKGROUND & SCOPE

With the University of Georgia's continuing development of educational pedagogy, it is clear that new design requirements and best practices are needed. This section is to be referenced during the design of learning environments at the UGA to ensure that all classrooms are consistent with current teaching practices. The considerations highlighted should be part of the design conversation at the earliest stages of both new construction and renovation projects.

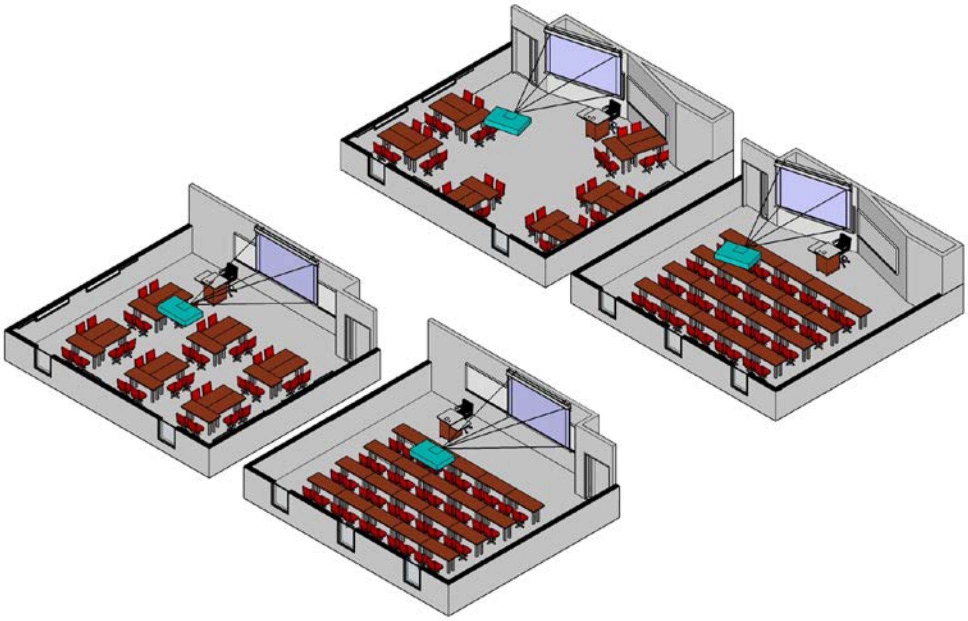
The UGA understands the design of each individual project is a unique and dynamic process, in which the project has specific goals and needs. These specifics may not be covered in the guidelines; however, the intent of the learning environment should be honored. The Design Professional is to communicate with UGA regularly about the quality of project specific learning environments, and any questions should be directed to the OUA or FMD Project Manager. If there is a valid reason to deviate from the Standards, the Design Professional shall submit a Variance form per section 00 00 05 Variance Requirement & Form. To fully capitalize on the benefits of the University's educational pedagogy and availability new technologies, learning environments should strive to not be static physical spaces which support only one-way transmission of information. This idea should not be limited to new learning environments, but should also be upheld during renovation of existing spaces.

This section outlines requirements and best practices for the following classroom types:

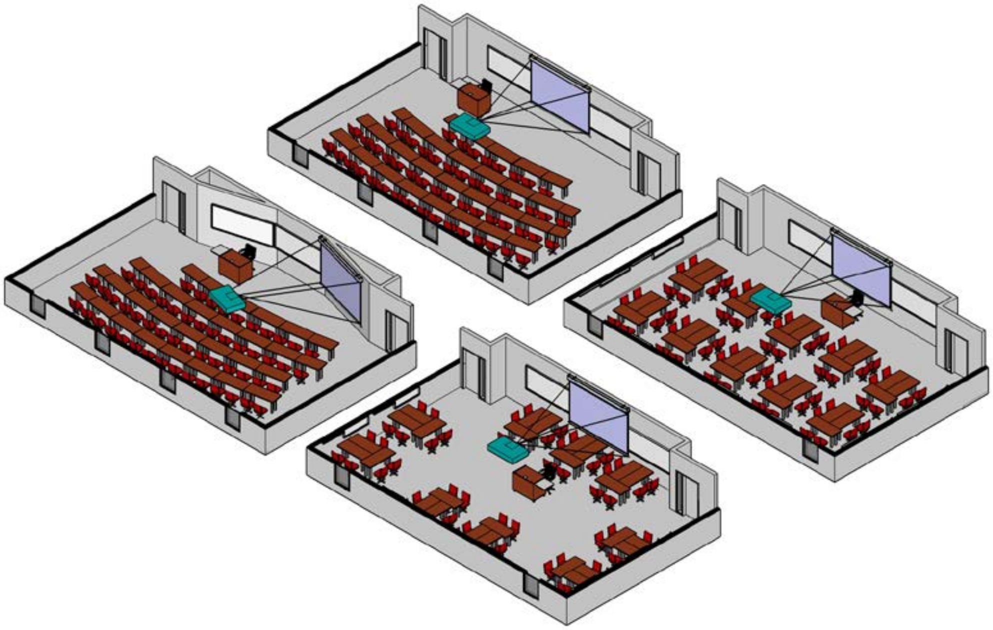
1. 10 to 20 seat flat lecture, seminar, conference, and active learning classrooms.



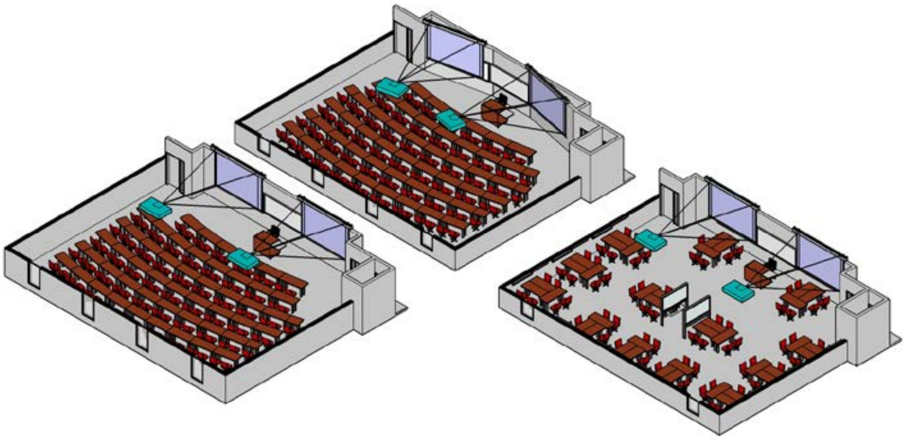
2. 20 to 49 seat flat lecture and active learning classrooms.



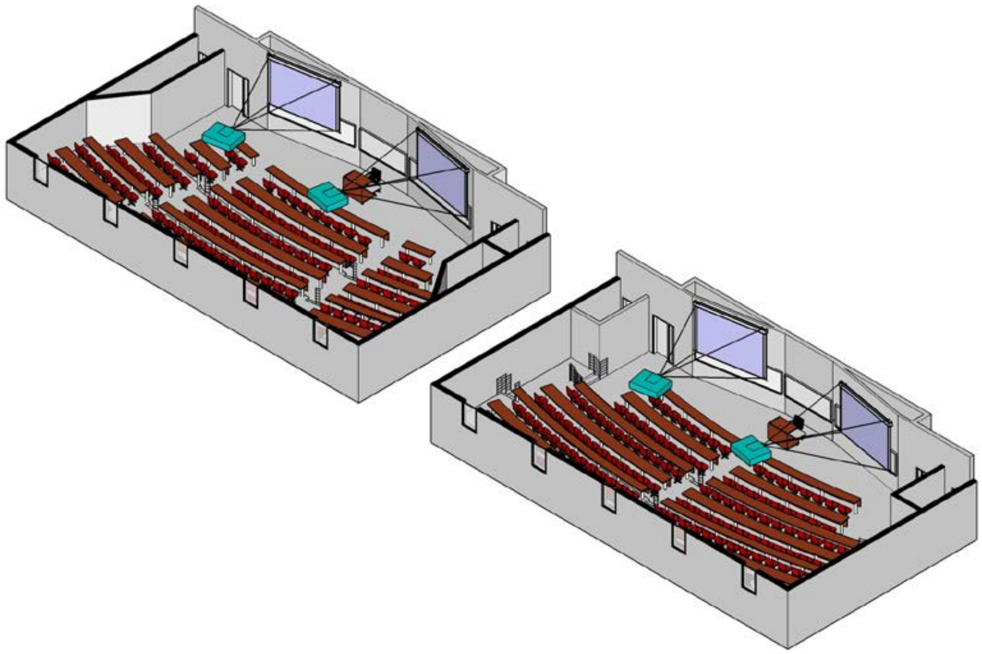
3. 50 to 60 seat flat lecture and active learning classrooms.



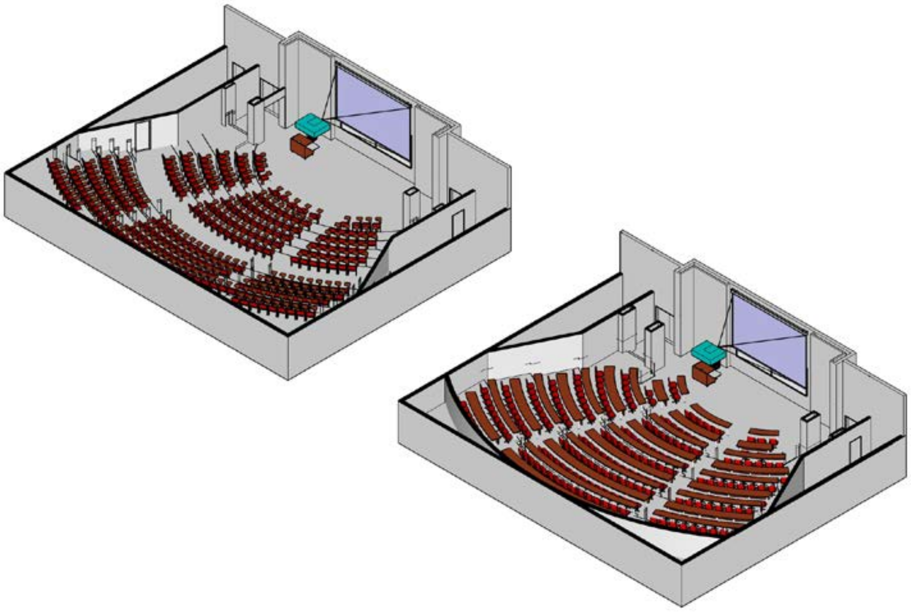
4. 60 to 100 seat flat lecture and active learning classrooms.



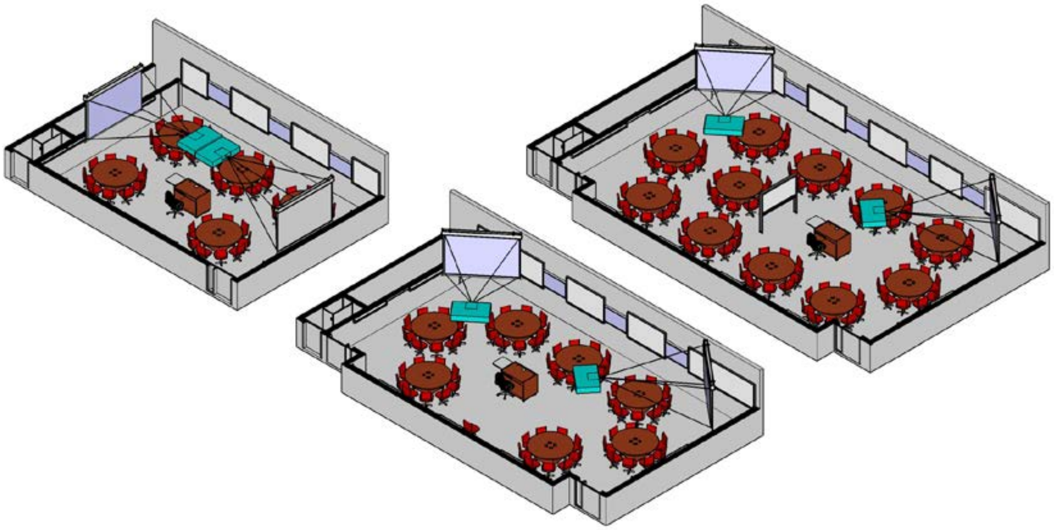
5. 100 to 120 seat tiered collaborative lecture classrooms.



6. 200 to 280 seat tiered collaborative lecture, and traditional lecture halls.



7. 45, 72, and 99 seat SCALE-UP classrooms.



3.0 – GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

3.1 – New Construction vs. Renovation

There are a variety of ways that instructors teach and students learn, and there is a wide range of ways that those interactions manifest in the physical environment. Spaces that were once considered appropriate for a certain classroom sizes and teaching styles may no longer be appropriate. In these situations, special considerations must be taken during the renovation of existing classrooms. The Design Professional must be in communication with UGA to determine the best use for existing spaces to support the current instruction methodology. Renovations to existing learning environments should hold true to the intent of the classroom design guidelines.

3.2 – Goals

The goal of the Design Professional is to provide learning environments in which the values inherent in traditional instruction are upheld, but easily adapt to allow collaborative learning scenarios. The classroom should be easily adaptable to enable new opportunities and universal access.

The following goals[4] should be addressed during the design of learning environments:

1) Flexibility
2) Accessibility
3) Life Cycle
4) Cost Benefit

The **flexibility** of classrooms is encouraged so that a variety of learning scenarios may take place in each classroom, as required by the end user. When necessary, multiple furniture layout scenarios may be considered in the overall design of the classroom. Additionally, the flexibility of the systems provided in the classroom may be necessary for students to access instructional courses via alternative modes of delivery. The required flexibility of the classroom will inform the adaptability and scalability of the furniture and systems provided in the instructional space.

Learning environments should not only be physically **accessible** (so that they conform to ADA requirements), but should also be technologically accessible to all students and instructors. Equipment, furniture, and other technology must be easily accessed and manipulated by end users.

The typical **life cycle** of finishes, furniture, and equipment should be considered during the design of learning environments, as they relate to the overall operational life cycle of the building in which it resides. The selection and location of classroom elements should meet requirements outlined in the UGA Design and Construction Standards, as well as allow for easy maintenance and replacement within each classroom.

Cost benefit analysis must always be taken into consideration during the design of learning environments. The guideline outlines considerations to be taken during the design of classrooms;

---

[4] The goals outlined are adapted from the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia's *Facilities Guidelines for Instructional Technology, 2001.*

however, the extent to which best practices are followed should be determined on a case-by-case basis. The Design Professional should determine if certain recommendations are the most cost efficient solution for each instructional space, or if other options are available that meet the intent of the guideline.

4.0 – CLASSROOM GENERAL DESIGN CRITERIA

This portion outlines necessary design characteristics that must be considered during the design of learning environments. The scale of considerations varies from the location of specific classroom within an overall building to providing finish protection in high traffic areas. All considerations intend to help each classroom perform at a high level for UGA.

4.1 – LOCATION

Classroom spaces shall be located as close as possible to building entrances and level accesses to improve circulation and reduce noise levels in other parts of the building. Large classrooms shall be located close to primary building entrances. Circulation spaces which support large classrooms should be sized so that they accommodate students waiting in the hallway for the next class session.

It may be desirable for smaller classrooms to be located closer to offices and/or related lab spaces. The location of small classrooms should be discussed with end users to determine special requirements for circulation spaces and programmatic adjacencies.

When possible, classrooms should be separated from noise generating areas such as mechanical rooms, elevators, vending areas, and restrooms. When separation from these functional areas is not possible, ensure that adequate noise separation is provided. Please refer to the Acoustics section 4.8 of this guideline.

The location of certain classrooms in relation to their solar orientation impacts their access to natural daylight considerably. The Design Professional should discuss with the end user whether natural daylighting is beneficial or should be avoided (i.e. easily controlled). Classrooms with northern exposure may be more easily designed to provide comfortable natural daylighting capabilities while not adversely impacting AV systems, as well as be more energy-efficiency than rooms with windows facing other cardinal directions. Passive solar design features should be considered for rooms where windows face south, east, and west.

4.2 – SIZE & PROPORTION

Classrooms must be designed so that they comfortably accommodate the number of students planned for each classroom type, as well as the types and sizes of furnishings anticipated to be used in the space. The UGA Center for Teaching and Learning shall be involved in any discussions that concern classroom functions and/or seating capacities. The Design Professional shall coordinate with the Project Manager to assist with including the UGA Center for Teaching and Learning in design meetings.

The following space standards and furnishing types shall be used to estimate the total usable floor area of classrooms during the programming phase of a project:

SF Per Student	Room Type	Capacity	Anticipated Furnishings
30-52	Small Classrooms: Lecture, Seminar, Conference, and Active Learning	10-20	Moveable tables and chairs
27-31 25-29	Medium Classrooms: Lecture, and Active Learning	20-49 50-60	Moveable tables and chairs
20-25	Large Classrooms: Lecture, and Active Learning	60-100	Moveable tables and chairs
20-22 15-18	Tiered Classrooms: Collaborative, and Traditional Lecture Hall	100-120 200-280	Fixed tables and movable Chairs Traditional Lecture Hall – Tablet arms acceptable
21 21 19	SCAPE-UP Classrooms	45 72 99	Fixed tables and movable chairs.

The Design Professional shall develop applicable classroom furnishing layouts during the schematic design phase to verify that the proposed classroom sizes and shapes successfully accommodate the number of students programmed for each space.

Classroom proportions have a considerable impact on seating capacity, sight lines, and instructor/student interaction. There are no set required proportioned for classrooms; however, the Design Professional should keep these common issues in mind during the design process:

Classrooms that are too wide make it difficult for instructors to maintain eye contact and typically have poor sightlines. This issue is especially significant for students located in the front corners of the space. Instructor areas are often deeper than necessary in order to avoid this issue. This is not typically an issue for non-traditional style classrooms, i.e. SCALE-UP classrooms.

Classrooms that are too deep make it difficult for students in rear rows hear what is said, see projected images, and see notes on marker boards. Special consideration must be taken into account for the acoustics of large classrooms to ensure that students are able to hear all necessary instruction. Additionally, projected images must be adequately sized so that all students are able to see classroom instructional information.

Highly adaptable small classroom, which accommodate seminar classes, should avoid long rectangular proportions. Elongated proportions for this instruction type inhibit eye contact between students and instructors, and diminish the view angles of classroom participants to projected information. To encourage interactive discussion while providing good sight lines, rooms that are nearly **square or have a shape based on viewing angles** from projection screens/flat-panel monitors are the most successful and adaptable for all small classrooms instruction type.

When walls are the first items laid out in classrooms, and subsequently furniture layouts are tested; it is difficult to verify that students have quality sight lines and instructor areas are adequately sized. The following are recommendations for developing classrooms with good sight lines and efficient seating layouts:

1) Determine number of screens based on seating capacity and classroom type.
2) Determine the general location, size, and orientation of each screen and the seating area.
3) Determine the location and size of the instructor area based upon the required markerboards, projection screens, and other equipment necessary for the classroom type.
4) Make certain the instructor area is large enough to accommodate the instructor workstation, required equipment, and ample circulation around workstation, markerboard, and seating. Ensure that the instructor station is not directly in the light path of a front-screen projector.
5) Determine optimum width and depth of the seating area based on seat spacing guidelines, provided in each of the typical classroom layout sections.
6) Determine the location and size of access aisles.
7) Draw viewing angles from each screen and make certain all seats provided fall within them.
8) Finally, determine where the walls of the classroom should be located.

4.3 – Sight Lines & Viewing Angles

The Design Professional should provide recommendations for existing ceiling height. If the existing ceiling height does not work, the Design Professional should notify the Project Manager to resolve concerns.

The Design Professional is responsible for coordinating with the Audio-Visual Consultant to ensure all seats have good sight lines. If any seats have marginal sight lines, the Design Professional must bring this to the attention of the Project Manager.

The closest viewer should be no closer than one and a half times the width of the screen

> Ex: if the screen is six feet wide, the first viewer should be no closer than nine feet from the screen.

In flat floor classrooms, the bottom of the projector is recommended to be a minimum of 48” above the finished floor (AFF); however, 54” AFF is preferred. The Design Professional should keep in mind that combining the 5H screen sizing factor with the 48” AFF image requirement will have a significant impact on the ceiling height of larger learning spaces. Strategies such as favoring wider rooms over deeper rooms (thus reducing the distance to the farthest viewer) and/or routing ductwork around the front-center area of the room such that the ceiling elevation can be raised in the projection screen area should be considered.

SCALE-UP classrooms shall have smaller sized projection screens which are located on multiple walls of the classrooms between groups of tables to allow students to see content without having to rotate their seats away from their work surface.

4.4 – Seat Spacing

Student Seating Scenario	Minimum Chair Spacing (Inches) On Center (O.C.)
Moveable Chairs at Movable Desk	30” O.C.
Movable Chairs at Fixed Desk	28” O.C.
Fixed Chairs w/ Tablet Arms*	24” O.C.

*Center for Teaching and Learning shall be notified of intent to have fixed seats and approve application as early as possible in the design phase and prior to completion of schematic design.

Fixed tables with movable chairs are provided in larger collaborative tiered classrooms. Seating should be spaced a minimum of 28” on center. Continuous work surfaces should be a minimum of 18” deep, and should be equipped with modesty panels. Provide 36” clear between work surfaces in rows up to 20 seats. Consider providing 38” clear in rows with more than 21 seats. To ensure that students have adequate knee clearance in the collaborative fixed table scenario, the work surface in the rear of the grouping should have a 4” to 6” overhang.

Fixed chairs with tablet arms are only acceptable in large tiered lecture halls with 200-280 seats. The minimum seat spacing in this scenario is 24” on center. A minimum of 12” clear is to be provided between edge of the tablet arm (when in use) and back of seat in front.

When classrooms have tiered seating, and their occupancy is large enough that they are considered assembly areas, additional consideration must be given to aisle clear dimensions. Aisles and handrails provided in assembly areas should be sized and located to conform to building and fire codes.

4.5 – Doors & Windows

Classroom entry doors with visual connection to corridors should be used whenever possible. Visual connection may be achieved by providing glass sidelights or vision panel within the door itself.

In small classrooms, where only one entry is provided, doors should be located away from the instructor to avoid bottlenecking at door.

In large classrooms, locate doors so that students entering class late minimally distract from instruction. In classrooms where lights are dimmed, light may seep in from corridors, which could diminish the contrast ratio of projected information. Doors should be located to reduce the impact of light entering from corridors. In larger tiered classrooms, it may be helpful to locate entry doors at the rear of the classroom or within entry vestibules to help minimize light spillover from the hallway.

Transoms are encouraged above doors to increase natural daylight into corridors. Care should be taken to ensure that direct sunlight is kept off of projection screens and/or that transoms are provided with proper shading controls.

Special consideration must be taken in locating windows in classrooms spaces. Instructor areas should not be located along window walls. Certain instructional classroom types necessitate locating markerboards and projection surfaces on a majority, if not all, of the classroom walls. When this is a possibility, windows are most conveniently located above and/or below markerboard space. When it is not possible to locate windows in this fashion, the Design Professional should strategize how to provide adequate collaborative equipment without conflicting with window locations.

Certain classroom types require blackout capabilities, especially distance learning classrooms. Locate these classrooms accordingly within the building. If windows are provided in these spaces, ensure that adequate window shading is provided.

4.6 – FINISHES

Refer to section 09 00 00 General Finishes Requirements.

4.7 – FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT

Refer to section 12 00 00 General Furnishings Requirements.

Instructor Area

A minimum of 8' clear space parallel to the instructor wall (10' preferred) shall be provided in small and large lecture style classroom layouts. Instructor areas are to accommodate computer-based audio-visual systems. Provide floor and/or wall junction boxes for power/data/audiovisual systems wiring to serve the workstation. The floor junction box should be a minimum of 5 feet from the front wall in small classrooms and a minimum of 6 feet from the front wall in large classrooms. Instructor areas are to accommodate instructors who are standing, seated, or using wheelchairs.

Workstation features and location considerations:

1) Workstations should be oriented to maximize eye contact between instructor and students, while allowing students to see projected media.
2) In rooms with one screen, an instructor workstation on the left side of the instructor area, markerboards in the center, and a screen in the right corner is preferred.
3) In large rooms with multiple screens, a workstation located on the left side of the instructor area, near the markerboard, usually works well, but a more central location may be preferable.
4) Provide adequate circulation space around lectern and surrounding equipment/furniture. The minimum clear dimension is 36"; however, 48" is preferred.
5) The type/size of the lectern is to be determined by the classroom type. Refer to section 12 56 52 Audio-Visual Furniture for listing of recommended lectern types and sizes.

Additional Considerations:
Consider providing an additional small table within instructor area in large lecture classrooms for disbursement and collection of classroom handouts. Should additional tables and/or equipment (i.e. demonstration table) be required and located within instructor area, include these items in preliminary classroom layout. Carefully locate the required equipment and j-boxes in the instructor area so that tripping hazards are avoided.

Student Seating

Refer to 12 00 00 General Furnishings Requirements. This section also includes minimum chair spacing information which is critical when initialing laying out classrooms.

Interior Waste Receptacles

The designer should plan for efficiently sized waste receptacles near exit doors in locations that do not obstruct other room functions. Refer to section 12 46 33 Interior Waste Receptacles.

Provide a large clock that is easy to read and can be seen by instructors and students.

Audio-Visual Furniture

Using similar lecterns from classroom to classroom simplifies instructor equipment training, and makes classrooms more technologically accessible. Refer to section 12 56 52.

4.8 – ACOUSTICS

Numerous studies over the past several decades have concluded that transmission of the spoken word from talker to listener is of primary importance in any learning environment to enhance learning, minimize listener fatigue, promote the retention of information, and reduce distractions from unwanted noises. As learning pedagogies evolve from traditional models (i.e. a one-to-many delivery paradigm) to more active model (e.g. group discussion/interaction), the transmission of intelligible speech within the room and the overall behavior of a space acoustically becomes even more critical. Additionally, the current trend in architecture towards less “soft goods” in a space (i.e. concrete floors, exposed concrete or metal deck ceilings, etc), whether to meet sustainability goals or to meet a design aesthetic, can often run counter to a classroom’s acoustical needs and primary functional intent.

To address the successful transmission of intelligible speech – whether from instructor to student, student to instructor, or student to student – three separate but related acoustical areas of concern must be addressed:

1) Room acoustics pertaining to surface finishes and room geometry
2) Background noise levels, primarily HVAC systems and
3) Sound isolation from exterior noise intrusion (i.e. from adjacent rooms and lobbies/ corridors, as well as outside noise from traffic, cooling towers, transformers, etc.)

If all three of these areas are properly addressed, the dependence on speech reinforcement systems (i.e. lavaliere microphones, digital mixers, etc.) can be eliminated for all but the largest lecture halls. Eliminating speech reinforcement would result in lower initial project costs, as well as simpler operations and maintenance for the entire lifecycle of the classroom. Thus, the Design Professional should consider acoustics a primary design consideration for all learning spaces.

Below is an overview of each of the three areas of concern and design criteria and strategies for each:

Room Acoustics

Room finishes have the most dramatic impact on the intelligible transmission of speech within most classrooms, as well as the management of the overall noise level in a classroom for active learning spaces where multiple group discussions may be occurring simultaneously.

In general, classrooms and lecture halls should be designed to distribute sound absorbing materials among the major surfaces in the space (floor, ceiling and walls) while balancing other major design considerations such as durability, aesthetics, daylighting and cost. Reverberation times for classrooms should be targeted to meet an RT-60 criteria (i.e. the time it takes for sound to dissipate by 60 decibels) of less than 1 second for most classrooms and closer to 0.6 seconds for distance learning classroom.

A general strategy to achieve this reverberation time for these major surfaces is as follows:

Floors

For durability, hard-finish floors may be preferred. Where possible, low-pile carpeting is recommended classroom floor surface area to mainly reduce foot-fall traffic noise and introduce sound absorption to this major surface area, especially for distance learning spaces.

Ceiling

Acoustical ceiling tile with a noise reduction coefficient (NRC) of at least 0.70 should be at least 50% of the ceiling area for small rooms (10-20 occupants) and as much as 80% to 100% for large rooms (20 – 60 occupants). Rooms with a capacity of 100 or more occupants should use acoustical ceiling tile with a NRC rating of 0.90 over at least 80% of the ceiling area. As a strategy to promote the reflection of speech energy between instructors and students, the Design Professional can consider introducing some reflective ceiling elements (lay-in reflective panels or gypsum-board areas) in strategic locations in the ceiling area in balance with the absorptive areas around the perimeter.

Walls

Lastly, durable/tackable acoustical wall panels (with 1” thick fiberglass backing behind an acoustical transparent covering) should be considered for at least 25% of the room’s wall area. Larger volume spaces are naturally more inclined to result in higher reverberation times. Thus, as rooms get larger, it is increasingly important to control reverberation and echoes (from large area, hard, parallel surfaces) through the use of absorptive room finishes such as acoustical wall panels.

Since many rooms contain parallel walls, it is often advisable to apply acoustical wall finishes to adjacent surfaces to address the flutter echoes from these parallel surfaces. Alternately, walls can be designed to be non-parallel to reduce the need for absorptive wall materials.

Background Noise Levels

To achieve a proper signal-to-noise ratio in a classroom (where the signal is the spoken word and the noise is the background noise level) the Design Professional must consider the design of the HVAC system (which is the primary contributor to background noise) as part of the acoustical environment of the classroom. Per ASHRAE guidelines classrooms should be designed to meet a background noise criterion of NC-30. Special purpose classrooms (e.g. distance learning, music classrooms, screening rooms, etc.) may require even lower background noise levels.

To achieve appropriate background noise levels, classrooms should be designed to be acoustically separated by physical distance and/or enhanced partition design (see the section to follow on sound isolation) from noisy mechanical rooms and primary duct runs. Noise-inducing HVAC equipment such as fan-coil units and VAV boxes should be positioned outside of the classroom envelope (usually outside the room over the hallways) and duct runs should be calculated to be long enough to reduce noise levels at any diffuser to be at least five points below the overall room criteria. Use of duct silencers is to be avoided and used as a last resort. . The Design Professional shall discuss the specification of duct silencers with UGA prior to including them in the design. The need for duct silencers shall be supported by calculations to be submitted for review by UGA and CxA. Duct cross-sections shall be increased to minimize system pressure drop where duct silencers are the only alternative to achieve desired noise levels. Equipment with the lowest noise signature should be selected, and duct work shall be laid out in such a way that attenuation is maximized.

Sound Isolation

Another contributor to acoustical distractions which can hamper a student's ability to maintain focus/attention in a classroom setting is the intrusion of unwanted, outside noise into the classroom. This intrusion can come from adjacent spaces (both vertically and horizontally adjacent), as well as from outside the building (cars, trains, mechanical equipment, etc.).

The first, and often easiest and cheapest, sound isolation strategy is to architecturally isolate noisy spaces, such as main mechanical rooms, from noise-sensitive spaces, like classrooms, early in the design process. When physical separation is not possible, enhanced acoustical wall, floor and ceiling constructions must be considered as the next line of defense. Walls between adjacent classrooms should go to structure and have a sound transmission class (STC) rating of at least STC-45. Walls with STC ratings of 50 to 55 should be used between classrooms equipped with sound systems. Typical classroom doors should be STC-30 or more, while noisier classroom types (i.e. music rooms) should have doors with STC-40 or more. With studies showing that some amount of daylight helps to enhance student attention, special consideration should be taken to weigh the benefits of day lit classrooms with the potential distraction from the noise intrusion through the glass. There are many high-STC glazing solutions available, but these solutions can often increase material costs significantly.

Recommendations[5] for classroom walls' sound transmission class (STC):

Adjacent Space	Sound Transmission Class Rating
Corridor, classroom (non audio equipped), stair case, office, or conference room	STC-45
Classroom (audio equipped) , learning clinic, break out space, or outdoors	STC-50-55
Restroom	STC-53

---

[5] Recommendations based on the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Section 12.6-2002

Music room, mechanical room, dining area, gymnasium, or natatorium	STC-60

Acoustics Summary

The acoustics guidelines and strategies noted above are very general in nature and are intended as a basic starting point for design. Each project has its own unique acoustics conditions that require analysis. It is recommended that the Design Professional include acoustical expertise on their team to address the overall implementation of the design best practices noted herein, as well as and address the unique acoustical issues of the project.

4.9 – ACCESSBILITY

Accessible Workstations

Classrooms are to meet accessibility standards outlined by the Georgia Board of Regents, as well as the Department of Justice's Americans with Disability Act. Horizontal and vertical dispersion of accessible workstations is required in assembly areas which provide 300 seats and over. Adequate accessible vertical circulation must be provided when accessible workstations are vertically distributed within the classroom. Handicap students are to be provided with a choice of viewing angles equivalent to (or better than) viewing angles available to all other spectators.

Required Number of Accessible Workstations Per Classroom[6]:

Number of Seats Provided in Classroom	Number of Accessible Seats Required
4-25	1
26-50	2
21-150	4
151-300	5

Assistive Listening Systems

Refer to section 27 41 00 General Audio-Visual System Requirements.

4.10 – AUDIOVISUAL SYSTEMS

Refer to section 27 41 00 General Audio-Visual System Requirements.

Flat-Panel Monitors

Refer to section 11 52 00 Audio Visual Equipment.

Projectors

---

[6] Information provided from ADA Standards for Accessible Design, 2010. Section 221.2.1.1. See for further information.

Refer to section 11 52 00 Audio Visual Equipment.

Projector Screens

Refer to section 11 52 13 Projection Screens.

Audio Systems

Refer to section 27 41 00 General Audio-Visual System Requirements.

4.11 – LIGHTING / ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Lighting

Refer to section 26 51 00 Interior Lighting.

Electrical Outlets

Refer to section 26 00 00 General Electrical Requirements.

4.12 – BUILDING SYSTEMS

Building systems shall conform to the Standards. The purpose of this guideline is not to provide technical requirements for building systems, but rather to bring common issues and concerns specific to classrooms, as they relate to building systems, to the attention of the Design Professional.

Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC)

Refer to section 23 00 00 General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC).

Plumbing

Refer to section 22 00 00 General Plumbing Requirements.

5.0 – GENERAL PURPOSE FLAT CLASSROOM

General purpose flat classrooms are intended to be highly flexible classrooms. The classroom should easily transition from the classic lecture layout to collaborative layout scenarios. Whenever possible, electrical outlets are to be wall mounted. A multiple compartment (power, IT, AV) floor junction box which services the instructor lectern is to be located in the most flexible area, allowing the instructor to connect in all seating layouts to be used in the classroom while minimizing trip hazards. Conversely power, IT and AV connections for the instructor station can be provided from a series of adjacent wall boxes if the teaching station is located within a few feet from a wall in a non-traffic area.

It may be desirable to provide canted walls at the instructor wall in classrooms sized to accommodate over 20 students. Canted walls improve the overall acoustics of the room, while also improving sight lines.

The layouts included in the guideline are not to scale, and are to be used for diagrammatic purposes only.

Typical Abbreviations	
FPM	Flat Panel Monitor
MB	Markerboard
J-BOX	Junction Box
PS	Projector Screen
AFF	Above Finished Floor
BO	Bottom Of

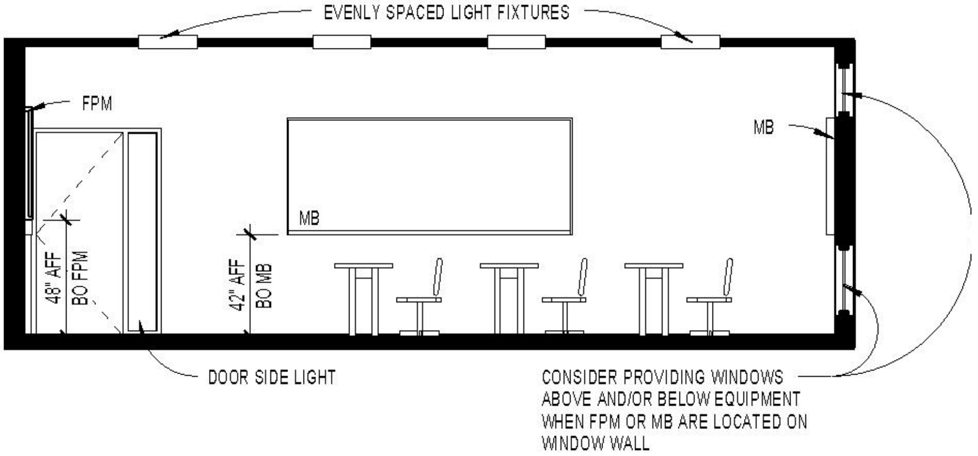
5.1 – 10 TO 20 SEAT LECTURE, SEMINAR, CONFERENCE, & ACTIVE LEARNING CLASSROOMS

Individual tables may be preferred in small classrooms to allow for the most flexibility for seating arrangement. The minimum individual desk size is 30” wide x 24” deep. If double occupant desks are preferred, 60” wide x 24” deep desks are acceptable.

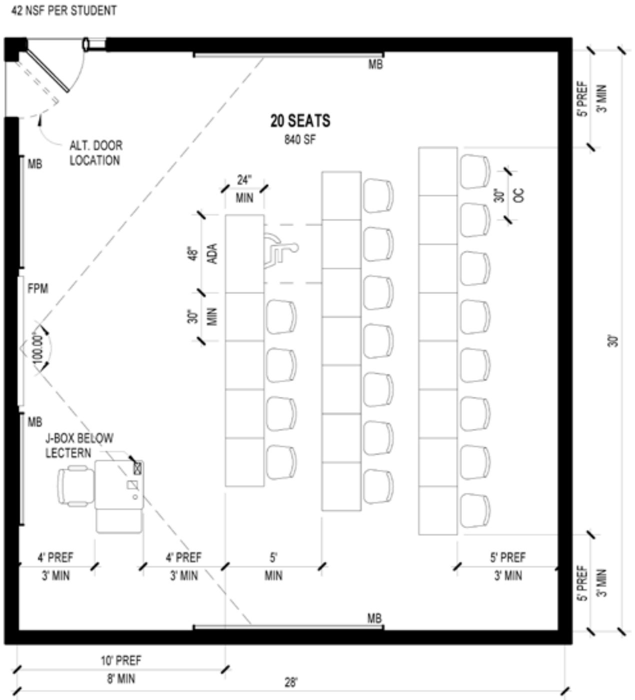
In smaller classrooms, consider providing large aisle space to increase the adaptability and accessibility of the room. 3 ft aisles are the minimum, while 5 ft aisle are preferred.

The following layouts are typical furniture scenarios for a small 10-20 seat flat classroom. The Design Professional is to use the following classroom layouts during the design process as starting point to determine the layout scenarios intended for each similarly sized classroom.

Typical Section

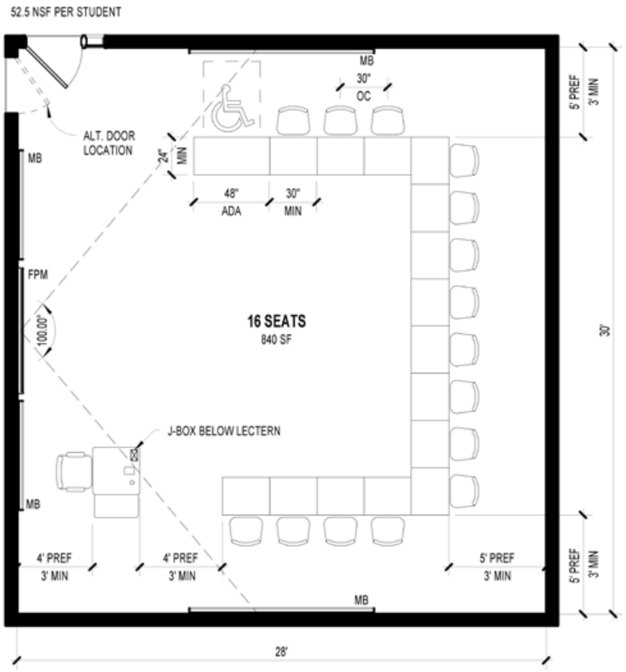


Typical Lecture Layout



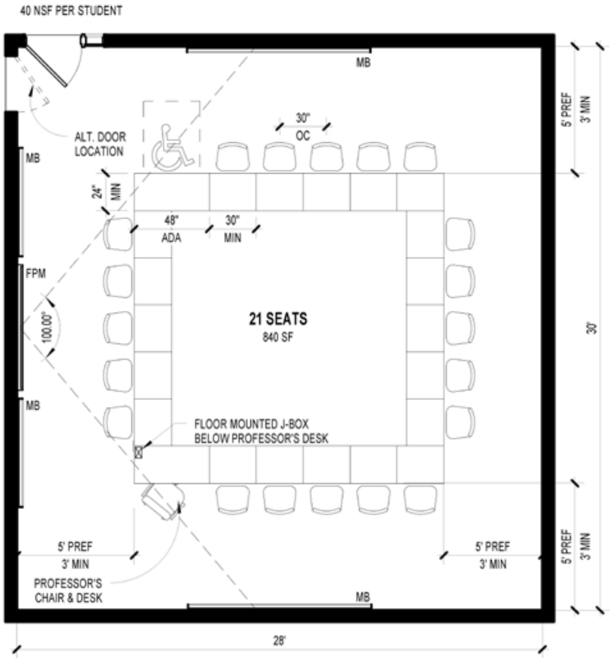
NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN.
REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

U-Shaped Seminar Layout



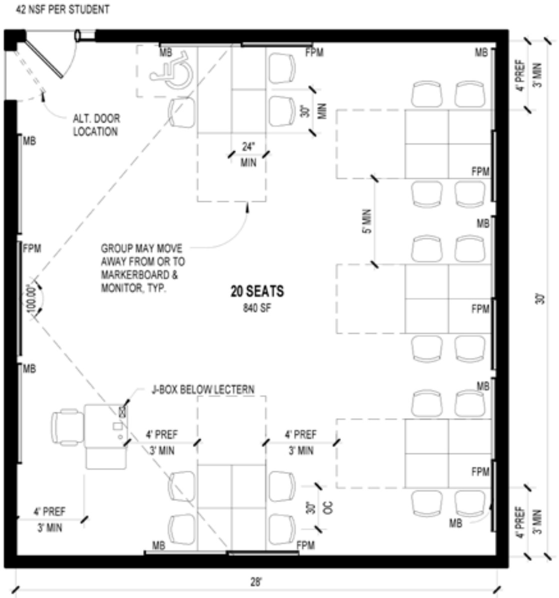
NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN. REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

Circular Seminar Layout



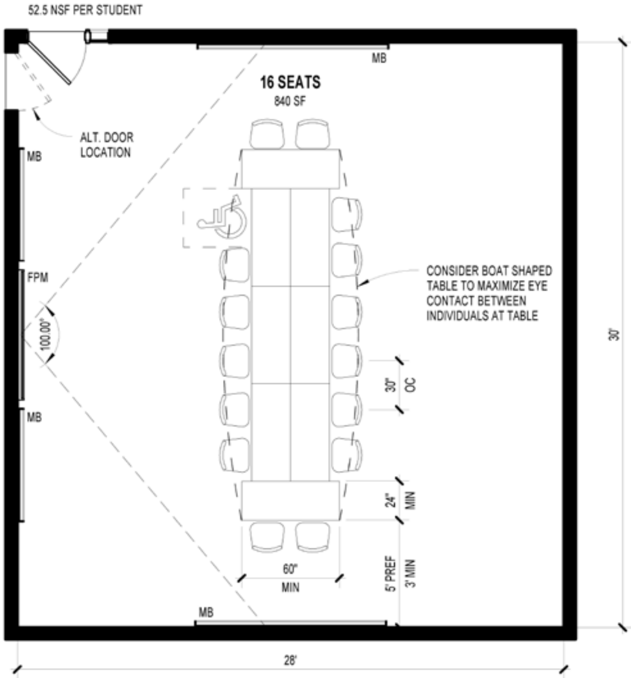
NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN. REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

Active Learning Layout



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN. REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

Conference Layout



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN. REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

5.2 – 20 TO 49 SEAT LECTURE & ACTIVE LEARNING CLASSROOMS

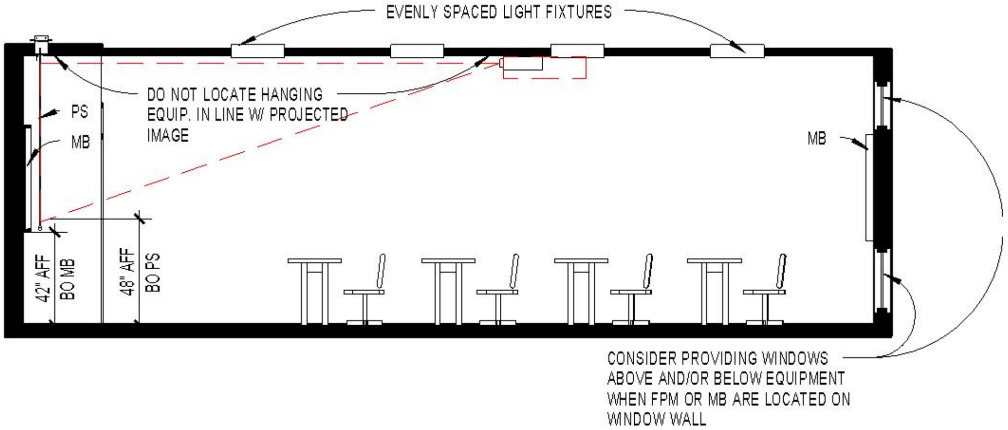
As the classroom occupancy increases, the Design Professional should consider providing one larger table per every two students, rather than individual tables. The minimum double occupant desk size is 60" wide x 24" deep. The shared tables maximize the classroom efficiency, while also providing flexibility to transition between typical furniture layout scenarios.

AV equipment may be grouped together for multiple rooms into one closet. A closet is not necessary for each individual room; however, the Design Professional should verify that adequate circulation clearance is provided around the AV closet, should one be provided.

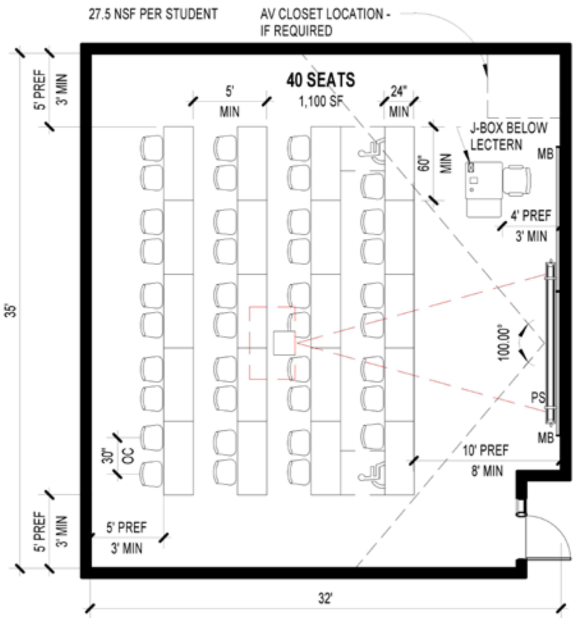
Collaborative layouts may orient groups toward the instructor wall, or toward group collaboration wall. The Design Professional should verify if both or only one collaborative orientation is preferred.

The following layouts are typical furniture scenarios for a medium 20-49 seat flat classroom. Classroom layouts which show canted walls at the instructor wall are noted as "best practice." The University prefers canted walls rather than perpendicular walls at the instructor wall in classrooms with more than 20 seats. The Design Professional is to use the following classroom layouts during the design process as starting point to determine the layout scenarios intended for each similarly sized classroom.

Typical Section

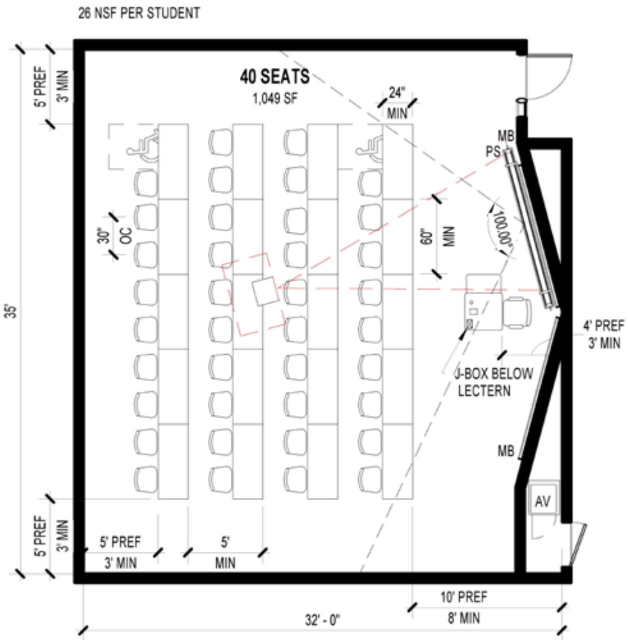


Typical Lecture Layout



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN. REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

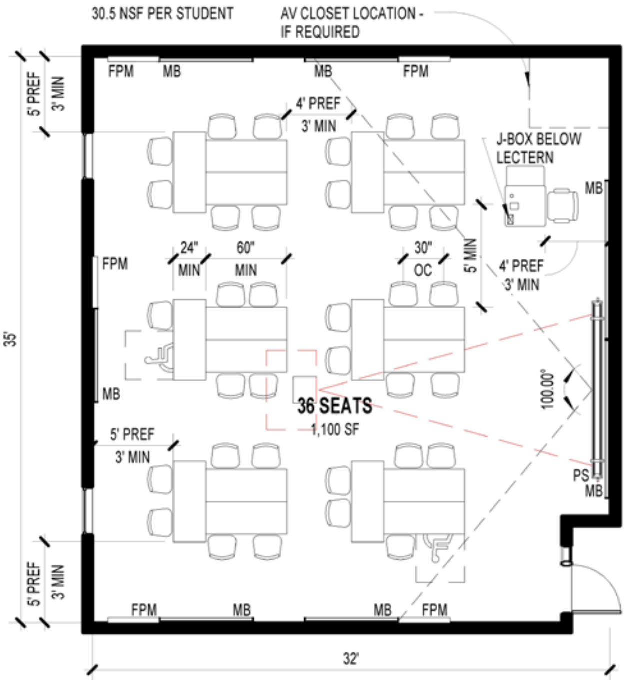
Best Practice Lecture Layout



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN. REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

Typical Active Learning Layout

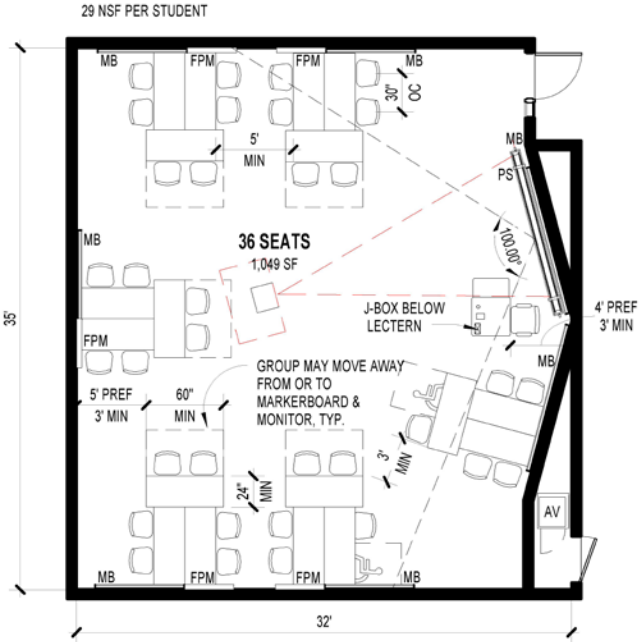
Groups oriented toward instructor wall



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN. REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

Best Practice Active Learning Layout

Groups oriented toward collaboration wall



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN. REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

5.3 – 50 TO 60 SEAT LECTURE & ACTIVE LEARNING CLASSROOMS

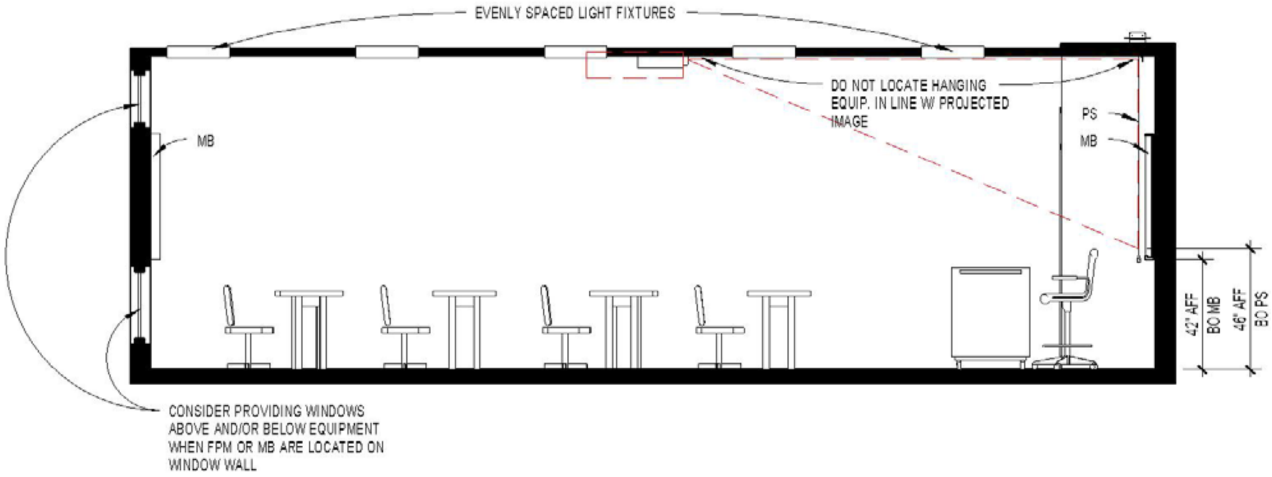
The following layouts are typical furniture scenarios for a large 50-60 seat flat classroom. Classroom layouts which show canted walls at the instructor wall are noted as “best practice.” The University prefers canted walls rather than perpendicular walls at the instructor wall in classrooms with more than 20 seats. Additionally, student desks are oriented toward the instructor wall at a slight radius in the following lecture layouts. The slight radius improves the viewing angle of students at the far sides of the classroom. Alternatively, student desks may be oriented parallel to the instructor wall; however the best practice is illustrated.

AV equipment may be grouped together for multiple rooms into one closet. A closet is not necessary for each individual room; however, the Design Professional should verify that adequate circulation clearance is provided around the AV closet, should one be provided.

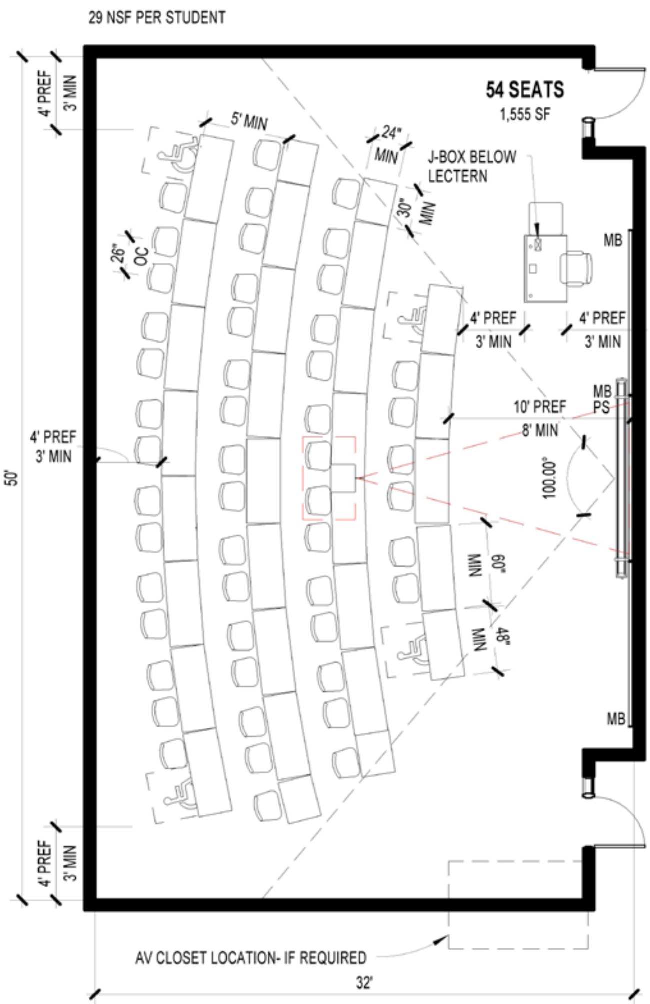
Collaborative layouts may orient groups toward the instructor wall, or toward group collaboration wall. The Design Professional should verify if both or only one collaborative orientation is preferred.

The Design Professional is to use the following classroom layouts during the design process as starting point to determine the layout scenarios intended for each similarly sized classroom.

Typical Section



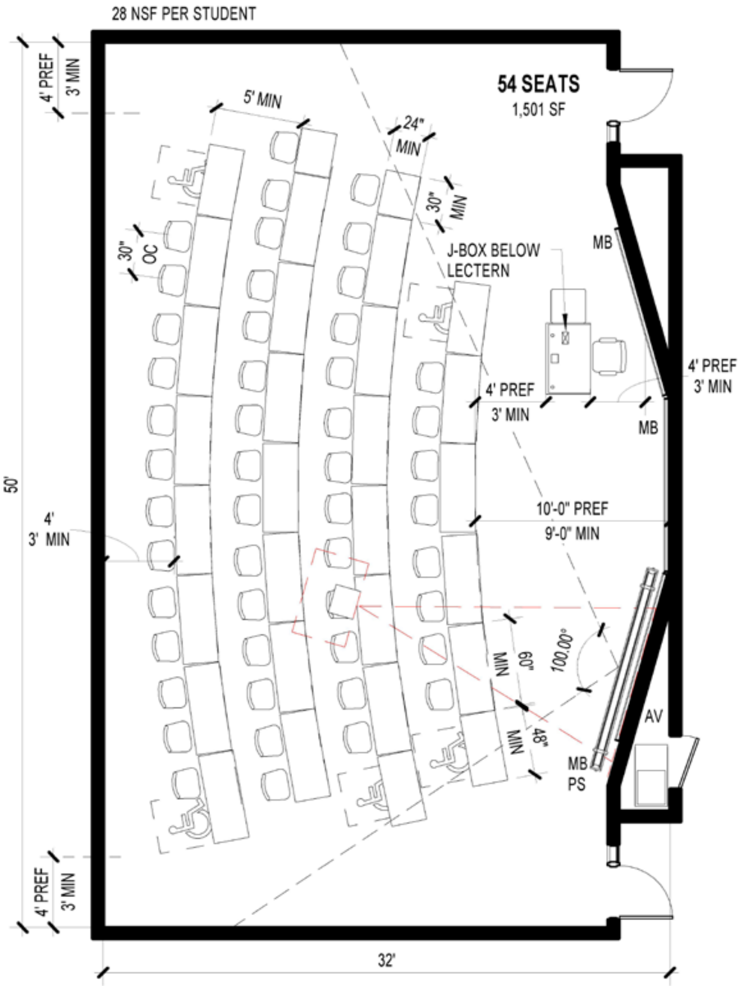
Typical Lecture Layout – 54 Seats



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN.
REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

Best Practice Lecture Layout – 54 Seats

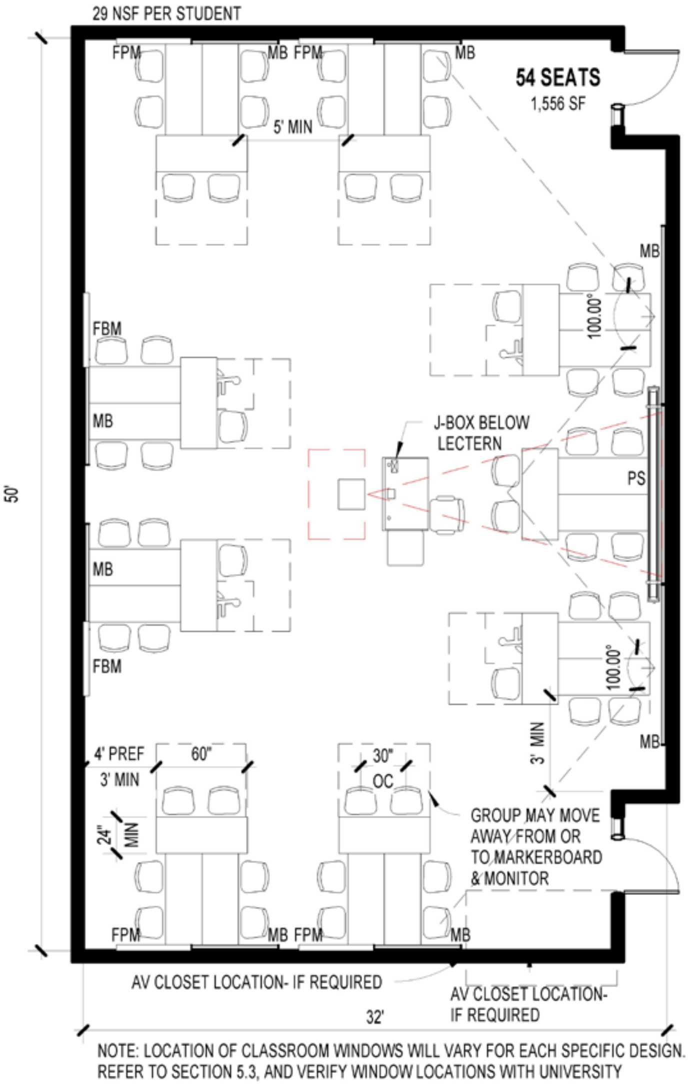
Typical lecture layout with canted instructor walls



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN.
REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

Typical Active Learning Layout – 54 Seats

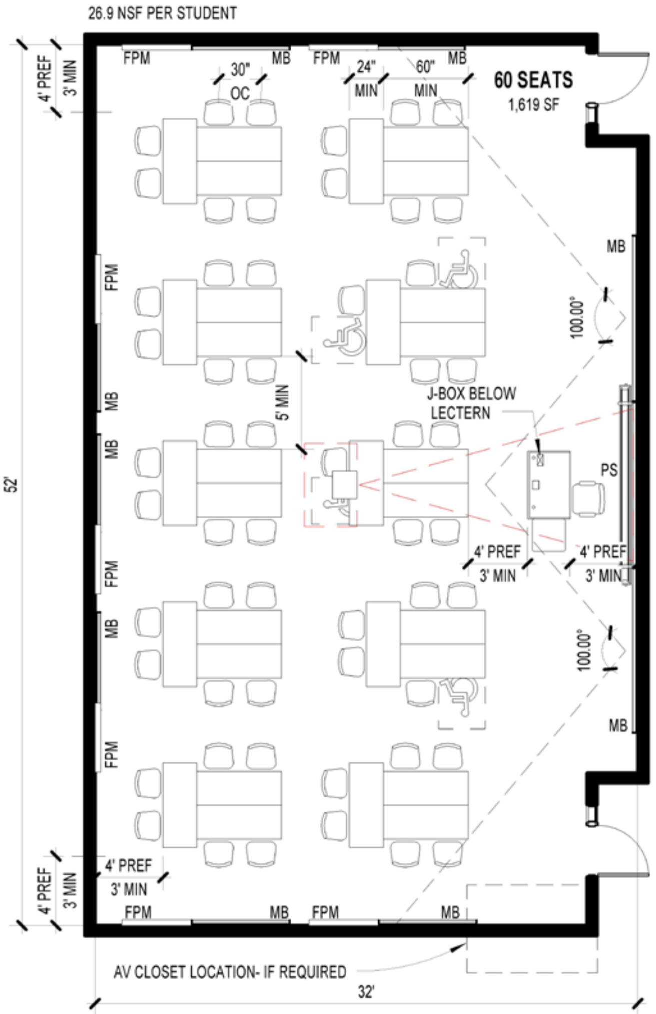
Groups oriented toward collaboration wall



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN. REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

Active Learning Layout Alternate– 60 Seats

Groups oriented toward the instructor wall



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN. REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

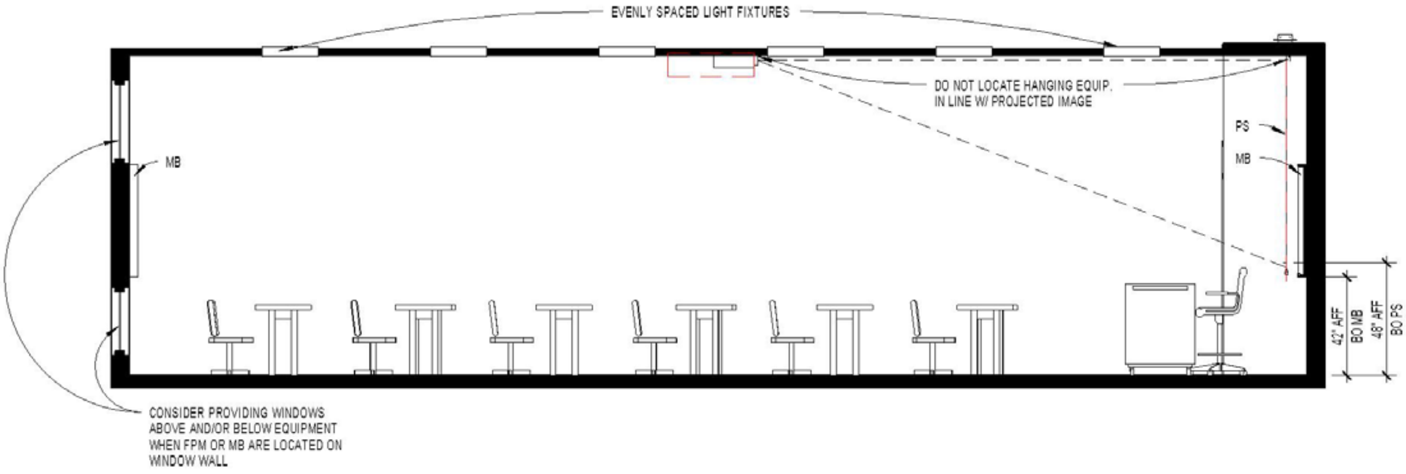
5.4 – 60 TO 100 SEAT LECTURE & ACTIVE LEARNING CLASSROOMS

The following layouts are typical furniture scenarios for a large 60-100 seat flat classroom. Classroom layouts which show canted walls at the instructor wall are noted as “best practice.” The University prefers canted walls rather than perpendicular walls at the instructor wall in classrooms with more than 20 seats. Additionally, student desks are oriented toward the instructor wall at a slight radius in the following lecture layouts. The slight radius improves the viewing angle of students at the far sides of the classroom. Student desks may be oriented parallel to the instructor wall as well; however the best practice is illustrated.

Collaborative layouts may orient groups toward the instructor wall, or toward group collaboration wall. The Design Professional should verify if both or only one collaborative orientation is preferred. Additionally, in larger active learning scenarios, rolling collaborative equipment may be necessary is adequate wall space is not available.

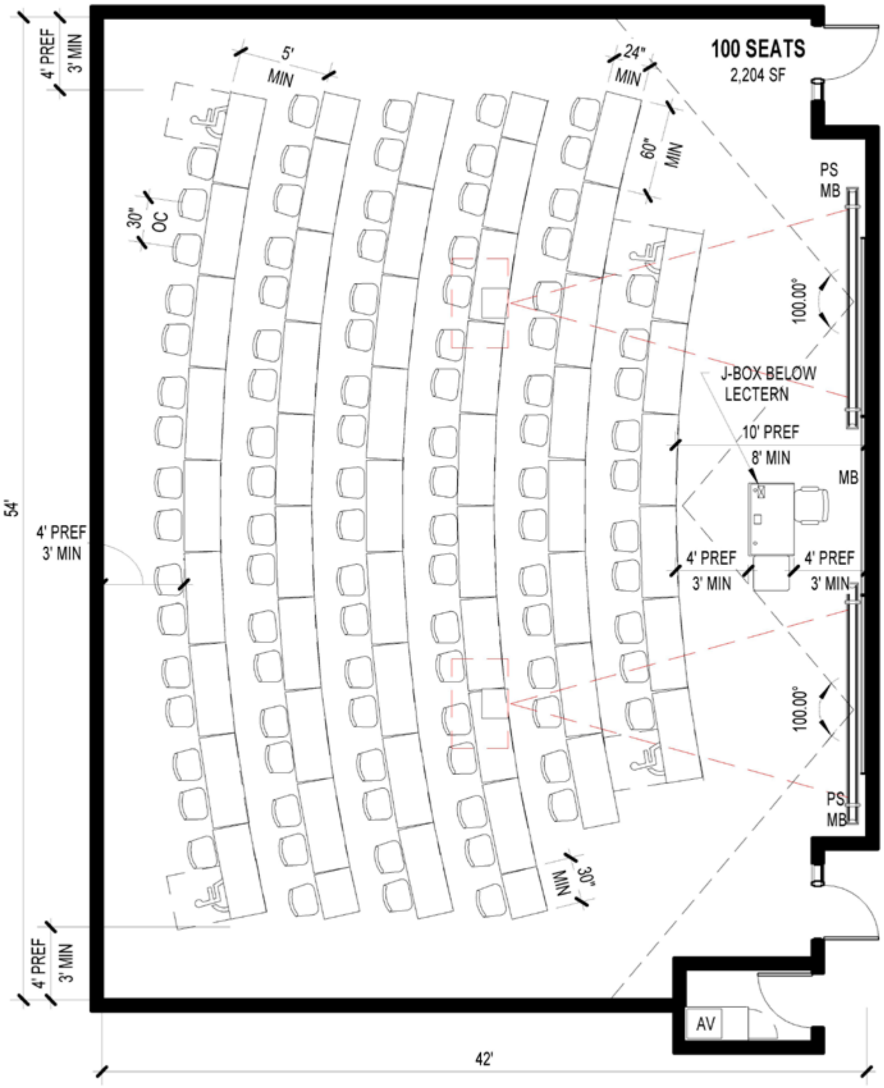
The Design Professional is to use the following classroom layouts during the design process as starting point to determine the layout scenarios intended for each similarly sized classroom.

Typical Section



Typical Lecture Layout – 100 Seats

22.0 NSF PER STUDENT

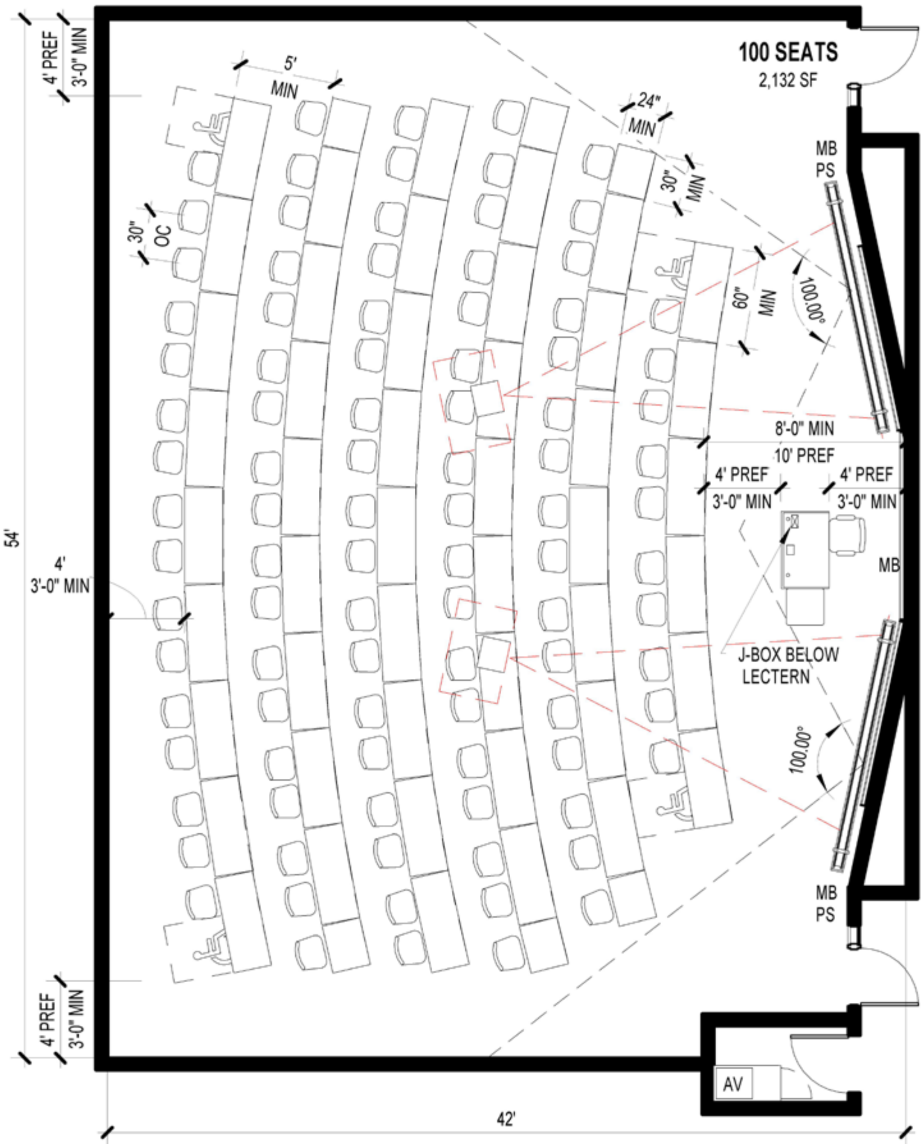


NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN.
REFER TO SECTION 4.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

Best Practice Lecture Layout – 100 Seats

Typical lecture layout with canted instructor walls

21.3 NSF PER STUDENT

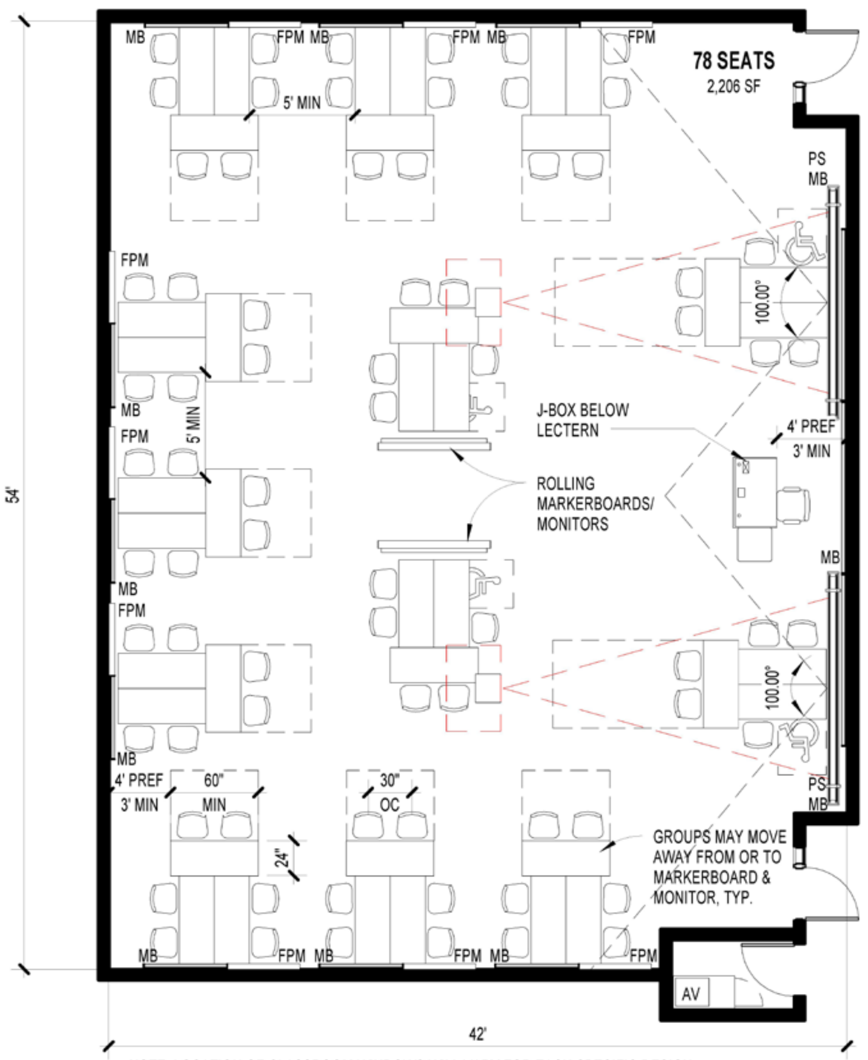


NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN.
REFER TO SECTION 4.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

Active Learning Layout – 78 Seats

Groups oriented toward collaboration wall

28.3 NSF PER STUDENT



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN.
REFER TO SECTION 4.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

6.0 – GENERAL PURPOSE TIERED CLASSROOMS

A multiple compartment (power, IT, AV) floor junction box which services the instructor lectern is to be located adjacent to the instructor lectern. If the room layout permits, power, IT and AV connections for the instructor station can be provided from a series of adjacent wall boxes if the teaching station is located within a few feet from a wall in a non-traffic area.

In the following tiered classroom layouts, the classroom seating is oriented toward the instructor wall at a slight radius. The slight radius improves the viewing angle of students at the far sides of the classroom. Alternately, student seating may be oriented parallel to the instructor wall; however the best practice is illustrated.

Rear entry to classroom (on wall opposite the instructor wall) may be desirable in larger classroom types. Rear entry minimizes instruction disruption when students enter the classroom late, and may be helpful in minimizing light spillover into projected images. Providing vestibules at the classroom entry may also assist in minimizing light spillover; this scenario is illustrated in the 200-280 seat lecture hall layout. The overall design of the classroom building may help determine if the entry doors should be located at the instructor wall, or on at the rear wall, and/or if vestibules should be provided. The location and design considerations of entry doors should be studied on a case-by-case basis.

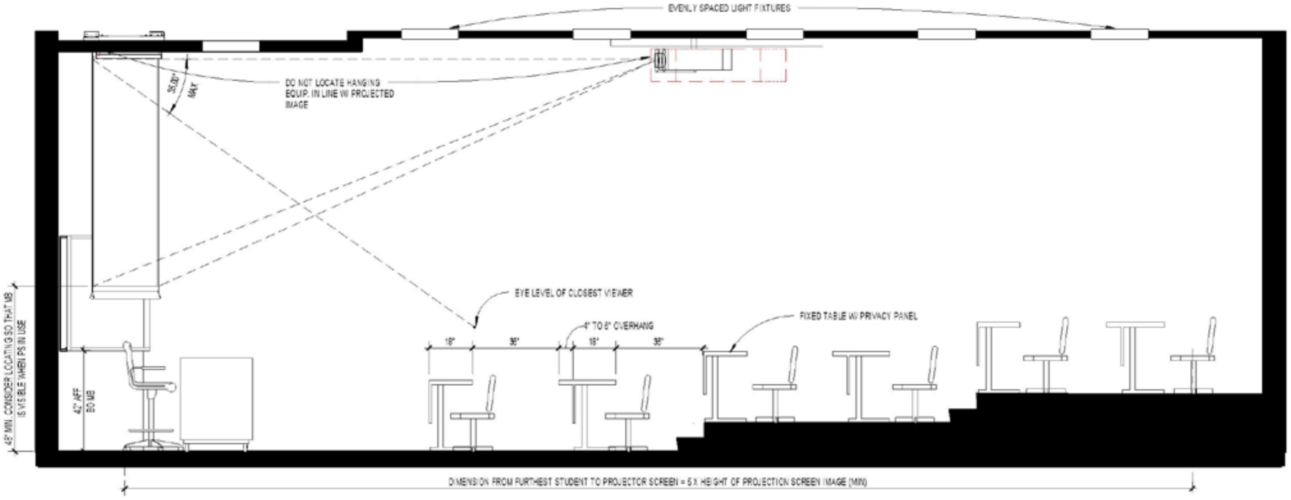
6.1 – 100 TO 120 SEAT LECTURE / COLLABORATIVE CLASSROOMS

It may be desirable to provide one center aisle or two center aisles in tiered classrooms. Two center aisles provides more student seating in the areas with maximized view angles, while one center aisle maximizes the number of students that can fit into an area.

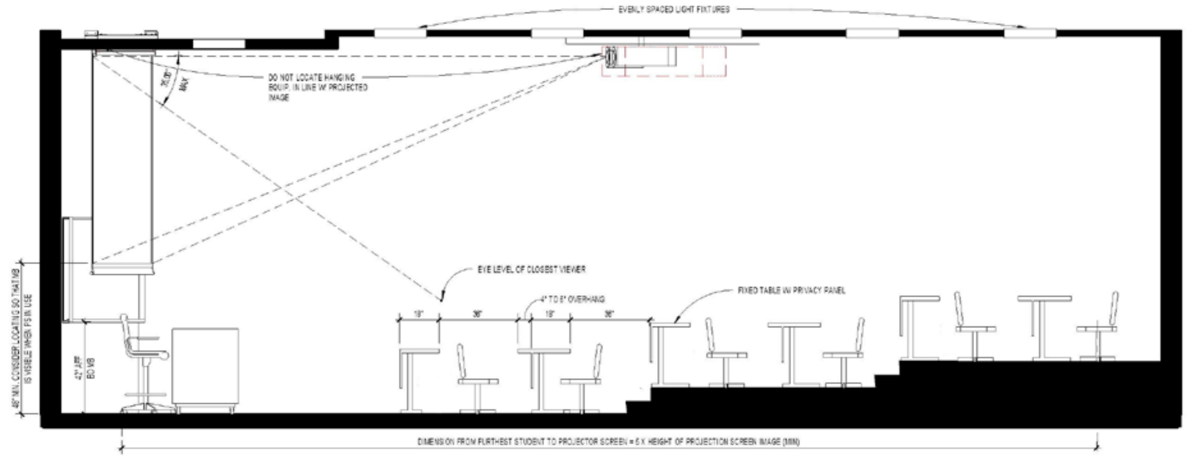
In collaborative fixed table scenarios, the Design Professional should insure that there is an overhang provided on the collaborative workspace (rear table in collaborative grouping).

The Design Professional is to use the following classroom layouts during the design process as starting point to determine the layout scenarios intended for each similarly sized classroom.

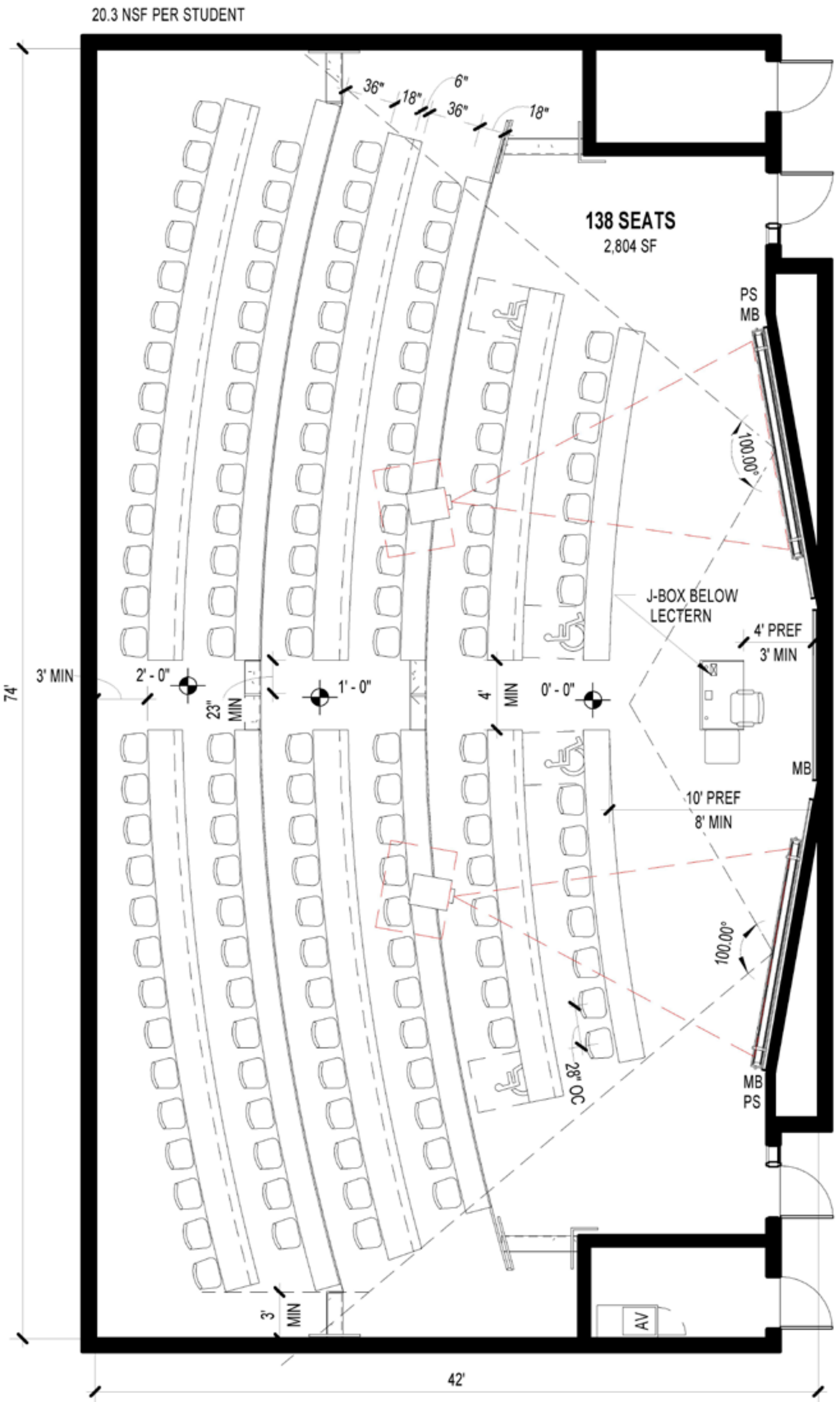
Typical Section



Typical Collaborative Section



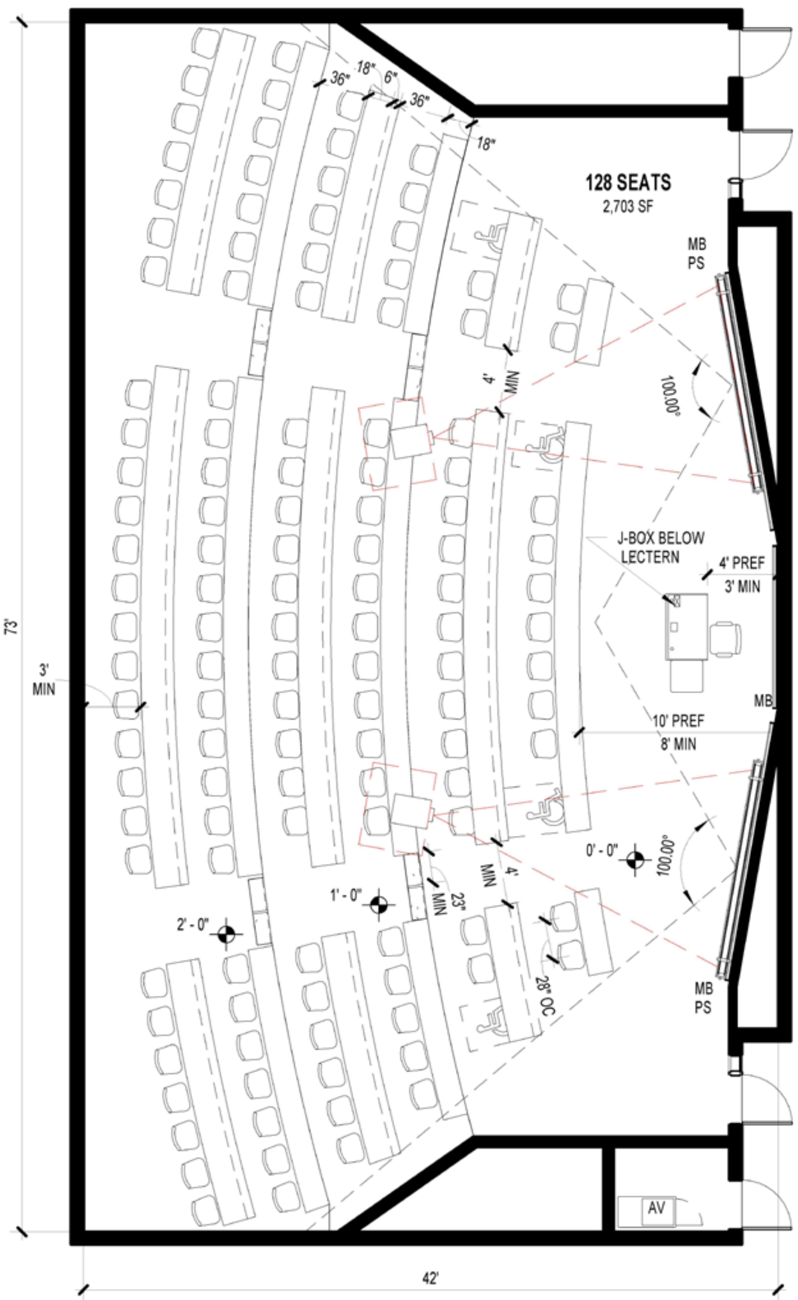
Single Center Aisle Layout



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN.
REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

Two Center Aisles Layout

21.1 NSF PER STUDENT



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN.
REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

6.2 – 200 TO 280 SEAT LECTURE HALL

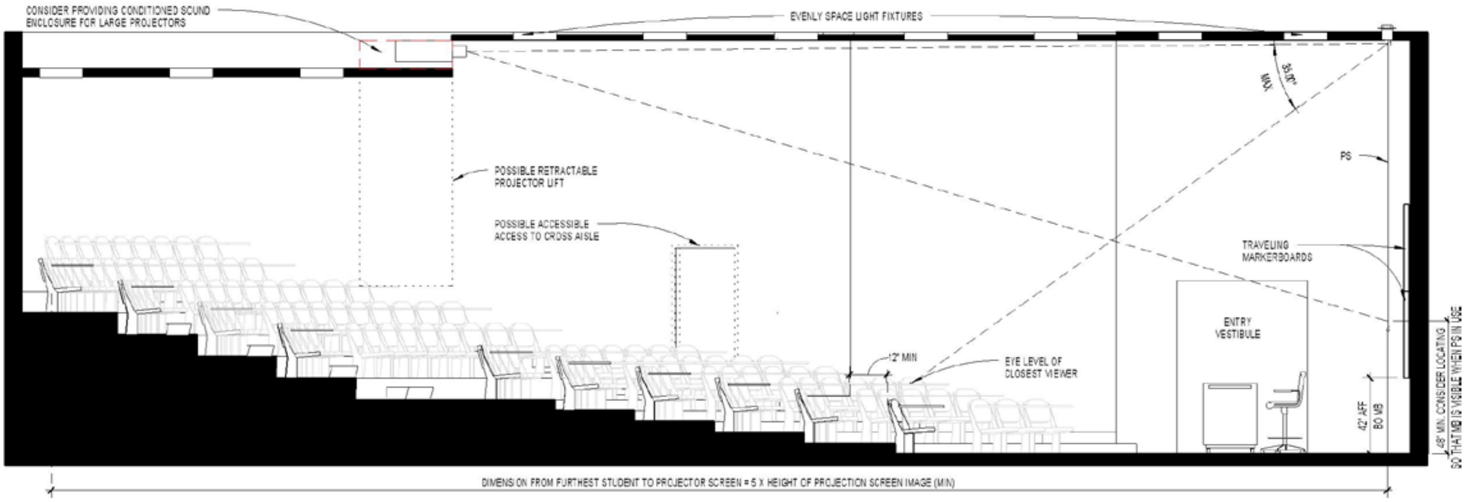
Fixed seats with tablet arms are considered to be a room layout type that is phasing out of use at the University of Georgia. Fixed seating with tablet arms should only be provided in rooms with over 200 seats. Whenever possible, locate the projector above a cross aisle when fixed seats are provided. This precaution will ensure that the projector may be easily accessed for routine maintenance. In the largest classrooms, where large projectors are needed, consider providing a conditioned sound enclosure and retractable projector life.

In collaborative fixed table scenarios, the Design Professional should insure that there is an overhang provided on the collaborative workspace (rear table in collaborative grouping).

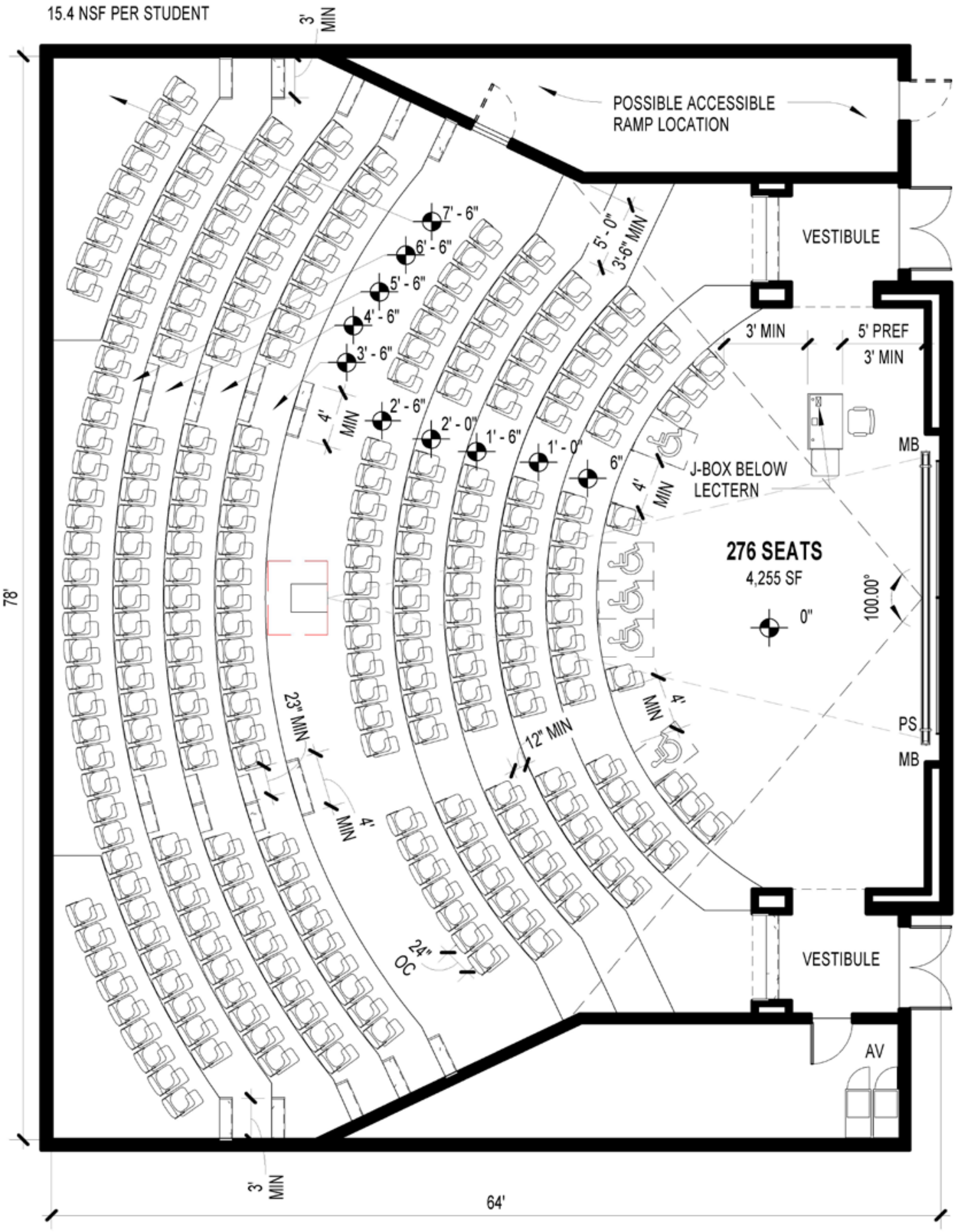
Access aisle width and railing requirements will vary depending upon aisle design, and classroom occupancy. The Design Professional is to conform to local building and fire codes.

The Design Professional is to use the following classroom layouts during the design process as starting point to determine the layout scenarios intended for each similarly sized classroom.

Typical Section

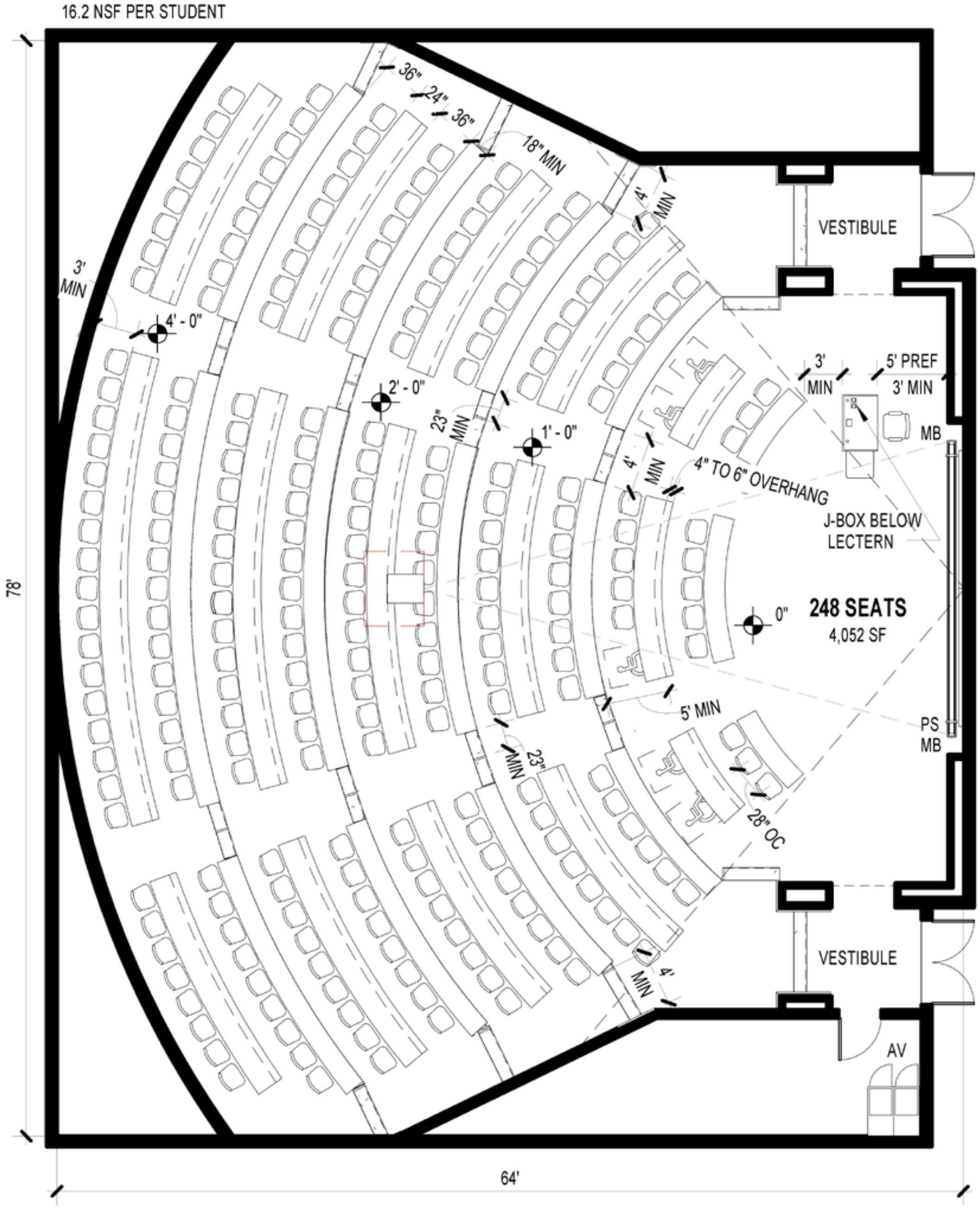


Lecture Hall Layout



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN.
REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

Collaborative Layout



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN. REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

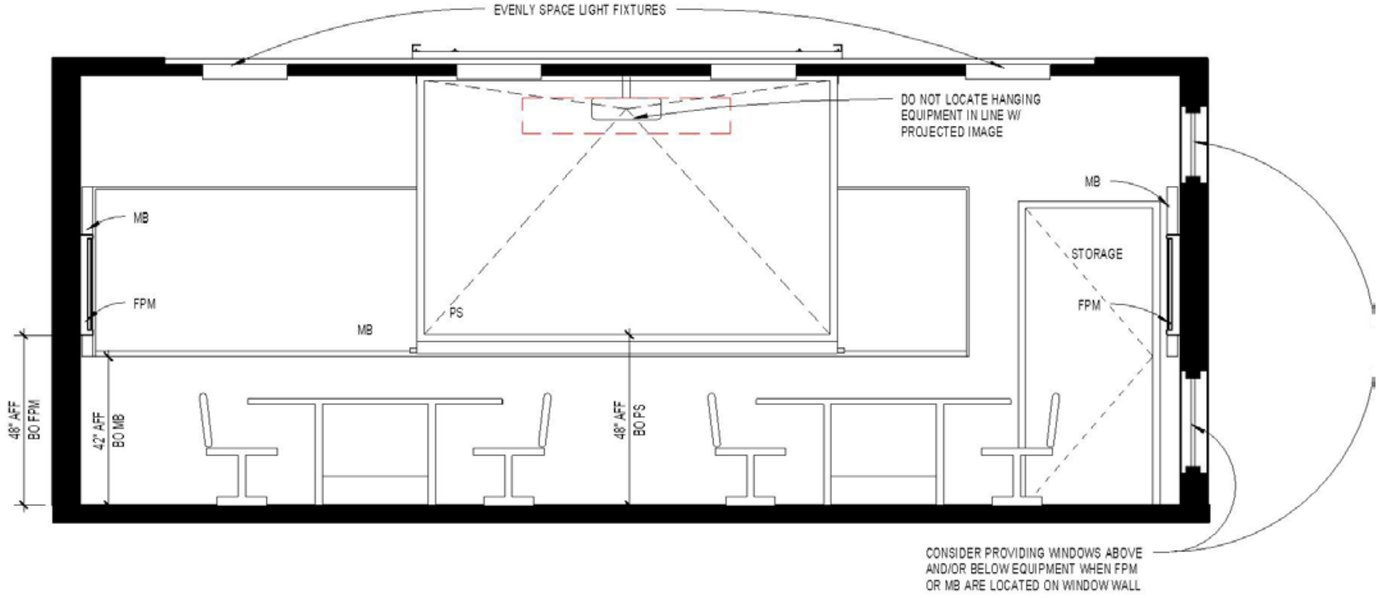
7.0 – SCALE-UP CLASSROOMS

Student-Centered Active Learning Environments with Upside-down Pedagogies (SCALE-UP) classrooms are designed to facilitate interactions between groups of students, and are a large part of UGA's emerging educational pedagogy. Each circular table consists of a group of 9 students. The tables are typically 6 to 7 ft in diameter. The group focus is inward; therefore, the instructor works with each group individually, when necessary. There is not an instructor wall in the traditional sense. The furniture in these classrooms is to be fixed, and not to be rearranged. Junction boxes are provided in the floor for each group, and power is provided at the work surface of each work surface.

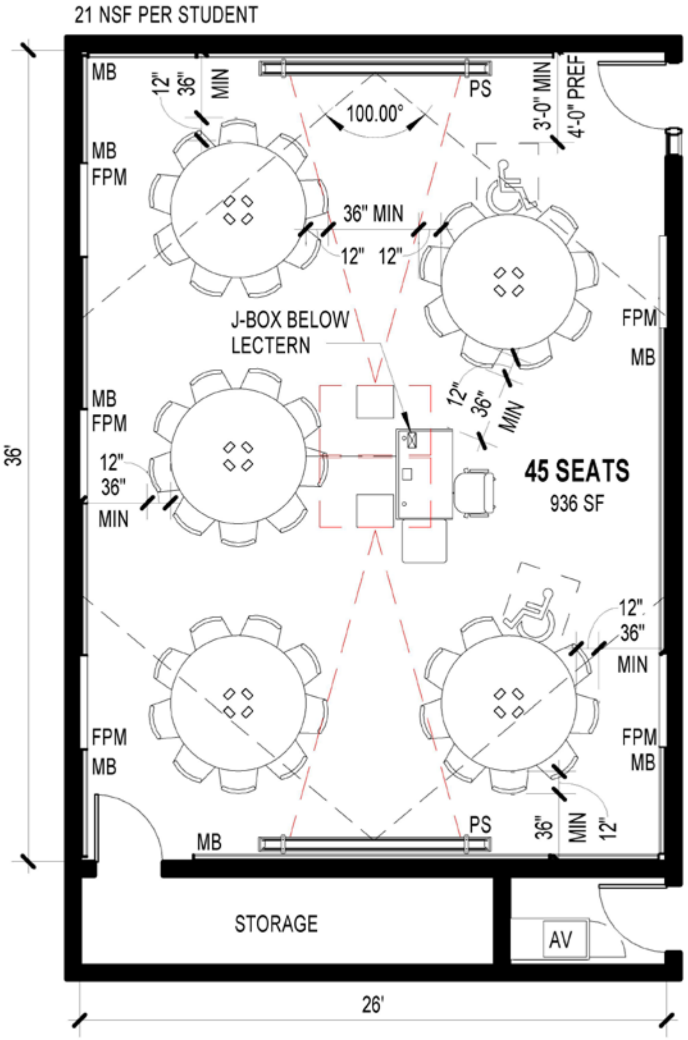
A multiple compartment (power, IT, AV) floor junction box which services the instructor lectern is to be located adjacent to the instructor lectern. Instructor areas are to be centrally located within each SCALE-UP classroom, which will not allow instructor power, IT, and AV connections being located on a side wall.

Collaborative equipment should flank a majority of the SCALE-UP classroom walls. Flat panel monitors should be provided for each group. Markerboards should infill the remaining wall space. Special consideration must be given to widows in SCALE-UP classrooms. Equipment is mounted on virtually every wall, which often conflict with window locations on exterior walls. Consider locating windows above and/or below markerboard and monitor locations. Portable collaborative equipment may be necessary in larger scale up classrooms. Adequate storage space should be provided to house additional equipment required for this classroom type.

Typical Section

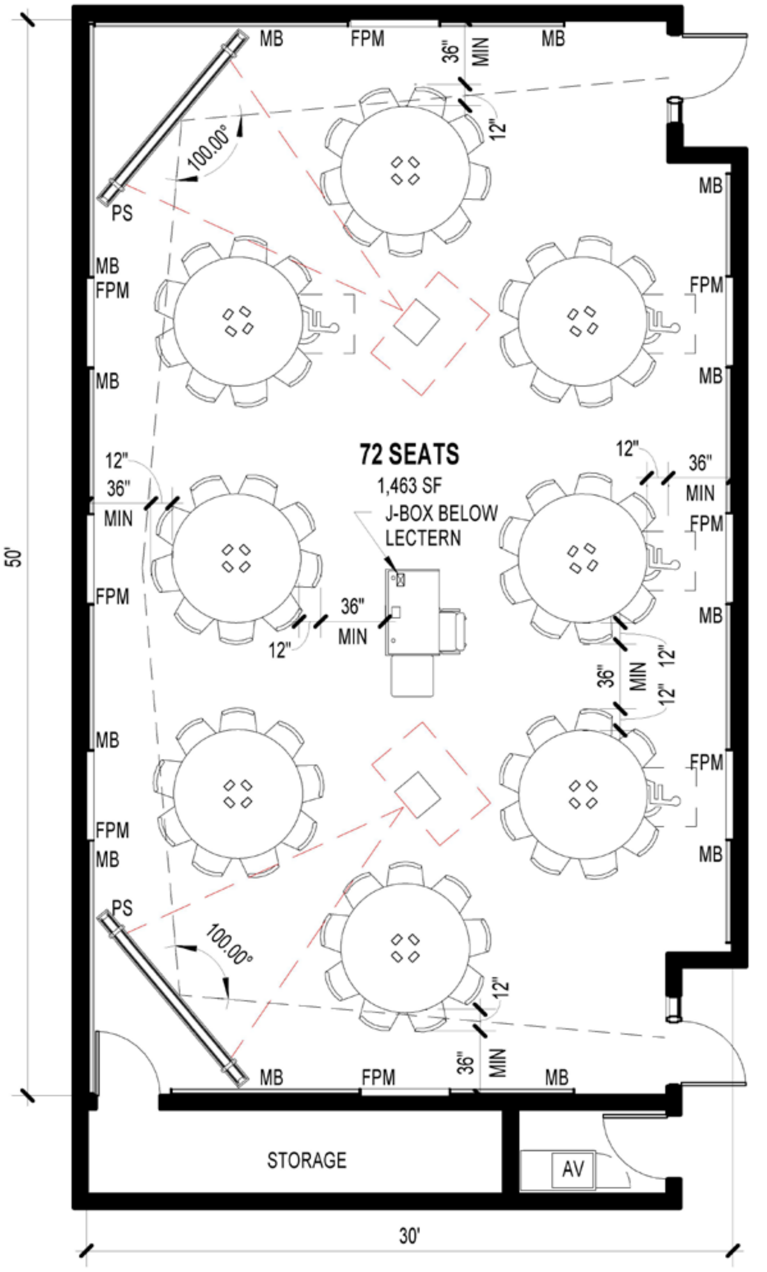


7.1 – 45 SEAT CLASSROOM



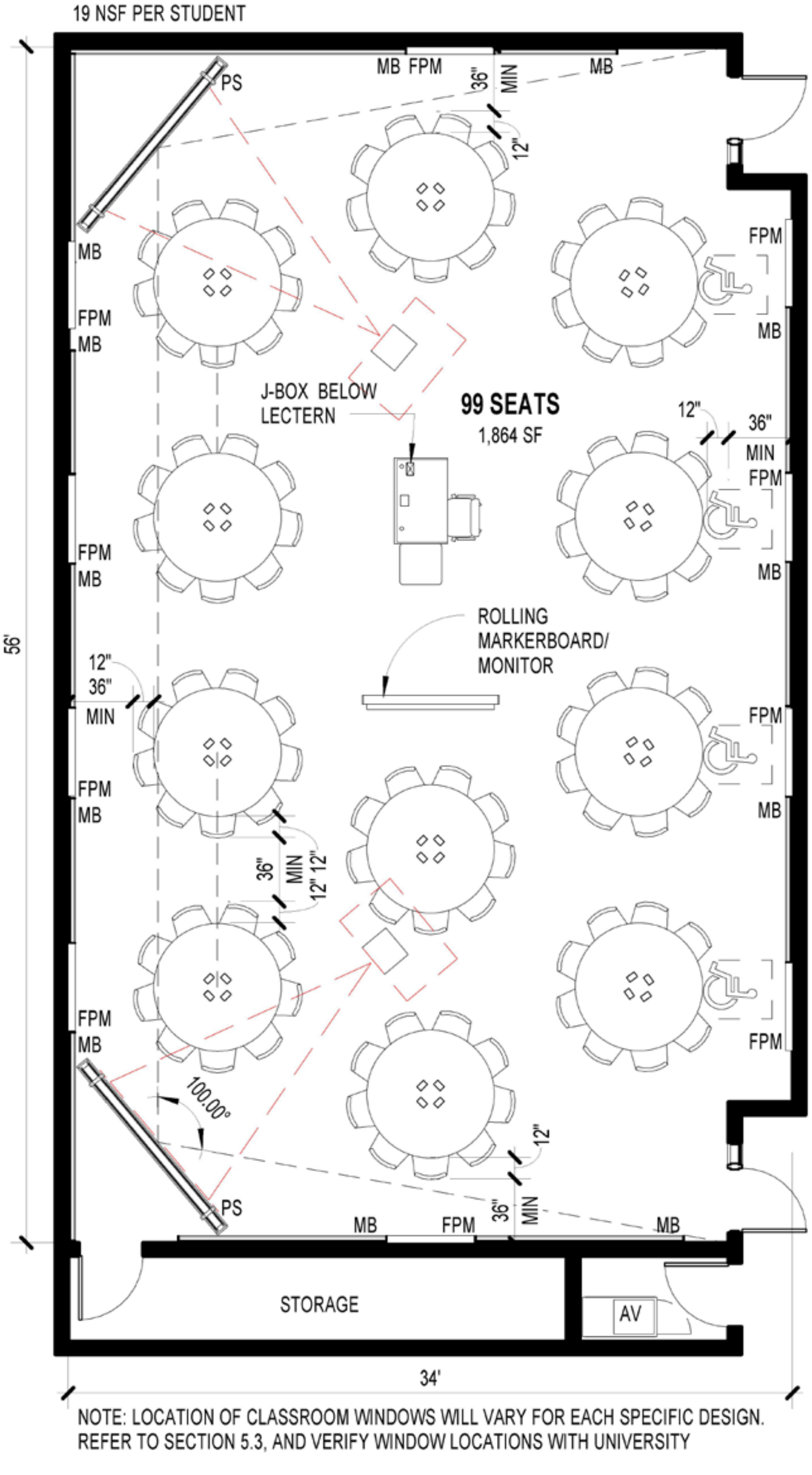
NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN.
REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

7.2 – 72 SEAT CLASSROOM



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN.
REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

7.3 – 99 SEAT CLASSROOM



NOTE: LOCATION OF CLASSROOM WINDOWS WILL VARY FOR EACH SPECIFIC DESIGN. REFER TO SECTION 5.3, AND VERIFY WINDOW LOCATIONS WITH UNIVERSITY

8.0 – Classroom Design Quick Checklist

Classroom	Required	Provided
Number of Seats		
Furniture Layouts to be Provided : Lecture, Seminar (circle/u-shape), Conference, collaborative (oriented toward lecture wall/monitors), collaborative fixed tables w/ movable chairs (tiered), fixed chairs w/ tablet arms.		
Lectern Size		
Additional equipment provided in instructor area Display table, hand out table, etc.		
Lectern Area Clear area in front of instructor wall & in front of student seating.		
Student Seating Spacing If fixed seats, was CTL approval received?		
Student Desk Dimension & Spacing		
Side Aisles Dimension		
Number of Markerboards 42" AFF minimum.		
Number of Projectors 48" AFF minimum, 54" AFF preferred		
Number of Flat Panel Monitors		
Are all students' seats within 5 screen heights and within 100 degree viewing cone of projected image?		
Sound Transmutation Class (STC) of classroom walls. Verify adjacent space uses and confirm required STC		
Voice Amplification / Assisted Listening Requirements		
Lighting Provided - Foot candles Zone 1 - Main classroom lighting: Zone 2 - Instruction area: Zone 3 - Non-projection markerboard wall: Zone 4 - Projection markerboard: Zone 5 - Instructor workstation:		

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

00 00 14

CONTRACTOR INSURANCE SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. <u>Contractor Controlled Insurance Policies:</u> Contractor Controlled Insurance Policies are prohibited on UGA projects unless the subject project’s stated cost limitation (SCL) exceeds $50,000,000.00 and express written permission is granted by UGA.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

00 31 31.14

SEISMIC INVESTIGATIONS INFORMATION

1. GENERAL

A. The University of Georgia commissioned GeoHydro Engineers for a study entitled “UGA Central Campus Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis” for the main campus in Athens-Clarke County. The entire report dated August 19, 2014 is available at www.architects.uga.edu/standards which also includes area maps that clarify the limits of the report.

B. The results of the analysis provide site specific hazard parameters which can be utilized instead of the broad category parameters listed in the International Building Code and are as follows:

PARAMETER	2012 IBC WITH GA AMENDMENTS	PROBABILISTIC HAZARD ANALYSIS
S_s (%g)	0.210	0.193
S_1 (%g)	0.094	0.080

00 73 01
SOLE SOURCE / SOLE BRAND

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 07 21 19 – Closed-cell Polyurethane Foam Insulation
      ii. 08 71 00 – Door Hardware
      iii. 12 93 13 – Bicycle Racks
      iv. 12 93 43.13 – Site Seating
      v. 23 09 23 – Building Automation and Temperature Control System (BAS)
      vi. 26 56 13 – Lighting Poles and Standards
      vii. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
      viii. 27 41 00.01 – Audio-Visual Control System
      ix. 28 13 00 – Access Control
      x. 28 31 00 – Fire Detection & Alarm
      xi. 32 14 16.13 – Brick Unit and Porous Paving – Ungrouted
      xii. 32 39 13 – Manufactured Metal Bollards
      xiii. 32 84 00 – Planting Irrigation
2. **PRODUCTS –** These products have received sole brand or source approval and are on file with UGA Procurement:
   A. Closed-cell Polyurethane Spray Foam Insulation (see section 07 21 19)
      i. Spray foam insulation: Gaco "GacoWallFoam 183M"
      ii. Gaco: 1-800-331-0196
   B. Door Hardware Cylinder (see section 08 71 00)
      i. Cylinders for locksets, latchsets, and deadbolts.
      ii. Best Access Systems: 1-855-365-2407.
   C. Door Hardware Exit Device (see section 08 71 00)
      i. Von Duprin, 98, 35A Series
      ii. Ingersoll Rand Security Technologies: 1-877-671-7011.
   D. Door Hardware Power Operator (see section 08 71 00)
      i. LCN 4642
      ii. Ingersoll Rand Security Technologies: 1-877-671-7011.
   E. Exterior Bench (see section 12 93 43.13)
      i. Renaissance Bench with Armrests and Back, Model Number: 2806-6, length: 6'
      ii. Renaissance "Backless" Bench with Armrests, Model Number: 2802-6, length: 6'
      iii. TimberForm by Columbia Cascade, Palmetto Recreation Equipment, LLC: 1-888-214-5253.
   F. Building Automation and Temperature Control System (see section 23 09 23)
      i. This is a sole source of equipment by Automated Logic Corporation: 770-429-3000 and procured through Automated Logic – Georgia: 770-421-3280. For renovation projects that utilize a different brand, the decision to change to Automated Logic Corporation or modify the existing system will be made on a case by case basis.
   G. Exterior Lighting Pole (see section 26 56 13)
      i. Amerlux Exterior Lighting Pittsburgh D93-12 Series, overall height: 11'-9", Traditional style tapered and fluted case aluminum base (.259 min. wall) with

exterior mounting plate, 13" round base cover, black textured powdercoat finish.
   - ii. Amerlux: 1-800-364-0098.
- H. Exterior Lighting Fixtures (see section 26 56 13)
   - i. LUMEC L80 series street lighting fixture, custom without ball finial on top; black texture power coated paint finish. Metal Halide with RACE refractor optics; metal halide with SE optics; and LED with LES3 optics.
   - ii. Philips Lighting Products and Services. 1-855-486-2216
- I. Irrigation Water Management Controller (see section 32 84 00)
   - i. ET2000E Enhanced Water Management Controller.
   - ii. Calsense: 1-800-572-8608.
- J. Inside Cabling Solution (see section 27 00 00)
   - i. Includes all parts and components (and those by Siemon's Cable Partners). Including, but not limited to, patch cables, patch panels, cabling, telecommunication jacks, and face plates.
   - ii. Siemon Network Cabling Solutions: 1-860-945-4200.
- K. Outside Cabling Solution (see section 27 00 00)
   - i. Includes all parts and components including but not limited to fiber optic patch cables, fiber optic cables, connectors, splice enclosures, rack mount cabinets, adaptor pants, and cable organizers.
   - ii. Corning Cable Systems: 1-828-901-5000.
- L. Audio-Visual Control System (see section 27 41 00.01)
   - i. AMX by Harman
   - ii. AMX by Harman: 1-800-222-0193
- M. Fire Detection & Alarm (see section 28 31 00)
   - i. Honeywell: 1-877-841-2840, Silent Knight, for new construction projects that are not facilities operated by UGA Housing. For renovation projects that utilize a different brand, the decision to change to Silent Knight or extend the existing system will be made on a case by case basis.
   - ii. Honeywell: 1-877-841-2840, Notifier for new construction projects that are facilities operated by UGA Housing. For renovation projects that utilize a different brand, the decision to change to Notifier or extend the existing system will be made on a case by case basis.
- N. Access Control System (see section 28 13 00.01)
   - i. Andover Continuum System
   - ii. Andover Controls: 1-978-470-0555.
- O. Brick Pavers (see section 32 14 16.13)
   - i. Pine Hall Brick Light Traffic Paving Brick; Pine Hall Brick Heavy Vehicular Traffic Paving Brick; Pine Hall Brick StormPave for Light Traffic; Pine Hall Brick StormPave for Heavy Vehicular Traffic; Pine Hall Brick Paving Brick with Truncated Domes. All brick pavers in color: Courtyard Red – Georgia Plant.
   - ii. Pine Hall Brick Company: 1-800-334-8689.
- P. Manufactured Metal Bollards (see section 32 39 13)
   - i. Model #: VI-BO-14/30 – RB
   - ii. Visco, Inc: 1-800-341-1444.

00 73 39
MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. It is the policy of the State of Georgia that minority business enterprises shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the State purchasing process. Therefore, the State of Georgia encourages all minority business enterprises to compete for, win and receive contracts for goods, services, and construction. Also, the State encourages all companies to sub-contract portions of any State contract to minority business enterprises.
     - i. The Small and Minority Business Contact person for the University of Georgia is:

Ms. Annette M. Evans
Procurement Officer
University of Georgia, Procurement Office
301 Business Services Building
Athens, Georgia 30602
706-542-2361 FAX: 706-542-7035

     - ii. Contractor may contact the Procurement Office or any buyer for assistance with the preparation of Contractor bid or proposal, or to answer questions about the bid and award process. Specific questions about the bid specifications should be directed to the buyer that issued the bid request rather than to Procurement Officer.
     - iii. The State of Georgia has a law which provides for an income tax credit on the State Tax Return to any company which subcontracts with a minority owned firm to furnish goods, property or services to the State of Georgia. Vendors should direct specific questions about this law to the Small and Minority Business Coordinators, 200 Piedmont Avenue, S.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30334, telephone 404-656-6315.

01 14 00

WORK RESTRICTIONS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Contractor shall schedule and control all work persons employed on the project. Contractor shall instruct all workers to prevent tracking dirt and debris into existing buildings. Profanity, inappropriate dress or inappropriate conduct shall not be permitted on any project. Owner reserves the right to have the Contractor remove from the project anyone who, in the sole opinion of the Owner, exhibits such behavior.
   B. UGA Football Games**:** For projects in Athens- Clarke County the Contractor shall stop all work commencing at 3:00 pm Friday before UGA home football games and shall not work the Saturday of home football games. The construction site shall be secured to prevent unauthorized persons from entering the site. See the UGA Athletic Association webpage, www.georgiadogs.com to obtain information concerning the current schedule.

01 14 13
ACCESS TO SITE – RIGHT OF ENTRY

1. **GENERAL**
   A. The Owner retains the right to enter the construction limits to inspect and/or repair existing utilities, structures and property whenever necessary. Owner shall coordinate non-emergency access 24 hours in advance.
   B. For projects in Athens-Clarke County, Contractors shall fill out the temporary ID card request form below to receive security access to existing UGA buildings that require a UGA ID access card.
   C. The Contractor shall make the construction site available and accessible UGA FMD and any other Owner retained Contractors to complete work within the site to include repairs and renovation of existing buildings, utilities, hardscape and landscape. Contractor shall coordinate his schedule with other Contractors as approved by Owner to ensure a complete and usable facility.

1785
The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

UGACard
THE UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

REQUEST FOR
TEMPORARY ID CARD
CONTRACTOR

Sponsor Name: ______________________________

Sponsor Department: __________________________

Department Address: __________________________

Sponsor Telephone: ________________

Sponsor MyID: ____________________@uga.edu

REQUIRED SPONSOR INFORMATION

RETURN TO:
*UGA*Card Office
309 Tate Student Center

FAX: 706 542-0070

Contractors for the University campus whose stay is for an extended but defined period of time, generally from one month to one year, and for a specific academic or administrative purpose, similar to work being performed by regular UGA faculty or staff, will be eligible for a sponsored Contractor ID badge.

Included in this category would be individuals whose work is based on campus but who are not part of the UGA master payroll/ personnel data base. (Those excluded from this category would include students, conference participants, entertainers, law enforcement agencies, and most state and federal employees.) Individuals in this category are not eligible for University services (Contractors are not eligible for discounted athletic tickets). Contact the specific service provider if there are any questions concerning the use of this card. Some University services require a participation fee.

*UGA*Card DATABASE INFORMATION

Full Name of Contractor: ____
Last First MI

Date of Birth _____________ **Gender** ______ **Social Security Number:** ____________________

***Assigned Number:** ______________________

For foreign contractors:
Country of citizenship ____________________ **Has a social security number been applied for?**_______

* The UGACard Office will assign special identification numbers to foreign visitors who do not apply for social security numbers.

Purpose of work on UGA Campus: ____

Job title or position:________________________ **Contractor Company Name** ____________________

Dates Contractor Will Be On Campus: **Beginning Date** _____________ **Ending Date** ____________

Individuals in the Contractor Database may be renewed annually from July 1 through June 30.

UGA Campus Address ______________________________________ **Campus Phone #**__________

****

Department Head Approval: ____________________________ **Phone:**____________ **Date** __________

Dean or Vice President Approval: ____________________________ **Phone:**____________ **Date**__________

>>>Submit this request at least five days prior to coming to UGACard Office to have card made<<<

>>>Application will NOT be accepted without Sponsor MyID and Approving Signatures<<<

****

UGACard Office Use Only

Reviewed and Approved by:____________________ **Date:**___________**Photo Date:**

Entered in Database by: ____________________ **Date:**___________

Revised 06/12

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

01 29 00

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 01 29 73 – Schedule of Values
      ii. 01 74 19 – Construction Waste Management & Disposal
      iii. 01 81 00 – Facility Performance Requirements
   B. Prior to being able to receive compensation for services, Design Professionals and Contractors, who have not previously contracted with UGA, must complete the UGA new vendor form and be current in the UGA system. The new vendor form is available at https://webapps.ais.uga.edu/UVDB-VP/home.seam.
   C. Prior to the Design Professional receiving full compensation for Schematic Design and Design Development/Preliminary Design the requirements of 01 81 00 shall be met and the 01 81 00 Facility Performance Requirements Checklist submitted.
   D. Application for Payment Procedure for Construction Manager, Design-Build, and Design-Bid-Build project delivery methods:
      i. Contractor shall submit a draft version of the Exhibit K Application for Payment (either electronically or in hard copy), and all associated back-up documentation as required by the Contract to the Design Professional and to the Project Manager for review/approval. In addition to Exhibit K Application for Payment form in the Contract, the Contractor shall provide an Application and Certificate of Payment in the America Institute of Architects (AIA) format with corresponding schedule of values breakdown. Exhibit K Application for Payment must be executed as per the Contract; however, the additional Application and Certificate for Payment in an AIA format is not required to be signed and notarized as it is provided as reference information to assist the Design Professional and Project Manager in reviewing Application for Payment back-up documentation.
      ii. Within three days of receipt of the draft version of the Application for Payment, the Design Professional and the Project Manager will either approve the Application for Payment or will provide comments to be addressed by the Contractor.
      iii. Once all comments are addressed to the satisfaction of the Design Professional and Project Manager, three originals of the approval copy of the Application for Payment will be sent by the Contractor to the Design Professional for signature. The Design Professional will retain one copy and forward two originals to the Project Manager. (Note: For Construction Manager or Design-Builder projects, the approval version of the Application for Payment only needs to include the Exhibit K coversheet and schedule of values in addition to the AIA Application and Certification of Payment form. The detailed back-up and copies of the invoices and subcontractor pay requests do not need to be re-submitted with the final Application for Payment forms.) The Design Professional will then sign and forward two originals of the Application for Payment to the Project Manager for processing and payment.
      iv. Complete 01 74 19 Construction Waste Management & Disposal Report and include with monthly Application for Payment.

E. Application for Payment Documentation for Construction Manager and Design-Builder projects:
   i. For the draft version of the Application for Payment, the Contractor shall include with it copies of all invoices, labor billings, subcontractor applications for payment and executed subcontractor's interim lien releases.
   ii. The Contractor shall maintain a Contingency Log that is updated and submitted with each Application for Payment that shows any costs that have been transferred from the contingency line item into all other line items with an explanation of each transfer.
   iii. Upon approval of a Component Change Order or Change Order, the Contractor shall distribute all Component Change Order or Change Order costs among the respective line items against which the actual costs will be charged. Although Component Change Orders and Change Orders are frequently approved on a lump sum basis so as to be incorporated into the GMP, billing for the associated work is on a cost-plus basis with a maximum price and if the total value of the change order funds is not spent, the remaining value of the Component Change Order and / or Change Order will be returned to contingency funds.

01 29 73

SCHEDULE OF VALUES

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 01 29 00 – Payment Procedures
   B. The Contractor shall submit a draft of the Schedule of Values (SOV) to the Project Manager and Design Professional for approval prior to the first pay request being submitted.
   C. The SOV shall include the following column headings at a minimum: original scheduled value, change orders, revised schedule of values, previous billings, current billings, stored materials, total completed and stored to date, and retainage.
   D. Contractor Construction Overhead Costs (General Conditions) shall be listed as a separate line item within the SOV.
   E. Insurance shall be listed as a separate line item within the SOV.
   F. Performance and payment bonds shall be listed as a separate line item within the SOV.
   G. For projects implementing Building Information Modeling (BIM), there shall be a separate line item within the SOV for BIM related costs.
   H. The following items, specific to Construction Manager and Design-Builder project delivery methods, shall be listed as separate line items within the SOV:
      i. Pre-construction Overhead Costs and Expenses (General Conditions)
      ii. Pre-construction Fee
      iii. Construction Fee
      iv. Contractor Contingency
   I. For Construction Manager and Design-Builder projects, each line of the SOV shall correspond to the subcontract amount for only one subcontractor so that the required back-up subcontractor payment applications matches a specific SOV line item. In the event that there is more than one subcontract representing a scope of work (for example steel could possibly be subdivided into steel erection, steel fabrication and miscellaneous metals), the SOV should be subdivided accordingly.
   J. For Construction Manager or Design-Build projects, the change order amounts shall be distributed among each of the separate line items as appropriate to allow for the billings to be tracked against each corresponding subcontractor's pay request.
   K. For projects awarded on a lump sum basis, the change orders can be added as lump sums on a new line added below the total line for the original base contract amount.
   L. For projects awarded on a lump sum basis, the Fee shall be allocated on a percentage basis among each of the line items.
   M. For projects awarded on a lump sum basis, the SOV should be detailed enough to allow for proper review and analysis of percentages of work complete. For example, electrical should be subdivided into such categories as exterior power, exterior lighting, interior lighting, switchgear and panels, devices, conduit and wiring, telecommunications, fire alarm system, etc.

01 31 19.13
PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETINGS

1. **GENERAL**
    A. The Contractor shall schedule at the convenience of the Owner a Pre-Construction Meeting at least fourteen calendar days prior to beginning any construction. The meeting shall include as a minimum the Contractor's authorized representative, the Design Professional and the Owner's authorized representatives. The Contractor shall invite the User, University utilities and infrastructure representatives as suggested by the Owner, Contractor, Contractor's Sub-contractors and the Owner's Testing Agency representatives. For projects with a Land Disturbance Activities permit and /or a NPDES permit, the University of Georgia Environmental Safety Division shall be invited to the pre-construction meeting. The conference shall be held at a time convenient to the Owner and held at the construction site. The conference agenda shall include introduction of key personnel and responsibilities; review of project schedule; job site logistics; contract specifications; contract administration; and University policies and procedures.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

01 31 19.23

PROGRESS MEETINGS

1. GENERAL

A. After every design meeting the Design Professional shall issue a meeting summary within seven calendar days after the meeting date. The meeting summary shall include a list of attendees, the meeting date, topic, and all action items and decisions. The meeting summary shall be emailed to the Project Manager as well as to others requested by the Project Manager.

B. After every construction meeting the Contractor shall issue a meeting summary within seven calendar days after the meeting date. The meeting summary shall include a list of attendees, the meeting date, topic, and all action items and decisions. The meeting summary shall be emailed to the Project Manager as well as to others requested by the Project Manager.

01 31 23
PROJECT WEBSITE

1. **GENERAL**
   A. For Construction Manager and Design-Build project delivery methods:
      i. The Contractor shall provide a secure website or File Transfer Protocol (FTP) system to allow transfer of electronic files between the Design Professional, Contractor, and UGA.
      ii. The Contractor shall provide login and password information to UGA personnel as requested by the Project Manager.
   B. For Design-Bid-Build project delivery methods:
      i. The Design Professional shall provide a secure website or File Transfer Protocol (FTP) system to allow transfer of electronic files between the Design Professional, Contractor, and UGA.
      ii. The Design Professional shall provide login and password information to UGA personnel as requested by the Project Manager.
   C. The secure website or FTP system shall be maintained from project inception through Final Completion.
   D. As a minimum the Design Professional shall make available for download drawings and specifications at each review milestone and as requested by the Project Manager.
   E. After construction documents are issued for construction, the Design Professional shall make available for download any revisions including supplementary sketches and documents.
      i. The drawings shall be both in a CAD file format ".dwg" and a portable document format ".pdf". CAD files must have x-refs bound into the file.
      ii. The specifications shall be able to be read with Microsoft Word and allow for a global search.

01 32 16
CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 01 35 46 – Indoor Air Quality – During Construction
   B. Schedules shall include timeframes required to insure that off-gassing is substantially complete prior to occupancy. Refer to 01 35 46 Indoor Air Quality – During Construction.
   C. Schedule shall include delivery and installation of furniture (regardless of whether it is Owner provided or Contractor provided) per direction of Project Manager.
   D. Schedule shall include final in place mock ups of interior paint samples with final light fixture and lamps in place.
   E. Schedule shall include date of required activation of data connections for the digital controls system.
   F. Schedule shall include adequate time for the completion of testing, adjusting, and balancing for HVAC prior to Material Completion. The Contractor shall take the time for resolution of these issues by the responsible party into account in the schedule. A ‘contingency’ of an additional week or two should be incorporated into the balancing plan schedule to accommodate additional time required for the responsible party to correct any minor issues preventing design performance of the building.
   G. The schedule shall include 80% and 100% fire marshal inspections.
   H. The schedule shall include training which shall be completed prior to Material Completion.
   I. The schedule shall include preparation and review of closeout submittals. Closeout submittals shall be submitted at or prior to Material Completion.

01 33 00
SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 00 00 03 Modifications to General Requirements for BOR Contracts
        ii. 01 77 00 Project Closeout
    B. Any costs associated with submittals shall be included in the Contractor Overhead Cost or Base Bid.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

01 35 13.01
SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES – UTILITY & SYSTEMS OUTAGES

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Connections To Existing Utilities: All utility work involving connections to existing utility systems (including but not limited to: electrical, communications, water, gas, steam, chill water, storm water & sanitary systems) shall be coordinated with the Owner. Contractor shall inform the Owner prior to any proposed shutdown, outage or work of any nature which will interrupt or disturb any building utility system or equipment served by that system. A minimum of 72-hours notice is required for the Owner to make all necessary arrangements for this work, and such shutdowns shall be scheduled at the convenience of the Owner.

    B. Fire Alarm And Fire Sprinkler Deactivation (Less Than 4 Hours At One Time): If the project has an existing fire alarm system and or fire sprinkler system that will be encountered during the Work that will from time to time require temporary deactivation (for less than 4 hours), the Contractor shall contact the Owner's Representative a minimum of 72 hours in advance to coordinate deactivation request. The Contractor shall also make the following notifications for projects in Athens-Clarke County:
        i. University of Georgia Environmental Safety Division, Fire Safety (706) 369-5706
        ii. University of Georgia Police Department (706) 542-5813
        iii. University of Georgia Fire Alarm Monitoring Company, Fire Protection Associates (706) 548-8659
        iv. University of Georgia specific facility affected

    C. Fire Alarm And Fire Sprinkler Deactivation (More Than 4 Hours At One Time): If a sprinkler or fire alarm system on the campus of the University of Georgia is out of service for more than four hours, a fire watch must be implemented according to the following procedures.
        i. Notifications for projects in Athens-Clark County:
            a. University of Georgia Environmental Safety Division, Fire Safety (706) 369-5706
            b. University of Georgia Police Department (706) 542-5813
            c. University of Georgia Fire Alarm Monitoring Company, Fire Protection Associates (706) 548-8659
            d. University of Georgia specific facility affected
        ii. Fire Watch Duties
            a. Person(s) on fire watch duty should not have any other responsibility during the time the fire watch is in effect and must keep a cell phone in his/her possession at all times during the fire watch.
            b. Patrol the entire area affected by the service outage every 30 minutes and look for any signs of fire, smoke and any activities that could create a fire.
            c. Keep a log of all fire watch patrols.
            d. Maintain fire watch for one hour beyond the last time that welding operations occurred.
            e. If a fire is discovered:
                1) Activate the building alarm system if in service.

        2) Call 911 to report the fire
        3) If the building fire alarm system is out of service, ask the campus police to assist in the evacuation of the building.
        4) Notify others on the floor of the fire.
        5) Do not attempt to fight the fire unless you have been trained on the use of portable fire extinguishers.
    f. Once the need for a temporary fire watch has passed and the fire protection system has been fully restored, the person on fire watch duty will cancel the fire watch by contacting the UGA Environmental Safety Department, the UGA Police Department, the UGA Fire Alarm monitoring company and the UGA specific facility that is affected by the fire watch.

iii. All costs associated with the fire watch shall be included in the Cost of the Work or Base Bid.

01 35 13.02
SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES – ROOFING & HOT WORK

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 00 00 03 – Modifications to General Requirement of BOR Contracts
    - B. Hot work permits are not required for new construction or full building renovations (i.e. renovations during which the building is completely vacated and turned over to the Contractor).
    - C. Roofing & Hot Work for Additions & Renovations: To complement the requirements of previously cited NFPA-241, regarding Contractor's duties during the execution of work under this contract, the Owner requires that the Contractor comply with the following guidelines for all roofing projects, additions and renovations, and all other projects which require hot work. Hot work includes any construction activity that presents a source of ignition, such as welding, burning/cutting, heating, brazing and soldering. Contractor shall, prior to the start of work at the site, develop a documented fire safety plan for all areas included under this contract. Such plan shall be the result of a complete assessment by the Contractor to minimize the potential for damage as a result of an uncontrolled fire and must be submitted to the Owner's designated fire safety representative for review and approval. The fire safety plan must include, but need not be limited to, the description and documentation of each of the following elements:
        - i. Control Of Combustibles
            - a. Contractor shall visually inspect entire project location to identify combustible and non-combustible construction. Contractor shall identify sealed, inaccessible combustible spaces.
            - b. Contractor shall identify and relocate all movable combustibles at least 35 feet horizontally from the work site. Where not possible, Contractor shall protect such combustibles with flame-proof covers or otherwise shield them with metal fire resistant guards or curtains.
        - ii. Control Of Combustibles
            - a. Contractor shall comply with the Owner's documented hot work permit system, including the following minimum requirements:
                - 1) Contractor shall identify names and locations of fire watches for all hot work operations.
                - 2) Contractor shall identify timing and duration of all proposed hot work. Permits shall be valid for time specified on permit, as appropriate for the project needs.
                - 3) Contractor shall employ dedicated fire watches, which shall be located in direct visual contact of all areas of hot work operations including the underside of combustible attic spaces. If area of proposed work is not accessible from beneath, Contractor shall not under any circumstances use torches or direct flame.
                - 4) Contractor shall maintain a daily log of activities, including accurate project records of all fire watch activities.
                - 5) Contractor shall assign responsibility for overseeing fire watches to specific individual(s) whose only duty is to watch for and to

prevent fires occurring due to hot work. This individual(s) shall be listed on permit as responsible.

   6) Each Contractor's fire watcher shall employ an operable cellular phone for immediate notification of fire department in the event of a fire.
   7) Contractor shall be responsible for immediate fire department notification in case of fire.
   8) Contractor shall continue fire watches for at least one hour after any hot work operations are completed.
   9) Notify building occupants of fire or expected fire.

b. Contractor shall comply with the following minimum suppression requirements
   1) Contractor shall provide 10 lb. multi-purpose dry chemical fire extinguishers within 20 feet of the operation.
   2) Where hot work, if approved by the Owner's designated fire safety representative, is necessary near combustible attic spaces, Contractor shall provide a charged hose line from building standpipe or hydrant. This requirement shall be coordinated with the Owner's fire safety coordinator to insure standpipe or hydrant are available and that person(s) operating the charged hose line is properly trained and qualified to operate the hose.
   3) Contractor's fire watchers shall have fire extinguishing equipment readily available, and shall be trained in the proper use of all such equipment; proof of such training shall be included in fire safety plan.

iii. Fire Watch: If fire watches are required to be employed, the Contractor shall retain an independent consultant to provide a system of documented audits of compliance with fire watch provisions and NFPA 241. Contractor shall select the consultant from a list of approved firms furnished by the Owner at the pre-construction meeting. The cost for fire watch provisions, if applicable, shall be included in the Contractor Overhead Cost or Base Bid. Contractor shall note that the approval of the Contractor's fire safety plan by the Owner's fire safety representative does not relieve the Contractor from any duty to protect the Owner's property during the execution of work under this Contract. The Owner shall make available to the Contractor, upon written request, all documented information in the Owner's possession concerning the construction of the building or buildings included under this contract. The Contractor is ultimately responsible for minimizing the potential for fire damage while performing all work under this contract. If fire watch is approved, Contractor shall provide the fire watch contact information to University of Georgia Police Department 24 hours in advance of the fire watch.

1785
The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

01 35 23

OWNER SAFETY REQUIREMENTS – SAFETY BARRIERS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Contractor shall provide barriers and warning signs to delineate the construction area and to designate the "Danger" area. This danger area shall be the area immediately surrounding the location where the Work is being completed. The exact location of the barriers shall be determined by the Contractor and coordinated with the Owner prior to beginning construction. The barriers shall be placed by the Contractor to warn and protect persons from any hazards, which may occur during the course of construction. The Contractor may elect to erect a fence to protect the limits of construction and to secure materials kept on site. Associated costs shall be included in the Contractor Overhead Cost or Base Bid.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

01 35 46

INDOOR AIR QUALITY PROCEDURES – DURING CONSTRUCTION

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 01 32 16 – Construction Progress Schedule:
        ii. 06 00 00 – General Wood, Plastics, and Composites Requirements
        iii. 09 00 00 – General Finishes Requirements
        iv. 09 20 00 – Plaster and Gypsum Board
        v. 09 60 00 – Flooring
        vi. 09 68 00 – Carpeting
        vii. 09 91 23 – Interior Painting
        viii. 12 00 00 – General Furnishings Requirements
    B. Tobacco Free
        i. In accordance with the Tobacco and Smoke-Free Campus Policy of the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia, the use of all forms of tobacco products is prohibited on property owned, leased, rented, in the possession of, or in any way used by the University. “Tobacco Products” is defined as cigarettes, cigars, pipes, all forms of smokeless tobacco, clove cigarettes and any other smoking devices that use tobacco such as hookahs or simulate the use of tobacco such as electronic cigarettes. Further, this policy prohibits any advertising, sale, or free sampling of tobacco products on University property unless specifically stated for research purposes. This prohibition includes but is not limited to all areas indoors and outdoors, buildings and parking lots owned, leased, rented or otherwise by the University. The use of tobacco products is prohibited in all vehicles—private or public—located on University property. Additionally, all events hosted by the University or by outside groups on behalf of the University shall be tobacco-free. Failure to comply with this policy by contractor or its subcontractors shall constitute a material breach of these terms.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Low volatile organic compound (VOC) materials shall be used within the interior weatherproofing of the facility; zero when available. Provide documentation to the Project Manager as requested. If there is a conflict between the VOC identified listed in the documents listed below, the one that allows the least VOCs shall apply.
        i. Architectural coatings shall not exceed VOC limits established by the South Coast Air Quality Management (SCAQMD) Rule 1113, in effect January 1, 2004.
        ii. Adhesives, adhesive bonding primers, adhesive primers, sealants, sealant primers, and any other primers shall not exceed VOC limits established by the South Coast Air Quality Management (SCAQMD) Rule 1168, in effect January 1, 2004.
        iii. Paints and coatings shall not exceed VOC limits established in the Green Seal Standard GS-11 Paints and Coatings, Third Edition, August 17, 2011.
        iv. Anti-corrosive paints and coatings shall not exceed VOC limits established in the Green Seal Standard GC-3 Environmental Criteria for Anti-Corrosive Paints, Second Edition, January 7, 1997.

      v. Hard surface flooring products shall be FloorScore certified (current as of the date of this Standard).
      vi. Carpeting, including pad or backing, shall meet or exceed the requirements of Green Label Plus, set by the Carpet and Rug Institute.
      vii. Composite wood and agrifiber products that are part of the base building elements (not furniture or seating) shall not contain any added urea-formaldehyde resins.
      viii. New furniture and seating shall be certified by GREENGUARD Environment Institute.

3. **EXECUTION**
   A. Maintain minimum MERV 8 air filters during construction.
   B. Fumes
      i. During the performance of work under this Contract, the Contractor may elect to engage in activities, or to use methods and materials, that result in fumes being generated and dispersed in occupied areas. In addition to complying with all codes and ordinances having jurisdiction, Contractor shall perform his work in a manner that shall minimize or completely eliminate the probability of such an occurrence. However, if fumes of any nature are generated or released by the Contractor to occupied portions of the building, such fumes shall be contained and exhausted from the spaces in accordance with previously cited codes and ordinances. If any Contractor-generated or Contractor-released fumes spread to occupied spaces, Contractor shall:
         a. Stop work causing fume generation or release.
         b. Contact the Owner's Representative (for information only).
         c. Determine the nature and extent of fume release.
         d. Purge all areas of these fumes; clean up areas if fumes deposited dirt or particulate matter.
         e. Change work methods to eliminate fumes.
         f. Continue working after steps 1 to 5 have been accomplished.
   C. For facilities that will have portions remain occupied during construction, the Contractor shall develop an indoor air quality management plan in compliance with Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractor's National Association (SMACNA) Indoor Air Quality Guidelines for Occupied Buildings Under Construction, 2007.
   D. For projects over 10,000 square feet, per the requirements of this section, either building flush-out or demonstration of compliance with indoor air quality air testing requirements is required prior to occupancy. All interior finishes shall be installed. It is preferable for moveable furnishings and partitions, desk systems and workstations to be in place, however, this is not required.
      i. Building flush out:
         a. Building flush out is required prior to occupancy. If End-Users will begin inhabiting the renovated areas or new facility at Material Completion than building-flush out shall be complete prior to Material Completion. If End-Users will not begin inhabiting the renovated areas or new facility prior to Final Completion, then building flush out shall be complete prior to Final Completion.
         b. Building flush out shall be performed after all interior finishes are installed.

   c. Following the U. S. Green Building Council guidelines, perform a building flush out that provides 14,000 cubic feet of outdoor air per square foot while maintaining a minimum interior temperature of 60 degrees with a relative humidity of less than 60%.
   d. The Design Professional shall calculate how much outside air will be required for flush out and include in the specifications the number of days required for the project mechanical system to flush out the facility and the Contractor shall include the required days in the construction progress schedule.
   e. Prior to building flush install all new filtration media.

ii. Air testing:
   a. Use protocols consistent with the EPA Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Air Pollutants in Indoor Air.
   b. Documented compliance with the following indoor air quality requirement is required prior to occupancy. If End-Users will begin inhabiting the renovated areas or new facility at Material Completion than air testing compliance shall be complete prior to Material Completion. If End-Users will not begin inhabiting the renovated areas or new facility prior to Final Completion, then air testing compliance shall be complete prior to Final Completion.
   c. Air testing shall demonstrate that the following maximum concentrations are not exceeded:
      1) Formaldehyde 27 parts per billion
      2) Particulates (PM 10) 50 micrograms per cubic meter
      3) Total VOCs 500 micrograms per cubic meter
      4) 4-Phenylcyclohexine 6.5 micrograms per cubic meter
      5) Carbon monoxide 9 parts per million

01 41 00
REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Section 241, Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration and Demolition Operations, latest edition.

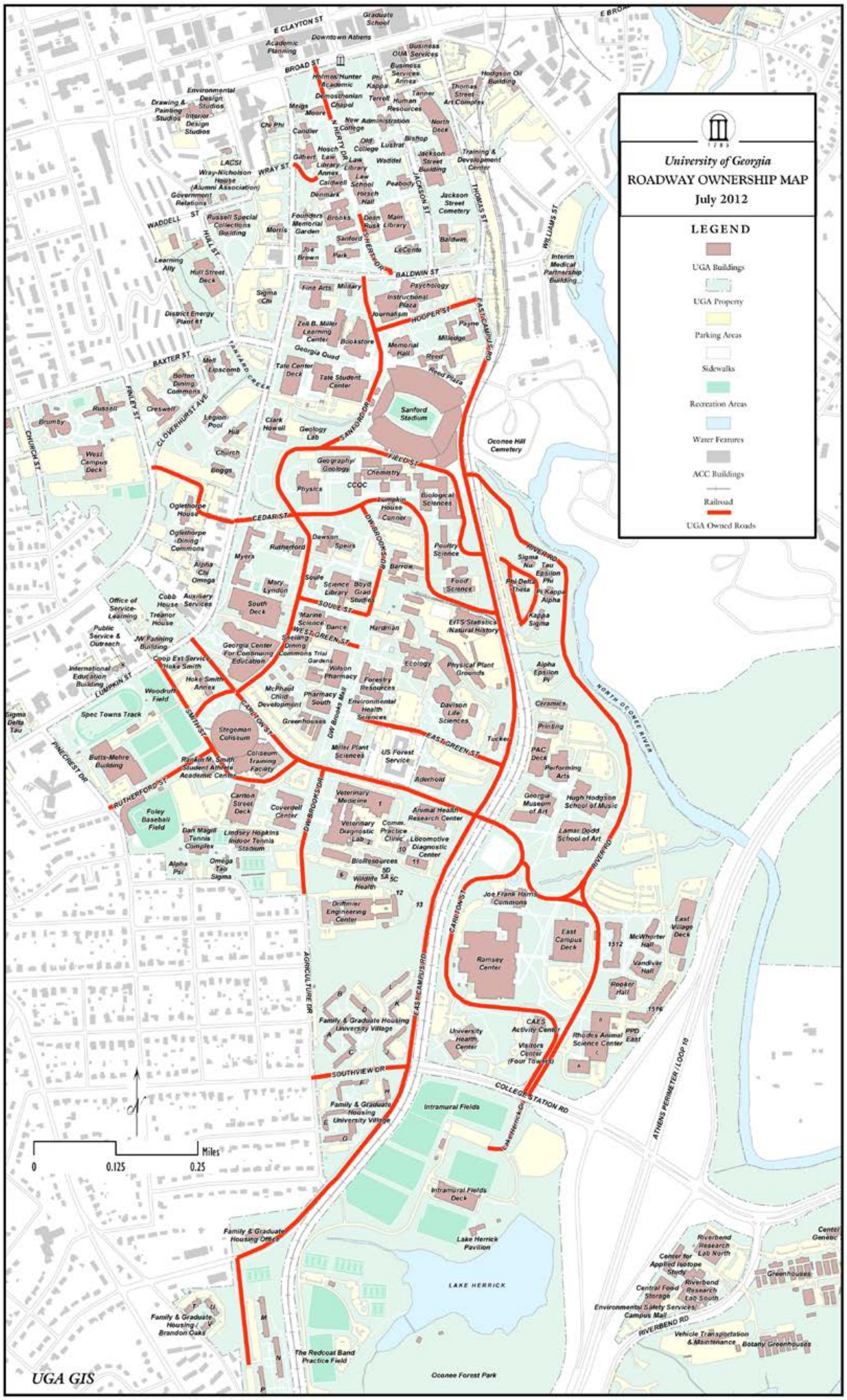
01 41 26.01
RIGHT OF WAY ENCROACHMENT / ROADWAY OWNERSHIP

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Right of way (ROW) Encroachment / Driveway Permit
        i. The Design Professional is responsible for verifying the sidewalk, driveway, and roadway ownership in the location of the project. Work in or adjacent to a road that is not owned by the BOR may require a ROW Encroachment permit and / or a Driveway permit. The Design Professional is cautioned that many BOR campuses and other groups of areas that appear to be large masses of land owned by BOR, often have roadways with associated right of ways through those land masses that are not owned by the BOR.
    B. Roadway Ownership – UGA Athens Only
        i. The Design Professional can review the map of which roads at the UGA main campus in Athens, Georgia are owned by Athens-Clarke County. The map is located at the end of this section.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning



The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

01 41 26.02
LOCAL UTILITY INFORMATION & LOCATE

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 33 00 00 – General Utilities Requirements
        ii. 33 10 00 – Water Supply Backflow Preventer Assemblies
        iii. 33 30 00 – Sanitary Sewerage Utilities – Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems

    B. The Design Professional is responsible for identifying which various reviews and permits related to utility permits are required and meeting the design requirements of the entity having jurisdiction for the location of the project. The Design Professional shall apply for and submit documents for all applicable permits and make design revisions as required until the permits can be obtained.

    C. Utility Owner's at The UGA, Athens, Georgia Campus

Water	ACC Public Utilities or University of Georgia
Sanitary Sewer	ACC Public Utilities or University of Georgia
Septic Sanitary System	University of Georgia
Storm Sewer	University of Georgia
Electric Power	Georgia Power Company or University of Georgia
Natural Gas	Atlanta Gas Light Company or University of Georgia
Steam	University of Georgia
Chilled Water	University of Georgia
Data Communications	University of Georgia Enterprise Information Technology Services (EITS)
Voice Communications	AT&T or EITS
Television Cable	Charter Communications or EITS
Fire Alarm Systems	University of Georgia (maintenance contract with Fire Protection Associates)
Security & Access Systems	University of Georgia Public Safety Division
Irrigation	University of Georgia Facilities Management Division Grounds Department

    D. Locator Notification
        i. The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that there are active utilities within the work area. Utilities are owned by the University of Georgia and other public utility companies. 72 hours in advance of digging, the Contractor shall contact:
            1. Public Underground Utility Locator Service at 1-800-282-7411 or 811 as required by Georgia State Law.
            2. For projects on the University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia campus, University of Georgia Facilities Management Division Grounds Department at (706) 542-7450 to locate irrigation lines.
        ii. The Contractor shall be liable for all repair costs if he fails to properly notify utility locators as described above. Any utility line damaged by the Contractor which was marked or identified by the Owner of the utility shall be repaired by the Contractor at his own expense. In the event the Owner of the utility elects

to make the repairs with his own work force, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner of the utility for the cost of repairs.

E. Utilities Furnished
  i. Certain utilities, if owned and operated by the University of Georgia, required for work to be performed under this contract shall be furnished by the Owner at the Contractor's expense. However, these utilities shall be furnished at the point and in the capacity that they are available adjacent to the construction site. Any utility of different pressure, capacity, type, etc. required by the Contractor that is not available within the area shall be arranged for by the Construction Manager at his own expense. Any expense involved to the Contractor in extending the utilities from the present location to the point required shall be at the Contractor's expense and included in the Cost of the Work or the Base Bid.

F. Water Utilities – Public Water Distribution System
  i. Any work on the public water distribution system must be approved and inspected by applicable local government offices and must be performed in accordance with the local governmental regulations. In Athens-Clarke County, most water mains, fire hydrants and water meters are under the jurisdiction of The Unified Government of Athens-Clarke County (ACC). All connections to the ACC water distribution system shall be approved and inspected by ACC Public Utilities. The current version of the construction specifications published by ACC Public Utilities (available at www.athensclarkecounty.com) regarding water main construction are incorporated into this contract. The Contractor subcontractor constructing the water distribution system improvements described in this contract shall be on the ACC list of approved contractors. Final approval, acceptance and payment for work completed on the water distribution system will be contingent on acceptance of the improvements by the ACC Public Utilities. All costs associated with compliance of the water main construction requirements shall be included in the Cost of the Work or Base Bid.

G. Water Supply Backflow Preventer Assemblies
  i. Any work on backflow preventers must be approved and inspected by applicable local government offices and must be performed in accordance with the local governmental regulations. In Athens-Clarke County the Double-Check Backflow Preventer for the fire main connection and Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) Backflow Preventers for the domestic water connections are under the jurisdiction of The Unified Government of Athens-Clarke County (ACC). The current version of the construction specifications published by ACC (available at www.athensclarkecounty.com) regarding cross-connection / back flow are incorporated into the standards. All costs associated with compliance of the cross-connection / back flow construction requirements shall be included in the Cost of the Work or Base Bid.

H. Sanitary Sewerage Utilities – Sanitary Sewer Collection System
  i. Any work on the public sanitary sewer collection system must be approved and inspected by applicable local government offices and must be performed in accordance with the local governmental regulations. In Athens-Clarke County, most sanitary sewer mains and man-holes are under the jurisdiction of The Unified Government of Athens-Clarke County (ACC). All connections to the ACC

wastewater system shall be approved and inspected by ACC Public Utilities. The current version of the construction specifications published by ACC Public Utilities (available at www.athensclarkecounty.com) regarding wastewater system construction are incorporated into the standards. For work within ACC, the Contractor subcontractor constructing the wastewater system improvements described in the standards shall be on the ACC list of approved contractors. Final approval, acceptance and payment for work completed on the water distribution system will be contingent on acceptance of the improvements by the ACC Public Utilities. All costs associated with compliance of the water main construction requirements shall be included in the Cost of the Work or Base Bid.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

01 41 26.03
PERMIT REQUIREMENTS – CONSTRUCTION PERMITS

1. GENERAL

A. Related sections:
  - i. 00 00 08 – Design Professional Documentation Requirements & Deliverables
  - ii. 01 41 26.04 – Fire Marshal Construction Inspection Requirements

B. The state of Georgia Office of the Insurance and Safety Fire Commissioner (Georgia State Fire Marshal) has jurisdiction on Board of Regents Property located in the state of Georgia, unless noted otherwise. Design Professionals should not contact the local building authority, unless guided otherwise. For state owned property, the State Fire Marshal has jurisdiction related to construction permits, 80% and 100% inspections, certificate of occupancy, etc. Note: Local site development and utility work may require permits through the local city / county authority.

C. Leased property: When the BOR leases property outside state owned property the construction permit will be obtained from the local city/county authority having jurisdiction.

D. Variance: In the instance that modifications need to be made, which, therefore, deviates from the approved permit by the Georgia State Fire Marshal, the Design Professional can only request for a Georgia State Fire Marshal variance with the written approval by the Associate Vice President of OUA and Office of Fire Safety.

E. UGA Office of Fire Safety: For renovation projects where the cost of the renovation is up to 50% of the assessed value of the structure as determined by the insured value by the records of the State Department of Administrative Services, the University of Georgia shall provide the following services on all University owned and operated or occupied buildings and structures on behalf of the Office of the Insurance and Safety Fire Commissioner and the Safety Fire Division:
  - i. Conduct plan reviews, provide comments and approvals, and issue building permits for renovation project.
    - a. One copy of the “UGA Fire Safety Form 354” and two sets of drawings and specifications shall be submitted to the Project Manager to forward to the UGA Office of Fire Safety. The form is included at the end of this section for reference and posted for download on the “Standards” website at: www.architects.uga.edu/standards.
    - b. The transmittal form and drawings and specifications shall be submitted at minimum of four weeks prior to the date of commencement of the scheduled date of construction.
  - ii. Plan reviews and inspections are of small renovations that involve life safety code features including (but not limited to) egress and exiting, fire alarm systems, incidental changes to sprinkler systems, occupancy changes for incidental use areas, egress lighting, emergency lighting and other relevant life safety and building code features. This also includes adding or eliminating doors and walls, egress corridors or exit discharge.
  - iii. Conduct field inspections when a project has reached 80% completion and 100% completion and conduct site consultative inspections.

1785
The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA
OFFICE OF FIRE SAFETY
Environmental Safety Division Annex
148 Will Hunter Road, Athens, Georgia 30602
Phone: 706-369-5706

www.esd.uga.edu

UGA FIRE SAFETY UGA-354

UGA-354 PLANS TRANSMITTAL FORM

Date: ____________________________

Please provide all information requested below. <u>ALL INFORMATION IS REQUIRED</u> and incomplete submittals as subject to immediate rejection. Everything submitted to the UGA Office of Fire Safety for review (drawings, revisions, addenda, specifications, etc.) must include a completed UGA-354 Transmittal Form.

SUBMITTAL: _____Full Set _____Addendum _____Revision **TYPE:** __________Prints ________ Specification

PURPOSE of SUBMISSION: _____Permit _____Resubmission _____Preliminary _____Information Only

TYPE of SUBMISSION: _____ New Construction _____ Existing Renovation _____ Fire Alarm Plans _____ Sprinkler System

REVIEW FEE: No review fees will be required for University of Georgia owned, operated or related projects.

ADDRESS FOR ALL PLAN SUBMISSIONS:
UGA Office of Fire Safety, ESD Annex, 148 Will Hunter Road, Athens, Georgia 30602;
Telephone (706) 369-5706; FAX (706) 369-5866
Please Provide Two (2) Sets of All Submissions

FACILITY NAME: ____________________________ **UGA Bldg. #** __________
Project Name: ____________________________ Project/Contract # __________
Street Address (Physical Location) ____________________________
City: ____________________ Zip __________ County ____________

OWNER/Division/Department: ____________________ Representative Name: ____________
Address: ____________________ E-Mail ____________________ Phone: ____________
City: ____________________ State: ________ Zip: __________

UGA PROJECT MANAGER: ____________________ Phone: ____________
Division: OUA: _______ PPD: _______ Other: ____________________ Cell. Phone ____________
Projected Construction Dates: Begin: ____________ Completion: ____________ E-Mail: ____________

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER of RECORD ____________________ GA Reg. No. __________
Firm Name ____________________________
Address: ____________________ E-Mail: ____________
City: ____________________ State ______ Zip ____________
Contact Person: ____________________ Phone: ____________

TYPE of OCCUPANCY (per LSC)
___ Assembly
___ Education
___ Personal Care Home
___ Ambulatory Health
___ Health Care
___ Business
___ Industrial
___ Residential
___ Day Care
___ Mercantile
___Storage
___ Detention/Jail
___ Nursing Home

CONSTRUCTION TYPE (circle one group):

NFPA:	2,2,0	I(4,4,3)	I(3,3,2)	II(2,2,2)	II(1,1,1)	II(0,0,0)	III(2,1,1)	III(2,0,0)	IV(2,H,H)	V(1,1,1)	V(0,0,0)
IBC:			IA	IB	IIA	IIB	IIIA	IIIB	IV	VA	VB

Square Feet: ____________ Estimated Cost: ____________ Total Number of Stories ________ Basement: Yes___ No___

RETURN PLANS TO: (Must be a Street Address – No Post Office Box Address)
Name: ____________________________ Phone: ____________
Address: ____________________________
City: ____________________ State: ________ Zip: ____________

01 41 26.04
FIRE MARSHAL CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 00 00 03 – Modifications to General Requirements for BOR Contracts
      ii. 01 41 26.03 – Permit Requirements – Construction Permits
   B. Contractor shall prepare paperwork in advance of inspections and organize in a tabbed three ringer binder that will be given to UGA Office of Fire Safety.
   C. The requirements contained in this section are the minimum requirements and additional requirements per the Authority Having Jurisdiction may be requested. For projects managed by GSFIC, 'Authority Having Jurisdiction' shall mean the State Fire Marshal.
   D. All requested signatures shall be signed in blue ink and letters shall be on company letterhead.
   E. In addition to 80% and 100% inspection, the Contractor shall contact Project Manager and request inspection / visual witness of tests by UGA Fire Safety, a minimum of 24 hours in advance, for the following as applicable to Project:
      i. Visual confirmation of ball drip valve prior to cover up.
      ii. On site visual observation of all Fire Pump tests.
      iii. On site visual observation of flushing of underground waterlines of fire sprinklers system.
      iv. On site visual observation of flushing of aboveground waterlines of fire sprinkler system.
      v. On site visual observation of light leak test for cooking hood exhaust systems, light bulb being run through duct work (during non-daylight hours).
   F. Contractor shall provide documentation as applicable to Project:
      i. Fire sealant test data and installation data sheet for specific products used.
      ii. Building structural member spray-on fireproofing with third party testing certification.
      iii. Certification of purchase of gypsum board and / or CMU fire resistive material for structural or fire barrier purposes.
      iv. Clean agent system: provide installer certification and completion in accordance with applicable codes, license to practice in the State of Georgia, special hazard certification as required for interconnection into other building equipment, blue tag on equipment.
      v. Commercial hood fire suppression system: provide installer certification and completion in accordance with applicable codes, license to practice in the State of Georgia, special hazard certification as required for interconnection into other building equipment, blue tag on equipment.
      vi. Fire Sprinkler:
         1) Below ground sprinkler test certificate.
         2) Above ground sprinkler test certificate.
         3) Site supervision form signed by certificate of competency holder.
         4) For welded sprinkler piping on-site, provide the fire sprinkler piping welding certification(s), welders marks, and the fire sprinkler piping welder letter of certification for disc or coupon retrieval (these are the

    plugs that are burned/cut out when a branch line is welded to a main line).
    5) For fire pump, installation acceptance testing data and flow graph.
    6) Fire sprinkler certification for any specialized interconnection to pre-action systems or deluge systems.
    7) Copy of Sprinkler contractor's license to practice work in the State of Georgia.
    8) Certificate of completion of work in accordance with NFPA 13 (or other applicable codes).

vii. Plumbing / Site Utility (from each contractor if there are separate plumbing and site utility contractors):
    1) Certificate of completion of work in accordance with the International Plumbing Code edition applicable to the Project (or other applicable codes).
    2) Copy of Plumbing Contractor's license to practice work in the State of Georgia.
    3) Installation data for boiler equipment.
    4) Backflow preventer test certificates.

viii. HVAC/Mechanical Items:
    1) Certificate of completion of work in accordance with the International Mechanical Code edition applicable to the Project (or other applicable codes).
    2) Copy of HVAC/Mechanical Contractor's license to practice work in the State of Georgia.
    3) If there is a smoke shutdown system, provide a letter of certification indicting the proper operation of this system.

ix. Electrical
    1) Certificate of completion of work in accordance with the National Electrical Code 2010 and NFPA 72 (or other applicable codes).
    2) Copy of Electrical Contractor's license to practice work in the State of Georgia.
    3) Fire alarm system battery calculations indicating the minimum amps per hour required to run the system in accordance with NFPA 72.
    4) Fire alarm system record of completion and certification.
    5) Copy of Fire Alarm Contractor's license to practice work in the State of Georgia (required if fire alarm contractor is not the same as the electrical contractor).
    6) Fire alarm certification for interconnection to auxiliary systems such as kitchen hood suppression system, air handling duct detectors, smoke removal systems, exhaust fume hoods, chemical fume hoods, elevator recall systems, fire exit door releases.
    7) If there is a generator, provide electrical generator acceptance test.

01 41 26.05
ROCK REMOVAL – ROCK BLASTING

1. **GENERAL**
    A. If the concept to use explosives to remove rock is approved by the Project Manager, then the Contractor, a minimum of seven calendar days prior to commencing blasting activities shall provide the Project Manager with:
        i. The proposed blasting schedule.
        ii. A complete and executed 'UGA Blasting Checklist' which is located at the end of this section.
    B. The Project Manager will forward the blasting schedule and 'UGA Blasting Checklist' to UGA Office of Fire Safety who will in turn coordinate with the State Fire Marshal. The Project Manager and Contractor must receive written authorization of approval from UGA Office of Fire Safety prior to authorizing the commencement of blasting.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

UGA Blasting Checklist

** This form is to be submitted and approved prior to all blasting activities **

Project Name: ____

Contractor Responsible:____

Trade Contractor Responsible: ____

Blasting Company Responsible: ____

Scheduled Date / Time of Blasting: ____

Notifications (one week in advance):

1. UGA Office of Fire Safety (call 706-369-5706)

   Date/Time Notified________________________ Contact Person______________________________

2. UGA Police (call

   Date/Time Notified________________________ Contact Person______________________________

3. Local Police/Fire Department (For Athens-Clarke County call 706-542-2200)

   Date/Time Notified________________________ Contact Person ______________________________

   Day of Blast: ____

2. Local Utilities Department (For Athens-Clarke County call 706-613-3470 Admin)

   Date/Time Notified ________________________ Contact Person ______________________________

3. Department Notifications
   (Coordinate list and Contact with Owner's Representative)
   Department Name: ________________________ Date/Time Notified__________________________

Checklist

1. Blaster certification card on file / Georgia license #:

   ____

2. Pre-blast seismic survey completed prior to blast____

   Surveying Company_________________________________ Survey Date _________________________

3. 6' of earth cover confirmed on site ____

4. Blast mats in place ____

5. Crushed stone used to fill boring holes ____

6. Perimeter verified & staffed by blaster and WT with radio communication – 200' from blast

   zone____

7. Verify no charges are within 10' of existing utilities ____________________________________

8. Immediately prior to blasting administer 3 quick sirens and 1 long siren with air horn ____________

UGA Blasting Checklist (Continued)

9. Seismograph in place and functional ____
10. Post-blast seismograph reading ______________________ Time of Reading _____________________
11. Blaster checks detonation tail cap to verify all explosives have discharged before anyone can re-enter site____

Trade Company Responsible Signature ___________________________________ Date: _______________

Trade Company Responsible Printed Name _______________________________

Contractor Signature ____ Date:______________

Contractor Printed Name ____

Approval to Proceed Signature by UGA Office of Fire Safety Prior is required prior to Blasting. This will insure that State Fire Marshal is appropriately contacted.

Authorization to Proceed with Blasting by UGA Office of Fire Safety:

Signature _____________________________________

Printed Title:__________________________________

Date:____

01 41 26.06

FOOD SERVICE

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 00 00 08 – Design Professional Documentation Requirements & Deliverables
    - B. The UGA Environmental Safety Division shall be involved in the design development and reviews, permitting, and inspections for all new or renovated food service areas where food is being prepared in UGA owned or leased facilities. The Design Professional shall work through the Project Manager to coordinate meetings as required.
        - i. Catering kitchens are exempt from this requirement.
    - C. Programming: As soon as a food service operations is identified within a project program, a meeting should be coordinated with the Design Professional, Project Manager, ESD, and UGA Food Services to further discuss the scope and refine the program.
    - D. Schematic Design and Design Development: As part of these milestone design reviews, the Project Manager will coordinate meetings with the Design Professional, ESD, and UGA Food Services to review the documents to date and provide input and guidance.
        - i. ESD will review the drawings and ESD will forward preliminary concept drawings to the authority having jurisdiction for food safety permitting and share any review comments with the Project Manager.
    - E. Construction Documents: The Project Manager will coordinate meetings with the Design Professional, ESD, and UGA Food Services to review the documents to date and provide input and guidance.
    - F. Submission to Health Department for Permit
        - i. The Design Professional shall not submit any documents directly to the authority having jurisdiction for the project.
        - ii. ESD will coordinate with the appropriate entity (UGA Food Services, Stadium Concessionaire, etc.) to complete the application and the entity responsible for preparing the food will submit the application.
        - iii. The Design Professional shall supply all necessary information to complete the forms as part of the contract Basic Services.
        - iv. Reference resource: http://dph.georgia.gov/food-rules-and-regulations and http://dph.georgia.gov/food-service-design-installation-and-construction-manual.
        - v. The documents that will be submitted as part of the food service application shall include as a minimum (may vary per jurisdiction having authority):
            1. Physical address of the building
            2. Location of building onsite showing access roads, alleys, and streets.
            3. Location of outside equipment as applicable:
                - a. Dumpsters and compactors
                - b. Well
                - c. Septic System
            4. Plan drawn to scale showing location of kitchen equipment.
            5. Detail drawings of any walk-in refrigerators / freezers, if applicable.
            6. Square footage for eatery including dimensions.
            7. Cubic footage of dry storage, if applicable.

8. Manufacturer specification sheet for each piece of equipment shown on the plan.
9. Manufacturer specification sheet for water heater.
10. Manufacturer specification sheet for grease trap.
11. Plan drawing(s) for plumbing.
12. Plan drawings(s) for electrical.
13. Plan(s) for mechanical ventilation including:
    a. Mechanical hood ventilation detail drawing if applicable with:
        i. Filters and / or extraction devices.
        ii. Square footage.
        iii. Fire protection.
        iv. Air capacity in cubic feet per minute.
        v. Air makeup in cubic feet per minute.
14. Finish schedule. Refer to the already approved finishes listed in Section L of the Rules and Regulations Food Service – Chapter 290-5-14 Manual for Design, Installation and Construction: http://dph.georgia.gov/food-service-design-installation-and-construction-manual.
15. Plumbing connections. Refer to Section N of the Rules and Regulations Food Service – Chapter 290-5-14 Manual for Design, Installation and Construction: The plumbing connection for each item in the table below is required.

	Air Gap	**Air Break**	**Integral Trap**	**P Trap**	**Vacuum Breaker**	**Condensate Pump**
Toilet						
Urinals						
Dishwasher						
Garbage Grinder						
Ice Machine						
Ice Storage Bin						
Sinks ▪ Mop ▪ Janitor ▪ Handwash ▪ 3 Comp. ▪ 2 Comp. ▪ 1 Comp. ▪ Water ▪ Station						
Steam Table						

Dipper Well						
Refrigeration Condensate Drain Lines						
Hose Connection						
Potato Peeler						
Beverage Dispenser w/ Carbonator						
Other ___________						

G. Inspections

  i. The Contractor shall not submit requests for inspections directly to the authority having jurisdiction for the project.

  ii. ESD or Food Services will notify the Project Manager of proposed food service area inspection dates, will coordinate the inspection and will typically have personnel on site during all inspections.

01 45 33
SPECIAL INSPECTIONS

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. The Owner will contract directly with the Owner’s Testing Agency.
   - B. Design Professional to prepare schedule of special inspections for the Project.
   - C. Testing
     - i. The Owner reserves the right to employ the services of a testing agency (“Owner’s Testing Agency”). Owner’s Testing Agency shall perform tests as mandated by the Owner and the Contract Documents. For testing identified in the Contract Documents, the Contractor is responsible for notifying Owner’s Testing Agency 24 hours in advance of time and date testing is required. If the CM/GC requests the Owner’s Testing Agency on site and is not ready for the Owner’s Testing Agency’s services, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the Owner’s Testing Agency’s complete cost for the site trip including mileage, travel time, and time spent on site waiting for the Contractor to be ready for the Owner’s Testing Agency’s services. The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for any re-test due to failure of initial testing.

01 52 19

SANITARY FACILITIES – TOILET FACILITIES

1. **GENERAL**
   A. The Contractor shall provide from the beginning of work washing and temporary enclosed toilet facilities for use of workers on the job. Such facilities shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition meeting all local and state health standards throughout their use. The Contractor shall not permit any sanitary nuisance in or about the work. Toilet facilities for the Contractor’s workers shall be provided by the Contractor as part of the Contractor Overhead Cost or Base Bid. University toilet facilities shall NOT be made available to the Contractor's workforce.

01 55 00.01

ROADWAY, SIDWALK, AND PARKING LOT CLOSURES

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Roadway, sidewalk, and parking lot use, blocking and closing shall be subject to approval by the Owner. The Contractor shall coordinate through the Project Manager. A minimum of 72-hour notice is required for the Owner to make all necessary arrangements for this work, and such work shall be scheduled at the convenience of the Owner. Roadways, sidewalks, and parking lots shall not be blocked for extended periods of time.

01 55 19
TEMPORARY PARKING AREAS

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. This work is being performed on the Owner’s property and parking is restricted and regulated. Contractor and workers shall park only in areas designated by the Owner.
   - B. For projects in Athens-Clarke County only: The Contractor is required to purchase “Contractor Parking Permits” from University of Georgia Parking Services (706-542-PARK). Contractor shall include the cost of parking permits in the Contractor Overhead Cost or Base Bid. Any costs associated with parking permits shall be included in the Cost of the Work by each subcontractor as applicable. Designated ‘laydown’ area taken from an existing permitted parking area shall not be used as a ‘free parking’ area. However, the Contractor may park some (around 10) vehicles within the designated construction site that do not require permits. Abuse of this free parking allowance may result in the UGA Parking Services requiring the purchase of permits or immediate reduction of parked vehicles. Parking spaces directly adjacent to the project site are not guaranteed. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate parking availability outside of the project fence with University of Georgia Parking Services. The Contractor is responsible for paying for all fines related to parking violations at Contractor sole cost and the Contractor shall not be allowed to pay for fines from the Contractor Contingency or as part of the Cost of the Work or as a Change Order.
   - C. A permit is not required for parking construction related vehicles and/or personal vehicles driven by those working on the construction site within the staging area. It is ultimately up to the Contractor to decide how to utilize available space within their staging area.

01 55 26

TRAFFIC CONTROL

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Contractor shall provide adequate traffic warning methods and devices in accordance with Georgia Department of Transportation standards to warn motorist and pedestrians of any obstructions within the Right-of-Way of the roadway. Contractor shall coordinate with the Project Manager and obtain land and road closure permits as required by the Owner and the local Public Works Department. The cost of all traffic control and associated permits shall be included in the Base Bid or Overhead Cost.

01 55 29
STAGING AREAS – STORAGE

1. **GENERAL**
   A. The Contractor shall coordinate and use only the area(s) designated by the Owner for job site office, storage of materials and equipment, parking and staging operations. These areas and grounds shall be left clean and shall be restored to the same condition as when accepted by the Contractor. Construction and staging are limited to the designated areas.

01 56 39
TEMPORARY TREE & PLANT PROTECTION

1. GENERAL

A. Related sections:
   i. 32 01 90.23 – Pruning
   ii. 32 90 00 – Planting
   iii. 32 91 00 – Planting Preparation
   iv. 32 91 13.16 – Mulching
   v. 32 92 00 – Turf and Grasses
   vi. 32 93 00 – Plants
   vii. 32 94 13 – Landscape Edging

B. Scope
   i. All existing trees and shrubs in or near an area to be planted shall be protected from soil compaction, equipment damage and stockpiling of materials such as sand, gravel and topsoil**.** This includes any adjoining areas in which planting materials or equipment (including vehicles) will be stored. In order to prevent damage to trees and tree root systems, protective barriers shall be installed before bed preparation.
   ii. The tree canopy/tree root zones of trees designated to be preserved shall be protected during the entire construction process.
   iii. Tree trunks and branches shall not be damaged by equipment or workers. Tree roots shall be protected from soil compaction, damage by trenching or excessive grade changes, and hazardous materials or waste products.
   iv. Any anticipated or required pruning shall be performed by the UGA Grounds Department.
   v. A Tree and Plant Protection Map, shall be prepared by the design professional, which identifies all areas affected by the project. The Tree and Plant Protection Map must show the location, species and size of all existing trees and landscape that may be negatively impacted by the project. The map must indicate which trees and shrubs are to be removed, and which ones are to remain. The plan shall include protection measures for all tree and landscape impacts, including all utility connections for the project or new facility. Plants scheduled to be removed shall be evaluated for relocation as approved by the UGA FMD Grounds Department.

C. Tree Canopy/Tree Root Protection Zones
   i. Prior to the start of any site work the Contractor will erect fencing around trees which are to be preserved and sensitive root zones which are to be protected within the construction site.
   ii. The Contractor shall meet with the UGA Grounds Department representative and Project Manager prior to beginning any site work to review and verify all Work procedures, trailer location, stockpiling and staging areas, access and haul routes, and equipment operation methods with respect to the required tree canopy/tree root protection measures.
   iii. Trees indicated on the plan to remain shall be protected from injury to their branches, trunks, and root zones during the entire construction period.

Protection of tree canopy/tree root zones shall be by the placement of temporary fencing as outlined.

- iv. No removal or encroachment into tree protection enclosures shall be permitted unless coordinated with the Project Manager.
- v. The Contractor shall be responsible for installation and maintenance of all tree protection fencing. Protective fencing shall remain undisturbed until all site work has been completed. The Contractor shall remove fencing at completion of project.
- vi. If protective fencing is damaged, the Contractor shall immediately execute the necessary repairs to re-establish the protective fencing to the original configurations.
- vii. The Contractor shall be held liable for any damages to protected trees and root zones caused by unauthorized intrusions into the protected areas during construction activity.
- viii. Any pruning of protected trees that may be required during the course of construction shall be performed by the UGA Grounds Department. Coordinate pruning requests with the Project Manager.
- ix. Erosion control devices shall be installed as per contract drawings with particular emphasis on preventing siltation and/or erosion from occurring within the tree root protection zone.

D. Tree Canopy and Tree Root Zones Allowed Disturbance

- i. In situations where the Design Professional has received written approval from the Project Manager to allow work that will compromise tree root zones, the Contractor will be responsible for the follow up and shall be included in the Cost of Work or Bid:
  - a. Watering affected tree as prescribed by the Design Professional or UGA Grounds Department.
  - b. Air spading by certified arborist.

2. **PRODUCTS**

A. Protective Fencing

- i. Protective fencing shall be 6’ high chain link fencing. Support posts for chain link fencing shall be metal posts with a minimum of 2” diameter and full height of fencing. Use 9 gauge top and bottom wires between posts to support chain link fencing. Attach fencing to posts and top and bottom wires with 9 gauge wire ties.

B. Geotextile Fabric

- i. Filter fabric shall meet the requirements for GADOT Type 3 engineering fabric, Class A.

C. Mulch

- i. Coarse chipped or ground wood mulch shall be approved prior to application by the Project Manager.

3. **EXECUTION**

A. General

- i. The Contractor shall locate utilities prior to installing chain link fence support posts into the ground.
- ii. Trees to be removed that have branches extending into the canopy of trees to be preserved shall be removed by a certified arborist and not by the

Contractor or a demolition sub-contractor. The certified arborist shall remove the tree in a manner that causes no damage to the protected trees and landscape to remain after construction is completed.

iii. Trees to be removed shall be felled so as to fall away from protective zones and to avoid pulling and breaking of tree roots indicated on the plan to remain.

iv. Any brush clearing required within or around the tree canopy protection zone shall be accomplished with hand operated equipment.

v. The Contractor shall be held liable for damages incurred to any tree branches that extend over protective fencing and to any trees or other plant material located on the site and indicated on the plan to remain. The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager when any overhanging branches or other plant material is interfering with or risks damage due to construction activity.

vi. If work causes an existing tree to be removed that is not shown on plans as planned demolition, the UGA Grounds Department shall be consulted with to evaluate and determine future viability of the existing tree(s) located within the area(s) of proposed construction excavation.

vii. Final evaluations shall be coordinated with the Project Manager to determine if tree should remain, be relocated, or be removed if unable to survive encroachment of new revised design and construction.

B. Scope of Work Within or Around Tree Root Protection Zone

i. Any grading, construction, demolition, remedial measures or other work that is expected to encounter tree roots shall be made in consultation with the Project Manager.

ii. No machine digging shall take place within a radius of one and one-half foot for each 1 inch diameter at breast height (DBH) of the tree. DBH is defined as the diameter of the trunk measured at 54 inches above grade.

iii. Any roots 2 inches in diameter or less that sustain damage during construction shall be exposed to sound tissue and cleanly pruned close to the tree side of the trench. Clean cuts shall be made at all times.

iv. For construction projects requiring access or haul roads that must pass over the root area of trees to be retained, a roadbed shall be installed using 4 inches (minimum) of mulch or wood chips covered with approved logging mats. Approval shall be given by the Project Manager. The roadbed shall be replenished and maintained as necessary to provide desired root zone protection. For projects requiring materials storage within the root area of trees to be retained or protected, this area shall be constructed using an approved geotextile base covered with 4 inches (minimum) of coarse wood mulch or chips. The area shall be replenished as necessary to maintain a 4 inch (minimum) depth.

v. No material shall be stored or piled within a radius of 2 feet for each 1 inch DBH (minimum) of the designated tree root zone or as directed by the Project Manager. No gasoline, fuel oil, harmful chemicals, etc., or other deleterious materials shall be stored, spilled or deposited on the ground with in this limit.

vi. There shall be no vehicular traffic or parking permitted under the drip line/canopy of any tree to be retained or protected within the construction site unless approved tree root protection measures have been installed.

vii. Foot traffic shall be kept to a minimum under the drip line/canopy. If temporary foot traffic must be directed over the root zone of trees to be retained or protected, a pathway shall be installed using an approved geotextile base covered with 3 inches (minimum) or mulch or wood chips. The pathway material shall be replenished as necessary to maintain a 3 inch (minimum) depth.

viii. Installation of curbs and sidewalks shall be completed in a manner least damaging to trees and tree root systems. An approved geotextile fabric shall be considered a viable alternative to the specified sub-base in sensitive root zones. When unique site conditions not addressed in the contract drawings result in the opportunity for an alternative solution or a potential modification to the plan, the Contractor may present a proposal to the Project Manager.

ix. For an existing landscape with an irrigation system that requires protection, the Contractor shall either maintain operation of the irrigation system at all times or hand water at rate and schedule approved by the Project Manager.

C. Liability

i. The Contractor shall be held liable for any damage to protected trees. A dollar value shall be determined by following criteria contained in A Guide for Plant Appraisal. (Council of Tree and Landscape Appraisal, Latest Edition).

ii. The Contractor shall be held liable for all remedial measures required to treat broken limbs, or damaged trees and roots, or for unauthorized removal of existing trees or plant material, etc. All tree surgery and remedial treatments will be accomplished by a certified arborist.

iii. Contractor will protect all trees, shrubs and grass in the project site that will not be removed as part of the scope of Work. Any damages to these live plants will be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's sole cost before final payment will be issued by the Owner.

iv. The actual damages are difficult to ascertain. Therefore, in addition to the above, the Contractor shall pay the Owner as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, $500 per day for each day that the Owner and /or Design Professional documents violation(s) of the requirements within this section UGA Design & Construction Special Conditions 01 56 39 Temporary Tree & Plant Protection. Such liquidated damages shall be paid to the Owner through a unilateral deductive change order to the Contractor's Contract.

01 58 13
TEMPORARY PROJECT SIGNAGE

1. **GENERAL**
   A. The Contractor shall install an official Project Construction Sign at a location agreed upon with the Owner. The sign shall be installed prior to beginning construction on site. The cost shall be included in the Contractor Overhead Cost or Base Bid. The sign shall be a 4’x8’ sheet of plywood with black lettering and white background. The Owner may elect to include a full color rendering of the project and will provide the approved artwork to the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide a proof to the Owner for review and approval prior to fabrication. The official Project Construction Sign shall include the following information:

      THE UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA
      The Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia
      Project Name
      (Project Number)
      Name of Contractor or Logo
      Name of Design Professional or Logo
      Administered by the Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

      i. Note: in the case of projects administered by FMD, the bottom line of the Project Construction Sign shall state: “Administered by the Facilities Management Division” as directed by Project Manager.
      ii. For Georgia State Financing and Investment Commission (GSFIC) funded projects, include GSFIC logo.

   B. The Contractor may provide and install signage as required to direct deliveries. No additional Contractor, subcontractors or supplier signs may be installed on site without prior authorization. It is the intent of the Owner to not allow signs that advertise for the Contractor, design professional, subcontractors, or suppliers.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

01 60 00
PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Under no circumstances shall any asbestos, formaldehyde or lead containing material be installed under this Contract. New materials shall not contain asbestos, formaldehyde or lead in any form or quantity (i.e. zero asbestos, formaldehyde or lead). Manufacturers shall submit certification to the Owner of zero-asbestos, formaldehyde or lead for all materials used on this project prior to request for final payment.

01 65 00

PRODUCT DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
    A. The Owner can NOT accept delivery of any materials. Contractor shall unload his equipment and materials and move them to the site of the Work.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

01 74 19
CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT & DISPOSAL

1. GENERAL

A. Related sections:
   - i. 01 29 00 – Payment Procedures
   - ii. 01 77 00 – Project Closeout
   - iii. 01 81 00 – Facility Performance Requirements

B. The University of Georgia has implemented recycling and waste management policies for all waste materials removed from its campus as a result of construction and demolition activity. The materials that should be recycled include:
   - i. Asphalt
   - ii. Concrete, concrete block, concrete masonry units (CMU), slump stone (decorative concrete block), and rocks
   - iii. Brick
   - iv. Paper, including bond, newsprint, cardboard, mixed paper, packing materials, and packaging
   - v. Glass
   - vi. Plastics
   - vii. Fluorescent Light Tubes, per EPA regulations
   - viii. Green materials (i.e. tree trimmings and land clearing debris)
   - ix. Metals (ferrous and non-ferrous) including, but not limited to, stud trim, ductwork, piping, reinforcing steel (rebar), roofing, other trim, steel, iron, galvanized sheet steel, stainless steel, aluminum, copper, zinc, lead, brass, and bronze.
   - x. Wood (non-pressure/chemically treated wood) including, clean dimensional wood, pallet wood, plywood, oriented strand board (OSB, particle board.

C. The Contractor should make an attempt to recycle or provide for re-use the following additional materials to the extent practical (this includes contacting UGA's recycling coordinator to determine what materials can be re-purposed on campus):
   - i. Cement Fiber Products, including shingles, panels, siding
   - ii. Paint
   - iii. Carpet
   - iv. Gypsum Wallboard
   - v. Ceiling Tiles
   - vi. Porcelain Plumbing Fixtures
   - vii. Vinyl Composition Tile

D. The Contractor is required to account for all waste materials removed from the project, and to recycle, salvage, or reuse, to the maximum extent practical, all of the materials listed above if this can be done within 20 miles of the construction site. If there is a cost premium associated with recycling (i.e., if a comingled dumpster must be used due to insufficient space on site for separate dumpsters), the Contractor should identify this cost premium to allow the Project Manager to assist making a decision regarding the best course of action to take for each project. Upon request, the Project Manager will provide assistance to the Contractor in identifying markets for recyclable materials. The Contractor shall make provision as practical for the Project Manager to utilize any recycled materials and processed waste materials on campus. If the Contractor believes that recycling, salvage, or reuse of any of these materials is impractical, the Contractor should inform the Project Manager before commencement of construction.

E. The Contractor will be required to supply to the Project Manager during the Pre-Construction Meeting a Waste Management Plan which documents procedures to recycle, salvage, or reuse the materials listed above, including 1) separation, hauling and recycling procedures, 2) material recovery facilities and their distance from job site; and 3) markets for each material recovered. This plan must also address training and communications, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements to assure that all waste materials are accounted for properly. At Material Completion, the Plan shall be updated and submitted to the Project Manager with the total quantities of each waste material that was reused, salvaged, recycled, or disposed of, and the markets to which these materials were directed, so that it provides documentation in a single source of waste management performance on the project.

F. During construction, the Contractor shall maintain records of a) each type of material removed from the job site (including materials that are not recycled), b) the name(s) of specific end destinations for all materials removed (whether recycled or disposed of), and c) weights or measures of all types of materials removed. Every load of waste material that leaves the site must be documented (including receipts, pictures or tickets from material hauler or recovery facility) and reported to the Project Manager on a monthly basis by including with monthly invoice. See 01 29 00.

G. UGA retains the right to inspect, and subsequently approve or disapprove any and all recycling end markets, reuse or salvage outlets, and/or waste disposal facilities that are involved in the receipt of recyclables and/or waste materials generated from the project. Disapproval of such a market or outlet may be based on past or current violations of federal or state environmental, health, or safety laws, improper disposal activities, risk or liability exposure, excessive distance from the job site, or any other reason deemed sufficient by UGA.

H. The Contractor shall include administrative and recordkeeping costs associated with Construction and Waste Management in the Contractor Overhead Cost and Base Bid. All other associated costs shall be included in the appropriate line item cost of the General Conditions for the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

2. **PRODUCTS** – Not used
3. **EXECUTION**

A. The Contract shall complete and submit the Waste and Recycling Report located at the end of this section. This report is intended to assist UGA with tracking completion of sustainable design and facility performance requirements. Each project is required to address all aspects of the Standards whether included in this report or not.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

01 74 19
CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT & DISPOSAL
MONTHLY WASTE AND RECYCLING REPORT

Date:

WASTE AND RECYCLING:

A Construction Waste Management Plan documenting procedures to recycle, salvage, or reuse materials was submitted by the Contractor and is dated ____________________.

Attach list of:

a) Each type of material removed from the job site (including materials that are not recycled) ☐
b) The name(s) of specific end destinations for all materials removed (whether recycled or disposed of), and ☐
c) Weights or measures of all types of materials removed during this reporting period. Every load of waste material that leaves the site must be documented (including receipts, pictures or tickets from material hauler or recovery facility) and reported to Owner's Representative on a monthly basis. ☐

Total amount of materials sent to landfills to date:

Total amount of materials reused, salvaged, or recycled to date:

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

01 75 00
STARTING & ADJUSTING

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 01 77 00 – Project Closeout
      ii. 11 53 13 – Laboratory Fume Hoods
      iii. 11 82 26 – Facility Waste Compactors
      iv. 14 20 00 – Elevators
      v. 21 00 00 – General Fire Suppression Requirements
      vi. 23 05 14 – Variable Frequency Drive
      vii. 23 09 23 – Building Automation & Temperature Control Systems (BAS)
      viii. 23 20 00 – HVAC Piping & Pumps
      ix. 23 21 23 – Hydronic Pumps
      x. 23 22 16 – Steam & Condensate Heating Piping Specialties
      xi. 23 25 00 – HVAC Water Treatment
      xii. 23 64 16.13 – Air-Cooled Chillers
      xiii. 23 64.16.16 – Water-Cooled Chillers
      xiv. 23 65 00 – Cooling Towers
      xv. 23 73 00 – Indoor Central –Station Air-Handling Units
      xvi. 23 81 29 – Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) HVAC Systems
      xvii. 26 09 43.19 – Addressable Fixture Lighting Control
      xviii. 26 24 19 – Motor – Control Centers
      xix. 26 32 00 – Packaged Generator Assemblies
      xx. 28 13 00 – Access Control
      xxi. 28 31 00 – Fire Detection & Alarm
   B. All documentation required in this section shall also be provided in the closeout submittal.
   C. The closeout manual shall include factory or authorized agent completed and signed start-up certification documentation.
   D. Chillers, condensing units, cooling towers, boilers, pumps, VSDs, Variable-Frequency Motor Controllers, AHUs, humidifiers, heat exchangers and water heaters, PRVs, controllers and controlled elements, meters, pre- insulated underground piping, etc., shall be field inspected and tested by the manufacturer or a factory trained authorized representative for installation in compliance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations prior to start-up. The manufacturer or a factory trained authorized representative shall perform, or be present at, the start-up. Start-up documentation certifying proper installation and start-up shall be promptly forwarded to the Design Professional and Project Manager after successful start-up.
   E. Condenser, chilled water and heating hot water systems shall not be started until cleaning, flushing and pre-treatment has been done to the satisfaction of the water treatment contractor.
   F. Heating hot water systems shall be cycled through heat up and cool down and checked for leaks prior to handover. Inspection for leaks shall be performed by the TAB agency at the seasonal TAB.

G. Base mounted pumps shall be properly grouted and aligned by, or to the written approval, of a factory certified representative. Contractor shall submit written certification to this effect.

01 77 00
PROJECT CLOSEOUT

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 00 00 08 – Design Professional Documentation Requirements & Deliverables
      ii. 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures
      iii. 01 74 19 – Construction Waste Management & Disposal
      iv. 01 75 00 – Starting and Adjusting
      v. 09 00 00 – General Finishes Requirements
   B. At the end of this section is the sample Contractor & Project Manager Project Close-Out Checklist to be used as a reference for closing out the Project.
   C. Closeout Meeting: The Contractor shall coordinate a Project Closeout Meeting with the Project Manager.
   D. Operations and Maintenance Training:
      i. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Project Manager to schedule training of facility system.
      ii. The Contractor shall submit O&M manuals for review simultaneously to the PM and to the Architect at least two weeks prior to O&M training dates. See below for more information regarding items in O&M manuals.
      iii. There shall be at least a two week notice prior to the established training date(s).
      iv. The Contractor shall prepare an agenda with times allocated for each training session.
      v. All training sessions shall be videotaped.
   E. Closeout-Submittals Format Requirements:
      i. Both the hardcopies and electronic copies shall be organized using the Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) numbering system utilized in the Project Manual. The documentation shall be organized with labeled tabs, and consolidated into one three ring binder to the extent possible. If there are multiple binders, the volumes shall be labeled.
      ii. Electronic Deliverables:
         a. Electronic file names shall be no longer than 15 characters using only Microsoft acceptable file names and shall be delivered by CD-Rom (s), flash drive, file download, or other acceptable deliverable.
         b. For projects that do not require BIM, AutoCAD files shall be version 2007 or later and be whole and complete with NO Xrefs to symbols or other drawings.
         c. All drawings and specifications shall be submitted in AutoCAD (.dwg), Revit (.rvt) (depending on if BIM is utilized), Microsoft Word (.doc), and Adobe PDF (.pdf) formats. All PDF files shall be searchable.
         d. Drawings and specifications shall each be submitted as one PDF binder set and as separate files for each drawing sheet/specification section.
   F. Prior to submitting the final closeout documents, the Contractor shall forward one set of closeout submittals to the Design Professional and one to the Project Manager for simultaneous review. The comments generated by the Design Professional and Project Manager shall be collected by the Design Professional and consolidated prior to

returning to the Contractor for any required revisions. Once all comments have been received, the Contractor shall pickup both copies, address comments, and distribute final sets per information below.

G. The Contractor shall provide to the Project Manager the final closeout submittals including the following (see chart below for quantities and UGA distribution):
    i. Contractor Marked-up Construction Documents and Project Manual: For a Project not utilizing BIM, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager and the Design Professional Marked-up documents (per quantities and formats in the tables later in this section) for both the drawings and specifications that incorporate all change orders, requests for information, and other as-built information per the Contract. For a Project that utilized BIM, the Design Professional and Contractor shall provide to the Project Manager Marked-up (per quantities and formats in the tables later in this section) for both the drawings and specifications that incorporate all change orders, requests for information, and other as-built information as agreed upon in the BIM Execution Plan.
    ii. Shop Drawings and Submittals
    iii. Operations and Maintenance Manual which includes as a minimum the following items. In addition, include all other items that are Project specific that may be necessary for the facility to be properly maintained.
        a. All close out items
        b. Contact List
        c. Emergency Shut off Plan
        d. Finish Schedule
        e. Lamp Schedule
        f. Schedule of all mesh sizes for all strainers used.
        g. Test & Balance Report
        h. Warranties and Affidavits
        i. Contractor Training Videos
    iv. Data / Telecommunications: In addition to above, break out separate sets of drawings, specifications, submittals, equipment list, specifically related to data / telecommunications as required in Section 27 00 00 General Communications Requirements.
    v. Audio-Visual: In addition to above, break out separate sets of drawings, specifications, submittals, equipment list, specifically related to audio/ visual as required in Section 27 41 00.01 Audio-Visual Control System.

H. Final Quantities and Distribution: Contractor shall deliver all copies of the closeout submittals to the Project Manager. Refer to charts below for ‘Contractor Closeout Deliverables for OUA Project’ and ‘Contractor Closeout Deliverables for FMD Project’ for quantities and types.

		CONTRACTOR CLOSEOUT DELIVERABLES FOR OUA PROJECT			
		Full Size Printed Drawing Set	**Half Size Printed Drawing Set**	**Digital Files**	**Other**
CONTRACTOR	**Contractor Marked-up Construction Documents**	0 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 0 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 0 - For FMD 0 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	
	Contractor Marked-up Project Manual & Specifications	0 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1- For End-User		1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	
	Shop Submittals & Construction Submittals	0 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 0 - For End-User		1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	
	Operations & Maintenance Manuals	0 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 0 - For End-User		1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	
	Fire Marshal Approved Permit Drawings (Originals)	0 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 0 - For End-User			
	Test & Balance Report	0 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 0 - For End-User		1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	
	Contractor Training Videos			1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	
	For EITS (in addition to above) Refer to 27 00 00 - Communications	0 - For OUA 0 - For FMD 1 - For EITS		0 - For OUA 0 - For FMD 1 - For EITS	
	For CTL (in addition to above) Refer to 27 41 00.01 - Audio-Visual Control System	0 - For OUA 0 - For FMD 1 - For CTL		0 - For OUA 0 - For FMD 1 - For CTL	

		CONTRACTOR CLOSEOUT DELIVERABLES FOR FMD PROJECT			
		Full Size Printed Drawing Set	Half Size Printed Drawing Set	Digital Files	Other
CONTRACTOR	Contractor Marked-up Construction Documents	1- For FMD 0 - For End-User		1- For FMD 1 - For End-User	
	Contractor Marked-up Project Manual & Specifications	1- For FMD 0 - For End-User		1- For FMD 1 - For End-User	
	Shop Submittals & Construction Submittals	1- For FMD0 - For End-User		1- For FMD1 - For End-User	
	Operations & Maintenance Manuals	1- For FMD 0 - For End-User		1- For FMD 1 - For End-User	
	Fire Marshal Approved Permit Drawings (Originals)	0 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 0 - For End-User			
	Test & Balance Report	1- For FMD 0 - For End-User		1- For FMD 1 - For End-User	
	Contractor Training Videos			1- For FMD 1 - For End-User	
	For EITS (in addition to above) Refer to 27 00 00 - Communications	0 - For FMD 1 - For EITS		0 - For FMD 1 - For EITS	
	For CTL (in addition to above), Audio-Visual Control System Refer to 27 41 00.01 - Audio-Visual Control System	0 - For FMD 1 - For CTL		0 - For FMD 1 - For CTL	

		DESIGN PROFESSIONAL DELIVERABLES FOR OUA AND FMD PROJECTS			
		Full Size Printed Drawing Set	**Half Size Printed Drawing Set**	**Full Digital Files on CD, DVD, or Portable Hard Drive**	**Other**
Design Professional	**Design Professional Electronic Files Record Documents Construction Drawings and Project Manual**	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 0 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 0 - For FMD 0 - For End-User	1 - For OUA 1 - For FMD 1 - For End-User	

Contractor & Project Manager Project Close-Out Checklist

No.	Description	Scheduled Completion	Actual Completion	Copy to be in Closeout	Comments
1	Obtain Certificate of Material Completion			✓	
2	Identify Start of Warranty Date				Date:
3	Verify Final Cleaning Satisfactory				
4	Obtain Operation & Maintenance Manuals (two weeks prior to date of training session)				
5	Obtain Certificate of Final Completion			✓	
6	Obtain Certificate of Occupancy from Fire Marshal			✓	
7	Obtain Attic Stock (if applicable)			✓	
8	Transfer of Utilities to UGA:				
	Electrical				
	Gas				
	Water				

	Other:				
9	Transfer Insurance to UGA				
10	Sign off on Punch list Completion				
11	Establish Warranty Documentation Log/Procedure				
12	Signed Roof/Wall Bond			✓	
12a	Signed Roof Manufacturer’s Warranties			✓	
13	Provide completed 01 74 19 Construction Waste Management Checklist			✓	
14	Obtain Keys/Key Cards from Contractor				
15	Identify Maintenance Agreements				
16	Acceptance of Final Test & Balance Report				
17	Acceptance of Final Commissioning Report				
18	Obtain As-built Documents;				
	Hard Copies				
	Electronic Copies				
19	Obtain Special Inspection Report				
20	NPDES: Obtain Notice of Termination (NOT)				
21	Training Complete				
22	Hold Close-out Meeting OUA/FMD for Transfer of Information/Documents				
23	Write Lessons Learned Memo and Modify Procedures Manual Accordingly				

01 78 46
EXTRA STOCK MATERIALS

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 09 00 00 – General Finishes Requirements
    B. UGA does not require extra stock materials (attic stock) unless space is designated in the completed building.
    C. Design Professionals shall coordinate any attic stock proposed by the Design Professional with the Project Manager and only provide the items required by the Project Manager.
    D. For new and large facilities, Contractor to assist with locating attic stock material in room designated by the Project Manager.
    E. Contractor shall label all attic stock with same nomenclature as in contract documents.
    F. All surplus materials stored by the Contractor (other than the Project Manager specified attic stock) shall be removed from UGA properties prior to project close-out.

01 81 00
FACILITY PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 00 00 07 – Design Professional Design Process Requirements
      ii. 00 00 08 – Design Professional Documentation Requirements & Deliverables
      iii. 01 29 00 – Payment Procedures
      iv. 01 74 19 – Construction Waste Management & Disposal
      v. 12 46 33 – Interior Waste Receptacles
      vi. 12 93 23 – Trash, Litter, and Recycling Receptacles
      vii. 23 05 19 – Meters & Gages

   B. Introduction: The UGA requires and has been implementing efficient and sustainable designs for new construction and renovations for many years. Regardless of whether a project will utilize a third party green building certification system, the Design Professional shall present multiple scenarios with various levels of energy and water conservation options for the Project Manager's review.
      i. Not all Projects will have sufficient budgets to meet all of the requirements of this section 01 81 00 Facility Performance Requirements. It is the responsibility of the Design Professional and the Contractor (except for Design-Bid-Build delivery method) to provide cost estimates and detailed return on investment options during the Schematic Design and Design Development design phases for the Owner's evaluation. If at the end of the Design Development phase, as directed by the Project Manager, all of the requirements of this section will not be met, the Design Professional shall submit a variance for approval to document which aspects will not be met.
      ii. These Facility Performance Requirement evaluation and option services through Design Development shall be included in the Design Professional's Basic Services and the Contractor's Pre-Construction Overhead Costs and Pre-Construction Fee. The Owner may elect to fully follow this section or to only select portions of this section (due to budget constraints) for incorporation into Construction Documents, and the Owner will not incur any additional design services or Pre-Construction Overhead costs as long as the Facility Performance Requirements and associated systems selections are made and documented prior to the beginning of Construction Documents.

   C. Green Building Rating Systems: No specific green building rating system certification is required by UGA; certification is pursued on a per project basis. Based on experience, capital improvement projects that meet the intent and requirements of UGA Design & Construction Standards generally achieve Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design (LEED) Gold level certification or equivalent, Silver or equivalent at a minimum.

   D. The design and construction of a new building shall be for at least a fifty year life with emphasis on minimum life cycle costs rather than low first costs.

   E. Energy Performance:
      i. The mechanical, electrical, and plumbing energy related design for all buildings shall comply with ASHRAE Standard 90.1 – 2010, with exception of programmable power receptacles.

            a. Design Professional shall be held accountable for meeting 10% or greater energy savings over ASHRAE 90.1 – 2010 Appendix G.
        ii. Computerized energy budget analysis, forecasting consumption in BTU/GSF/Year is mandatory for all new construction projects over 10,000 square feet that have heating and cooling.
        iii. Computerized energy budget analysis, forecasting consumption in BTU/GSF/Year is mandatory for all renovation projects that renovate an entire building (not a portion of a building).
        iv. Life cycle cost comparisons with return on investment calculations of different proposed mechanical systems shall be presented at the end of schematic design.
            a. Design Professional shall develop narrative of each system with diagrams of major equipment locations and review with Project Manager prior to coordinating costing information.
        v. Metering of all utilities (electricity, natural gas, steam, and chilled water) shall be provided at the building level and sub-metering of building systems as needed to isolate, manage and optimize building energy use at the system level. See section 23 05 19 Meters & Gages.

F. Renewable Energy
    i. For new construction and major renovations, the Design Professional shall identify and evaluate opportunities for on-site renewable energy generation including life-cycle cost analysis and return on investment calculations with a target of meeting up to 10% of the project’s energy demand.
    ii. Design Professional shall evaluate feasibility of solar-thermal water heating to meet hot water demand.

G. Water Conservation
    i. For new construction and major renovations over $5M, provide design and cost options for the project to conserve 10% and 20% more water, not including irrigation, than the code requirement for the state of Georgia.

H. Storm Water and Condensate
    i. Options for collection and reuse of storm water and condensate are required for all new construction projects with special attention given to uses other than irrigation. Storm water best management practices shall be incorporated to exceed the Project jurisdiction storm water quality standards, with a preference for visible and vegetative storm water controls.
    ii. Design Professional shall evaluate feasibility of rain water and condensate water collection, distribution and reuse to serve non-consumptive uses including but not limited to cooling tower make-up, toilet flushing and landscape irrigation.

I. Waste & Recycling
    i. The University of Georgia is committed to drastically reducing waste and diverting 65% or more of the campus waste stream from landfills. For new construction and major renovations, the project shall provide convenient facilities for recycling for building occupants and facilities management staff to reduce waste and increase collection of recyclables. See section 01 74 19 Construction Waste Management & Disposal.

J. **For UGA Athens Campus only**: Use the following outdoor design conditions:
    i. Winter, design dry bulb 10 ˚F

ii.	Summer, design - cooling	95 ˚F DB / 76 ˚F MCWB
iii.	Summer, design - evaporation	78 ˚F WB / 89 ˚F MCDB
iv.	Summer, design - dehumidification	75 ˚F DP / 135.3 HR / 82.3 MCDB
v.	Degree days heating	2,900 (base 65 ˚F)
vi.	Degree days cooling	1,700 (base 65 ˚F)
vii.	Climate zone	Zone 3A

K. Comfort Conditions:
    i. Indoor design conditions shall suit the process and user requirements.
    ii. For comfort conditions use 75 ˚F DB in summer and 70 ˚F DB in winter.
    iii. Cooling equipment shall be selected to achieve 50% RH at design cooling conditions and maximum space humidity shall not exceed 60% RH. Positive dehumidification control may be required for high outdoor air supply applications and/or specific process needs. The Design Professional shall determine and confirm in writing all indoor design conditions during Schematic Design.

L. Georgia Power Rebates:
    i. The Design Professional and Contractor shall meet with the Project Manager and Georgia Power and / or Georgia Power’s delegated representatives to determine which, if any, Georgia Power rebates may apply to the Project. The Design Professional and Contractor shall supply all required documentation in a timely manner to assist the Owner with obtaining the rebates and any costs associated with the documentation shall be included in the Design Professional’s Basic Services Fee and the Contractor’s Base Bid or Overhead Costs.

2. **PRODUCTS** – Not used.
3. **EXECUTION**
    A. The Design Professional shall complete the Facility Performance Requirement Checklist located at the end of this section. This checklist is intended to assist UGA with tracking completion of sustainable design and facility performance requirements. Each project is required to address all aspects of the Standards whether included in this checklist or not. The Design Professional completes as much as possible as for the Schematic Design deliverable and shall fully complete for the Design Development deliverable. See 01 29 00.

1785
The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

01 81 00
FACILITY PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS CHECKLIST

PROJECT NAME:	DATE SUBMITTED:
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL:	MECHANICAL ENGINEER:
ELECTRICAL ENGINEER:	PLUMBING ENGINEER:
CONTRACTOR:	UGA PROJECT MANAGER:

EFFICIENT AND SUSTAINABLE DESIGN:
Check all that apply.

☐ Contractor provided cost estimates and detailed return on investment options for energy and water conservation during the Schematic Design and Design Development design phases for the Owner’s evaluation.

☐ All requirements of Section 01 81 00 – Facility Performance Requirements were met.

☐ Not all Facility Performance Requirements in Section 01 81 00 were met, and the Design Professional submitted a variance for approval to document which aspects would not be met.

☐ The facility is designed and constructed for at least a fifty year life with emphasis on minimum life cycles costs rather than low first costs.

GREEN BUILDING RATING SYSTEMS: (See section 1C)

Which Green Building Rating System framework is the project designing to?

Is the project pursuing 3rd party certification? (Yes/No)

If yes, which level of certification is anticipated? (Note: If pursuing LEED-certification and the project achieved lower than Gold, explain primary factors that led to Silver rating or lower as opposed to Gold.)

ENERGY PERFORMANCE: (See section 1E)
Check all that apply and fill in the blank as needed.

☐ Mechanical, electrical, and plumbing energy related design complies with ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010, with exception of programmable power receptacles.

If not all requirements of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 are met, list any requested and approved exceptions:

☐ The project will achieve energy savings target of 20% or greater.

List anticipated energy savings (%):

☐ A computerized energy budget analysis, forecasting consumption in BTU/GSF/Year was completed. (Required for new construction projects over 10,000 square feet that have heating and cooling and renovation projects that renovate an entire building.

☐ Life cycle cost comparisons with return on investment calculations of different proposed mechanical systems were presented to Project Manager at the end of Schematic Design.

☐ Design Professional provided a narrative of each system with diagrams of major equipment locations and reviewed with Project Manager prior to coordinating costing information.

☐ Metering of all utilities (electricity, natural gas, steam, and chilled water) is provided at the building level.

☐ Sub-metering of building systems is provided to isolate, manage and optimize building energy use at the system level.

List all building systems that are not metered separately:

RENEWABLE ENERGY: (See section 1F)
Check all that apply and fill in the blank as needed.

☐ The Design Professional identified and evaluated opportunities for on-site renewable energy generation including life-cycle cost analysis and return on investment calculations with a target of meeting up to 10% of the project's energy demand.

List renewable energy strategies evaluated and associated ROI of each:

List renewable energy strategies to be installed:

What percentage of the projects energy demand is being met by renewable energy?

Does the project incorporate solar-thermal water heating to meet hot water demand? (Yes/No)

If not, explain why not:

WATER CONSERVATION: (See section 1G)
Check all that apply and fill in the blank as needed.

☐ The Design Professional provided design and cost options for the project to conserve 10% and 20% or more water, not including irrigation, than the code requirement for the state of Georgia.

List water conservation features installed:

What percentage of water conservation above Georgia code requirement is anticipated during typical building operation?

STORM WATER AND CONDENSATE: (See section 1H)
Check all that apply and fill in the blank as needed.

☐ Storm water and condensate water collection and reuse are included in this project.

Describe the system installed and list the intended uses for the reclaim water:

What percentage of building water demand is met by the storm water and condensate water collection system?

☐ Storm water best management practices are incorporated to exceed the Project jurisdiction storm water quality standards, with a preference for visible and vegetative storm water controls.

List storm water BMP's installed:

OUTDOOR DESIGN CONDITIONS (For UGA Athens Campus only): (See section 1J)
Check all that apply and fill in the blank as needed.

☐ The following outdoor design conditions serve as basis of design:
Winter, design dry bulb: 10°F
Summer, design – cooling: 95°F DB/76° MCWB
Summer, design – evaporation: 78°F WB/ 89° MCDB
Summer, design – dehumidification: 75° DP/ 135.3 HR/ 82.3 MCDB
Degree days heating: 2,900 (base 65°F)
Degree days cooling: 1,700 (base 65°F)
Climate zone: Zone 3A

If not all of these criteria are met, explain any variations:

COMFORT CONDITIONS: (See section 1K)
Check all that apply and fill in the blank as needed.

☐ The Design Professional determined and confirmed in writing all indoor design conditions during Schematic Design.

☐ The design conditions suit the process and user requirements.

☐ Comfort conditions are 75°F DB in summer and 70°F DB in winter.
If not, please list conditions used:

☐ Cooling equipment is selected to achieve 50% RH at design cooling conditions and maximum space humidity will not exceed 60% RH.

Is positive dehumidification control needed? Is it provided?

GEORGIA POWER REBATES: (See section 1L)
Check all that apply and fill in the blank as needed.

☐ The Design Professional and Contractor met with the Project Manager and Georgia Power representatives to determine which, if any, Georgia Power rebates apply to the Project.

List anticipated rebates:

☐ The Design Professional and Contractor supplied all required documentation in a timely manner to assist the Owner with obtaining the rebates at no additional cost.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

01 91 13

GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 00 00 07 – Design Professional Design Process Requirements
     - ii. 00 00 08 – Design Professional Documentation Requirements & Deliverables
     - iii. 01 75 00 – Starting and Adjusting
     - iv. 01 77 00 – Project Closeout
     - v. 01 81 00 – Facility Performance Requirements
     - vi. 02 22 00 – Existing Conditions Assessment
     - vii. 22 00 00 – General Plumbing Requirements
     - viii. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
     - ix. 23 09 23 – Building Automation and Temperature Control System
     - x. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
     - xi. 28 31 00 – Fire Detection & Alarm
   - B. Description of Commissioning: Commissioning (Cx) is the systematic process of insuring that building systems operate and perform according to the Owner's Project requirements and operational needs. The Commissioning process oversees, verifies and documents that the facility and its system and assemblies are planned, designed, installed, tested, operated and maintained as required to meet the Owner's functional intent and the Project Contract Documents. The Commissioning process does not take away from or reduce the responsibility of the Design Professional or Contractor to provide a finished and fully functioning product.
   - C. Timeline of Commissioning: For most projects at UGA, the Commissioning process will begin at the beginning of the Design Development stage of the design phase and continue through and conclude at the end of the first year warranty period.
   - D. Coordination:
     - i. Commissioning Team. The members of the commissioning team consist of the Commissioning authority / agent (CxA), the Project Manager, the Contractor, the Design Professional and design consultants (particularly the mechanical engineer), the mechanical subcontractor, the electrical subcontractor, the TAB representative, the controls subcontractor and any other installing subcontractors or suppliers of equipment. The Owner's building or plant operator/engineer shall be included in the commissioning process.
     - ii. Management. The CxA is hired by the Owner directly. The CxA directs and coordinates the commissioning activities and the reports to the Project Manager. All members of the commissioning team work together to fulfill their contracted responsibilities and meet the objectives of the Contract Documents. The CxA's responsibilities are the same regardless of who hired the CxA.
     - iii. Scheduling: The CxA will work with the Contractor according to established protocols to schedule the commissioning activities. The CxA will provide sufficient notice to the Contractor for scheduling commissioning activities. The Contractor will integrate all commissioning activities into the master schedule. All parties will address scheduling problems and make necessary notifications in a timely manner in order to expedite the commissioning process. The CxA will provide the initial schedule of primary commissioning events at the

commissioning scoping meeting. The Commissioning Plan provides a format for this schedule. As construction progresses more detailed schedules are developed by the CxA. The Commissioning Plan also provides a format for detailed schedules.

E. Commissioning scope of work may include the following phases as defined in ASHRAE 1.1:
    i. Pre-Design Phase: Outline the scope of design requirements and design intent, describe systems to be installed, outline the documentation requirements for each party involved in the commissioning process, define subsequent commissioning procedures and document the process. Interface with the design team to refine the construction phases and insure that the phasing of MEP systems is logical and appropriate. Develop commissioning specifications and functional testing requirements to be included in the bid documents.
    ii. Design Phase: Continuation of Pre-Design and interface with the design team to refine the construction phases and insure that the phasing of MEP systems is logical and appropriate. Develop commissioning specifications and functional testing requirements to be included in the bid documents
    iii. Construction Phase:
        a. Early Construction: Complete commissioning plan at the beginning of the construction phase. Obtain project schedules and gather and review subcontractor submittals and operation and maintenance manuals. Work with subcontractors to develop detailed pre-functional check lists and performance test plans for each system and piece of equipment involved in the commissioning process.;
        b. Construction: Conduct site visits to observe construction, noting details that might affect equipment and system performance or operation.
        c. Pre-functional Start-up: Coordinate with various subcontractors start-up performance tests. Oversee all start-up tests and ensure that pre-functional performance and checklists are completed and all deficiencies resolved.
        d. Field Verification/Inspection of Systems: Develop equipment and system functional performance test procedures. Observe and verify proper operation of equipment, systems, and controls based upon functional performance test plans. Verify that corrective measures are taken as needed
        e. Operations and Maintenance Staff Training and Documentation: Reviews the O&M documentation and ensures the presence of complete operation and maintenance manuals. Determine the training needs of the building operation and maintenance staff. Reviews, pre-approve, and coordinate the training provided by subcontractors and verify that training was completed in accordance with training needs and project requirements. Refer to 01 77 00 Project Closeout.
        f. Occupancy and Operations Phase: Warranty Review and Seasonal Testing: Coordinate and supervise seasonal or deferred testing and deficiency corrections and provide the final testing documentation for the commissioning record and O&M manuals.

F. CxA shall review design documentation for, inter alia, compliance with UGA Standards and shall clearly identify all deviations from the Standards

G. Designs shall be reviewed critically for inclusion of design Intent, with metrics; shall be included in documents from the schematic design submittal. The design intent with metrics shall be included on the first construction drawing sheet of the associated service.

H. The CxA shall verify that the HVAC design documents cover sheet contains at minimum the information listed in 01 00 05 Design Professional Design Process Requirements.

I. General list of systems typically commissioned by the CxA may, depending on the project, include:

    i. Building Envelope Systems (refer to 01 81 00 Facility Performance Requirements)
    ii. Building Automation Systems (BAS), including links to remote monitoring and control sites and integration to other systems (refer to Building Automation and Temperature Control Systems 23 09 23.
    iii. Laboratory Control Systems, including integration to the building automation system HVAC Equipment and Systems
    iv. Energy Recovery Equipment and Systems
    v. Smoke Evacuation Systems
    vi. Water Reclaim Systems
    vii. Utility Metering Systems
    viii. Emergency Power Systems
    ix. Depending upon the complexity of the specific project, other systems may be included within the CxA's

J. The CxA shall verify that, at minimum, the HVAC design narratives is project specific, with metrics, shows major equipment locations, main duct and pipe routing, access paths for major equipment, HVAC system zoning and what provision is to be made for for 24/7 spaces.

K. Metrics shall include system data in the form of sq-ft/ton; cfm/sq; steam lb/hr. gas cfh, lighting w/sq-ft, design temperature & humidity goals, etc. and various individual spaces metrics such as lighting w/sq-ft, number of people and cfm/person, cfm/sq-ft for zones, air change rates for lab and other specialized spaces, noise level goals, design temperature & humidity goals if different from overall building, Informative Annex K, ASHRAE Guideline 1 1.1-2007 provides example of metrics required. This shall be tailored to the specific project).

L. The CxA shall be responsible for coordinating with the drive manufacturer/vendor controls contractor and the TAB agency to ensure that VSDs are adjusted so that harmonic frequencies are skipped.

02 01 00
MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING CONDITIONS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Protection
      i. All existing hardscape and landscape to include but not limited to buildings, curb & gutter, stairs, sidewalks, retaining walls, bus shelter, roadway, parking lot, trees and shrubbery not noted for demolition or improvements shall be protected during the work to prevent damage and staining.

   B. Repair
      i. All damaged and/or stained work, as described above, shall be repaired by the Contractor at his own expense. In the event the Owner of said structure or utility elects to make necessary repairs with his own workforce, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the cost of repairs. Contractor shall repair or replace damage as required to return it to its original state before final payment shall be issued by the Owner.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

02 22 00

EXISTING CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT

1. **GENERAL**
    A. The Contractor shall document with photographs and/or video all existing conditions of the jobsite and submit a copy to the Owner’s Representative prior to commencing work. This documentation will form the basis of the existing conditions and the Contractor will be responsible, at Contractor cost, for repair of any and or all new damages discovered within the jobsite. Any costs associated with this documentation shall be included in the Contractor Overhead Cost or Base Bid.
    B. The Contractor shall, at the start of the work, identify and check the condition and operation of all existing valves, circuit breakers and disconnects serving the new work that are to be reused for proper shut-off and isolation of the service. Any problems found shall be brought to Project Manager’s attention for remedy.

02 40 00
DEMOLITION

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 01 74 19 – Construction Waste Management & Disposal
     - ii. 10 44 00 – Fire Protection Specialties
   - B. All existing services and equipment that were active at the beginning of the project and that will no longer be in service at the end of the project shall be removed from the project and not be abandoned in place.
   - C. Design Professional shall prioritize deconstruction and / or reuse of materials and equipment over demolition and landfilling, specifically noting in the design documents materials to be salvaged and reused on-site and / or off-site.
   - D. Equipment and materials slated for demolition that are not deemed appropriate for reuse should be recycled per section 01 74 19 Construction Waste Management & Disposal.
   - E. Fire extinguishers in buildings that are being demolished or in areas that are being renovated shall be removed and picked-up by the UGA Office of Fire Safety prior to the Contractor beginning Work. It is the Contractor’s responsibility to contact UGA Fire Safety to request removal and pick-up of fire extinguishers. The existing fire extinguishers are inventoried and the Contactor shall not throw away any existing extinguishers in the Work area. The Contractor will be held responsible for replacing any UGA owned fire extinguishers that are lost or damaged.

ARCHITECTURAL CAMPUS PLANNING PRINCIPLES

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this section of the master plan document is to form a basis for the architectural character, composition, and typology of future buildings, groups of buildings and exterior spaces on the University of Georgia campus. This portion of the document aspires to be both a "mirror" and a "lamp." The buildings already existent on the Athens campus were observed, documented, and analyzed in the course of preparation of this study. Thus the suggestions for future architectural interventions made herein attempt to reflect the best architectural traditions evident on campus.

While many aspects of the University of Georgia's campus make it one of the most memorable compositions of buildings and open spaces to be found in the nation, it is not the purpose of this document to replicate the historic core in order to create a new architecture of empty nostalgia. The University of Georgia campus forms a collection of buildings from many different time periods and of various styles. There is not a unique "University of Georgia style" per se, rather the notable buildings built over the course of time, reflect both the needs of the moment and the traditions of architecture compatible with the context of the Athens campus.

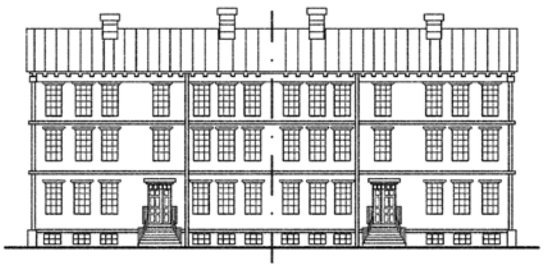
It is hoped that the insights gleaned from a reading of this section will enable the campus community to better recognize and understand the architectural traditions of the campus, while simultaneously forming a touchstone for architects, landscape architects, planners, and other design working on future projects. Since innovation is always understood relative to some context, the traditions suggested by this portion of the document are intended to "light the way" for future projects.

EXISTING UGA BUILDING STYLES
VERNACULAR/GEORGIAN/NEO-CLASSICAL

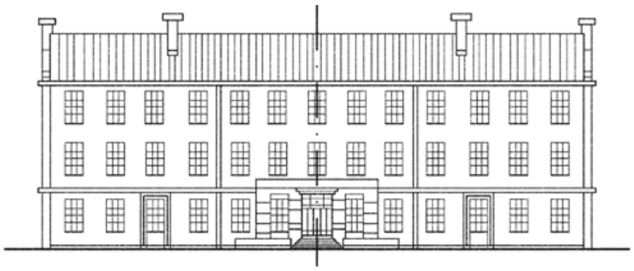
Below are some examples of Vernacular/Georgian/Neo-Classical building styles found on the UGA campus and a brief indication of their characteristics.

Examples
- Old College
- New College
- Phi Kappa Hall
- Chapel
- Demosthenian Hall

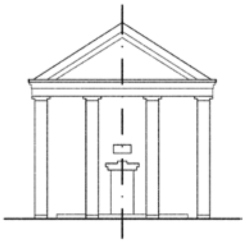
Observations
- Domestic scale – unassuming character with exception of the Chapel
- Generally more wall than window
- Visual tension between proportions of opening and wall (i.e., the proportions of the wall are often more dominant than the proportions of window)
- Architectural elements are often integral to the building’s construction
- Vertical bay structure and vertically oriented openings
- Spartan vocabulary, restrained use of ornament
- Pragmatic elements modulate facade (e.g., downspout, chimneys, entrances)
- Facade is not overly “deep” except when a portico element is added to recognize entry



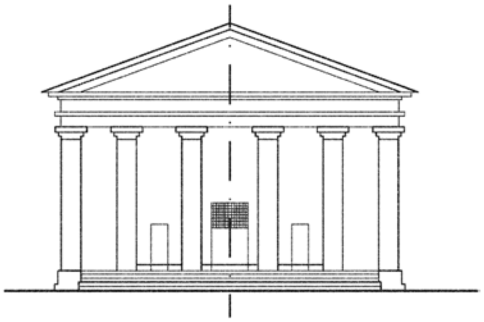
Old College



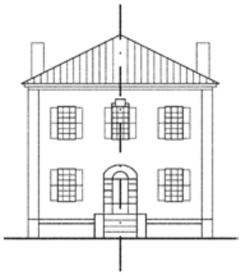
New College



Phi Kappa Hall



Chapel



Demosthenian Hall

EXISTING UGA BUILDING STYLES

BEAUX-ARTS

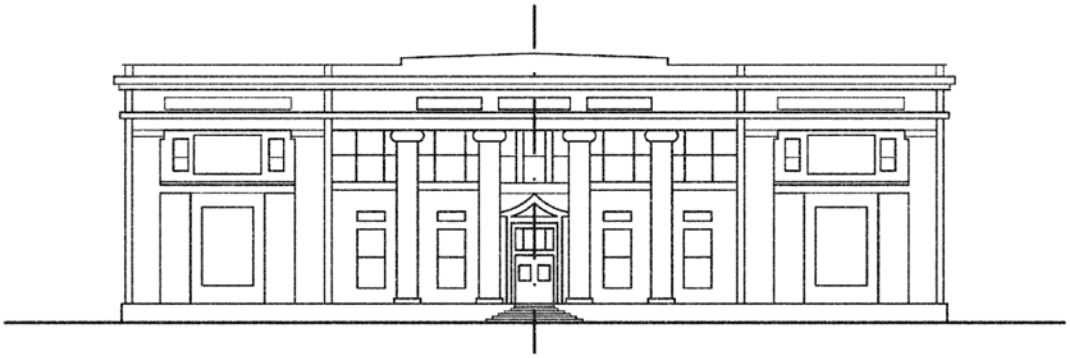
Below are some examples of Beaux-Arts building styles found on the UGA campus and a brief indication of their characteristics.

Examples

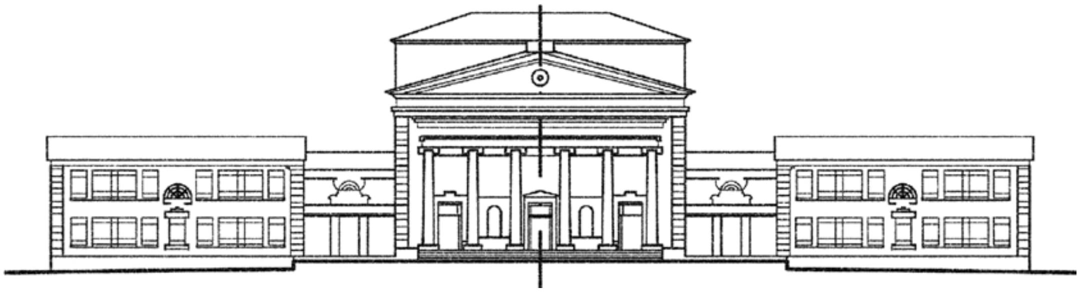
- Peabody Hall
- Memorial Hall
- Business School

Observations

- Monumental scale compatible with domestic core of campus
- Range of proportion of window to wall
- System of ornamentation may not be directly tied to constructional technique, rather it is tied to broader cultural ideals related to building type (i.e., you know it is a "library" by its appearance, but what you see may or may not directly be related to how it was built)
- Use of sophisticated proportioning systems
- Division into 3 parts vertically and horizontally – clear hierarchy of parts
- Facade is "sculpted" in 3 dimensions as if carved from a block of clay
- Preference for symmetry, however complex overlapping local symmetries are sometimes used to produce localized picturesque effects
- Generally incorporates historical references



Peabody Hall



Fine Arts Building

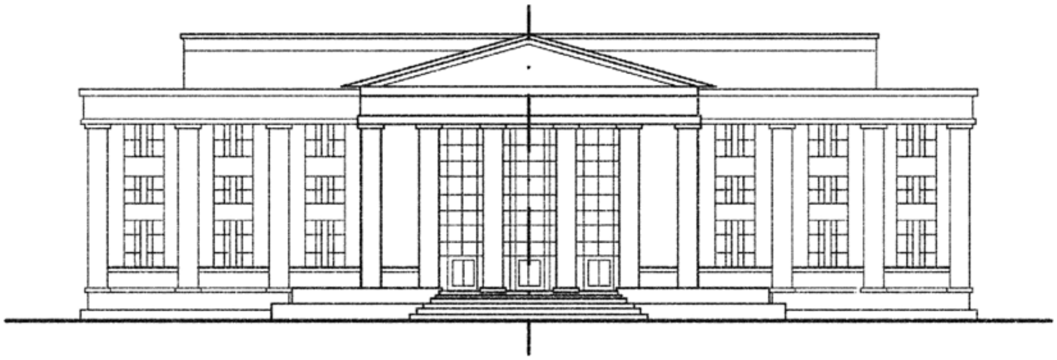
EXISTING UGA BUILDING STYLES

MODERN AND TRADITIONAL

Below are some examples of Modern and Traditional building styles found on the UGA campus and a brief indication of their characteristics.

Examples
- Library
- Fine Arts Building Additions
- Sanford Hall

Observations
- A more monumental scale
- Recognition of frame construction techniques in aesthetic of vertical surface
- Often more window than wall or an equivalent proportion of window and wall
- Facade is "layered" as a series of flat, planar surfaces composed within the constraints of a modest dimension.
- System of ornamentation is restrained, however attempts to relate constructional techniques to cultural ideals related to building type (i.e., you know it is a "library" by its appearance, and you have an idea of how it was built)
- Draws inspiration from history and ideas of contemporary life



Main Library

EXISTING UGA BUILDING STYLES

MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY

Below are some examples of Modern and Contemporary building styles found on the UGA campus and a brief indication of their characteristics.

Examples
- Chemistry Annex
- Georgia Museum of Art

Observations
- Vertical surfaces are less likely to be designed as “facades”
- Overall massing dictates form – buildings less likely to participate in campus space making
- Openings are “slots” or “zones” where wall surface is omitted rather than an incised opening
- Character of building is particular to the whim of the architect, client, or donor
- Building does not necessarily communicate an idea of what it is or how it was built
- Unclear hierarchy of parts
- Scale is indeterminate
- Abstract form preferred over forms of “traditional building” (i.e., roofs, walls, doors, windows, are replaced with horizontal planes, vertical planes, and various kinds of apertures)
- Preference for asymmetrical massing and the picturesque over symmetry
- Notion of the Zeitgeist prevails, history and tradition are devalued – draws little upon immediate physical context

Chemistry Annex

Georgia Museum of Art

THE APPLICATION OF AMERICAN CAMPUS PLANNING PRINCIPLES TO THE UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

The planning principles exhibited on American campuses are truly a unique art form. While the traditions of campus planning in the United States are closely related to attitudes concerning building and the landscape developed between the 16th and 19th centuries in England, France, and Italy, the application of these principles to the built form of the university is an art form, which evolved principally in this country. The close relationship between built form and the landscape is a characteristic of campus planning that is the taproot of this art form. From Thomas Jefferson's University of Virginia, to Saarenin's Cranbrook Academy, this tradition remained unbroken until the Second World War.

One of the most readily identifiable characteristics of this tradition was the creation of exterior spaces, which could be likened to interior rooms. In the diagram illustrated in Figure 1, a prototypical room is drawn alongside a university quadrangle of similar proportions. Nearly everyone is familiar with the sense of enclosure and protection afforded by a room's bounding surfaces – walls enclose space; windows admit light and air while permitting views to the exterior world; doors permit access; and typically there is some element of focus within the room, perhaps a hearth. It is readily evident that every element performs a role supporting the larger notion of "room." That is, walls alone do not the room make. The interdependency of elements and the specialized tasks they play relegate elements of the room to hierarchical roles in the overall composition. That is a door to the room will serve to frame a view of the room's principal feature – the hearth, and all along the corners of the room will be subservient to both the former and later elements.

Likewise, the exterior room of a campus quadrangle has features, which might be seen as analogous to that of a traditional interior room. The library may dominate the composition in much the same manner as the hearth, while a pair of buildings axially disposed across the quadrangle from this principal feature might serve the same threshold purposes as that of a door. One might readily see that a successful composition of a college quadrangle requires that the buildings operate in concert with one another. Sometimes buildings are called upon to play more assertive roles that of a "hero," like the library, or the matching buildings forming the campus threshold. The heroic buildings, however, require substantial amounts of good "soldier" buildings to form the backdrop against which these more assertive buildings might be seen.

In planning and building a new campus or on a portion of an existing campus it is very important to understand the role that individual buildings are required to play. Too many heroic structures would be like a room full of guests all talking at the same time. Too few heroic buildings would be like a party where none of the guests ever arrived — a bit of a bore. In planning a successful campus composition, one seeks to strike a balance between the "heroes" and the "soldiers." Experience has shown that every trustee, donor, president, dean, every department chair, or faculty member, usually like to view their "new building" as aspiring to be a "hero." And, while much might be said of the heroic nature of the common foot soldier, it is recommended that the creation of heroic buildings on college campuses be limited to those building types which embody and relate the most universal and lofty aspirations of the entire institution — churches, libraries, places of assembly, etc.

Main Library

Main Library

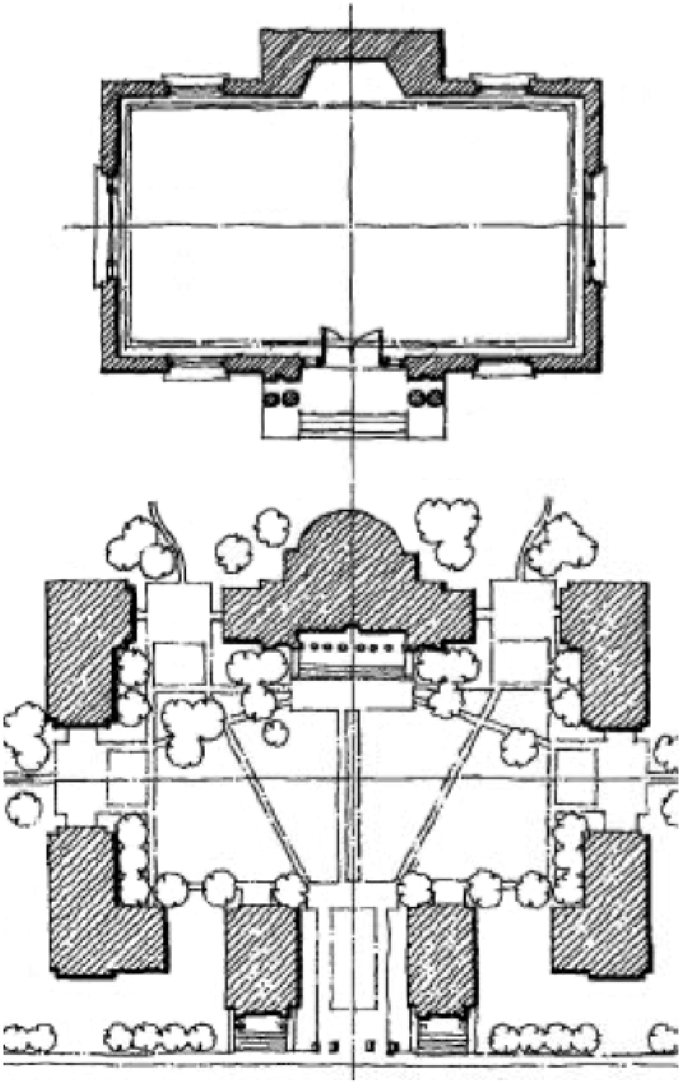


Figure 1

CAMPUS BUILDING TYPOLOGY

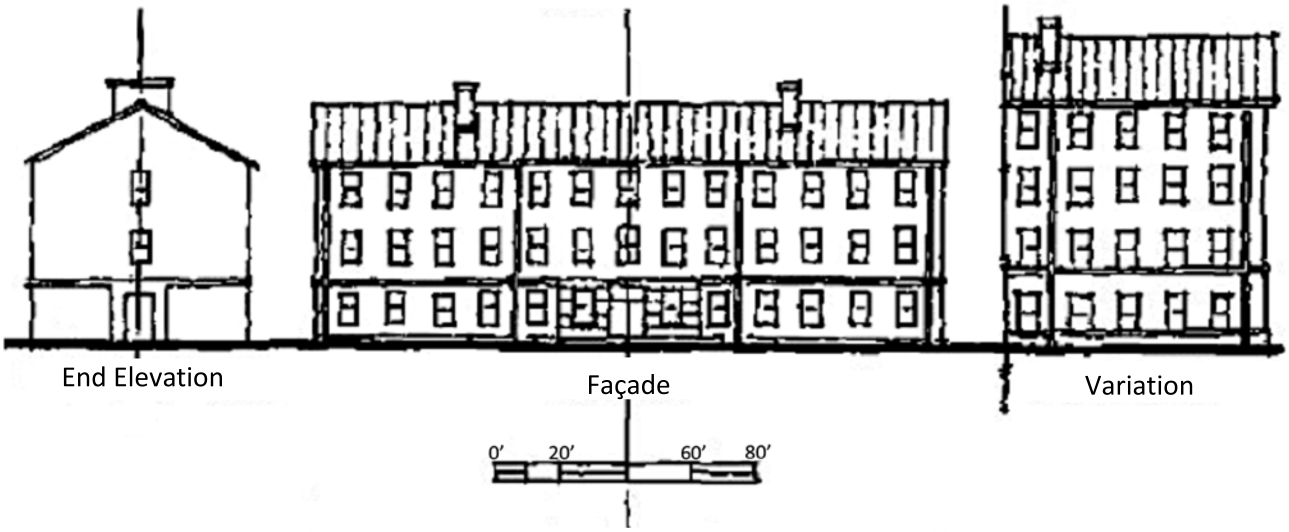
THE EDGE-DEFINING TYPE

This building type often performs the role of the common foot soldier, but it may also take on heroic assignments. The generic configuration of the type is that of an elongated rectilinear volume. Most often entry is achieved on the center of one of the long faces, however edge entries, or entry from one of the narrow elevations is also possible (see facade guidelines). This building type commonly aligns its eaves and ridgelines, not the gable end, to the quadrangle thus reinforcing the geometry of this exterior room. A central corridor gives access to the rooms. Typically the corridor is double loaded, however in some instances a single loaded corridor may serve the needs of the program. The length of this building type may vary from 120 feet to 300 feet, while the width of the type is generally in the neighborhood of 45-90 feet. When this type exceeds the 90 foot width dimension natural lighting and ventilation of the interior spaces becomes impossible. Thus, depending upon the actual intended use of buildings of this type, care should be given to the width of the block.

There are a variety of methods for distributing this type in a campus plan (Figure 2).

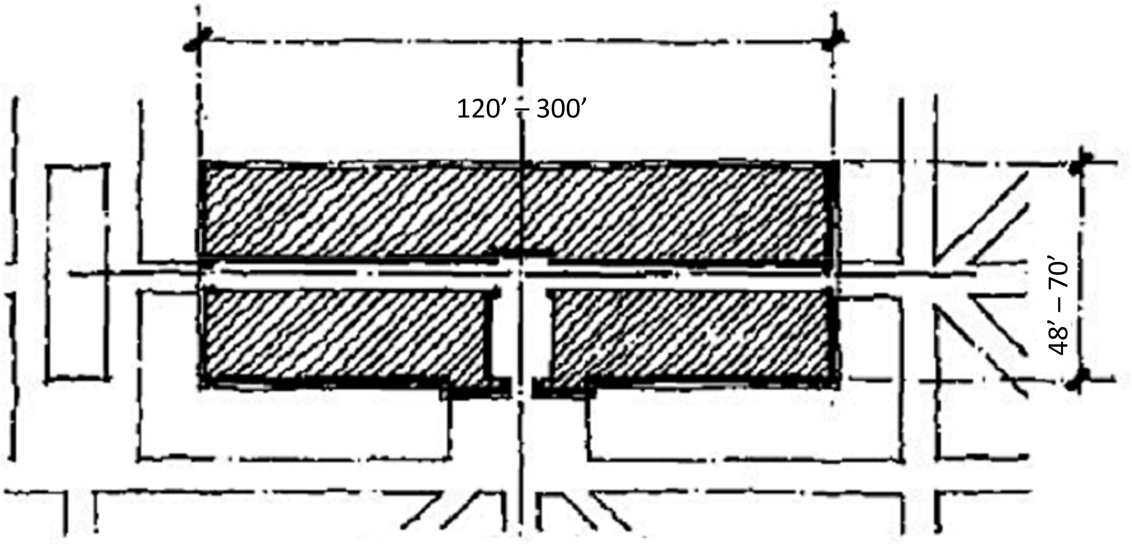
- Illustrates this building type located as a central element on the long side of a campus quadrangle – the building performs both the role of edge definer and central focus.
- Much the same might be said about the positioning of the type in this configuration, however because the building alone forms the edge of the narrow side of a long quadrangle, it tends to take on a more heroic dimension.
- In this instance the type is paired to form both the wall to the quadrangle as well as a threshold to the campus.
- The final illustration of this type in context is interesting because it presents its end elevation to the major quadrangle of the campus while forming the edge of a new quadrangle behind the first building discussed in this drawing.

Examples of this building type on the UGA campus are Old College and New College, at other institutions, Nassau Hall, Princeton and Old East and Old West at UNC Chapel Hill. The type might accommodate housing, classrooms, laboratories, administrative activities, and a wide variety of other functions. It is typically the most prevalent variety of building to be found on college campuses. This type along with the Centralized Type form the two essential building blocks of campus architecture from which all other types might be derived.

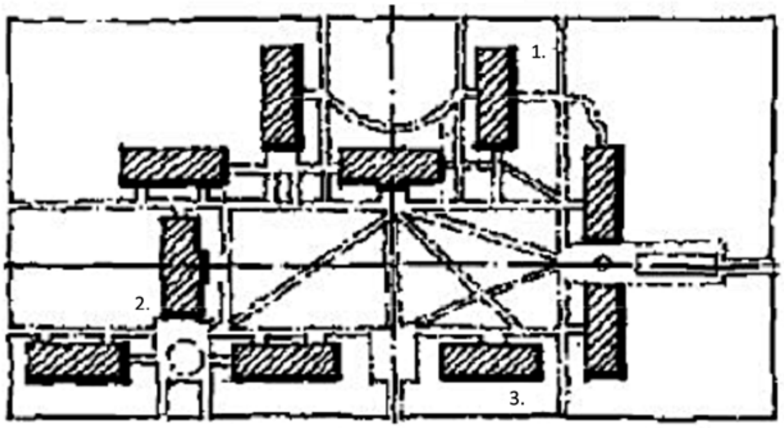

End Elevation

Façade

Variation



Typical Plan



Plan in Context

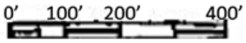


Figure 2

CAMPUS BUILDING TYPOLOGY

THE CENTRALIZED TYPE

This building type is often associated with a heroic posture within a campus plan, however, the type might defer to other buildings depending upon its specific context. The general configuration of the type is that of a compact rectilinear volume, however other platonic forms are also associated with this type circular, octagonal, or other centralized form. Entry is most often achieved on the center of one of the narrow facades and the type most often presents its gabled end to the quadrangle thereby gaining a certain amount of visual attention. Generally the type houses one large open space internally — often conceived of as a space of assembly. The dimensions of the type vary dramatically and should be determined based upon a mitigation of the concerns of the context against those of the building's function.

There are a variety of methods for distributing this type in a campus plan, refer to Figure 3.

- Illustrates this building in a central position on the long edge of a campus quadrangle (a position analogous to that of a hearth in a room)
- The positioning of a pair of buildings around a principal campus axis forms both edge and threshold to the quadrangle.
- The placement of the type in this position affords four separate exposures – the building is seen in the round (from all sides). This later placement can present problems in servicing the building if the concerns of use are not properly mitigated against those of the campus context. A chapel or assembly hall might be well served by this location, while a dining hall might not work well with the context given an intensive service component of the program.

Examples of this building type on the UGA campus are the Chapel and the Phi Kappa building, at other institutions, the Rotunda at the University of Virginia and Whig and Clio Halls at Princeton. The type might accommodate various assembly activities: chapel, lecture hall, gymnasium, dining hall, etc. When used in conjunction with the Edge Defining Type in a single unified composition an unlimited variety of building forms might be created.

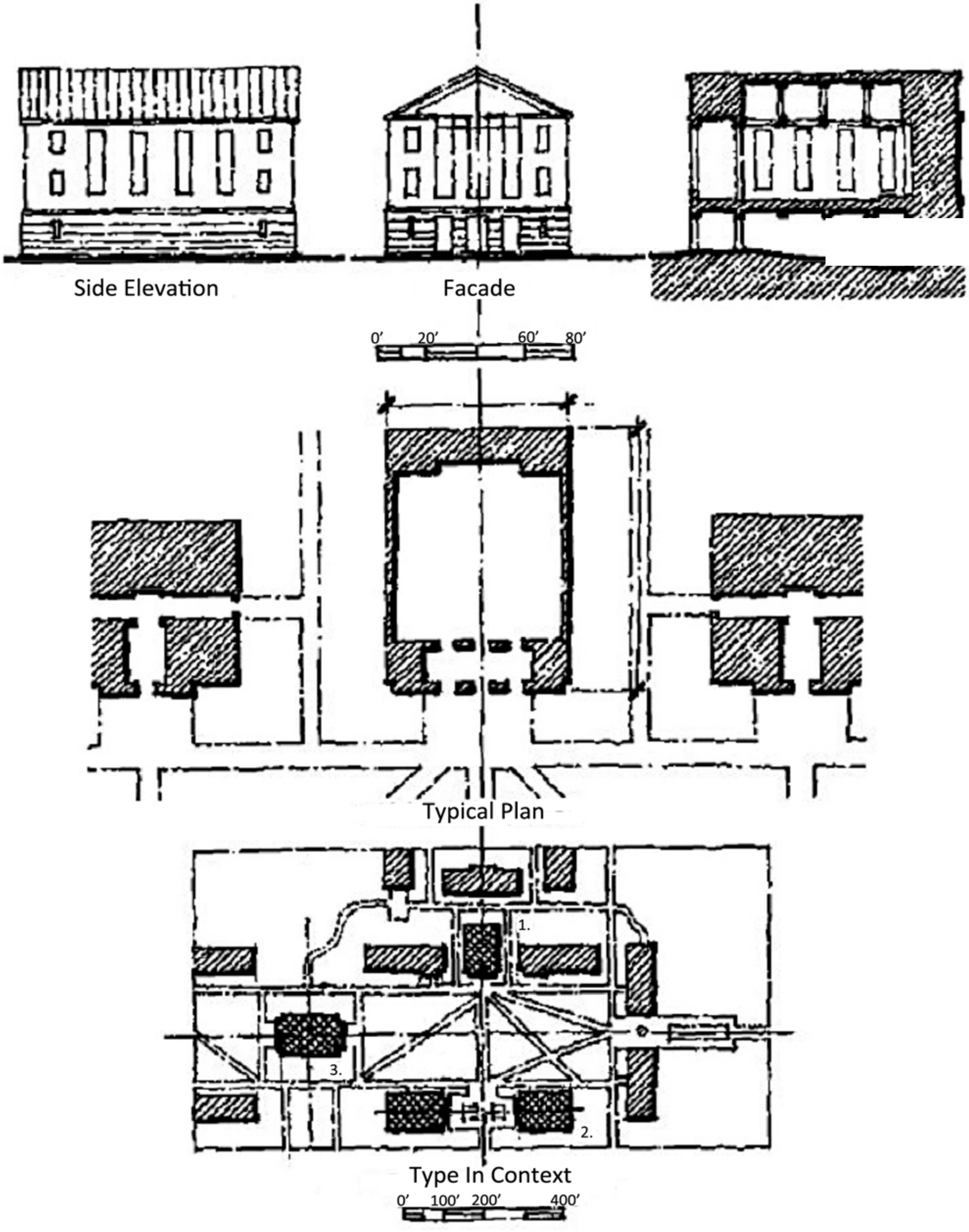

Side Elevation
Facade
0'
20'
60'
80'
Typical Plan
1.
3.
2.
Type In Context
0'
100'
200'
400'

Figure 3

CAMPUS BUILDING TYPOLOGY

THE COMPOSITE TYPE

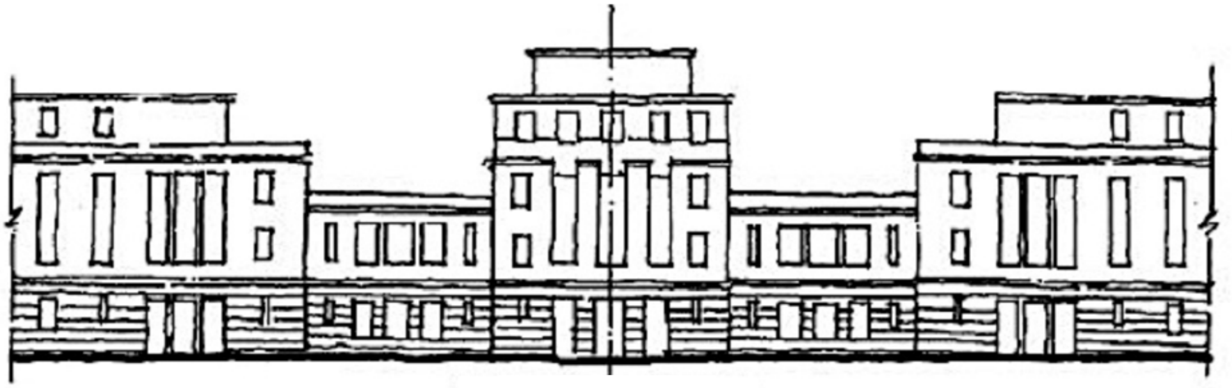
While many contemporary building programs might not be readily addressed by either the Edge-Defining or the Centralized Types alone, in combination the two building types form the essential characteristics of the Composite Type. It is more difficult to talk about general configurations of this type because the possible combinations and recombination of the basic “building blocks” of typology are limitless. For an insight into the variety of possibilities see, N.C. Curtis, Architectural Composition, Cleveland: Jansen, 1927.

The characteristics of how this building type might address a quadrangle are similar to those outlined in both of the previous two types. Again the actual dimension of the type may vary dramatically, so once again a mitigation of the contingencies of the site against those of building use are highly recommended.

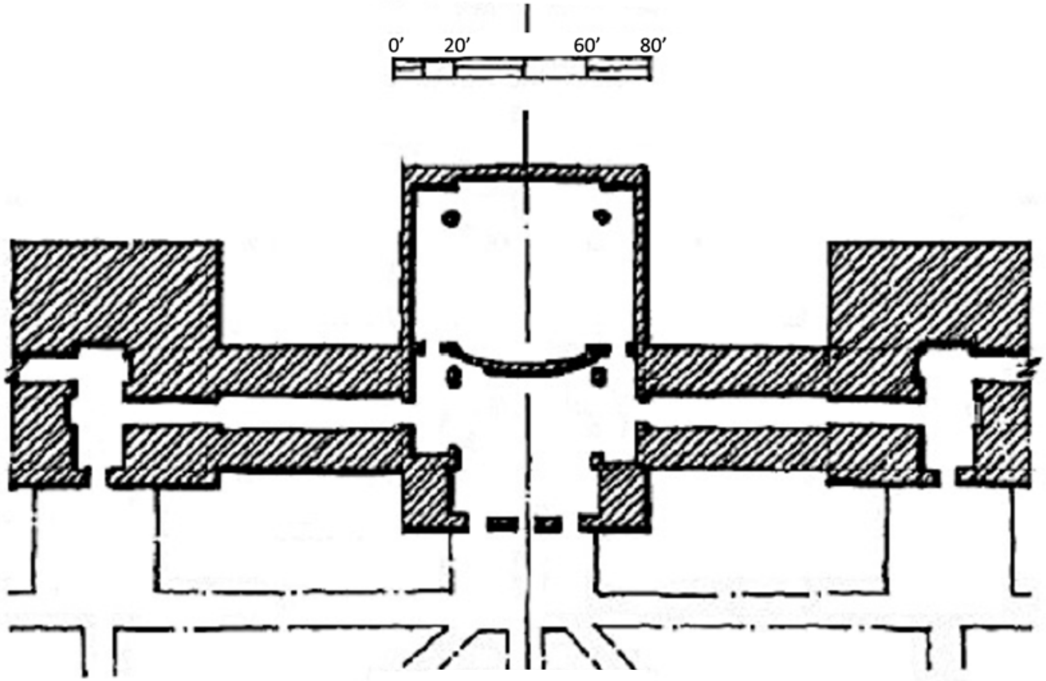
Once again there are a variety of methods for distributing this type in a campus plan, Figure 4.

- Illustrates the simplest form of the type – a Centralized Type has been joined with two flanking Edge-Defining Types to form an articulated wall to the quadrangle. The central element provides accent to the quadrangle while the flanking volumes carry the “wall” of the space along the edge of the quad.
- This illustration of the type is a much more complex combination of the campus building blocks. A central space of assembly is aligned with the axis of the quadrangle and is used in combination with a series of edge-defining volumes. A forecourt is formed between the campus quadrangle and the central volume, while an automobile forecourt is formed by the wings, which extend downward at ninety-degree angles to the long axis of the quadrangle. To the far right, a service court is formed, and to the top, edge-defining types wrap the centralized volume to form an internal courtyard.
- In comparison to the previous example, this configuration of the type is very tame. In fact, the type is created by relocating the edge-defining elements at 90 degree angles to the position occupied in example one — thus, forming a forecourt. The advantage of this type is that large building programs can be accommodated in this configuration without dimensionally abandoning a 70-foot maximum building wing width.

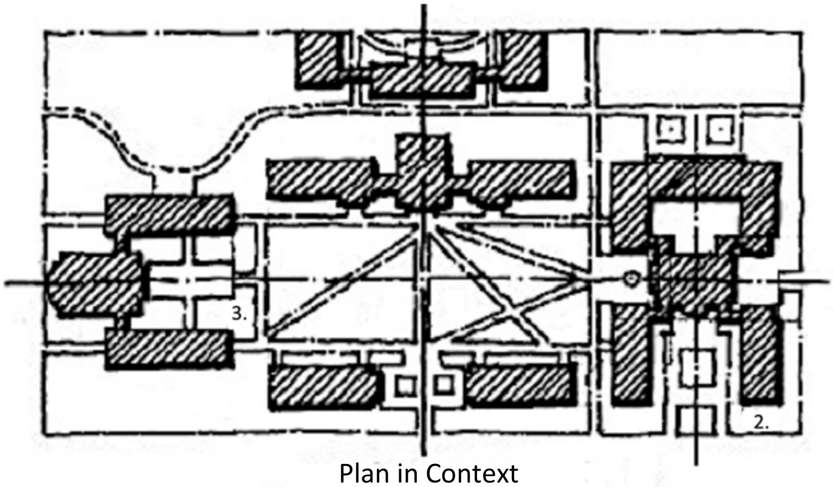
Examples of this building type on the UGA campus are the Fine Arts Building and the Business School, at other institutions — Bancroft and Mahan Halls at the United States Naval Academy, Annapolis. Most complex programs can be accommodated by this typology.



Partial Façade



Partial Plan



Plan in Context

Figure 4

CAMPUS BUILDING TYPOLOGY

THE COMPOUND TYPE

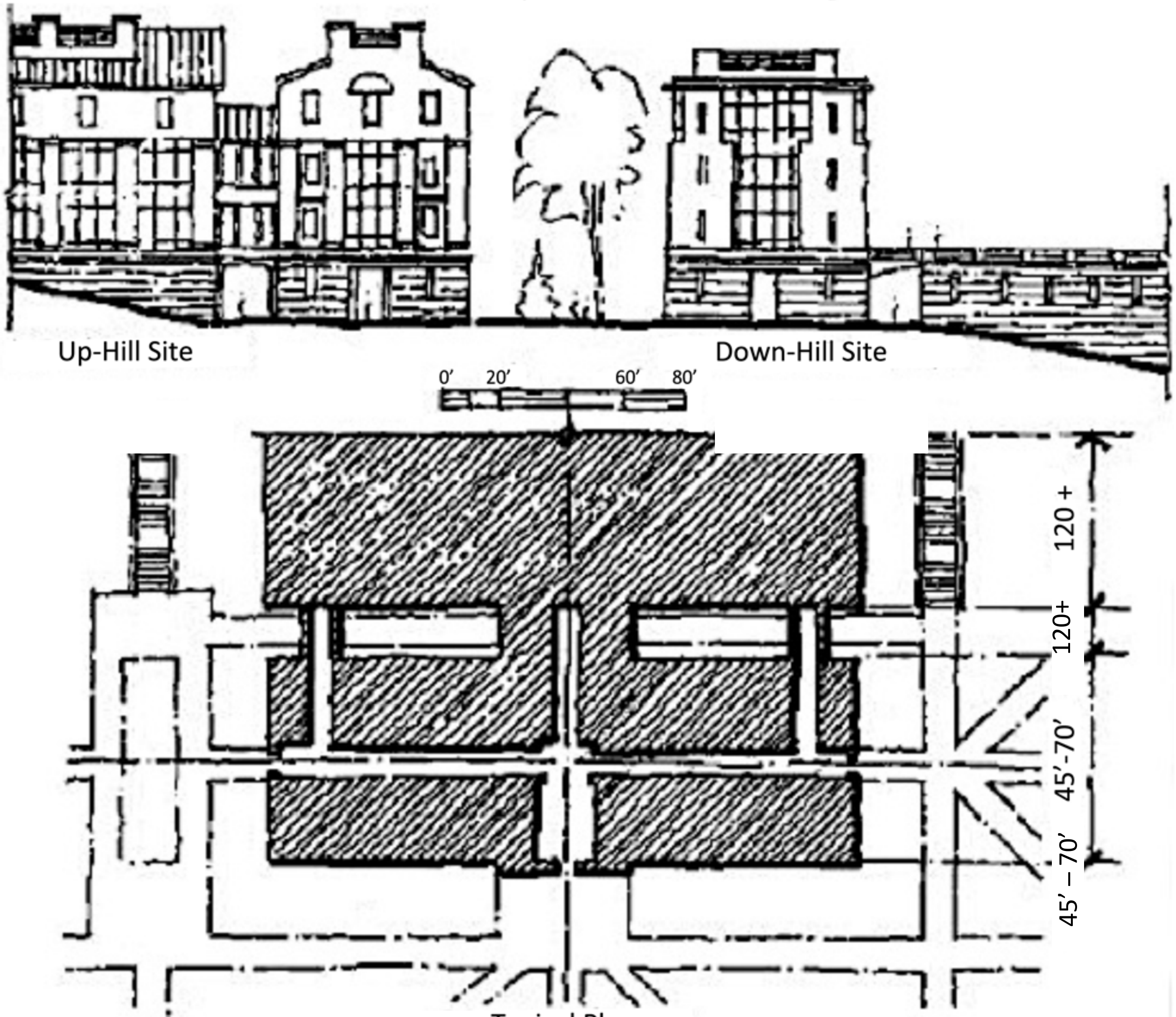
In many cases contemporary programs call for very large footprints to accommodate specialized activities. While the advantage of these large footprints is that many activities can be located in an efficient proximity to one another, the liability is that these types of buildings often become hermetically sealed and connections between interior spaces and the exterior world become severed. Faculty, staff, and students can find themselves living out their entire academic life in these “mega structures” without ever stepping foot outside of their own domain. In short the danger of these “academic malls” are that they often do not contribute in an effective manner to the overall well-being of the university. However, when properly designed these big buildings can indeed contribute well to the life of a campus.

Of primary interest is care given to issues of scale and proportion. Wherever possible, the massiveness of the building should be mitigated by elements in concert with the human scale of the campus environment. The Typical Plan in Figure 5 illustrates an Edge-Defining Type used as a frontispiece, or head house, for a much larger building mass. The site section diagrams located above the typical plan drawing also illustrate two techniques for masking the massiveness of the “large footprint” building. The uphill site illustrates a laboratory building nestled into the grade to minimize the impact of its height and girth, while the downhill site illustrates a parking structure carved into the hillside behind an academic building. The upper deck of this later building is then landscaped and treated as a garden terrace.

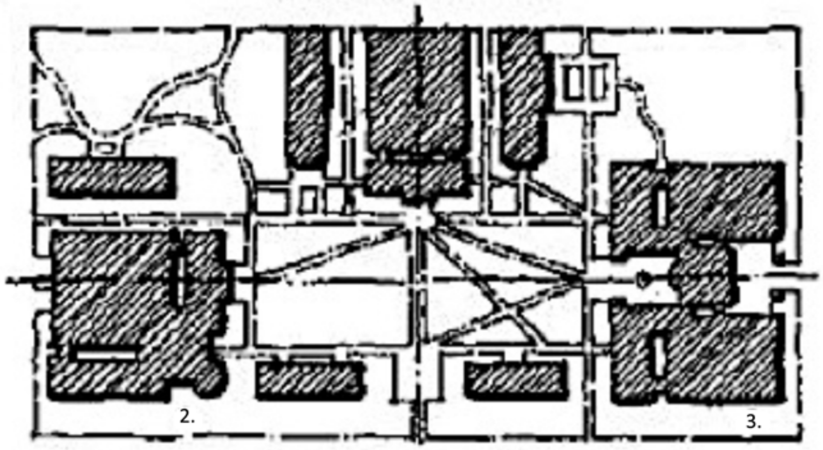
Again, there are a variety of methods for distributing this type in a campus plan, Figure 5.

- Illustrates a very large laboratory building, which is flanked by two classroom buildings and headed up by an administrative/office wing, which mediates a connection to the quadrangle.
- Is a center for continuing education, which presents a face both to the outside world (bottom edge) and to the campus quadrangle (right edge). These wings, joined by a rotund element mask the large parking structure located behind. Access to the parking structure is from the extreme right edge of the footprint. It should be noted that care would be given to the surface of the parking structure to create a “handsome” facade in concert with the vocabulary of the campus.
- Illustrates a large student center with large dining halls, meeting rooms, ballrooms, and recreational spaces. The configuration presents a forecourt to the campus quadrangle using two Edge-Defining and one Centralized Type in order to mask the large footprints of the big assembly halls. To the far right a service court provides access for deliveries and waste removal.

Successful examples of this building type are Cabel Hall at the University of Virginia, the Physics and Astronomy Building at Johns Hopkins University, the Student Center at Carnegie Mellon, Barton Hall at Cornell University, and the original buildings on the campus of Duke University.



Typical Plan



Type In Context

Figure 5

MASSING DIAGRAMS

These series of diagrams are intended to suggest the limitless rational combinations and recombinations of the “building blocks” to form more complex compositions appropriate to elaborate programs. Each diagram builds upon the previous drawing suggesting a process of elaboration and combination. Note that the massing is not dependent upon a singular response to issues of symmetry/asymmetry, center/edge, base condition, or roof. Both designers and members of the campus community are encouraged to imagine their own formal inventions as an extension of this exercise.

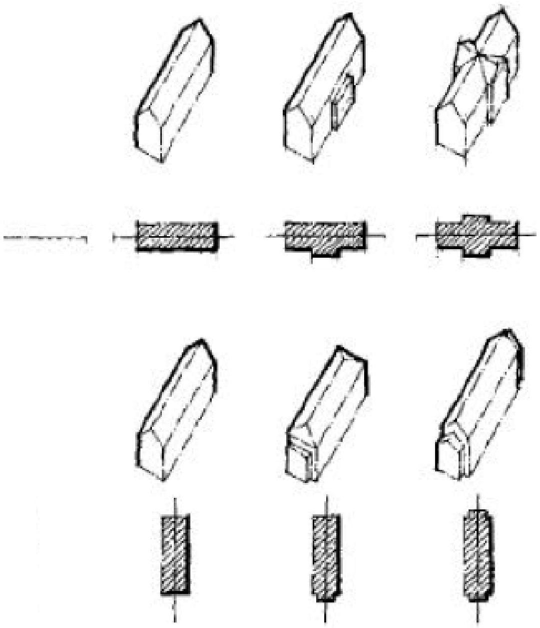


Figure 6

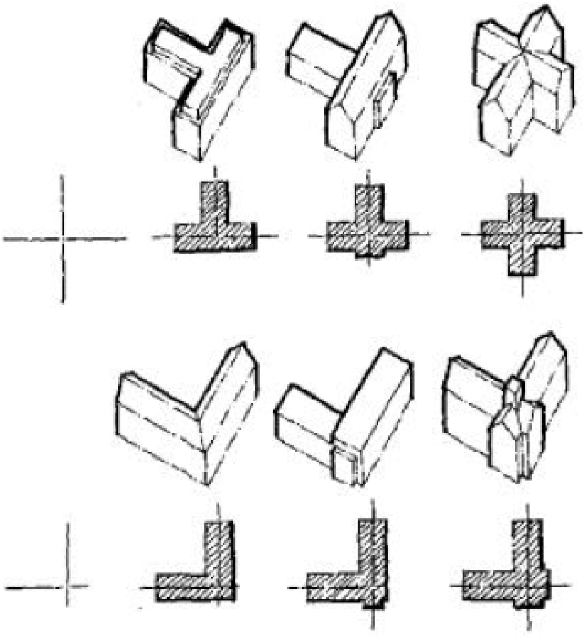


Figure 7

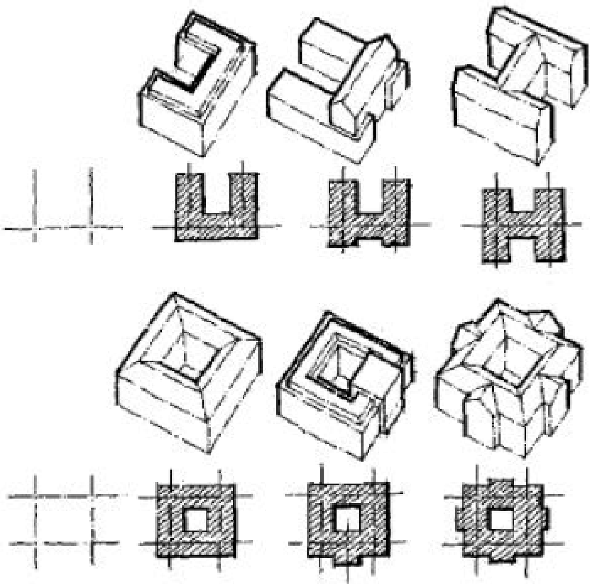


Figure 8

CAMPUS FAÇADE TYPOLOGY

INTRODUCTION

Each of the facade variations illustrated herein derives from the previously mentioned observation, documentation, and analysis of the UGA campus. The proportions of openings and wall surfaces are derived from UGA traditions and may not be directly applicable to other campuses, however, many of the techniques for creating hierarchical “readings” of the facades are generic in nature.

Typically this study recognizes two generic architectural conditions — that of the wall and that of the frame. Both types are to be found alone and in combination on the UGA campus. Once again, the observations made herein are not an attempt to advocate specific styles, however, it is explicitly the intention of this portion of the document to encourage the development of rationale for the vertical surfaces. Thomas L. Schumacher’s, “Scull and the Mask,” as well as, “The Palladio Variations,” (Cornell Journal of Architecture, New York: Rizolli) are excellent starting points for discussion of facade making themes. Since a building on a college campus is likely to be kept in service for in excess of 100 years, it is important to give the design of facades considerable attention.

CAMPUS FAÇADE TYPOLOGY

THE PLANAR FAÇADE WITH SIMPLE OPENINGS

This type is derived in part from New College. The aesthetic derives from bearing wall construction techniques. The façade type is characterized by a series of regularly spaced windows of equal dimension. Not only do the windows act as “figure” in the composition of the façade, but the spaces between are also imbued with figural properties. That is, the windows are as interesting to the eye as the wall.

Windows read as discrete architectural elements positioned within the fabric of the wall. The head of the window is characterized by a lintel or flat arch, which occasionally serves as a location for ornamentation. The sills of the window are often stone and project from the surface of the wall. Following the logic of bearing wall construction, the general proportion of each window is that of a vertical rectangle, in this case a square root of two or golden section rectangle. The windows are typically double hung and subdivided into smaller panes.

In this façade type, the ground floor of the building is given special prominence by rustication or by belt coursing. This treatment permits the composition of the wall to relate well to the ground plane. Typical of many buildings on UGA’s campus, the building is capped by a gabled metal roof that is selectively articulated with masonry elements (chimneys, cupolas, etc.). There are examples of very successful buildings on the UGA campus in which the roof is not expressed. Typically, however, these buildings (such as Peabody Hall) terminate the wall with a cornice, or other element, which forms a distinct profile against the sky.

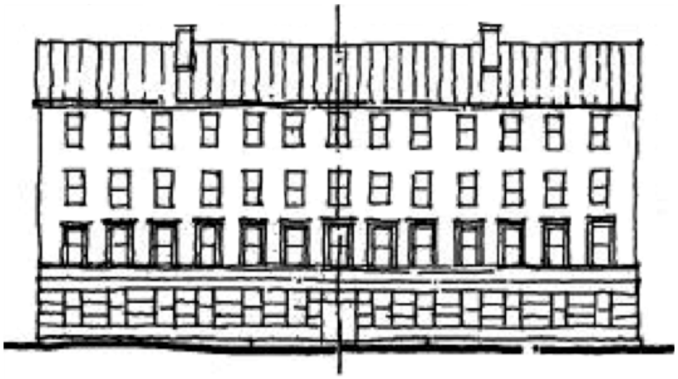
Figure 9

Planar Façade Variations

- In this series all of the openings in the façade are created through the use of equally spaced windows of identical dimension. Hierarchy is achieved by manipulating the reading of the wall surface and by adjusting the relationship between the opening and the wall.

Variation A

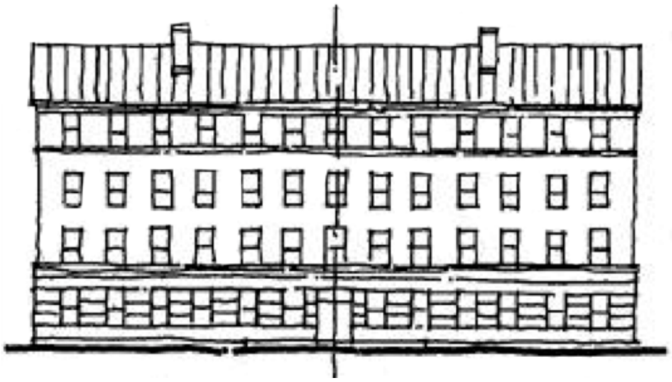
- This façade uses a "surround" treatment to distinguish the windows on the first floor from those on the ground and upper floor levels. This treatment may be useful in breaking up the monotony of a façade composed of regularly spaced windows. Additionally, the treatment gives distinction to the first story above the ground level as a place of prominence within the building.



Variation A

Variation B

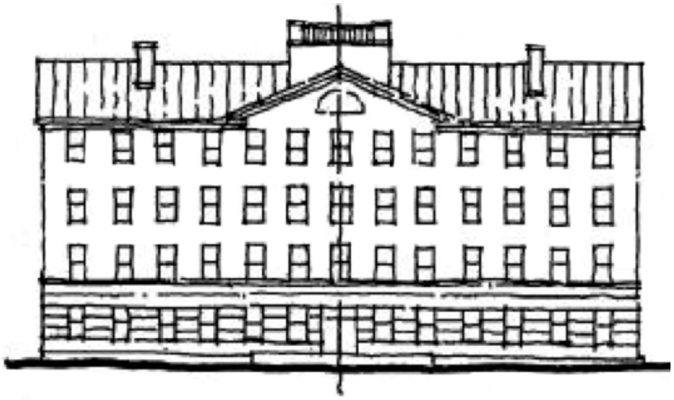
- This façade uses belt courses and rustication to produce a horizontal effect. This treatment may be an appropriate strategy for making tall facades to appear more in scale with a lower context. Additionally, the treatment may be appropriate when the building is intended at a "background" element in a composition wherein the intention is not to have the eye come to rest on this particular building.



Variation B

Variation C

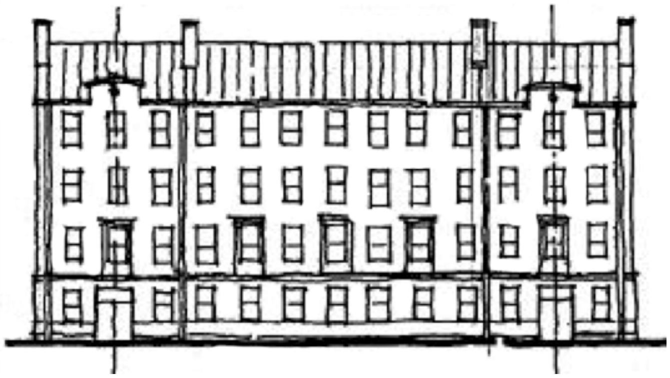
- This façade develops a strong reading of "center" by creating an intersecting gable at the midpoint of the composition. Addition of an attic element and the positioning of chimneys create a strong sense of center. This may be an appropriate treatment when the building is an important element of a group plan, such as the main building of a college, or a prominent building on an open space or quadrangle.



Variation C

Variation D

- This façade is characterized by a development of localized centers at the extremities of the façade. The result is a dual centered façade. The use of a segmental gable that penetrates the eaves line of the roof, strategically positioned chimneys, and downspout, create an emphasis upon the edges of the overall composition. This treatment may be used in conjunction with elements of Variation C to create a hybrid that emphasizes both center and edge simultaneously. The type may be most appropriate for buildings with multiple entries, for buildings that attempt to downplay their hierarchical importance on a quadrangle or open space, or for buildings, which contain more than one academic department.



Variation D

CAMPUS FAÇADE TYPOLOGY

THE PLANAR FAÇADE IN RELIEF

This type is very similar to the previous example, however it differs in that the surface is developed in terms of relief or depth of the wall surface. The amount of relief may vary from only a few inches to that of many feet (in the case of a freestanding portico). Through the introduction of relief, a hierarchical reading of the openings (windows and doors) can be developed.

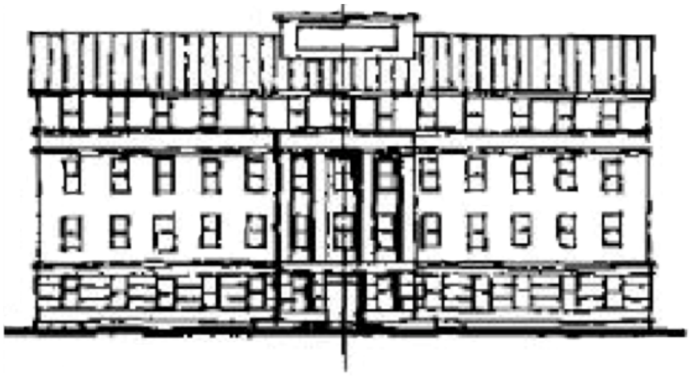
Figure 11

Planar Facade in Relief Variations

- In this series all of the openings in the facade are created through a use of equally spaced windows of identical dimension. Hierarchy is achieved by manipulating the degree of surface relief either in front of or behind the dominant wall plane.

Variation A

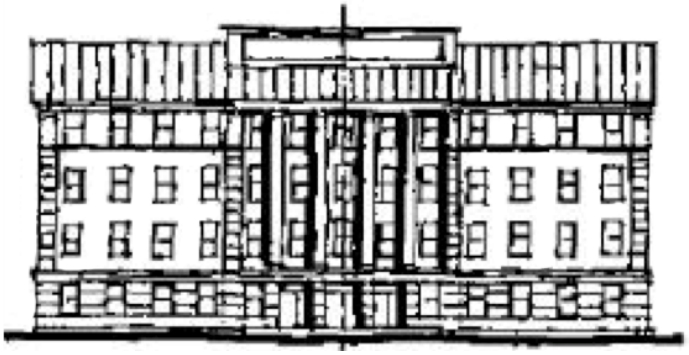
- This facade uses a modestly scaled series of pilasters in front of the dominant wall surface to create a centralized reading and emphasis upon the entry. An element breaking the roof line (perhaps an elevator core) further emphasizes the centrality of the composition.



Variation A

Variation B

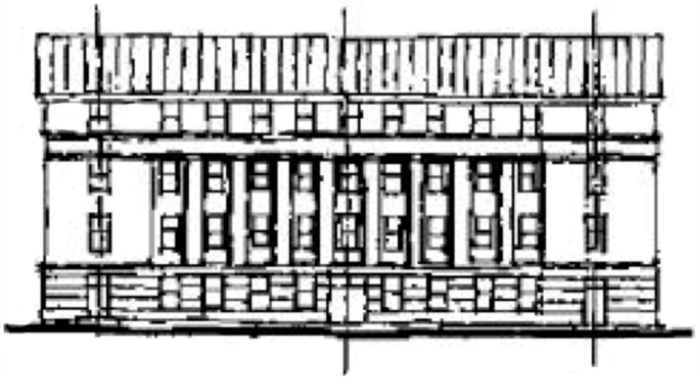
- This facade creates a large centralized element by “excavating” or carving into the dominant wall plane in order to create a series of vertical openings articulated as pilasters. The vertical scale of this gesture suggests a more monumental and perhaps heroic character than Variation A.



Variation B

Variation C

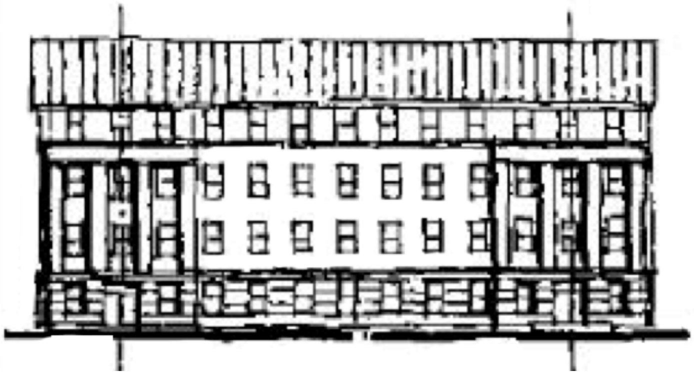
- This facade balances emphasis to both center and edge by once again “excavating” the dominant wall plane in order to create a rhythm of pilasters. The cadence of vertical openings is terminated at the left and right of the facade by a reassertion of the dominant plane and the creation of secondary entrances on the ground floor within these zones.



Variation C

Variation D

- This facade uses modestly scaled elements applied to the dominant plane of the facade in order to create emphasis at the edges of the composition (in this case the center is down played). By covering half of this diagram, one can imagine an asymmetrical application of this technique.



Variation D

CAMPUS FAÇADE TYPOLOGY

THE PLANAR FACADE WITH CLUSTERED OPENINGS

This type is likened to the first example in that there is little relief in the surface of the facade. It achieves its goals in establishing hierarchy by clustering openings of identical proportion and dimension. The type suggests a hybrid of frame and wall characteristics.

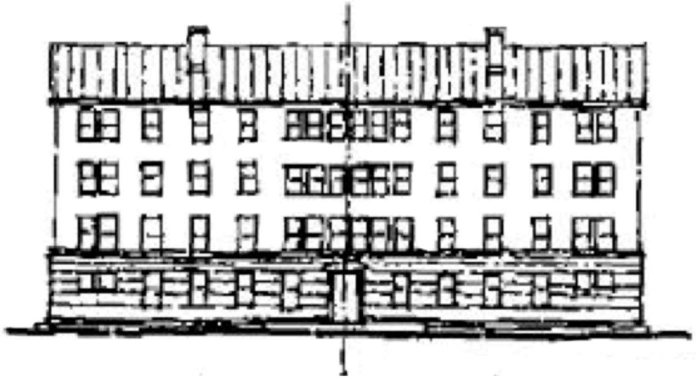
Figure 13

Planar Facade with Clustered Openings Variations

- In this series all of the openings in the facade are created through a use of windows of identical dimension. Hierarchy is achieved by manipulating the spacing of windows and other openings.

Variation A

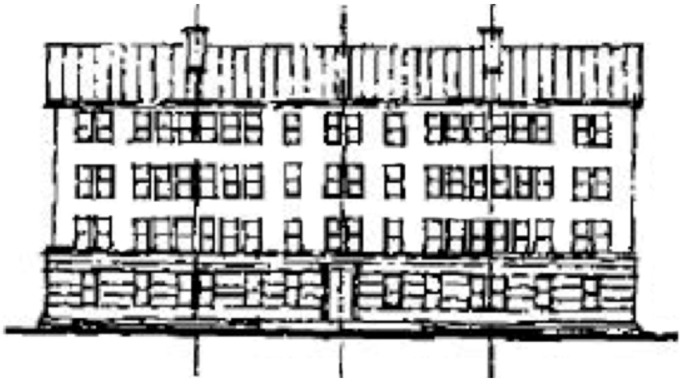
- This facade develops a hierarchical reading by means of creating a cluster of windows at the center of the composition. The end bays of the composition terminate the composition by paring windows in order to create figural emphasis.



Variation A

Variation B

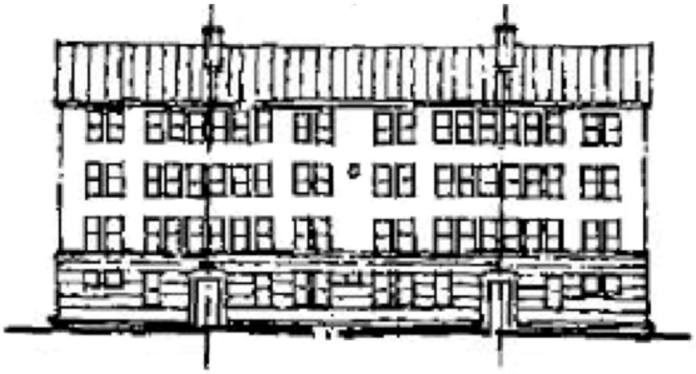
- This facade develops a duality of reading — it emphasizes center through placement of the door and the symmetry around the center, but it creates a tension between center and edge because the large groupings of windows left and right compete for the eye's attention.



Variation B

Variation C

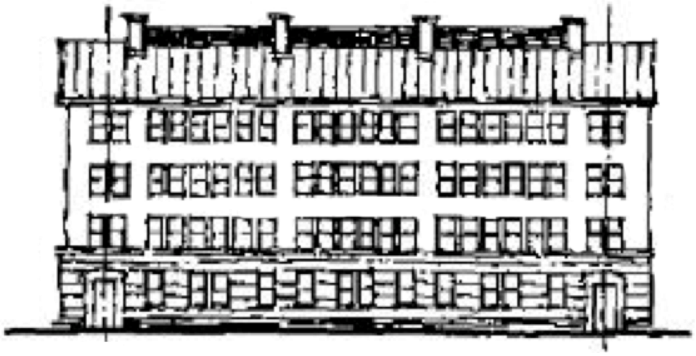
- This facade utilizes a more articulated symmetry to create a bipartite composition. The actual center of the facade is distinctly down played in favor of development of the dual figure groupings around a vertical axis. Dual doors on the ground level reinforce the notion of a two-part composition.



Variation C

Variation D

- This facade emphasizes the edge elements through tiers of paired windows located in the end bays. The emphasis upon edge is further advanced by the position of the doors on the ground floor.



Variation D

CAMPUS FAÇADE TYPOLOGY

THE FRAME FAÇADE IN RELIEF

This final example is similar to the previous example in that it employs clustering of openings, however it also utilizes modest relief in order to establish hierarchical readings.

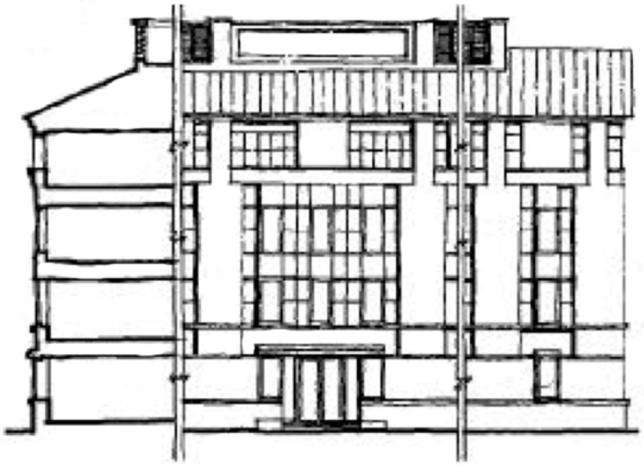


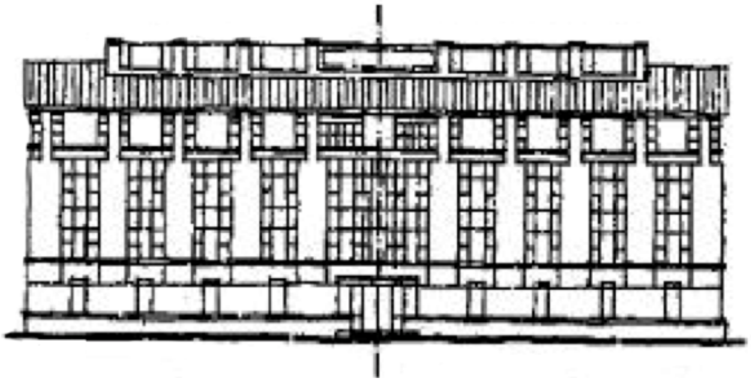
Figure 15

Frame Facade in Relief Variations

- Hierarchy is developed by the manner in which the window or opening is surrounded and the degrees to which elements such as spandrels are expressed as materially separate from the actual window openings.

Variation A

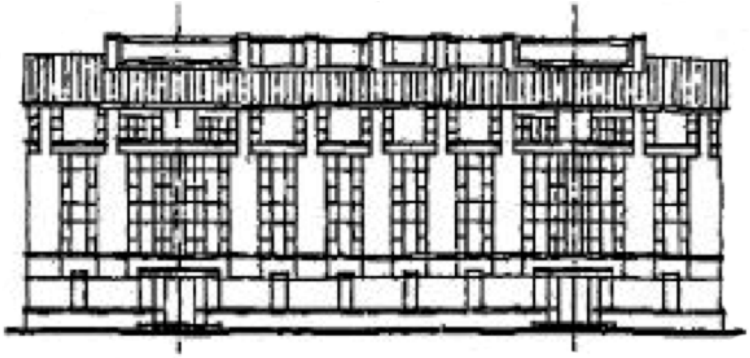
- This facade develops a distinct reading of centrality by contrasting the scale of the figure grouping on center with those repetitive bays located to the left and the right of center. The door element is placed on center to further emphasize this portion of the composition.



Variation A

Variation B

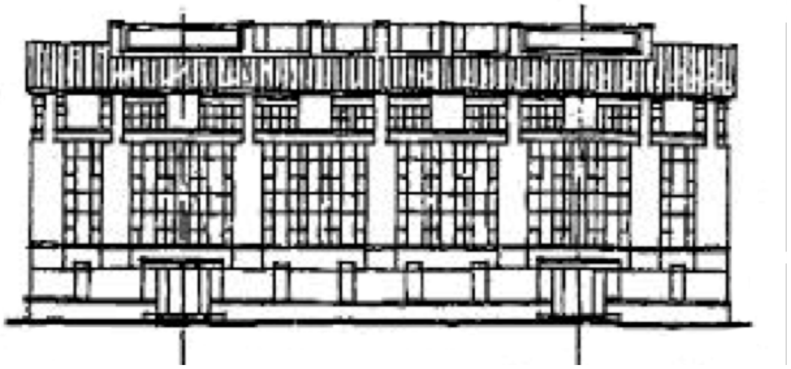
- This facade emphasizes the edge by employing large-scale figure groupings to the extreme right and left of the composition. As in the previous example, doors are associated with the large-scale figures in order to underscore the compositional strategy.



Variation B

Variation C

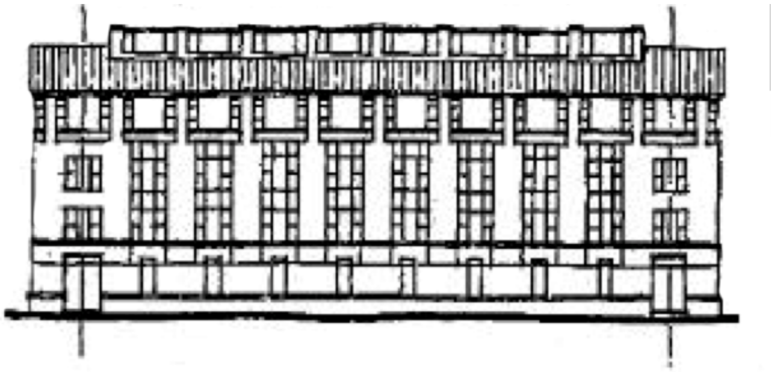
- This facade is almost the same as Variation B, however the emphasis upon edge has been played down by utilizing large-scale figure groupings in the central range of the facade. The emphatic statement of edge seen in Variation B gives way to a more subtle suggestion of edge in Variation C.



Variation C

Variation D

- This facade uses the smaller bays which were prevalent in Variation A in order to create edge emphasis. The end bays containing the doors feature spandrels which are distinguished from the material of the windows, thus presenting a greater degree of solidity and emphasis upon termination of the facade rhythm.



Variation D

CONCLUSION

Architects commissioned for UGA buildings should not underestimate the challenge of designing within the shadow of the architects of UGA's early campus buildings. To understand how to integrate a new project into the fabric of UGA's campus, one needs to read thoroughly the overview of UGA's history that summarizes the founding fathers' intentions for the University.

- Stewardship of the land
- Balance of buildings and open space
- Consistent architectural language

The buildings of North Campus relate to one another along connecting axes. Buildings were aligned along open spaces forming an architectural edge enclosing exterior space and creating outdoor rooms. Walks and roads were generally laid out on axes, tying the campus together.

Essential to UGA's growth is the infilling of future buildings within the existing campus such that clear, memorable open spaces are formed. In this regard, site selection is vital to the success of each new building, and the success to the campus as a whole.

Even more important is the successful integration of new buildings with the broad surrounding context. By definition, a campus is a collection of interrelated buildings and supporting facilities arranged in and around open space. The challenge, then, is for every UGA architect to think globally (campus wide) and to act locally (site specific).

Therefore, in initiating the design process for any building or open space on UGA's campus, each design team should begin with a comprehensive look at the campus context and history. This first step should include an analysis of the site: its history, pedestrian and vehicular traffic, infrastructure, service, views and vistas, topography, vegetation, massing, and architectural character. In synthesizing this analysis, a primary goal of all building projects within UGA's campus should be to create clear, simple open spaces and quadrangles that connect to other existing or proposed adjacent spaces. In this regard, buildings should be budgeted to extend their site work as far as is reasonably possible. At the schematic design phase, site plans should show the ground floor plan of the building within the overall campus context and adjacent open space.

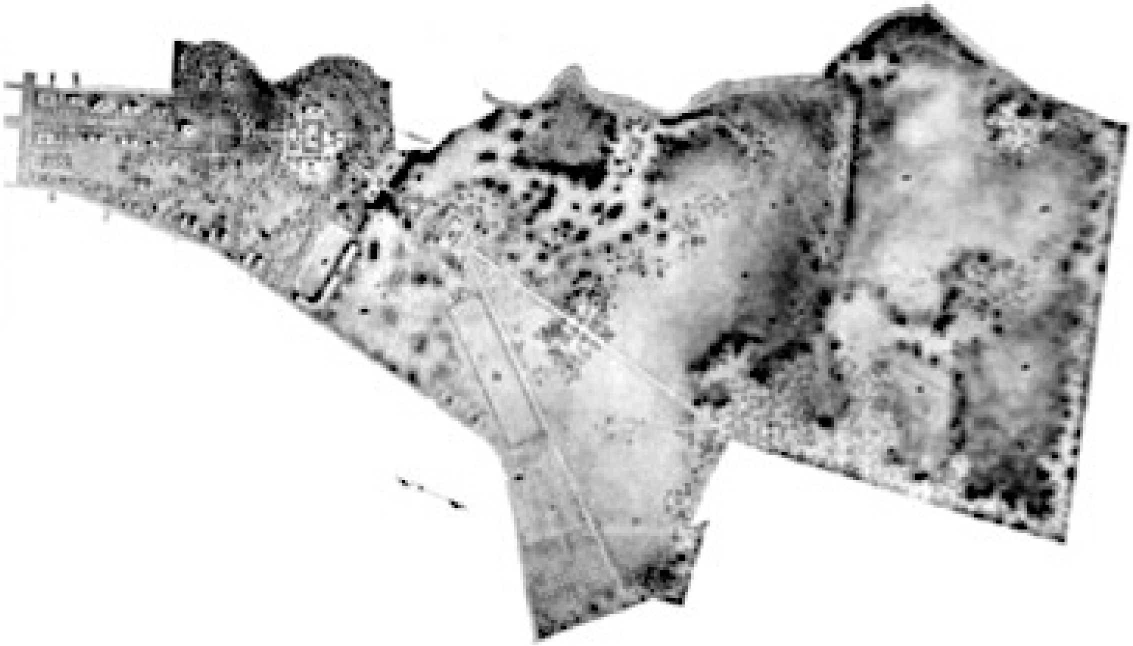
These guidelines do not advocate the replication of the original campus buildings in the design of new buildings. Rather, they suggest the continuing evolution of the principles used in those original campus buildings. Using similar scale, proportions, form, materials, and hierarchy one can design in harmony with the existing grounds and buildings.

The design for both grounds and buildings should then refer to these guidelines in the spirit of both recollection and invention. Examples of this attitude can be seen at other campuses, acting as relevant paradigms for UGA's architects and planners. Some of these examples include the images pictured at right

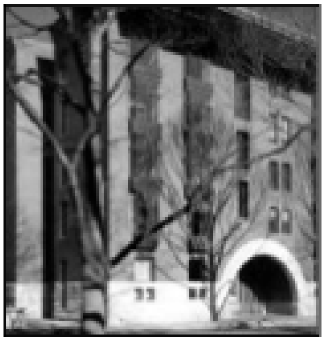
In summary, the sustained implementation of UGA's Campus Plan relies on reestablishing many of the principles that Charles Leavitt and the pre-WW II architects established on UGA's campus. Leavitt established in his 1906 physical master plan a balance of building and open space, and a stewardship of the land. Pre-WW II buildings on campus express a consistent, yet inventive architectural language. In this regard, UGA's grounds and buildings should be like a good academic curriculum combining tradition and innovation.

Founders Memorial Garden

University of Georgia's North Campus



Physical Master Plan by Charles Leavitt (1906)

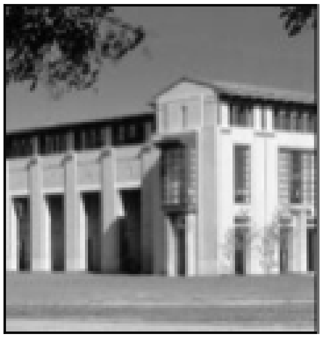


Harvard Law School
Kallman McKinnel
Wood

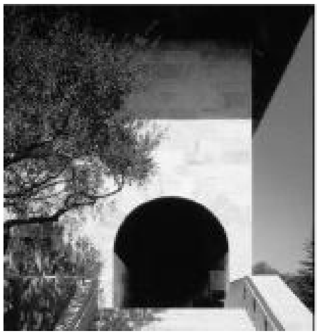
Princeton University
Koetter Kim

Syracuse University
Bohlin Cywinski
Jackson

Johns Hopkins
University
Ayers/Saint/Gross



Carnegie Mellon
Michael Dennis &
Associates



Stanford University
Antoine Predock

Princeton University
Todd Williams &
Billie Trien

University of Virginia
Ellenzweig &
Associates

SITE CAMPUS PLANNING PRINCIPLES

INTRODUCTION

The UGA Site Campus Planning Principles defines essential features unique to the UGA campus. These design standards contribute to pedestrian safety, way finding, campus iconography, and sense of place. They are important identifying characteristics of the 605-acre UGA campus. The standards are made available here to design professionals engaged on the UGA campus as a way to maximize efficiency and streamline parts of the design process.

The UGA Site Campus Planning Principles defines essential features that not only instruct architects, landscape architects, engineers, and other design professionals of the aesthetic make up of the University of Georgia campus, but also formulates the design criteria for future development, which essentially brings forth continuity and respect for elements that are deemed appropriate.

This section is intended as a guideline of pertinent design principles. Specific construction detail requirements may be found in Standards.

GATEWAYS AND EDGES

Stone entry gates, masonry piers, decorative iron fences, and lush landscape plantings are all elements the designer can use to define campus edges and property lines. They serve to visually and physically identify the campus boundaries. The campus gateways can be categorized in a hierarchy related to popularity of use. For instance, the historic University Arch gateway on north campus is a primary pedestrian entrance from the downtown central business district. The Herty Mall entrance is another primary pedestrian gateway. Both delineate campus edges to downtown and are traversed by a large number of people on a daily basis. The smaller opening to north campus from Broad Street, east of the Arch gateway is an example of a secondary entrance; therefore the design of the physical threshold is much simpler than the grand example of the Arch or Herty Mall entrance. Still less important or less traveled entrances to campus would be considered tertiary gateways, and will have a much simpler threshold design such as a lush landscape planting on either side of the entry point. On the UGA south campus, a primary gateway is the D.W. Brooks Mall entrance, incorporating an ornamental iron fence and granite rubble stone piers and walls. Traditionally, elements used for gateway construction on north campus include brick, cast iron fencing, and masonry stone. Central and south campus gateways are typically characterized by the use of granite rubble, cast iron fences, ornamental iron fences and lush landscape plantings. The cast iron fences are without exception reserved for the historic north and south extreme boundaries, whereas smaller scale, diminutive brick or stone piers are used along the campus edges in the central precinct. The northwest and northeast regions are newer precincts where gateway edges have not been identified. All proposed gateways and gateway materials should be approved on a case-by-case basis through OUA, taking careful consideration of existing surrounding context.

In addition to material selection, scale and proportion are the other most important design criteria when proposing future campus gateways. Proposed improvements should relate to human scale and existing campus context. Always, campus gateways should incorporate lush landscape plantings of trees and shrubs to further define boundaries and contribute to a pedestrian-scaled environment.

The Arch – North Campus

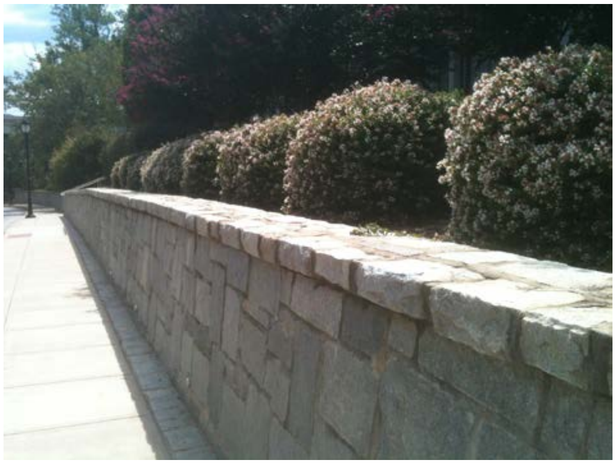
Edge – D.W. Brooks Mall

GATEWAYS AND EDGES

SITE WALLS AND SEAT WALLS

Whether for seating, retaining soil, or as a design feature, proposed site walls should be constructed of natural stone or brick. Grey Elberton granite is native to the Athens, Georgia area and should be utilized for wall construction. Low walls should be constructed entirely or granite rubble, and taller retaining walls should have a granite veneer over their structural components. Specific construction detail requirements for site walls and seat walls can be found in 32 32 29 – Stone Retaining Walls.

Granite Rubble Wall – Rankin M. Smith Sr. Student Athlete Academic Center



Granite Rubble Wall – Rankin M. Smith Sr. Student Athlete Academic Center

Granite Rubble Wall – Lamar Dodd School of Art & Georgia Museum of Art

GATEWAYS AND EDGES

CAST IRON & ALUMINUM FENCING

Cast iron fencing may be appropriate on North Campus, near historic structures, and in areas of campus that reflect the historic quadrangle layout of North Campus (e.g. D.W. Brooks Mall). If used adjacent to existing wrought iron fencing, care should be given to match the existing. Aluminum fencing is implemented on campus in areas to help distinguish spaces and provide security.

Cast Iron Fencing – Founders Garden

Aluminum Fencing – Lumpkin Street

SITE FURNISHINGS

TRANSPORTATION SHELTERS

Bus Shelters should be located where space is available and the volume of riders and traffic patterns justify their use. The shelters should not be obtrusive to their setting and should be illuminated for safety and partially enclosed to offer protection from wind and rain. Seating areas with trash receptacles should be provided within the shelter. Specific construction detail requirements can be found in 10 73 43 – Transportation Shelters.

Transportation Shelter – Health Sciences Campus

PAVING

SIDEWALKS – UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA ROADWAY

Typical pedestrian pathways for University of Georgia owned roadways should be constructed of scored concrete with installations of a tree planting beds along the road's edge. Brick or granite accents should be used to denote significant locations, such as building entrances and major intersections. Specific construction detail requirements for University of Georgia sidewalks can be found in 32 16 23 – Sidewalks.

Sidewalk With Landscape Treatment – Special Collections Library

Sidewalk With Landscape Treatment – Special Collections Library

Sidewalk Scoring Pattern – Zell B. Miller Learning Center & Tate Student Center

PAVING

SIDEWALKS – ATHENS-CLARKE COUNTY ROADWAY

Typical pedestrian pathways for Athens-Clarke County owned roadways should be constructed of scored concrete with brick paver accents on edge.

Sidewalk With Brick Accent Banding – Hull Street Deck

PAVING

POROUS PAVING

Porous Concrete

Porous Concrete should be used whenever possible as a substitute for traditional paving. The pavement is made out of pieces of gravel and concrete that has holes, which allows the water to flow through. Underneath the pavement is a layer of gravel that will prevent the ground from becoming saturated and flooding. Examples of porous concrete can be found on Waddell Street and Reed Plaza.

Porous Pavers

Porous Pavers are set in sand and gravel beds. The gaps between the pavers are filled with course gravel that allows water to quickly flow through and infiltrate the soil.

Gravel Paving

Gravel paving also allows water to infiltrate quickly. This treatment is suited for paths that will be strictly limited to pedestrian use. The example shown on the left is from UGA's Herty Field and is made out of recycled crushed brick.

Specific construction detail requirements for porous paving can be found in 32 14 16.13 – Brick Unit Paving - ungrouted.

Porous Paving Parking Lot – Reed Plaza

Porous Paving Sidewalk – Reed Plaza

Porous Pavers – Reed Plaza

Granular Paving – Herty Field

PAVING

BRICK WORK

To supplement the aesthetics of the University of Georgia, brick pavers are used as accents on pedestrian pathways. The use of inscribed "named" pavers is not permitted on campus grounds. Specific construction detail requirements for brick work can be found in 32 14 16.13 – Brick Unit & Porous Paving - ungrouted.

Brick Work – Reed Plaza

Brick Work (Porous Pavers) – Reed Plaza

PAVING

CROSSWALKS AND CURB CUTS – UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

The use of tactile concrete pavers with truncated domes to denote curb cuts and crosswalks should be employed in order to promote safety at intersections and comply with A.D.A. regulations.

Crosswalks and Curb Cut with Truncated Domes – Stegeman Coliseum

Crosswalks and Curb Cut with Truncated Domes – Stegeman Coliseum

Curb Cut with Truncated Domes – Oglethorpe Dining Commons

PAVING

CROSSWALKS AND CURB CUTS – ATHENS-CLARKE COUNTY

The use of tactile concrete pavers with truncated domes to denote curb cuts and crosswalks should be employed in order to promote safety at intersections and comply with A.D.A. regulations.

Crosswalk and Curb Cuts – Special Collections Library & Hull Street Deck

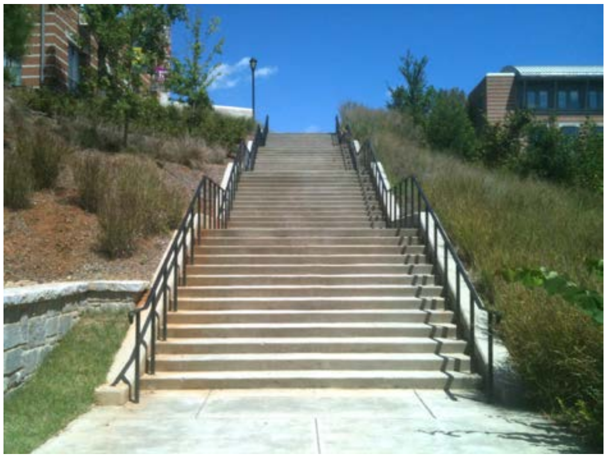
Curb Cut – Special Collections Library & Hull Street Deck

Truncated Domes – Special Collections Library & Hull Street Deck

PAVING

STAIRS AND HANDRAILS

Stairs should be constructed of concrete and should have concrete cheek walls. Exterior site stair risers shall be 6” and exterior stair treads shall be 14”. All portions of stairs shall comply with A.D.A. and other applicable regulations. Specific construction detail requirements for stairs and handrails can be found in 05 52 00 – Metal Railings.



Stairs & Handrails – Lamar Dodd School of Art & Georgia Museum of Art

Stairs & Handrails – Special Collections Library

Handrails – Special Collections Library

Handrails & Adjacent Guardrail – Reed Plaza

PAVING

COMPLETE STREETS

Complete Streets design accommodations shall be included in all reconstruction, new construction, and capacity-adding projects that are under UGA planning jurisdiction. Opportunities to provide or enhance safety for pedestrians should be considered during the programming phase of Resurfacing, Restoration, and Rehabilitation (3R) projects. Roadway projects shall accommodate all users of the transportation system, including motorists, bicyclists, public transit vehicles and their passengers, and pedestrians of all ages and abilities. Roadway projects shall make use of the latest and best design standards, policies, and guidelines. Roadway projects shall identify anticipated phases and key milestones of project development.

Walking, cycling and riding buses are made safer and easier for everyone when pedestrian needs are accommodated through Complete Streets design and implementation.

More Information

http://www.completestreets.org

http://www.completestreets.org/webdocs/cs-brochure-features.pdf

Information provided by the National Complete Streets Coalition

PAVING

BICYCLE ROUTES

Dedicated bicycle routes should be clearly delineated from vehicular and pedestrian traffic through the use of painted lanes and easily recognizable symbols that conform with NACTO Urban Bikeway Design Guide, AASHTO Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities, and GDOT's Guidelines. Along roads shared with motorized vehicles, a four-foot wide lane should be marked on each side of the pavement where possible. Where the road is too narrow to accommodate two bike lanes, a single lane will be designated. If conditions allow, the single lane will be located on the side of the road that runs uphill with the flow of traffic.

If the opportunity arises, the Design Professional should include bike lanes in their projects. This requirement includes instances where bike lane additions only allow for segments at a time.

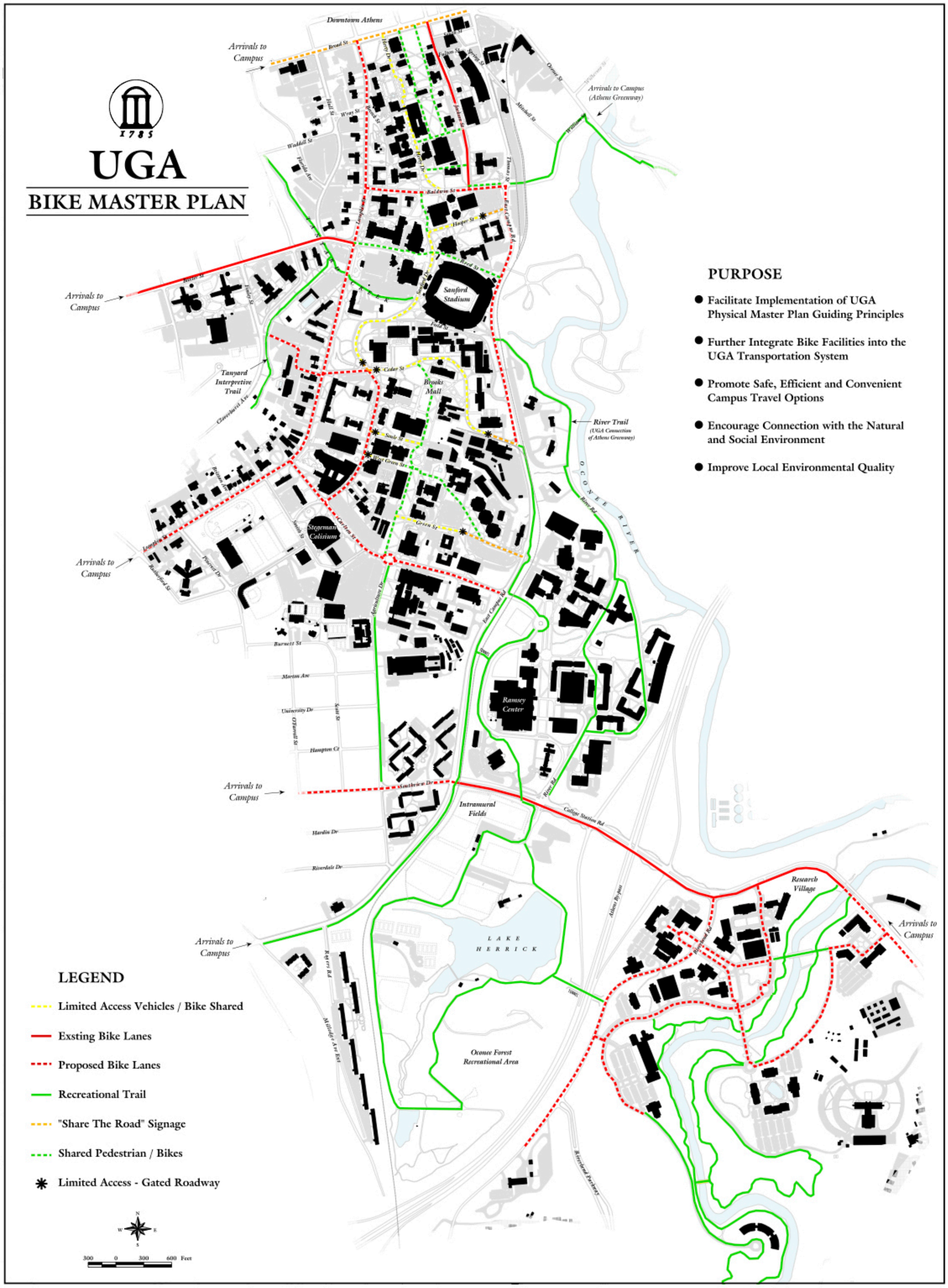
University of Georgia 2011 Bicycle Facility Study
https://www.architects.uga.edu/sites/default/files/documents/UGA-Bikes_DRAFT.pdf

University of Georgia Bike Master Plan
http://www.architects.uga.edu/sites/default/files/pdf/maps/master-plan/2003_Bike
MasterPlan.pdf

Bicycle Lanes – North Campus

PAVING

BICYCLE ROUTES



PURPOSE

- Facilitate Implementation of UGA Physical Master Plan Guiding Principles
- Further Integrate Bike Facilities into the UGA Transportation System
- Promote Safe, Efficient and Convenient Campus Travel Options
- Encourage Connection with the Natural and Social Environment
- Improve Local Environmental Quality

LEGEND

- Limited Access Vehicles / Bike Shared
- Exsting Bike Lanes
- Proposed Bike Lanes
- Recreational Trail
- "Share The Road" Signage
- Shared Pedestrian / Bikes
- ✱ Limited Access - Gated Roadway

PAVING

GRASS PAVING

When fire truck or emergency access requires a minimum pathway width that is aesthetically undesirable, grass pavers may be used to keep walk width to a minimum while still meeting code.

Grass Paving – Stegeman Coliseum

Grass Paving – Stegeman Coliseum

Grass Paving – Lamar Dodd School of Art & Georgia Museum of Art

Grass Paving – Lamar Dodd School of Art & Georgia Museum of Art

SITE SAFETY AND SECURITY

SECURITY BOLLARDS

For use as required to protect buildings from damage by service and emergency vehicles, such as at loading docks and mechanical rooms. For temporary barriers in pedestrian settings, an easy to install, simple post and chain device is required. Specific construction detail requirements for security bollards can be found in 32 39 13 – Manufactured Metal Bollards.

Security Bollards – Hugh Hodgson School of Music & Performing Arts Center

Security Bollards – Building 1516

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
RAINWATER HARVESTING

In light of the recent drought, it has become increasing important to be proactive in the way UGA manages its natural resources. Rainwater harvesting allows the University to supply water for irrigation, cooling towers, and for toilet flushing even under water restrictions.

Underground Cistern – Paul D. Coverdell Center

Underground Cistern – Miller Learning Center

Above-Ground Cistern – Jackson Street Building

Above-Ground Cistern – Founders House

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

GREEN ROOFS

Green roofs are encouraged as part of new construction to diminish the urban heat island effect, energy bills, and stormwater discharge. They also create habitat for plants and animals and become an aesthetic enhancement to a building. Although there is currently no standard for green roofs, there are a few that exist on campus that may act as guides for future designs.

Green Roof – Geography & Geology Building

Green Roof – Science Library

Green Roof – Robert C. Wilson Pharmacy Building

Green Roof – Lamar Dodd School of Art

Green Roof – Tate Student Center

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

INFILTRATION AND BIOSWALE

Instead of funneling a storm's first flush into pipes, the following systems slow, capture, or infiltrate water back into the ground.

Bioretention

Bioretention systems, also known as rain gardens, are shallow depressions that capture, and then infiltrate water back into the soil. Examples of bioretention systems on campus can be found at Lumpkin Woods along Lumpkin Street, Carlton Street parking lots near the intersection with Sanford Drive, and the Grounds Department at Chicopee.

Enhanced Swale

A bioswale has an under layer of sand and gravel that promotes quick infiltration. Rocks or groundcovers can be used as a surface treatment. An example of a bioswale on campus can be found off of Lumpkin Street, directly south of Tanyard Creek.

Bioswale – Lumpkin Woods

Bioswale – Lumpkin Woods

Bioswale – Special Collections Library

Bioswale – Health Sciences Campus

LANDSCAPE

FENCING AND SCREENING

Fencing

Where fencing is required, either by code or for security purposes, black, vinyl-coated, chain link fence should be used. In regards to each situation, the height of the fence will be determined by the OUA.

Screen Walls

Screen fences should be constructed of brick of a type and pattern that match adjacent buildings.

Specific construction detail requirements for fencing and screening can be found in 32 31 13 – Chain-Link Fences and Gates.

Chain-Link Fence – McPhaul Child & Family Development Center

Brick Screen Wall – Caldwell Hall

LANDSCAPE

STREETSCAPE

The University of Georgia campus has streets of many sizes and functions. In order to provide a safe and aesthetically desirable walking environment, each general type of street will have a character that suits its function. The street types are as follows: Publicly Accessible Streets at the Edge of Campus, Publicly Accessible Streets on the Interior of Campus, and Limited Access Streets. Wherever possible, the landscape component of a streetscape should utilize a planted strip separating the sidewalk from the edge of the road. In general, streetscapes should have a simple, orderly appearance. Trees should be arranged in a linear fashion with turf or a low groundcover below. Street trees should be native shade trees, such as Oaks, that will grow over or can be pruned above the height of passing traffic. Designers can also utilize the ACC Tree Species list for references. Additionally, complete street guidelines and recommendations from the UGA 2011 Bicycle Facility Study should be incorporated when possible.

Streetscape – Baldwin Street

Streetscape – Baldwin Street

Streetscape – Baldwin Street

Streetscape – Baldwin Street

LANDSCAPE
GREEN SPACE

Quadrangles are defined green spaces that act as landmarks along circulation corridors (streetscapes). Buildings primarily define the edges of these spaces. The character of these spaces should be park-like, similar to the quadrangles of North Campus. The planting should be ground cover or grass, and shade trees with multiple paved walkways. Building entrances and other focal points should be accented with shrubs, native perennials. Seasonal color beds should be limited and require approval by UGA FMD Ground Department.


Open Space – North Campus Quadrangle


Open Space – Herty Field


Open Space – D.W. Brooks Mall


Open Space – D.W. Brooks Mall

LANDSCAPE

NATURALIZED LANDSCAPES

Naturalized spaces on the University of Georgia Campus are defined as areas dominated by informally arranged vegetation that connects the campus with its natural site elements. Landscape design in naturalized areas should utilize a palette of native plants selected for their compatibility with the micro-climatic conditions on the individual site.

Naturalized Landscape – University Health Center

Naturalized Landscape – Lamar Dodd School of Arts

Naturalized Landscape – Lamar Dodd School of Arts

Naturalized Landscape – Lamar Dodd School of Arts

03 00 00

GENERAL CONCRETE REQUIREMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. University of Georgia Planning Principles – Site Campus Planning Principles – Paving – Porous Paving
     - ii. 32 16 23 - Sidewalks
   - B. Vandalism: The Contractor is responsible for assuring that all exposed concrete surfaces are not vandalized prior to the concrete initial setting. If refinishing or replacement is required due to vandalism during the initial setting the Contractor shall replace the concrete at no cost to the Owner.
   - C. Rinsing out of transit mix trucks, washing or wetting of concrete, site cleanup, or other activity related to water at the site shall be strict conformance with the Clean Water Act, Georgia Water Quality Control Act, and Georgia Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Act.
   - D. Rinsing of transit mix trucks or other concrete mixing devices shall either be off of the project site or onsite in a contained area, which does not allow run-off. If rinsed in a contained area onsite, run-off must be prevented until concrete dries, at which time it must be removed as solid debris.
   - E. Fly ash shall not be used in architecturally exposed concrete.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. Where appropriate, Design Professional shall specify porous concrete paving for pedestrian and light vehicle use per approval by the Project Manager.

04 00 00
GENERAL MASONRY REQUIREMENTS

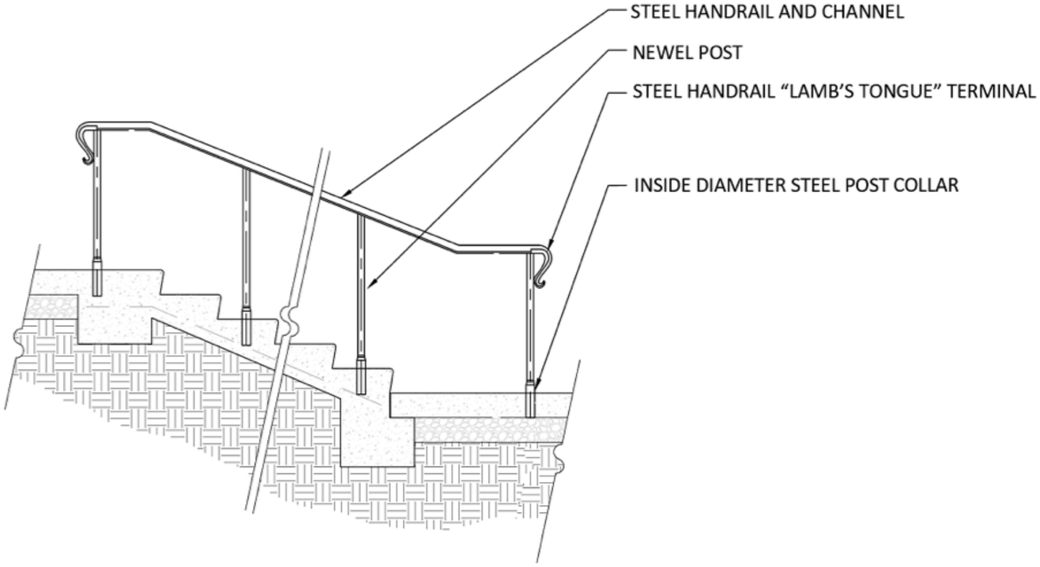
1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 32 32 53 – Stone Retaining Walls
      ii. 32 14 16.13 – Brick Unit and Porous Paving
   B. Any type of exterior masonry sealer, water repellant, or waterproofing coating is not allowed.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Regional Materials: Provide granite that is quarried within 200 miles of the Project site. Make available documentation as requested by Project Manager.
      i. Basis of design: Grey Elberton Granite, Elberton, Georgia by:
         Keystone Memorials, Inc.
         1595 Washington Hwy, Elberton, GA
   B. Regional Materials: Provide brick that is quarried within 500 miles of the Project site. Make available documentation as requested by Project Manager.
   C. For reference, the following are brick palettes have been utilized on projects at the UGA Main Campus in Athens:
      i. Pharmacy School Addition:
         Jenkins Brick Company
         Salisbury, Modular
         Montgomery Plant
         HBS Grade SW
         FBS Grade SW
         Facing brick ASTM
      ii. Paul D. Coverdell Center and Coliseum Training Facility:
         Pine Hall Brick
         Wirecut F/R Modular
         Type FBS
         Grade SW
         ASTM Specification C216
      iii. Miller Learning Center and Science Learning Center:
         Cherokee Brick & Tile Company
         Velour Flash #4, Modular
         Item 53-05-1094
         ASTM Specification C216-01A

3. **EXECUTION**
   A. Granite inscriptions shall use Legacy font.

1785
The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

05 52 00
METAL RAILINGS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. University of Georgia Planning Principles – Site Campus Planning Principles – Paving – Stairs and Handrails
   B. Exterior free standing handrails at concrete steps shall be mounted on stair treads inside the concrete cheek walls.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Refer to diagram at end of section.
   B. All handrails should be constructed of steel.
   C. Galvanizing: In order to prevent rust at the bottom of the newel posts and newel post collars, all newel posts and newel post collars shall be galvanized inside and out. During the galvanizing, the quenching process shall be omitted. The steel to be galvanized should be properly prepared by the steel fabricator to receive a primer coat of paint. It is the Contractor's option to galvanize just the components in their entirety that will come into contact with the ground or concrete or to galvanize the entire handrail / guardrail assembly.
   D. Exterior free standing handrail
      i. Steel handrail and channel shall be equal to Julius Blum "Steel Handrail and Steel Channel" – Part Number: 4429.
      ii. Steel handrail "Lamb's Tongue" terminal shall be equal to Julius Blum "Lamb's Tongue" – Part Number: 4429S. Locate end posts top and bottom to allow lamb's tongue to return to post.
      iii. Steel newel posts shall be 1 ½" square.
      iv. Steel newel post collar shall be 1 ½"x 1 ½" inside dimension.
      v. Steel vertical pickets, if required by code, shall be ¾" x ¾" and equally spaced with maximum clear dimension between vertical pickets per code. Bottom steel channel shall be minimum ½" thick x 1 ½" wide.
   E. Exterior guardrail
      i. Exterior guardrail with pickets shall be comprised of the same products and sizes listed for 'Exterior free standing handrail.'
   F. Exterior wall mounted handrail
      i. Steel handrail and channel shall be equal to Julius Blum "Steel Handrail and Steel Channel" – Part Number: 4429.
3. **EXECUTION**
   A. Weld all joints and connections, channels, terminals, and posts (continuous), grind welds smooth prior to priming and painting.
   B. All handrail material to be primed after all field modifications prior to applying paint. All material to receive (2) coats black exterior enamel after installation. Protect all surfaces not receiving paint or primer.
   C. Maintain positive drainage away from the bottom of the newel post.


STEEL HANDRAIL AND CHANNEL
NEWEL POST
STEEL HANDRAIL "LAMB'S TONGUE" TERMINAL
INSIDE DIAMETER STEEL POST COLLAR

06 00 00
GENERAL WOOD, PLASTICS, & COMPOSITES REQUIREMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 01 35 46 – Indoor Air Quality Procedures – During Construction
        - ii. 06 61 16 – Solid Surfacing Fabrications
        - iii. 12 00 00 – General Furnishings Requirements
        - iv. 12 36 00 - Countertops
    - B. Composite and wood agrifiber products include, but are not limited to, particleboard, medium density fiber board (MDF), plywood, wheatboard, door cores, panel substrates, strawboard.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Low volatile organic compound (VOC) materials shall be used within the interior weatherproofing of the facility; zero when available. Refer to section 01 35 46 – Indoor Air Quality – During Construction.

06 61 00
SOLID SURFACE FABRICATIONS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 01 35 46 – Indoor Air Quality Procedures – During Construction
      ii. 12 00 00 – General Furnishings Requirements
      iii. 12 36 00 -- Countertops
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Low volatile organic compound (VOC) materials shall be used within the interior weatherproofing of the facility; zero when available. Refer to section 01 35 46 – Indoor Air Quality – During Construction.
   B. **For UGA Housing only (New Construction):**
      i. Synthetic solid surfacing for:
         a. Open toiletry shelving
         b. Window sills
         c. Shower corner caddy
         d. Shower wall panels
         e. Shower pans
      ii. Synthetic solid surfacing material shall be solid acrylic or polyester and acrylic resin based solid, structural surfacing material:
         a. Material shall be through-patterned and homogeneous. No coated materials or non-homogeneous materials allowed.
         b. Materials shall be 100% repairable.
      iii. Synthetic solid surfacing material shall be matte finish
      iv. Thickness
         a. Window sills: 3/4"
         b. Shower wall panels: 1/4"
         c. Shower caddies: 1/2"
         d. Shower pans: 1”
         e. Shower corner trim: 3/8”
      v. Shower pans:
         a. Shower pan shall be made from solid cast polyester/acrylic blend resin or 100% acrylic and have adjustable drain locations, coved side walls, with a minimum 1” panel platform with a degree slope and 1’-0” minimum water dam. It shall have a non-skid floor with water channels directing water to the drain at a 2-degree slope (1/4” per foot).
         b. Pans shall carry a 10-year materials and workmanship warranty against cracks, breakage, and leaks.
         c. Shower pans shall meet the minimum ANSI Z124.2 certification.
         d. Shower pans shall have a non-slip coefficient of friction rating of 0.20 or greater as registered by the ASTM F462 slip resistance test method.
      vi. Shower walls:
         a. Adhered, over waterproofing system over cementitious backer board
         b. Install shower wall panels with adhesive as recommended by manufacturer. Seal joints using manufacturer’s recommended mildew-resistant silicone sealant

07 00 00

GENERAL THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS – ROOF DRAINS & ROOFS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 07 00 00 – General Thermal Moisture Protection Requirements – Roof Drains and Roofs
      ii. 07 31 13 – Asphalt Shingles
      iii. 07 41 10 – Cooper & Zinc Sheet Metal Roofing
      iv. 07 41 20 – Steel Standing Seam Metal Roofing
      v. 07 52 13.11 – Cold Adhesive Applied Atactic-Polypropylene (APP) Modified Bituminous Membrane Roofing
      vi. 07 54 23 – Thermoplastic Polyolefin Roofing
      vii. 07 62 00 – Sheet Metal Flashing
      viii. 07 71 23.13 – Gutter Debris Guards
      ix. 07 84 00 – Fire Stopping
   B. Roofing
      i. Design Approach
         a. For new construction, flat and low slope roofs are not allowed to be the primary roof form for both aesthetic and performance reasons.
         b. For new construction the roof slope is 9 in 12 for buildings with the Georgian aesthetic.
         c. For new construction, the design shall minimize the placement of equipment on the roof.
         d. A variance may be requested to allow some low slope roof areas to accommodate mechanical systems. It is not unusual to notch some areas of the sloped roof to provide visual recesses for equipment.
         e. An addition to a building with an existing flat or low slope roof may dictate a design solution with a low slope roof. A variance should be requested for such situations.
         f. For a low slope roof approved through the variance process, a 1/4" per foot is the minimum allowed. In some cases, intensive or extensive green roof may be allowed per separate approval by the Project Manager and FMD Grounds Department.
         g. The preferred roof material for most new construction is slate or synthetic slate (non-rusticated thin profile). Due to budget constraints asphalt shingles or metal roofs with at 12" panel width may be considered. In some cases, intensive or extensive green roof may be appropriate per approval by the Project Manager and FMD Grounds Department.
         h. For some historic buildings a standing seam roof may be appropriate. Often these roofs are zinc coated cooper or zinc.
         i. Interior drainage is prohibited. In instances where existing conditions necessitate such construction, the Design Professional shall submit a variance request to the Project Manager.
      ii. General

  a. Many existing roofs on campus contain asbestos and the Design Professional and Contractor shall be responsible for removal and disposal per applicable codes and regulations.
  b. Contractor shall protect all roof drainage systems during all roof repairs and all roof work. If these roof drainage systems are not protected, maintained or remain open, the Contractor shall be held liable for all damages in the building and on the roof resulting from this failure to protect. Interior drainage is discouraged, unless existing conditions necessitate such construction. Access panels shall be provided to all interior drain pipes and cleanouts to allow for inspection and maintenance of interior chases.
  c. Roof-mounted equipment such as fume hoods fans, motor starters, etc. shall be installed on fully flashed curbs. When set on stands, allow 24 inches minimum clearance to facilitate repairs to equipment and allow for roof repair and reroofing. Equipment is not allowed to be mounted on pressure-treated wood, plastic pads or panels set directly on roof surface. Curb caps shall not be penetrated by attachment of motors or equipment. Install raised brackets that attach thru the side of curbs and allow equipment attachment without penetrating curb cap.
  d. For steep roofs, greater than 5 in 12, include OSHA compliant fall arrest and roof anchor systems.
  e. Roofs with parapet walls less than 42 inches in height may require fall arrest anchors. For low slope roofs greater than 3 stories in height, fall restraint anchors shall be installed.
  f. Stone precast concrete or metal coping systems require a complete thru wall flashing system. Flash the roof side of parapet walls the full height.

iii. Reroofing
  a. Scaled roof plans should indicate, as accurately as possible the locations of existing drains, equipment, vents, hatches, parapets, gutters, scuppers, and other items in fixed locations.
  b. The Design Professional shall determine when new emergency drainage is required and shall add overflow scuppers to the design as required.
  c. Determine the extent of materials to be removed. If the scope cannot be predetermined, the Design Professional should include provision in contract that will allow on-site evaluation for the extent of Work.
  d. Complete removal of the existing roofing system to the surface of the roof deck is required by the Contractor. The Contractor shall take all necessary steps to insure that while removing the existing roof system, that the Contractor does not damage the existing roof deck. The Design Professional shall inspect the roof deck for damage and document the repairs / replacement that will be required for the Contractor to perform.
  e. Only when project conditions warrant, identify components (e.g. mechanical equipment) that are required to be removed to facilitate roof repairs and upgrading.

f. Provide a schedule when differing locations require definition as to extent of removal work and identify the subsequent roofing system to be installed.
g. Ascertain that roof repairs and especially those involving new roof penetrations do not void existing roof warranties. The Project Manager will assist the Design Professional in determining who holds the current warranties.
h. Provide the Project Manager with details of boots, sleeves, flashing, counter-flashing, curbs, crickets, etc. compatible with the roofing systems.
i. The preferred method of flashing penetrations through flat roofs involves the construction of a curb around the opening. Small penetrations do not require curbs.

C. Flashing
  i. Thru-Wall Flashing: Contractor shall inspect and certify proper installation of all thru-wall flashing. Prior to installation of first piece of thru-wall flashing related to the wall system and prior to the first piece of thru-wall flashing related to the roof system, the Contractor shall coordinate an on-site meeting so that the Project Manager (or another person requested by the Project Manager, for example, the Design Professional) can be on site and witness the installation prior to it being covered up. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to allow time in the schedule for each of these initial inspections. The Contractor shall create and maintain a Thru-Wall Flashing Log listing the date, time, and area inspected and provide copies of the log at each job site meeting. The Contractor shall photo document inspections and each photo shall have a date and time stamp. The Contractor shall provide digital copies of the photos within 24 hours upon the Project Manager’s request. The log and photos shall be part of the close-out documentation.
  ii. The reuse of existing counter flashing materials is discouraged. The Design Professional shall specify the installation of new counter flashing in materials matching the existing materials.

2. **PRODUCTS**

A. All thru-wall flashing shall be stainless steel backplate with 40 mil rubberized asphalt peel and stick over the top for a seamless system.

07 21 19

CLOSED-CELL SPRAY POLYURETHANE FOAM INSULATION

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 00 73 01 – Sole Source/ Sole Brand
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. This product has sole source approval and the manufacture is:
        i. GacoWallFoam 183M by Gaco Western
            a. Gaco Western, LLC.
            b. Address: 200 Wests Mercer Street, Suite #202, Seattle, WA, 98119
            c. Office Phone: 800-331-0196
            d. Website: www.gaco.com

07 24 00

EXTERIOR INSULATION AND FINISH SYSTEM (EIFS)

1. **GENERAL**
   A. The BOR and the UGA prohibits the use of Exterior Insulation Finish Systems (EIFS).

07 31 13
ASPHALT SHINGLES

1. **GENERAL**
    - i. Related sections:01 35 13.02 – Special Project Procedures – Roofing & Hot Work
    - ii. 07 00 00 – General Thermal Moisture Protection Requirement – Roof Drains and Roofs
    - iii. 07 62 00 – Sheet Metal Flashing
    - iv. 07 71 23.13 – Gutter Debris Guards
  - B. Asphalt shingles shall be “dimensional” or “architectural” type.
  - C. Project Manager shall approve color selection.
2. **PRODUCTS**
  - A. Acceptable manufacturers are:
    - i. Strip Shingle with laminated Tabs: Three-tab type with random laminated tabs and random shadow line.
      - a. GAF Timberline HD
      - b. Owens Corning Oakridge
      - c. Tamko Heritage 30
  - B. Roofing Felt Underlayment
    - i. Underlayment shall be synthetic mat manufactured from UV stabilized polypropylene rolls 54 inches wide by 222 feet long. Equal to “Deck Armor” as manufactured by GAF Corp.
  - C. Penetration Flashing
    - i. Vent pipe flashing shall be equal to “Water-Tite Boots” as manufactured by IPS Roofing Products. Base manufactured from plastic, cooper or aluminum multi-sized unit for 1-1/2, 2, 3, and 4-inch pipe.
    - ii. Spilt pipe flashing shall be equal to “ASI Retrokit” as supplied by Copperstate Roofing Supply. It shall include galvanized steel base, collar assembly, and clamp.
  - D. Mod Bit Underlayment
    - i. Self-adhesive membrane manufactured from elastomeric blend of asphalt with polyethylene film intended for use as shingle underlayment at transitions, roof-wall intersections, eaves, rakes and similar roof perimeters and around penetrations. Membrane shall be installed at all walls adjacent to roofing and at all penetrations. Minimum thickness 40 mils, minimum 36 inch wide rolls. High temperature formulation.
3. **EXECUTION**
  - A. Warranty
    - i. Manufacturer’s 30-year system warranty is required.

07 41 10

COOPER & ZINC SHEET METAL ROOFING

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 01 35 13.02 – Special Project Procedures – Roofing & Hot Work
     - ii. 07 00 00 – General Thermal and Moisture Protection Requirements
     - iii. 07 62 00 – Sheet Metal Flashing
     - iv. 07 71 23.13 – Gutter Debris Guards
   - B. References
     - i. Cooper Development Association (CDA) – Contemporary Copper, A Handbook of Sheet Copper Fundamentals, Design, Details and Specifications.
     - ii. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA) – Architectural Sheet Metal Manual, latest edition.
   - C. At the UGA Athens, GA campus, sheet metal roofs are most often used on historic buildings.
   - D. Qualifications: Fabricators and subcontractors shall be pre-approved and deemed acceptable by virtue of having completed at least three comparable projects in the past three years. Examples of comparables shall be documented and an opportunity for site inspection may be required. Personnel responsible for the work shall be identified and should be associated with the comparable projects documented.
   - E. Submittals
     - i. Product date including metal manufacturer's and fabricator's specifications, installation instructions, and general recommendations for roofing applications. Include certification or other data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.
     - ii. Samples:
       - a. 6-inch square sample of specified sheet metal roofing materials in thickness indicated.
       - b. Waterproofing sheet membrane underlayment.
     - iii. Shop drawings showing manner of forming, joining, and securing copper roofing, and pattern of seams. Show expansion joint details and waterproofing connections to adjoining work and at obstructions and penetrations. Indicate types of thicknesses of metal and dimensions. Provide layouts at ¼-inch scale and details at 3-inch scale.
     - iv. Mock-up: Before proceeding with final purchase of materials and fabrication of copper roofing components, prepare a mock-up of work. Incorporate materials and methods of fabrication and installation identical with project requirements. Install mock-up at roof area location directed by Design Professional. Retain accepted mock-up as quality standard for acceptance of completed copper roofing. If accepted, mock-up may be incorporated as part of copper roofing work.
       - a. Provide mock-up of sufficient size and scope to show typical pattern of seams, fastening details, edge construction, and finish texture and color.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. Copper or Zinc Coated Copper Roofing Sheets

    - i. Z-T Alloy Coated Copper Sheets: Zinc/Tin coated copper sheet, ASTM B 370; temper H00 (cold-rolled) except where temper 060 is required for forming; thickness as indicated. Provide zinc/tin coating of 0.5 mils thick; both sides of copper sheet. Composition of the alloy shall be approximately 50-percent zinc and 50-percent tin with trace elements controlled for durability, corrosion resistance and color.
        - a. Roofing Sheets: Weight: 20 oz. Per sq. ft. unless otherwise indicated.
    - ii. Product: Freedom Gray, Z-T Alloy Coated Copper, as manufactured by Revere Copper Products, Inc., or approved equal.
  - B. Zinc Roof Panels
    - i. Equal to Rheinzink 24 gauge and the manufacturer’s approved underlayment to control condensation.
  - C. Shop-Fabricated Units
    - i. General Metal Fabrication: Shop-fabricate work to greatest extent possible. Comply with details shown and with applicable requirements of CDA “Copper in Architecture Handbook” and SMACNA “Architectural Sheet Metal Manual” and other recognized industry practices. Fabricate for waterproof and weather-resistant performance with expansion provisions for running work, sufficient to permanently prevent leakage, damage, or deterioration of the work. Form work to fit substrate. Comply with material manufacturer’s instructions and recommendations for forming materials. For exposed copper work without excessive oil-canning, buckling, and too marks, true to line and levels indicate, with exposed edges folded back to form hems.
  - D. Underlayment
    - i. System shall include high temperature self-adhesive modified bitumen underlayment.

3. **EXECUTION**
  - A. Preparation
    - i. Coordinate metal roofing with rain drainage work, flashing, trim, roof decking replacement (if applicable), and other adjoining work to provide a permanently leak proof, secure, and noncorrosive installation.
  - B. Installation of Metal Roofing
    - i. Except as otherwise indicated, comply with manufacturer’s installation instructions and recommendations and with CDA “Copper in Architecture Handbook” and SMACNA “Architectural Sheet Metal Manual.” Anchor units of work securely in place by methods indicated, providing for thermal expansion of metal units; conceal fasteners where possible, and set units true to line and level as indicated. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that will be permanently watertight and weatherproof.
    - ii. All seams shall be crimped.
    - iii. Construct the hip and ridge cap flashing by hand rolling panels to form watertight joints. Ridge and hip caps are not acceptable.
  - C. Warranty
    - i. The Manufacturer shall provide a 30 year system warranty.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

07 41 20

STEEL STANDING SEAM SHEET METAL ROOFING

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 01 35 13.02 – Special Project Procedures – Roofing & Hot Work
        - ii. 07 00 00 – General Thermal and Moisture Protection Requirements
        - iii. 07 62 00 – Sheet Metal Flashing
        - iv. 07 71 23.13 – Gutter Debris Guards
    - B. Qualifications: Fabricators and subcontractors shall be pre-approved and deemed acceptable by virtue of having completed at least three comparable projects in the past three years. Examples of comparables shall be documented and an opportunity for site inspection may be required. Personnel responsible for the work shall be identified and should be associated with the comparable projects documented.
    - C. Submittals
        - i. Product date including metal manufacturer's and fabricator's specifications, installation instructions, and general recommendations for roofing applications. Include certification or other data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.
        - ii. Samples:
            - a. Square sample of specified metal roofing materials in thickness indicated.
            - b. Waterproofing sheet membrane underlayment.
        - iii. Shop drawings showing manner of joining and securing roofing, and pattern of seams. Show expansion joint details and waterproofing connections to adjoining work and at obstructions and penetrations. Indicate types of thicknesses of metal and dimensions. Provide layouts at ¼-inch scale and details at 3-inch scale.
        - iv. Mock-up: Before proceeding with final purchase of materials and fabrication of roofing components, prepare a mock-up of work. Incorporate materials and methods of fabrication and installation identical with project requirements. Install mock-up at roof area location directed by Design Professional. Retain accepted mock-up as quality standard for acceptance of completed roofing. If accepted, mock-up may be incorporated as part of roofing work.
            - a. Provide mock-up of sufficient size and scope to show typical pattern of seams, fastening details, edge construction, and finish texture and color.

2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Roof Panels shall be:
        - i. Roll formed, 24 gauge galvanized steel (42,000 PSI yield), sheet coated on both sides with 1.25 ounce zinc coating, G-90 conforming to ASTM A525. Mechanically seamed cap strip with factory applied weather stripping.
        - ii. Finish: Manufacturer's standard color kynar 500 fluoropolymer.
        - iii. Style: Thin Seam
            - a. Width: (see note on standing seam spacing)
            - b. Panel depth: 1 ¾"
            - c. 2 stiffening flues centered in the flat plan
        - iv. Standing Seam Spacing:

        a. Standing seam spacing shall be coordinated with the Project Manager to insure proper aesthetic spacing for the building. Standing seams spaced 12” on center or 16” on center are typical spacing dimensions. 18” on center may be considered. 24” on center standing seam spacing is not acceptable.
    v. Mounting Clip: Fabricated from 22-guage stainless steel with two fasteners through the 3-inch length.
    vi. Panel Length: As field measured to assure no panel end seams.

3. **EXECUTION**
    A. Preparation
        i. Coordinate metal roofing with rain drainage work, flashing, trim, roof decking replacement (if applicable), and other adjoining work to provide a permanently leak proof, secure, and noncorrosive installation.
    B. Installation of Metal Roofing
        i. Anchor units of work securely in place by methods indicated, providing for thermal expansion of metal units; conceal fasteners where possible, and set units true to line and level as indicated. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that will be permanently watertight and weatherproof.
    C. Warranty
        i. The Manufacturer shall provide a 30 year system warranty.

1785
The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

07 52 13.11
COLD ADHESIVE APPLIED ATACTIC-POLYPROPYLENE (APP) MODIFIED BITUMINOUS MEMBRANE ROOFING

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 01 35 13.02 – Special Project Procedures – Roofing & Hot Work
      ii. 07 00 00 – General Thermal & Moisture Protection Requirements – Roof Drains & Roofs
      iii. 07 71 23.13 – Gutter Debris Guards
   B. Single Source Responsibility:
      i. All components shall be provided by and installed by a single manufacturer.
      ii. Manufacturer approved installer with not less than 10 years of successful experience and installation of materials described in this section.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Roof system to be constructed shall be a two ply modified bitumen using a base ply and a cap ply.
   B. Equal to:
      i. Firestone Building Products Company: APP Premium base ply and APP Premium FR cap ply field of roof and base flashing.
         a. Membrane adhesive: MB cold adhesive.
         b. Flashing adhesive: MB flashing adhesive.
         c. Base sheet: APP 80 glass base cool.
         d. Vapor retarder: V Force (self-adhesive) and V Force SB Primer
         e. Primer: 603 SA
      ii. Johns Manville: JM APP base ply and Tricor M FR cap ply field of roof and base flashing.
         a. Membrane adhesive: MBR cold application adhesive.
         b. Flashing adhesive: MBR utility cement.
         c. Base sheet: JM APP Base.
         d. Vapor retarder: DynaGrip Base SD/SA (self-adhesive)
         e. Primer: ASTM D41.
      iii. Performance Roof Systems, Inc: Derbibase Ultra base ply and Derbicolor GP FR cap ply field of roof and base flashing.
         a. Membrane adhesive: Permastic cold adhesive.
         b. Flashing adhesive: Perflash cold mastic.
         c. Base sheet: PRS modified base.
         d. Vapor retarder: PRS SA base (self-adhesive)
         e. Primer: ASTM D41
   C. Insulation shall be supplied by the membrane manufacturer and included in the required 20-year system warranty.
3. **EXECUTION**
   A. The roof manufacturer shall provide a 20-year system warranty.
   B. Provide tapered installation with positive slope to drain.
   C. Standing water shall evaporate within 48 hours after each rain event.

07 54 23
THERMOPLASTIC–POLYOLEFIN (TPO) ROOFING

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 01 35 13.02 – Special Project Procedures – Roofing & Hot Work
        ii. 07 00 00 – General Thermal & Moisture Protection Requirements – Roof Drains & Roofs
        iii. 07 71 23.13 – Gutter Debris Guards
    B. This system is typically used for reroofing of existing roofs, not for new construction. Refer to 07 00 00 – General Thermal & Moisture Protection Requirements – Roof Drains & Roofs.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. TPO single-ply roof system shall be a cold applied, white color, minimum of 60 mil thickness.
    B. Equal to:
        i. Carlisle Syntec “Sureweld”
        ii. Firestone Building Products “TPO”
        iii. Johns Manville “TPO”
    C. Insulation shall be supplied by the membrane manufacturer and included in the required 20-year system warranty.
    D. A protection board is required to be provided between the insulation and the TPO membrane, regardless of whether or not it is required to obtain the roof warranty.
3. **EXECUTION**
    A. The Contractor shall provide a 20-year system warranty.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

07 62 00
SHEET METAL FLASHING AND GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 01 35 13.02 – Special Project Procedures – Roofing & Hot Work
        ii. 07 00 00 – General Thermal and Moisture Protection Requirements
        iii. 07 71 23.13 – Gutter Debris Guards
    B. Summary
        i. Gutters, leaders, conductor heads, and associated accessories.
    C. References
        i. Copper Development Association (CDA) – Contemporary Copper, A Handbook of Sheet Copper Fundamentals, Design, Details and Specifications.
        ii. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA) – Architectural Sheet Metal Manual, latest edition.
    D. At the UGA Athens, GA campus, the majority of new construction utilizes cooper gutters, leaders, and conductor heads. Aluminum systems may be considered on a project specific basis and approved through the variance process.
    E. Qualifications: Fabricators and subcontractors shall be pre-approved and deemed acceptable by virtue of having completed at least three comparable projects in the past three years. Examples of comparables shall be documented and an opportunity for site inspection may be required. Personnel responsible for the work shall be identified and should be associated with the comparable projects documented.
    F. Submittals
        i. Submit manufacturer's technical information and installation instructions for:
            a. Each specified sheet metal material and fabricated product, indicating that materials meet standards specified herein.
            b. Solder and flux.
        ii. Shop Drawings showing layout, profiles, method of joining, and anchorage details. Show expansion joint details where applicable and waterproof connections to adjoining work. Indicate types and thicknesses of metal and dimensions. Provide layouts at ¼-inch scale and details at 3-inch scale.
        iii. Samples: Each material and profile proposed for use; minimum 12 inches long.
            a. 12-inch long section of gutter.
            b. 12-inch long section of downspout
            c. Gutter strap.
            d. Downspout strap.
            e. Each type of fastener.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Flashing
        i. Z-T Alloy Coated Copper Sheets: Zinc/tin coated copper sheet, ASTM B 370; temper H00 (cold-rolled) except where temper 060 is required for the thickness as indicated. Provide zinc/tin coating of 0.5 mils thick, both sides of copper sheet. Composition of the alloy shall be approximately 50-percent durability, corrosion resistance and color.
            a. Counterflashing, Base Flashing and Trim: Weight: 16 oz. Per sq. ft
    B. Copper Gutter, Downspouts, Outlet Tube, and Conductor Head

      a. Copper sheet: ASTM B370, temper H00 (Cold-rolled) except where temper 060 is required for forming; 16 oz. (0.0216-inch thick) except as otherwise indicated. Basis of design is manufactured by CooperCraft.
         1) Gutter and End Caps: Pre-fabricated, half-round gutters and smooth round downspout and elbow.
         2) Downspout and Outlet Tube: Pre-fabricated, smooth round downspout and elbow.
         3) Downspout Elbow: Pre-fabricated round, crimped elbow.
         4) Conductor Head: Windsor Conductor Head.
      b. Size gutter and downspouts to meet requirements of 100 year rainfall events.

C. Miscellaneous Materials and Accessories
   i. Gutter Straps: 1” wide x 1/8” thick copper, equal to CopperCraft.
   ii. Downspout straps shall not be used.
   iii. Downspout brackets shall be used to stand off the downspout to clear the exterior wall by 2”.
   iv. Strainers: Wire basket type copper strainer.
   v. Solder: ASTM B 32, and shall be pure tin or lead-free, high tin.
   vi. Flux: Tin bearing flux.
   vii. Sails: Copper or hardware bronze, 0.109 inch minimum not less than 7/8” long barbed with large head.
   viii. Rivets: 1/8”-3/16” diameter, with solid copper mandrels and washers.

D. Fabrication
   i. Fabricate components in accordance with SMACNA Manual and CDA Handbook.
   ii. Pre tin edges of copper sheet.
   iii. Solder shop formed joints. After soldering, remove flux and wash clean.
   iv. Fabricate corners in single units with minimum 18 inch long legs.
   v. Fabricate vertical faces with bottom edge formed outward ¼ inch and hemmed to form drip.
   vi. Provide the thermal expansion and contradiction in sheet metal:
      a. Provide expansion joints in sheet metal exceeding 15 feet in running length.
      b. Place expansion joints at 10 feet on center maximum 2 feet from corners and intersections.
      c. Joint width: Consistent with types and sizes of materials, minimum width ¼“.
   vii. Unless otherwise indicated, provide minimum ¾ inch wide flat lock seams, lap in direction of water flow.

3. EXECUTION

A. Installation
   i. Install flashings and sheet metal as indicated and in accordance with SMACNA Manual and CDA Handbook.
   ii. Install expansion joints at maximum 40 feet on center.
   iii. Hung Gutter Installation
      a. Hangers shall be of adjustable shank and circle type, secured by brass screws. Hangers shall be spaced not more than 32-inches apart.

b. Outlet Tubes: Connect to outside leader or downspout with locked and soldered longitudinal seam. Upper end of tube shall be flanged ½” to gutter lining. Tube shall extend into leader at least 3”.

07 71 23.13
GUTTER AND DEBRIS GUARDS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 07 00 00 – General Thermal & Moisture Protection Requirements – Roof Drains & Roofs
      ii. 07 31 13 – Asphalt Shingles
      iii. 07 41 10 – Cooper & Zinc Sheet Metal Roofing
      iv. 07 41 20 – Steel Standing Seam Sheet Metal Roofing
      v. 07 52 13.11 – Cold Adhesive Applied Atactic – Polypropylene (APP) Modified Bituminous Membrane Roofing
      vi. 07 54 23 – Thermoplastic-Polyolefin (TPO) Roofing
      vii. 07 62 00 – Sheet Metal Flashing
      viii. 07 84 00 – Fire Stopping
   B. Gutter Debris Guards shall be included on all gutters for sloped roofs that are located under a canopy of trees or will be susceptible to leaf collection. Coordinate with Project Manager.
   C. If conductor drains are utilized, they shall have guards to prevent pigeons from nesting.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Acceptable Debris Guard manufacturers are equal to:
      i. Hallett Gutter Cover
      ii. Gutter Helmet by Southeastern Metals Manufacturing Company, Inc.
   B. Screws shall be stainless steel or aluminum to attach to the clip.
   C. Colors shall be coordinated with Project Manager.
   D. Debris guard material shall be compatible with gutter material to avoid galvanic corrosion.

07 84 00
FIRE STOPPING

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
    - B. Contractor shall be required to provide verification of purchase to UGA of product provided for fire stopping penetrations through rated partitions.
    - C. UGA reserves the right to verify that the correct thickness of material has been provided at fire-stopped penetrations by cutting out sections at random at no extra cost to the contract.
    - D. Fire stop installer shall post labels at all fire stopped penetrations to identify “hour rating”, UL System, etc. Submit samples with shop drawing submittals.
    - E. The installing contractor shall be trained and authorized by the manufacturer of the fire stop product used to do the work; authorization shall be included in product submittals.
    - F. The manufacturer’s local representative shall be required to periodically visit the site to review the work done and make recommendations to UGA on the work performed. A site visit report shall be submitted to the Project Manager.
    - G. Floor penetrations in all mechanical spaces shall be sealed and water-proofed. On new construction sleeves shall be cast-in-place schedule 40 pipe and shall project 3" above the floor in all above grade rooms housing mechanical equipment.
    - H. All fire rated penetrations related to communications rooms, telecommunication conduit (MDF and IDF) shall be per section 27 00 00 General Communications Requirements, 2B.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Acceptable manufactures are:
        - i. Fire Protection Products
        - ii. Flame Stop, Inc.
        - iii. Hilti Corporation
        - iv. Specified Technologies, Inc.

08 10 00

DOORS AND FRAMES

1. **GENERAL**
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. All hollow metal door frames shall have welded joints.
   B. Knock down door frames (factory pre-finished steel door frames which are delivered to the site in pieces for field assembly) are prohibited.
   C. All doors shall be commercial / institutional thickness of 1-3/4”.
   D. For new construction, interior wood doors shall be stain grade structural composite lumber / laminated strand lumber with birch veneer that either receives a clear coat finish or stain.
   E. For new construction, interior paint grade, painted wood doors shall not be specified (see exception below for UGA Housing).
   F. **For UGA Housing Only (New Construction)**
      i. Design Professional to coordinate with Project Manager about where to use the different door types.
      ii. Steel Doors (Per ANSI / Steel Door Institute definitions):
         a. Interior hollow metal doors shall be Level III, 16 ga., Extra Heavy Duty, Model Two seamless, 1-3/4” thickness.
         b. Exterior metal doors shall be insulated composite metal doors, Level III, 16 ga., Extra Heavy Duty, Model Two seamless, 1-3/4” thickness with polyurethane core.
         c. Label fire resistive metal doors shall be fire resistive composite metal doors, Level III, 16 ga., Extra Heavy Duty, Model Two seamless, 1-3/4” thickness, with mineral fiberboard core for ratings over 20 minutes.
      iii. Wood Doors (generally used at student rooms):
         a. Glued particleboard or structural composite lumber (SCL) core wood doors meeting AWI Standards, five-ply veneer face construction, AWI PC5, 1-3/4” thickness, Type II or better.
            1) Adhesives shall not contain urea formaldehyde.
            2) For doors indicated to receive closers, provide 15” high top rail and top rail shall accommodate specified hardware without through-bolting hardware.
            3) Core: Single-piece particle board meeting ANSI A208.1, Grade LD-1 or LD-2, DPC-1, or SCL made with binder containing no added urea formaldehyde resin.
            4) Construction: solid hardware, engineered laminated strand lumber or SCL tiles and rails glued to core; core assembly sanded for uniform thickness.
            5) Fire resistance rating: comply with specified requirements for tested, labeled door construction for Project.
            6) Lite/lock conflicts: follow door manufacturer’s guidelines to avoid lite/lock conflicts in order to maintain fire-rating and warranty.
         b. Facing for opaque finish: medium density fiberboard overly (MDO/MDF).

08 51 13
ALUMINUM WINDOWS

1. **GENERAL**
2. **PRODUCTS - For UGA Housing Only (New Construction)**
    - A. Single Hung Windows
        - i. Finish: Warrant fluoropolymer coating to remain free of checking, crazing, peeling, chalking or fading for a period of 15 years, beginning at date of Material Completion.
        - ii. Sill locks: Aluminum automatic sill locks, two per window.
        - iii. Sash shall be set to open not more than 6” by unauthorized personnel.
        - iv. Security screens shall be security level 5 rating
        - v. Internal muntin grids: Insulated glass units shall be fabricated with internal muntin grids in air space between interior and exterior glass, for simulated divided lites.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

08 71 00
DOOR HARDWARE

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 00 73 01 Approved Sole Source / Sole Brand
      ii. 08 80 00 Glazing
      iii. 28 13 00 Access Control
   B. **For UGA Athens Campus Only:** The UGA has sole source approval for Best Access Systems cylinders. The Contractor includes the cylinders as part of the Cost of the Work or the Bid and makes payment directly to Best Access Systems. Best Access Systems ships the cylinders directly to the UGA FMD Key Shop. The FMD Key Shop finalizes keying and the permanent cores are installed by UGA. The Contractor furnishes and installs keyed temporary cores as required for the Project.
   C. Keying Schedule: The Contractor shall coordinate and document a meeting with the Best Access Systems representative, the Project Manager, and the FMD Key Shop to coordinate a final keying schedule. The Contractor shall prepare the final keying schedule based on this meeting that clearly indicates how the UGA's final instructions on keying of locks has been fulfilled and submit it as part of the hardware submittal process.
   D. Single Source Responsibility: Obtain each type of hardware latch and locksets, hinges, closers, etc. from a single manufacturer.
   E. No swing type door hardware shall be used such that it would allow for the chaining of the doors from the interior of the building.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Cylinders:
      i. This product has sole source approval and shall be Best Access Systems.
      ii. Material for keys shall be nickel silver.
      iii. Warranty: Three (3) year manufacturer warranty.
      iv. Construction cores are furnished and installed by the Contractor as part of the Cost of the Work or Bid.
      v. Furnish twenty (20) operating keys and two (2) control keys for use with the construction cores Furnish three (3) keys per lockset or as directed by Project Manager.
      vi. The contract between the Contractor and the supplier of the Best Access Systems cylinders (consisting of cylinder housing and construction cores) shall include provisions (a) imposing upon Best Access Systems the obligation to obtain and deliver to the Contractor the "certificate and receipt" set forth below and (b) relieving the Contractor, subcontractors, and the Owner from an obligation to deliver construction cores to Best Access Systems.
      vii. Application for Payment: Prior to including the cost of the Best Access System cylinders (consisting of cylinder housing and construction core), the operating keys, and the control keys on any periodical application for payment and in any event prior to making demand for final payment, the Contractor shall deliver to the Project Manager a “Certificate and Receipt” in the following exact language:

CERTIFICATE AND RECEIPT

This will certify (a) that the permanent cores for the doors designated in the contract documents for Project No. _____ on the campus of _____________________were delivered to the comptroller of the said Institution on_____________,20__; that (b) all keys for permanent cores call for in the aforesaid contract documents were delivered to the aforesaid comptroller on the same date; and that (c) by reason of the fact that the cost of the aforesaid permanent cores and the aforesaid keys for the aforesaid permanent cores were included in the cost of the Best mortise cylinders (consisting of cylinder housing and construction core), no additional charge has been made or will be made by Best Access Systems against the Contractor, any subcontractor, the Owner, or the institution for the aforesaid permanent cores or the aforesaid keys for the aforesaid permanent cores. This certificate is furnished in consideration of $1.00 and other good and valuable consideration the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

This ________day of__________________, 20__.

Best Access Systems
BY: _______________________
Factory Representative

This receipt, made on behalf of the ____________________ will acknowledge receipt of the permanent cores and the keys to the said permanent cores as referred to in the above certificate of BEST ACCESS SYSTEMS.

____
Comptroller,_______________

B. Locksets, Latchsets, Deadbolts
    i. Acceptable manufacturer for cylindrical lockset:
        a. Best – 93K Series
        b. Sargent – 10 Line Series
        c. Schlage – ND Series
    ii. Acceptable manufacturer for mortise lockset:
        a. Best – 45H Series
        b. Sargent – 8200 Series
        c. Schlage – L9000 Series
    iii. Specified locksets, latchsets, and deadbolts must accept Best Access Systems cylinders.
    iv. Mortise locksets and latchsets:
        a. Chassis: cold-rolled steel, handing field-changeable without dissaembly.
        b. Latchbolts: 3/4-inch throw stainless steel antifriction type.

c. Lever Trim: through-bolted, accessible design, cast or solid rod lever as scheduled. Spindles: independent break-away. All electrical, mechanical and hazardous spaces are to have tactile warning on the inside of the outside lever.

d. Deadbolts: stainless steel 1-inch throw.

e. Electric operation: Manufacturer-installed continuous duty solenoid.

f. Strikes: 16 gage curved stainless steel, bronze or brass with 1" deep box construction, lips of sufficient length to clear trim and protect clothing.

g. Lock cylinders must accept Best Access System cores.

h. Plastic thumb turns are prohibited.

C. Exit Devices

a. This product has sole brand approval and shall be Von Duprin – 98/98 Series.

ii. Warranty: Three year manufacturer warranty.

iii. Characteristics:

a. All exit devices shall be one manufacturer.

b. All trim shall be thru-bolted to the lock stile case.

c. Provide glass bead conversion kits to shim exit devices on doors with raised glass heads.

d. All exit devices shall incorporate a fluid damper, which decelerates the touchpad on its return stroke and eliminate noise associated with exit device operation. All exit devices shall be non-handed. Touch pad shall extend a minimum of ½ of the door width and shall extend to the height of the cross rail housing for a “no pinch” operation. Plastic touchpads are not acceptable. All latchbolts to be the deadlocking type. Latchbolts shall have a self-lubricating coating to reduce wear. Plated or plastic coated latchbolts are not acceptable. Plastic and “dogging” components are not acceptable.

e. Lever trim shall be solid case material with a break-away feature to limit damage to the unit from vandalism.

f. Exit device to include impact resistant, flush mounted end cap design to avoid damage due to carts and other heavy objects passing through an opening. End cap shall be of heavy-duty metal alloy construction and provide horizontal adjustment to provide flush alignment with device cover plate. When exit device end cap is installed, no raised edges will protrude.

iv. Due to historical buildings and aesthetics, the Design Professional shall communicate with the Project Manager on different solutions for exit devices as well as apply for a variance on these new solutions.

D. Closers and Door Control Devices

i. Acceptable manufacturer:

a. LCN – 4040XP Series

b. Sargent 280 Series

c. Corbin Russwin DC8000 Series

ii. Characteristics: Door closers shall have fully hydraulic, full rack and pinion action with a high strength cast iron cylinder.

   iii. All closers shall utilize a stable fluid withstanding temperature range of 120oF to -30oF without seasonal adjustment of closer speed to properly close the door. Closers for fire-rated doors shall be provided with temperature stabilizing fluid that complies with standards UBC 7-2 (1997) and UL 10C.
   iv. Spring power shall be continuously adjustable over the full range of closer sizes, and allow for reduced opening force for the physically handicapped. Hydraulic regulation shall be by tamper-proof, non-critical valves. Closers shall have separate adjustment for latch speed, general speed and back check.
   v. All closers shall have solid forged steel main arms (and “EDA” forearms for parallel arm closers) and where specified shall have a cast-in solid stop on the closer shoe (“CNS”). Where door travel on out-swing doors must be limited, use “CNS” or “S-CNS” type closers. Auxiliary stops are not required when cush type closers are used.
   vi. All surface closers shall be certified to exceed ten million (10,000,000) full load cycles by a recognized independent testing laboratory. All closers (overhead, surface and concealed) shall be of one manufacturer and carry manufacturer's ten year warranty (electric closers to have two year warranty).
   vii. Where possible, mount closers inside rooms.
   viii. Powder coating finish to be certified to exceed 100 hours salt spray testing by ETL, an independent testing laboratory used by BHMA for ANSI certification.
   ix. Magnetic Door Holders to be heavy duty wall or floor mounted with metal housing and complete mounting hardware. Provide 24V holding coils unless otherwise scheduled.

E. Power Operators:
      a. This product has sole brand approval and shall be LCN 4642.
   ii. All electrically powered operators shall include the following features or functions:
      a. When an obstruction or resistance to the opening swing is encountered, the operator will pause at that point, then attempt to continue opening the door. If the obstruction or resistance remains, the operator will again pause the door.
      b. Easily accessible main power and maintain hold open switches will be provided on the operator.
      c. An electronically controlled clutch to provide adjustable opening force.
      d. A microprocessor to control all motor and clutch functions.
      e. An on-board power supply capable of delivering both 12V and 24V outputs up to a maximum of 1.0 ampere combined load.
      f. All input and output power wiring shall be protected by slow blow fuses. These fuses shall be easily replaceable without special tools or component replacement.
   iii. Actuators shall have stainless steel touch plates that are in conformance with the ADA requirements.

F. Overhead Door Holders:
   i. Acceptable Manufacturers:
      a. Glynn Johnson
      b. Rixson Firemark
      c. Sargent

New Jan. 16, 2015

- ii. Characteristics:
  - a. Provide heavy duty door holders of stainless steel.
  - b. Concealed holders to be installed with the jamb bracket mortised flush with the bottom of the jamb. The arm and channel to be mortised into the door.
  - c. Surface holders to be installed with the jamb bracket mounted on the stop.

G. Floor Stops and Wall Bumpers:

- i. Acceptable Manufacturers:
  - a. Glynn Johnson
  - b. Ives
  - c. Rockwood Manufacturing

H. Door Bolts / Coordinators:

- i. Acceptable Manufacturers:
  - a. Glynn Johnson
  - b. Ives
  - c. Rockwood Manufacturing
- ii. Characteristics:
  - a. Flush bolts to be forged brass 6-3/4" x 1", with 1/2" diameter bolts. Plunger to be supplied with milled surface one side that fits into a matching guide.
  - b. Bolt construction to be of rugged steel and brass components.
  - c. Automatic flush bolts and self-latching flushbolts shall be UL listed for fire door application without bottom bolts (LBB).
  - d. Coordinator to be soffit mounted non-handed fully automatic UL listed coordinating device for sequential closing of paired doors with or without astragals.
  - e. Provide filler pieced to close the header. Provide brackets as required for mounting of soffit applied hardware.

I. Push Plates:

- i. Acceptable Manufacturers:
  - a. Glynn Johnson
  - b. Ives
  - c. Rockwood Manufacturing

J. Door Pulls and Pull Plates:

- i. Acceptable Manufacturers:
  - a. Glynn Johnson
  - b. Ives
  - c. Rockwood Manufacturing
- ii. Characteristics:
  - a. Provide concealed thru-bolted trim on back to back mounted pulls, but not for single units.
  - b. Material to be extruded forged, stainless steel.

K. Protective Plates:

- i. Acceptable Manufacturers:
  - a. Glynn Johnson
  - b. Ives

        c. Rockwood Manufacturing
    ii. Characteristics:
        a. Provide manufacturers standard exposed fasteners for door trim units consisting of either machine screws or self-tapping screws.
        b. Metal Plates: Stainless Steel, .050 inch, (U.S. 18 gage.
        c. Fabricate protection plates not more than 2 inches less than door width on hinge side and not more than 1 inch less than door width on pull side.
        d. Heights: Kick plates to be 8 inches in height. Mop plates to be 8 inches in height. Armor plates to be 30 inches in height.
        e. Armor plates on fire doors to comply with NFPA 80.

L. Thresholds:
    i. Acceptable Manufacturers:
        a. National Guard Products, Inc.
        b. Reese Industries
        c. Zero Weatherstripping Co., Inc.

M. Door Seals / Gasketing:
    i. Acceptable Manufacturers:
        a. National Guard Products, Inc.
        b. Reese Industries
        c. Zero Weatherstripping Co., Inc.

N. Silencers:
    i. Acceptable Manufacturers:
        a. Glynn Johnson
        b. Ives
        c. Rockwood Manufacturing
    ii. Three for each single door; four for pairs of doors.

O. Security Equipment:
    i. Acceptable Manufacturers:
        a. Equal to Schlage Electronics, C0100 Stand-alone
    ii. Coordinate security equipment with electrical.

P. Hardware Finishes:
    i. Provide protective lacquer coating on all exposed hardware finishes of brass, bronze, and aluminum, except as otherwise indicated. The suffix "-NL" is used with standard finish designations to indicate "no lacquer.”
    ii. The designations used to indicate hardware finishes are those listed in ANSI/BHMA A156.18, "Materials and Finishes," including coordination with the traditional U.S. finishes shown by certain manufacturers for their products.
        a. Continuous Hinges: 628 (US28) Clear Anodized Aluminum
        b. Door Closers: 689 Powder Coat Aluminum
        c. Door Stops: 626 (US26D) Satin Chrome Plated Brass/Bronze
        d. Exit Devices: 626 (US26D) Satin Chrome Plated
        e. Flush Bolts: 626 (US26D) Satin Chrome Plated Brass/Bronze
        f. Hinges (Exterior): 630 (US32D) Satin Stainless Steel
        g. Hinges (Interior): 626 (US26D) Satin Chrome Plated Steel
        h. Locks: 630 (US32D) Satin Stainless Steel
        i. Overhead Holders: 630 Satin Stainless Steel

      - j. Protective Plates: 630 (US32D) Satin Stainless Steel
      - k. Pull Plates: 630 (US32D) Satin Stainless Steel
      - l. Push Plates: 630 (US32D) Satin Stainless Steel
      - m. Thresholds/Weather-stripping: 627/628 (US27/US28) Aluminum

3. **EXECUTION**
   - A. Set thresholds for exterior doors in full bed of butyl-rubber or polyisobutylene mastic sealant complying with requirements specified in Division 7.
   - B. Adjust and check each operating item of hardware and each door to ensure proper operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate freely and smoothly or as intended for the application made.
      - i. Where door hardware is installed more than one month prior to acceptance or occupancy of a space or area, return to the installation during the week prior to acceptance or occupancy and make final check and adjustment of all hardware items in such space or area. Clean operating items as necessary to restore proper function and finish of hardware and doors. Adjust door control devices to function properly with final operation of heating and ventilating equipment.
   - C. Prior to project completion, representatives of the lock, exit device and overhead closer manufacturers shall inspect and adjust all units and certify that all units are installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions, and are regulated properly and functioning correctly. A written report shall be provided to the Design Professional as to the inspection and shall include appropriate certificates.

08 80 00
GLAZING

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 01 81 00 Facility Performance Requirements
   B. All sloped glass, regardless of the slope of the angle, shall be a laminated glass assembly so that that the outer most layer of glass on each side of the assembly will remain in place if the glass breaks.
   C. Window glazing with a low Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) is preferred, particularly on south and west facing facades.
   D. Lite panels in doors and / or glazing that is part of a door assembly (sidelights, transom window, etc.) that require a fire rating shall be fire rated glass.

08 83 00
MIRRORS

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 10 28 13 Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories
    - B. Warrant all mirrors for five years against silver spoilage.
    - C. **UGA Housing Only** (New Construction):
        - i. Typical framed mirror units equal to Bobrick #B-165 Series, 36” by 36”.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

09 00 00
GENERAL FINISHES REQUIREMENTS

1. GENERAL

A. Related sections:
   - i. 00 00 13 - Designing Learning Environments
   - ii. 01 35 46 – Indoor Air Quality Procedures – During Construction
   - iii. 09 30 00 – Tiling
   - iv. 09 60 00 – Flooring
   - v. 09 68 00 – Carpeting
   - vi. 09 70 00 – Wall Finishes
   - vii. 09 72 00 – Wall Coverings
   - viii. 09 80 00 – Acoustical Treatment
   - ix. 09 91 23 – Interior Painting

B. Designing Learning Environments
   - i. Low-maintenance finishes are preferred in classroom spaces. Hard surface, resilient flooring, and/or carpeting may be used in classroom spaces, but should be determined on a case-by-case basis. Where a live acoustical environment is acceptable and/or desired, consider hard surface flooring with a lower noise reduction coefficient (NRC). Where a more controlled, sound absorptive space is desired, such as a distance learning classroom, consider carpet or flooring with a higher NRC. Ensure that floor finishes are durable, and properly protected to withstand the amount of traffic and abuse that will occur in each specific classroom. An example of proper floor finish protection would include providing durable stair nosing at steps in tiered classrooms.
   - ii. Gypsum wallboard with either epoxy coatings or other durable materials is adequate for wall areas within arm's reach of end users. Wall finishes that have sound-absorbing qualities are acceptable in locations outside of arm's reach. Where acoustical wall panels must be provided within arm's reach, consider using 'hard-side" panels that have a high-impact underlayment and chemically hardened edges. In either case, ensure that fabrics covering acoustical wall panels are acoustically transparent (Guilford of Maine Fabric FR701 or equal). Consider providing chair rails in areas with movable furnishings, and corner guards in high-traffic areas to protect walls from damage.
   - iii. Typical drop ceiling panel materials, as well as gypsum wall board are acceptable finishes for classroom ceilings. Ceiling design should take into account ceiling mounted equipment locations and acoustical requirements.
   - iv. Color and selection of all finishes are to be coordinated and approved by UGA. Design Professionals should keep the following considerations in mind when selecting finish colors:
      - a. A person's eyes move toward the brightest object in its field of vision. Thus, lighting should highlight what is most important to see. Thus, desk surfaces should contrast from the paper, book, or computer screen. Also, the instructor wall, where markerboards and projection screens are located, should be darker than surrounding walls.

b. Consider light blues and grays finishes that are non-glare in classrooms where instructors are to be recorded.

The following are recommended rules of thumb[1] for surface reflectance values of classroom finishes:

Surface	**Reflectance**
Ceilings	80% or higher
Walls	50% to 70%
Floors	20% to 40%
Desktops	25% to 45 %

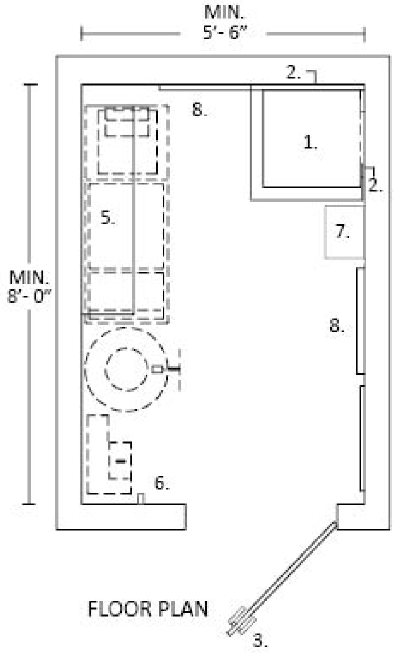
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Low volatile organic compound (VOC) materials shall be used within the interior weatherproofing of the facility; zero when available. Refer to section 01 35 46 Indoor Air Quality – During Construction.
    B. **UGA Athens Campus Only** – The UGA FMD Building Services department implemented a Green Cleaning program for campus facilities in 2005. Design Professionals and Contractors shall specify and install products with finishes that can be successfully cleaned and maintained with the Green Cleaning program's certified cleaning products. Acceptable Green Cleaning certified products are listed below. Exceptions as deemed appropriate by the Project Manager.
        i. Acceptable manufactures are:
            a. Designed For The Environment (DFE)
            b. Eco Logo
            c. Green Seal
        ii. Acceptable chemical and waxing products are:
            a. Green Solutions Floor Finish Remover (350504) – wax stripper
            b. Green Solutions Floor Seal & Finish (350404) – wax/sealer
            c. Green Solutions Grass Cleaner 102 – window cleaner
            d. Peroxy Clean (003504) – general purpose cleaner
    C. All specified materials must have a demonstrated history in a similar institutional setting, with similar regularity of cleaning and maintenance, for at least five years.
    D. FMD Projects only – For animal rooms and other specialized locations, utilize a seamless polymer for the floor, wall, and lining systems.
3. **EXECUTION**
    A. Contractor shall include product cleaning requirements for all surfaces in the close out documents.
    B. Contractor shall completely remove all paint, epoxies, and other excess finish materials prior to completion of the project. Additional unused supplies to be turned over to the University shall be coordinated through the Project Manager at substantial completion.

---

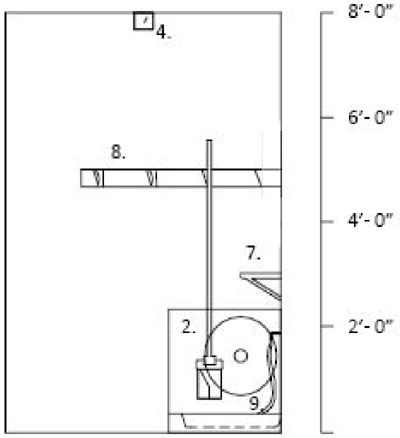
[1] Recommendations based on Illuminating Engineering Society of North America Standards 90.1 2013.

09 00 00.01
CUSTODIAL STORAGE

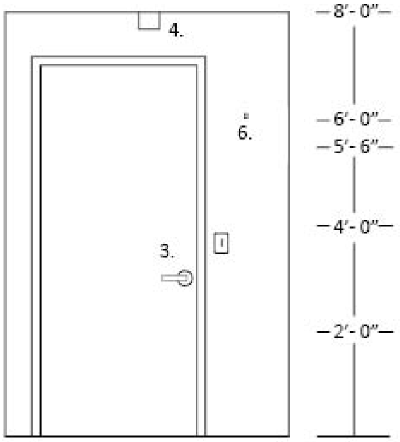
1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 09 00 00 – General Finishes Requirements
     - ii. 09 30 00 - Tiling
     - iii. 22 40 00 – Plumbing Fixtures
   - B. Size:
     - i. The size of the custodial closet shall be large enough to store equipment and supplies with a minimum size of 5’6” x 8’0” and shall be the sole dedicated use of the room. See recommended layout at end of this section.
     - ii. If building requires large equipment and battery powered machines for maintenance, then the Custodial Storage room shall be larger than the minimum size of 5’6” x 8’0” and provide power outlets for charging and a service sink. Design Professional shall consult with Project Manager to determine if this is needed during programming and appropriate size.
   - C. The walls shall be a light color.
   - D. Floor surface options in order of preference by FMD:
     - i. Epoxied concrete
     - ii. Sealed concrete
     - iii. VCT or resilient tile
     - iv. Tile with nonporous grout. See related section 09 30 00 – Tiling.
   - E. Service Sink
     - i. See related section 22 40 00 – Plumbing Fixtures, 2.B.xv. Service Sinks.
     - ii. It shall be accessible without emptying closet.
     - iii. The mop sink shall be floor mounted with a 24” tall stainless steel backsplash.
   - F. Faucet
     - i. See related section 22 40 00 – Plumbing Fixtures, 2.B.xv. Service Sinks.
   - G. Lighting
     - i. The light fixture lamps shall be protected by cage or diffuser.
   - H. Shelving
     - i. There shall be two 12” x 48” shelves for chemicals.
     - ii. There shall be two 12” x 48” for supplies.
     - iii. There shall be adjustable brackets with 30” heavy duty standards
     - iv. The height to the bottom shelf shall be 48”.
   - I. Door
     - i. The door shall be a minimum of 36” wide and if code allows, swing out of the room.
     - ii. The custodial closet shall be individually keyed with access limited to FMD.
   - J. Tool Holders and Mop Brackets
     - i. Shall be provided and installed by FMD after Material Completion.
     - ii. One tool holder shall be mounted over sink and preferably not over the faucet.
     - iii. One tool holder shall be mounted near door for brooms and dust mops.
     - iv. Mop brackets are mounted on 1 x 4 provided by FMD.



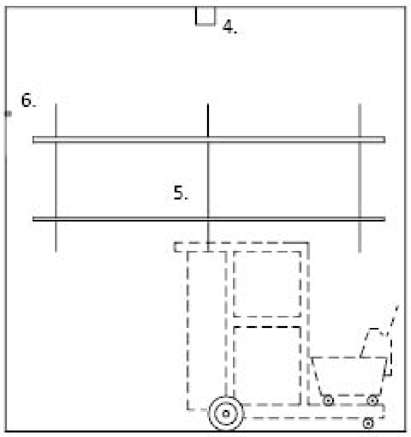
FLOOR PLAN



NORTH WALL ELEVATION



SOUTH WALL ELEVATION



WEST WALL ELEVATION

Custodial Storage Layout Legend

Contractor Furnished and Installed

1. Floor mounted sink
2. Stainless steel backsplash to 24" above floor sink
3. Individual keyed lock
4. Wire protector for light fixture if bare bulb is exposed
5. Adjustable shelves – 12"W x 48"L
6. Coat hook

Owner Furnished and Owner Installed

7. Chemical Lock & Dial
8. "Gripit" tool holder
9. Hose – 36'L

09 20 00
PLASTER & GYPSUM BOARD

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 01 35 46 – Indoor Air Quality Procedures – During Construction
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Low volatile organic compound (VOC) materials shall be used within the interior weatherproofing of the facility; zero when available. Refer to section 01 35 46 Indoor Air Quality – During Construction.
    B. Regional Materials: Gypsum board shall have been manufactured within 500 miles of the project site. Provide documentation as requested by the Project Manager.
    C. Standard gypsum wall board product thickness is 5/8”. For typical wall assemblies, 1/2” gypsum board is prohibited.
    D. Wet areas and/or tile backer board:
        i. Use cement backer board for tile.
        ii. Paper-faced moisture resistant gypsum board panels (“green board”) are not allowed.
    E. Abuse resistant gypsum board and/or impact resistant gypsum board shall be considered for public areas, corridors and student rooms. Design Professional shall coordinate with Project Manager.
    F. **For UGA Housing Only (New Construction)**
        i. Abuse resistant, impact-resistant gypsum board for all public spaces, corridors, and student residential rooms.
        ii. Joint treatment and wall finish shall be level 5 finish for all painted walls in accordance with the “Recommended Specification: Level s of Gypsum Board Finish” as published by the Gypsum Association and level 4 finish for all painted ceilings.
        iii. Joint tape shall be paper tape as approved by abuse-resistant panel manufacturer.
        iv. Corner reinforcement shall be galvanized steel with 1-1/4” wide fine expanded mesh flanges.
3. **EXECUTION**
    A. Install gypsum board only after building is enclosed.
    B. If plaster or gypsum board repairs that cause air borne dust are made as part of the punchlist corrections prior to Final Completion, the Contractor is responsible for full cleaning of areas that are affected by the plaster or gypsum board dust at no additional cost to the Owner. This includes cleaning of all affected surfaces like windows, furniture, carpets, etc. If final air filters were installed prior to any plaster or gypsum board punchlist corrections, Contractor is responsible for replacing air filters that serve affected areas again at no additional cost to the Owner.

09 30 00
TILING

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 01 35 46 – Indoor Air Quality Procedures – During Construction
        ii. 09 00 00 – General Finishes Requirements
        iii. 09 00 00.01 – Custodial Storage
    B. For public areas with high levels of pedestrian traffic, especially main entry lobbies and corridors, it is preferable to use a durable, low maintenance, long lasting floor material like granite.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Low volatile organic compound (VOC) materials shall be used within the interior weatherproofing of the facility; zero when available. Refer to section 01 35 46 Indoor Air Quality – During Construction.
    B. Regional Materials: See below for granite tile requirements. All other tile products shall have been extracted, harvested or recovered, as well as manufactured, within 500 miles of the project site for a minimum of 20%, based on cost, of the total materials value of flooring excluding granite tiling. Provide documentation as requested by the Project Manager.
    C. Silver Cloud Granite:
        i. When the Project budget can afford granite flooring, the main field granite color shall be Silver Cloud (a granite with a marbling of grays and whites).
        ii. Silver Cloud granite shall be quarried, cut, and finished within 500 miles of the project site.
        iii. The basis of design is Silver Cloud granite quarried in Lithonia, Georgia by Broad River Quarries which is located in Elberton, GA, 706-213-1255 or North Carolina Granite, Mt. Airy, NC, 336-786-5141.
        iv. Depending on the tile module selected for the space, the tile may be thin-set tiling or mortar-bed tiling.
        v. The interior granite surface finish shall be honed with a clear penetrating sealer.
    D. Grout at restrooms and food service areas shall:
        i. Use epoxy type grout meeting ANSI 118.3.
        ii. Dark grout colors are preferred for floors.
3. **EXECUTION**
    A. For granite tile installation, the Contractor shall coordinate a pre-installation meeting with the Design Professional, Project Manager, and tile subcontractor. It is understood that granite is a natural material and that color variation will occur; however, the Contractor and tile subcontractor are responsible for the complimentary color and granite patterning distribution. Attention shall be given to the placement of matched tiles as directed by the Design Professional and Project Manager. The Contractor and tile subcontractor shall avoid placing noticeably lighter Silver Cloud pieces in a field of darker Silver Cloud pieces and vice-versa. If this situation occurs without prior approval from the Project Manager, the Contractor shall remove and reinstall pieces as directed by the Project Manager at no additional cost to the Owner.

09 50 00
CEILINGS

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 09 00 00 – General Finishes Requirements
     - ii. 26 51 00 – Interior Lighting
   - B. Ceilings and mechanical/electrical equipment coordination:
     - i. Mechanical and electrical access to equipment above a hard-lid ceiling requires a minimum of 24” x 24” access panel with clear path to the equipment.
     - ii. Coordination with mechanical, electrical, and plumbing equipment is required when laying out ceiling grids and supports; no mechanical, electrical, or plumbing access should be blocked
     - iii. A ‘Maintenance Access’ zone (vertically & horizontally) is to be defined and called out on drawings and maintained through final construction.
     - iv. Lighting shall not be located in the ‘Maintenance Access’ zones or access points.
     - v. Removal of ceiling tiles may not be blocked by equipment locations.
       - a. 6-inches from the suspended ceiling to the bottom of equipment & ductwork is required for ceiling tile removal.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. Concealed spline ceiling support systems are not allowed.
   - B. 2’ x 4’ ceiling grid and tile not allowed.
3. **EXECUTION**
   - A. Fiberglass batt insulation is not allowed to be placed directly on top of acoustical ceiling tiles.

09 60 00
FLOORING

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 01 35 46 – Indoor Air Quality Procedures – During Construction
     - ii. 09 00 00 – General Finishes Requirements
     - iii. 09 30 00 – Tiling
     - iv. 09 68 00 – Carpeting
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. Low volatile organic compound (VOC) materials shall be used within the interior weatherproofing of the facility; zero when available. Refer to section 01 35 46 Indoor Air Quality – During Construction.
   - B. Regional Materials: For carpeting, refer to section 09 68 00 Carpeting. All other flooring products shall have been extracted, harvested or recovered, as well as manufactured, within 500 miles of the project site for a minimum of 20%, based on cost, of the total materials value of flooring excluding carpeting. Provide documentation as requested by the Project Manager.
   - C. Vinyl Composition Tile (VCT) shall contain a minimum 10% post-consumer recycled content or a minimum 5% post-consumer recycled content combined with a minimum 10% pre-consumer recycled content.
   - **D. FMD Projects Only**
     - i. Epoxy flooring: For renovations with existing exposed concrete flooring in the auditorium, apply a two-component, high performance, polyamide-epoxy coating. Primer and finish coat shall be compatible and by the same manufacturer. Clean and prepare substrate according to manufacturer's specifications to ensure proper bonding.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

09 68 00
CARPETING

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 01 35 46 – Indoor Air Quality Procedures– During Construction
        - ii. 01 74 19 – Construction Waste Management and Disposal
        - iii. 09 00 00 – General Finishes Requirements
        - iv. 12 48 26 – Entrance Carpet Tile
    - B. Any existing carpeting that is removed must be recycled per section 01 74 19 Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
    - C. As part of the submittals, provide flame spread documentation demonstrating compliance of carpets with code requirements. State the minimum requirements per the applicable codes and the flame spread of the products.
    - D. Carpeting is prohibited in telecommunications MDF / IDF rooms.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Low volatile organic compound (VOC) materials shall be used within the interior weatherproofing of the facility; zero when available. Refer to section 01 35 46 Indoor Air Quality – During Construction.
    - B. Regional Materials: Provide carpets that have been manufactured within the state of Georgia. Provide documentation as requested by Project Manager.
    - C. Use only carpet and carpet cushion that meets or exceeds requirements of Green Label Plus, set by the Carpet and Rug Institute.
    - D. Any carpet cushion shall be an attached backing system to the carpet and not a separate underlayment system.
    - E. The Design Professional shall forward manufacturer's suggested carpet maintenance cleaning methods to the Project Manager for review and approval.
    - F. Minimum 10-year manufacturer's warranty covering: wear, edge ravel, tuft bind, delamination, and static control.
    - G. Requirements for carpeting attic stock shall be coordinated with the Project Manager.

09 72 00
WALL COVERINGS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Wall coverings are a long term maintenance issue.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Vinyl coated fabric wall coverings, flexible vinyl wall coverings, rigid sheet vinyl wall coverings, and wallpaper are not allowed. Wall coverings are occasionally allowed as specialty accents, but must be approved through the variance process.
   B. Textile wall coverings are not allowed unless they are part of an acoustical wall treatment system approved by the Project Manager.

09 80 00
ACOUSTICAL TREATMENT

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 00 00 13 - Designing Learning Environments
      ii. 09 00 00 – General Finishes Requirements
      iii. 12 05 13 – Fabrics
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Low volatile organic compound (VOC) materials shall be used within the interior weatherproofing of the facility; zero when available. Refer to section 01 35 46 Indoor Air Quality – During Construction.
   B. As part of the submittals, provide flame spread documentation demonstrating compliance of the acoustical treatment assembly with code requirements. State the minimum requirements per the applicable codes and the flame spread of the products and assembly.

09 91 23
INTERIOR PAINTING

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 01 32 16 – Construction Progress Schedule
     - ii. 01 35 46 – Indoor Air Quality Procedures – During Construction
   - B. In addition to card stock brush-outs, Contractor shall provide 6’x6’ in place samples for each paint color, with final light fixtures and lamps in place, as requested by the Design Professional and /or Project Manager as part of the Cost of the Work or Bid.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. Low volatile organic compound (VOC) materials shall be used within the interior weatherproofing of the facility; zero when available. Refer to section 01 35 46 Indoor Air Quality – During Construction.
   - B. All coatings shall be commercial grade.
   - C. Acceptable Manufacturers:
     - i. Benjamin Moore Company
     - ii. PPG Paints
     - iii. Sherwin-Williams Company
   - D. Paint Sheens
     - i. Painted walls shall have eggshell paint sheen.
     - ii. Painted wood trim shall have semi-gloss sheen.
     - iii. Flat paint sheen is prohibited on walls and trim.

10 14 00
SIGNAGE

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 00 00 09 - Room & Space Numbering
     - ii. 26 56 00 – Exterior Lighting (for requirements regarding exterior signage.)
   - B. For projects at the University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia campus, the UGA FMD will fabricate the interior environmental way finding signage for the Project. The Owner will provide the signs and the Contractor shall install them. The quantity and location of signs shall be agreed upon during the construction document design phase and the installation costs shall be included in the Contractor's Cost of the Work in the Guaranteed Maximum Price.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. The Design Professional shall develop a spreadsheet that lists room numbers in one column and room names in another column. The listing shall be organized by floor. The file shall be given to the Project Manager for use in developing final building signage.

10 21 13

TOILET COMPARTMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 10 28 13 Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories
    - B. Use wall-mounted vanity panels at urinals.
    - C. Coat hooks shall be mounted on permanent non-moving toilet partitions and shall not be mounted on the toilet compartment doors.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Toilet partitions shall be solid surface plastic HDPE (High Density Polyethylene) that are floor-mounted and head-braced.
        - i. Toilet partition hardware shall be stainless steel.

10 26 13
CORNER GUARDS

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Provide corner guards in all public spaces, service areas and at specialty finishes.
    B. Protect outside corners of gypsum board partitions in public corridors to minimum 36” height as deemed appropriate by Project Manager.
    C. Prefer wall protection at chair rail height for public areas with moveable seating.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Material as appropriate for specific conditions, coordinate with Project Manager.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

10 28 00
TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

1. **GENERAL – For UGA Athens Campus Only**
    A. The UGA has sole source approval for soap, paper towels, and toilet paper products. The UGA will provide the dispensers for soap, toilet paper, and paper towels for the Project. The basic dispensers are provided by FMD Services at no additional cost to the project. Some of the products are available in stainless steel material and some are available in plastic in a stainless steel color. The Contractor shall install the Owner provided toilet accessories listed above and shall include the installation costs as part of the Cost of the Work or Bid. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating in wall blocking.
        i. **UGA Housing project only (New construction)** does not use the UGA standard toilet accessories and its requirements are listed separately below.
    B. Sanitary napkin dispensers shall not be included in the project.
    C. Toilet seat cover dispensers shall not be included in the project.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Soap Dispenser (Information is provided for planning and coordination only (not for specification for purchase):
        i. Manufacturer:
            a. GOJO Industries
            b. One GOJO Plaza, Suite 500, Akron, Ohio 44311
            c. P.O. Box 991, Akron, Ohio 44309-0991 USA
            d. 1-800-321-9647, 1-330-255-6000
        ii. Model:
            a. GOJO FMX-12 Dispenser
            b. Product SKU Number: 5150-06
            c. Website: http://www.gojo.com/united-states/productsearch.aspx?SearchStr=5150-06&ProdID={BB36B071-6C22-4676-BCF8-E64245BA5B8C}
            d. See additional pages in this section for manufacturer data sheet.
        iii. Capacity: 1250 mL Capacity
        iv. Color and Material:
            a. Standard is plastic in Dove Gray with glossy finish
            b. Stainless steel is an option; similar style but may be a different model number.
        v. Special Features:
            a. ADA compliant one hand push operation
            b. Includes optional key lock
    B. Toilet Tissue Dispenser (Information is provided for planning and coordination only (not for specification for purchase):
        i. 2-Roll
            a. Manufacturer/Vendor:
                1) Wausau Paper: www.wausaupaper.com
            b. Model:
                1) Wausau (Bay West Green Seal Certified EcoSoft) Silhouette Dubl-Serv 2-Roll OptiCore Capacity

        2) Product Number: 80200
        3) Website: http://www.wausaupaper.com/Towel_and_Tissue/Products/1839/1033.aspx
        4) See additional pages in section for manufacturer data sheet.
      c. Size: 11-1/16” x 8-13/16” x 7-3/16”
      d. Weight: 2.1 lbs.
      e. Color and Material:
        1) Standard is plastic in Black Translucent
        2) Stainless steel is an option; similar style but may be a different model number.
      f. Special Features: ADA Title III Compliant and Locking Cover
    ii. 3 Roll
      a. Manufacturer:
        1) Wausau Paper: www.wausaupaper.com
      b. Model:
        1) Wausau (Bay West Green Seal Certified EcoSoft) Silhouette Revolution 3-Roll OptiCore
        2) Product Number: 80300
        3) Website: http://www.wausaupaper.com/Towel_and_Tissue/Products/1840/1033.aspx
        4) See additional pages in this section for manufacturer data sheet.
      c. Size: 14-1/8” x 14-9/16” x 6-5/16”
      d. Weight: 3.4 lbs.
      e. Color and Material:
        1) Standard is plastic in Black Translucent
        2) Stainless steel is an optional upgrade; similar style but may be a different model number.
      f. Special Features:
        1) ADA Title III Compliant
        2) Locking Cover

C. Paper Towel Dispenser (Information is provided for planning and coordination only not for specification for purchase) The OptiServ 76700 is typically utilized and the Optiserv Accent 76600 is for areas that require a more compact dispenser.
    i. OptiServ 86500
      a. Manufacturer:
        1) Wausau Paper: www.wausaupaper.com
      b. Model:
        1) Wausau Bay West Silhouette OptiServ Hands-Free
        2) Product Number: 76700
        3) Website: http://www.wausaupaper.com/product/optiserv-76700/
      c. Size: 12-1/8” x 16-13/16” x 9-13/16”
      d. Weight: 6.85 lbs.
      e. Color and Material: Standard is plastic in Black Translucent

        - f. Special Features: ADA Title III Compliant
        - g. Notes:
            - 1) Design Professional is to coordinate final selection with Project Manager.
            - 2) See additional pages in section for manufacturer data sheet.
    - ii. OptiServ Accent 76600
        - a. Manufacturer:
            - 1) Wausau Paper: www.wausaupaper.com
        - b. Model:
            - 1) Wausau Bay West Silhouette OptiServ Hands-Free
            - 2) Product Number: 76600
            - 3) Website: http://www.wausaupaper.com/product_type/optiserv-accent-roll-towel-dispensers/
        - c. Size: 12-3/16” x 12-5/8” x 7-1/2”
        - d. Weight: 5.65 lbs.
        - e. Color and Material: Standard is plastic in Black Translucent
        - f. Special Features: ADA Title III Compliant
        - g. Notes:
            - 1) Design Professional is to coordinate final selection with Project Manager.
            - 2) See additional pages in section for manufacturer data sheet.

- D. Hand Dryer
    - i. Rapid-drying hand dryer as approved equal to Dyson Airblade V. Product shall be surface mounted, ADA-compliant, with HEPA filtration and meeting NSF P335 hygiene standards. Product shall be activated by touch-free capacitive sensors with automatic shutoff and shall generate 85db(A) or less when in operation. Product shall have a sprayed nickel finish.
- E. Toilet and Bath Accessories – **For UGA Housing Only (New Construction)**
    - i. All products furnished and installed by Contractor unless noted otherwise.
    - ii. Public Restroom:
        - a. Toilet tissue dispenser equal to Bobrick B-2740.
        - b. Grab bars equal to Bobrick #B-6806 with lengths as required by code.
        - c. Rapid-drying hand dryer as equal to Excel, Xlerator; surface mounted; internally grounded, automatic, activated by infrared optical sensor, with automatic shutoff, and cover shall be stainless steel with brushed finish.
        - d. Partition-mounted feminine napkin disposal cabinet for two toilet compartments equal to Bobrick #B-354.
        - e. Surface-mounted feminine napkin disposal cabinet equal to Bobrick #B-254.
        - f. Soap dispensers provided and installed by Owner.
    - iii. Private Bath in Residential Unit:
        - a. Toilet Tissue Dispenser – single-roll, recessed units at non-rated walls, residential units equal to Bobrick #B-667.
        - b. Toilet Tissue Dispenser – single-roll, surface-mounted units at fire-rated walls, residential units equal to Bobrick #B-2730.

   c. Grab bars, equal to Bobrick #B-6861.99 with lengths as required by code.
   d. Towel bars, 1” diameter, 18” Long, equal to Bobrick #B-530.
   e. Robe/towel hook equal to Bradley SA37.
   f. Shower rods equal to Bobrick #B-6047.
   g. Shower seats equal to Bobrick #B-5181.

iv. Custodial Closet:
   a. Mop and broom holder (3’-0” length) equal to Bobrick #B-223 X 36.

SOAP DISPENSER

GOJO FMX-12 DISPENSER

PRODUCT SKU: 5150-06
COLOR: DOVE GRAY

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Product Name
GOJO FMX-12 Dispenser

Product Number (SKU)
5150-06

Manufacturer
GOJO: www.gojo.com

Features
Site Window
Key Lock
Soft Push
Wall Mountable

Certification
ADA Compliance
Green Compliance

Color
Dove Gray

Package Quantity
One Each

Weight
1.30 LBS.

Capacity (Volume)
1250 ML.

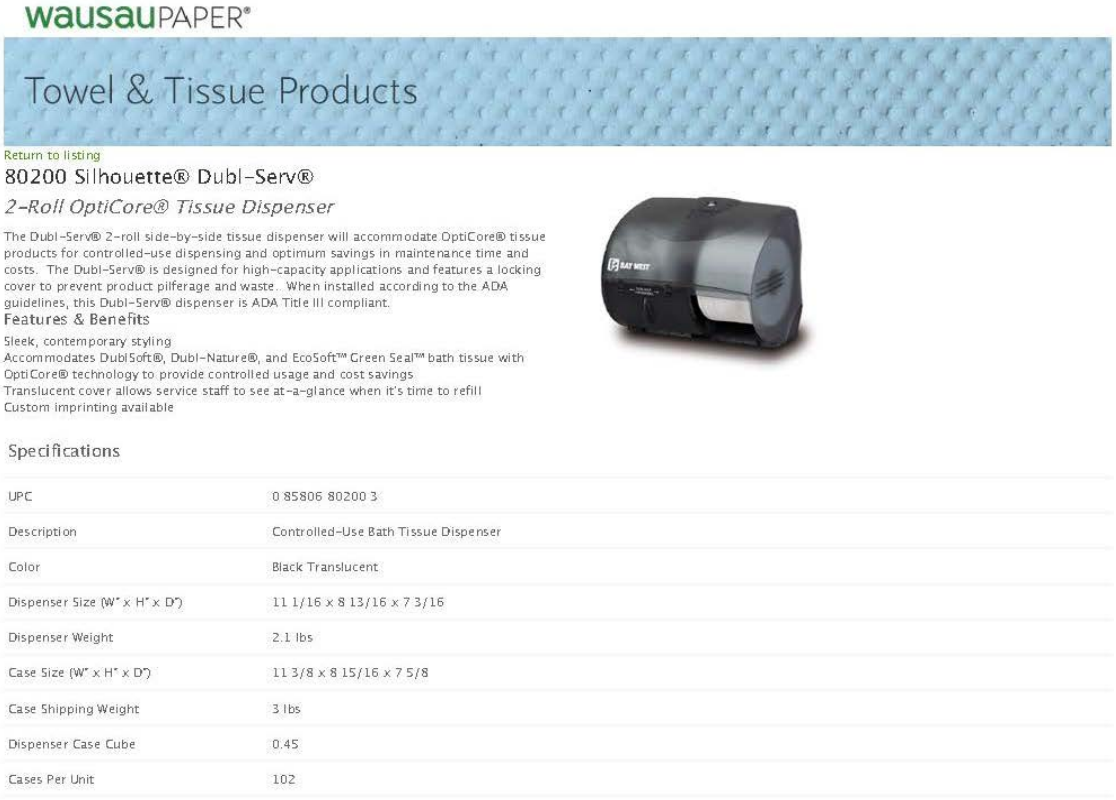
Height
10-1/2"

Material
Plastic

Small size with high capacity
Dove Gray with glossy finish
ADA compliant one hand push operation
Optional key lock included
Lifetime guarantee

GOJO INDUSTRIES
P.O. Box 991
Akron, OH 44309-0991 USA
Telephone: 1-800-321-9647
Fax: 1-800-FAX-GOJO (1-800-329-4656)
www.gojo.com

TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER – TWO ROLL



wausauPAPER®

Towel & Tissue Products

Return to listing

80200 Silhouette® Dubl-Serv®

2-Roll OptiCore® Tissue Dispenser

The Dubl-Serv® 2-roll side-by-side tissue dispenser will accommodate OptiCore® tissue products for controlled-use dispensing and optimum savings in maintenance time and costs. The Dubl-Serv® is designed for high-capacity applications and features a locking cover to prevent product pilferage and waste. When installed according to the ADA guidelines, this Dubl-Serv® dispenser is ADA Title III compliant.

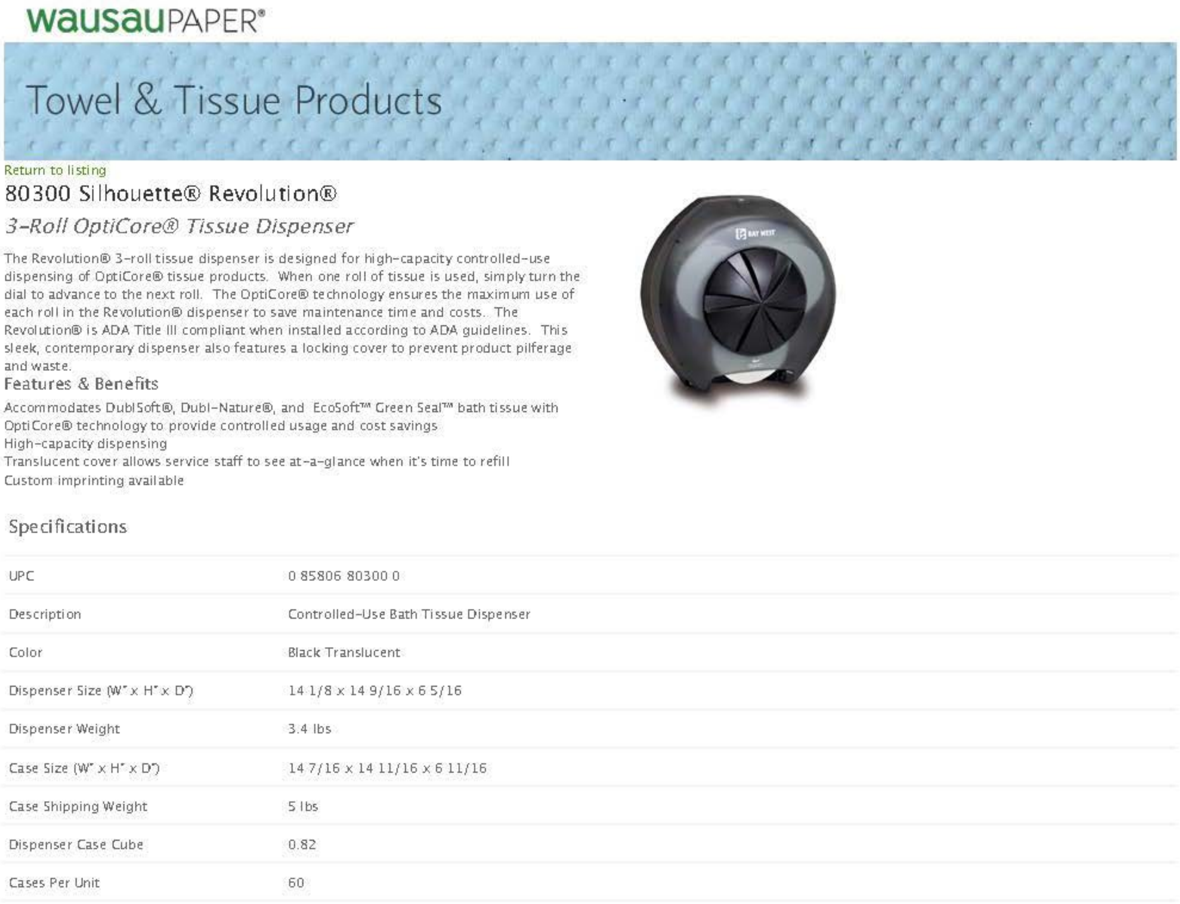
Features & Benefits

Sleek, contemporary styling
Accommodates DublSoft®, Dubl-Nature®, and EcoSoft™ Green Seal™ bath tissue with OptiCore® technology to provide controlled usage and cost savings
Translucent cover allows service staff to see at-a-glance when it's time to refill
Custom imprinting available

Specifications

UPC	0 85806 80200 3
Description	Controlled-Use Bath Tissue Dispenser
Color	Black Translucent
Dispenser Size (W" x H" x D")	11 1/16 x 8 13/16 x 7 3/16
Dispenser Weight	2.1 lbs
Case Size (W" x H" x D")	11 3/8 x 8 15/16 x 7 5/8
Case Shipping Weight	3 lbs
Dispenser Case Cube	0.45
Cases Per Unit	102

TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER – THREE ROLL



wausauPAPER®

Towel & Tissue Products

Return to listing

80300 Silhouette® Revolution®

3-Roll OptiCore® Tissue Dispenser

The Revolution® 3-roll tissue dispenser is designed for high-capacity controlled-use dispensing of OptiCore® tissue products. When one roll of tissue is used, simply turn the dial to advance to the next roll. The OptiCore® technology ensures the maximum use of each roll in the Revolution® dispenser to save maintenance time and costs. The Revolution® is ADA Title III compliant when installed according to ADA guidelines. This sleek, contemporary dispenser also features a locking cover to prevent product pilferage and waste.

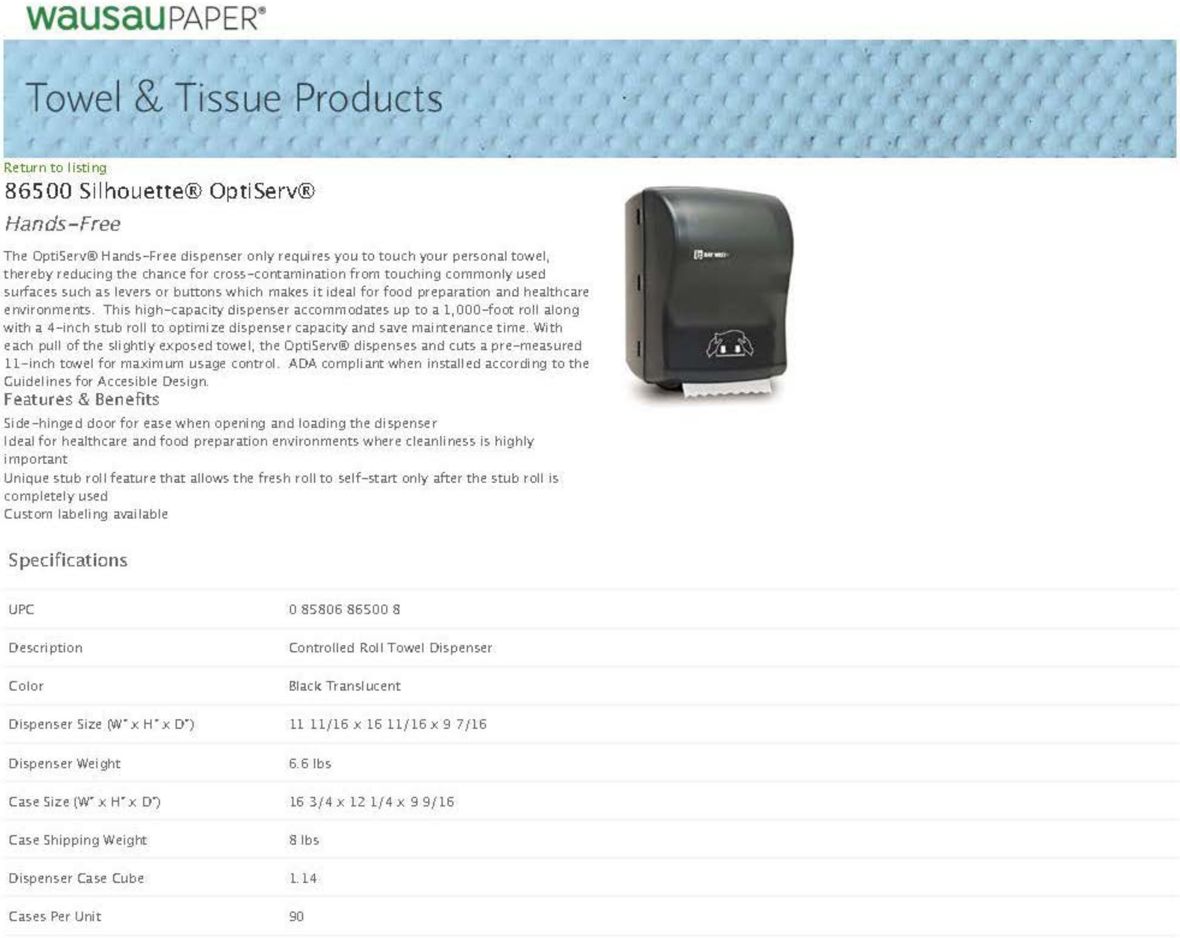
Features & Benefits

Accommodates DublSoft®, Dubl-Nature®, and EcoSoft™ Green Seal™ bath tissue with OptiCore® technology to provide controlled usage and cost savings
High-capacity dispensing
Translucent cover allows service staff to see at-a-glance when it's time to refill
Custom imprinting available

Specifications

UPC	0 85806 80300 0
Description	Controlled-Use Bath Tissue Dispenser
Color	Black Translucent
Dispenser Size (W" x H" x D")	14 1/8 x 14 9/16 x 6 5/16
Dispenser Weight	3.4 lbs
Case Size (W" x H" x D")	14 7/16 x 14 11/16 x 6 11/16
Case Shipping Weight	5 lbs
Dispenser Case Cube	0.82
Cases Per Unit	60

PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER – OPTISERV 86500



wausauPAPER®

Towel & Tissue Products

Return to listing

86500 Silhouette® OptiServ®

Hands-Free

The OptiServ® Hands-Free dispenser only requires you to touch your personal towel, thereby reducing the chance for cross-contamination from touching commonly used surfaces such as levers or buttons which makes it ideal for food preparation and healthcare environments. This high-capacity dispenser accommodates up to a 1,000-foot roll along with a 4-inch stub roll to optimize dispenser capacity and save maintenance time. With each pull of the slightly exposed towel, the OptiServ® dispenses and cuts a pre-measured 11-inch towel for maximum usage control. ADA compliant when installed according to the Guidelines for Accesible Design.

Features & Benefits

Side-hinged door for ease when opening and loading the dispenser
Ideal for healthcare and food preparation environments where cleanliness is highly important
Unique stub roll feature that allows the fresh roll to self-start only after the stub roll is completely used
Custom labeling available

Specifications

UPC	0 85806 86500 8
Description	Controlled Roll Towel Dispenser
Color	Black Translucent
Dispenser Size (W" x H" x D")	11 11/16 x 16 11/16 x 9 7/16
Dispenser Weight	6.6 lbs
Case Size (W" x H" x D")	16 3/4 x 12 1/4 x 9 9/16
Case Shipping Weight	8 lbs
Dispenser Case Cube	1.14
Cases Per Unit	90

PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER – OPTISERV ACCENT 76600

New Jan. 16, 2015

wausauPAPER®

optiSERV accent®

The Perfect Solution for Small Spaces

OptiServ Accent® 76600

The OptiServ Accent® is ideal for environments where space is limited. Designed to fit tight spaces previously reserved for folded towels, the OptiServ Accent® provides the operational benefits of a larger roll towel dispenser in a compact and attractive design.

Controlled-Use Dispensing

Each pull of the exposed towel dispenses and cuts a single 11-inch towel to discourage waste and control cost. A locking cover prevents pilferage.

Features & Benefits

- At just over 12 inches high, can fit between cabinets and countertops
- Hands-free operation to reduce cross-contamination
- Reversible cover can be configured to open from left or right
- Accommodates a variety of 7.5-in. controlled roll towels in DubiSoft®, DubiNature® and EcoSoft® brands
- Custom imprinting available

Handicap Accessible

Translucent Colors: Black (76600), Red (76630), Green (76640), Blue (76650), White (76660)

Product Details

Classification	controlled
Item Number	76600
UPC	0 85806 76600 8
Color	Black Translucent
Dispenser Size	12 3/16" x 12 5/8" x 7 1/2"
Dispenser Weight	5.65 lbs.
Cases per Unit	144
Average Case Cube	0.72
Case Size	12 3/4" x 12 5/8" x 7 3/4"
Approximate Case Weight	6 lbs.

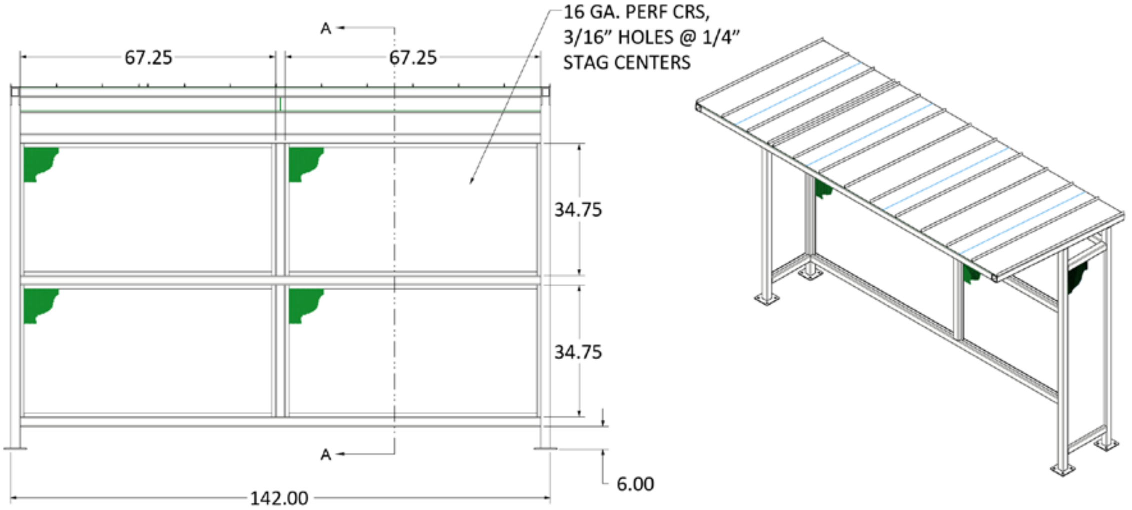
10 44 00
FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALITIES

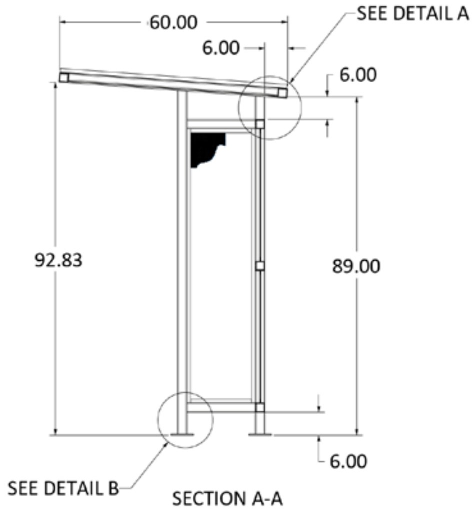
1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 02 40 00 – Demolition
   B. The Design Professional shall specify all required new fire extinguishers and related accessories and they shall be provided and installed by the Contractor as part of the Project.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Fire Extinguisher Cabinets
      i. Semi-recessed fire extinguisher cabinets are preferred verses flush cabinets.
      ii. For semi-recessed cabinets, provide “FIRE EXTINGUISHER” decal on both sides of cabinet that are perpendicular to wall.
      iii. For flush cabinets, provide “FIRE EXTINGUISHER” three-dimensional sign above the cabinet to allow identification of cabinet from a distance.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

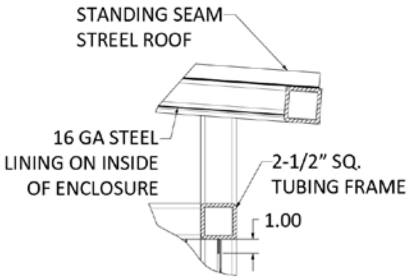
10 73 43
TRANSPORTATION SHELTERS

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. University of Georgia Planning Principles – Site Campus Planning Principles – Site Furnishings – Transportation Shelters
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. **UGA Athens Campuses Only:**
    The transportation (bus) shelters are custom fabricated per the information provided in this section. Refer to drawing at end of section.
        i. Transit Passenger shelter constructed of square steel tube with pitched roof and 16-gauge, 42% perforated vertical steel screens rivet fastened to C-Channel Frames, allowing for air circulation. Utilizes a shade screen fixed along entire back length of shelter and both ends. Removable roof design allows for ease in shipping, installation, and maintenance.
        ii. Size
            a. 11’-10” Long x 4’-6” Deep x 7’-11-3/8” Tall
            b. Frame: 2-1/2” Square Steel Tubing
            c. Anchoring: 1/2” Anchor Bolts through Welded Steel Footing Plate
        iii. Finish/Color
            a. Coating: Oven-Baked Powder Coating Finish
            b. Color: Fine Texture Black
            c. All Finishing Screws Need to Match Oven-Baked Powered Coat Finish and Color of Fine Texture Black
        iv. Roof: Standing Seam Steel Roofing

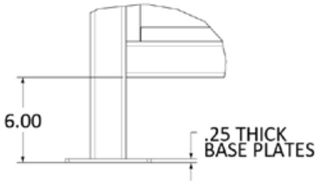




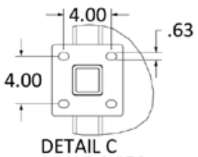
SECTION A-A



DETAIL A
SCALE 0.300



DETAIL B
SCALE 0.300



DETAIL C
SCALE 0.250

NOTES
1. OVEN BAKED POWDER COAT
FINISH, COLOR: FINE TEXTURE BLACK

11 52 00
AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 00 00 13 – Designing Learning Environments
      ii. 11 52 13 – Projection Screens
      iii. 12 56 52 – Audio-Visual Equipment
      iv. 72 41 00 – General Audio-Visual Systems Requirements
   B. Bidding of Audio-Visual Equipment and Systems
      i. When soliciting multiple bids for audio-visual equipment and systems, the request for proposals and bid documents shall include written communication to vendors that the project is considered a 'Statewide contract release' and shall ensure the State administrative fee associated with use of the statewide contract is included in the bids.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Flat Panel Monitors
      i. Flat-Panel monitors shall be provided in small classrooms, 10-20 seats, in lieu of ceiling mounted projectors, as well as in SCALE-UP classrooms (one for each group of 9).
      ii. Consider providing recessed wall boxes behind the monitors for housing any small electronics and accommodating power, AV and data connections. Size all displays (both flat-panel monitors and projection systems) such that the farthest viewer is within five screen heights from the image.
   B. Projectors
      i. Projectors are typically ceiling mounted but may be shelf mounted at the rear of the room with a long-throw lens if the ceiling is not conducive to mounting the projector. Long pole mounts should be avoided due to potential for vibration concerns.
      ii. Projectors with a low noise level (<42 dBA) are recommended. For the largest lecture halls, a conditioned sound enclosure may be required to mitigate sound in the room while properly removing heat from the enclosure. Projectors in high-ceiling spaces and/or in hard to service areas may require a retractable projector lift to lower the projector for routine maintenance (e.g. lamp and filter replacement).
      iii. Projectors should be sufficiently bright to provide at least a 10:1 contrast ratio (and preferably 15:1) during typical teaching conditions. The contrast ratio would be determined by ANSI/INFOCOMM 3M-2011 - Projected Image System Contrast Ratio. Those situations that require high resolution or have detailed visual information (e.g. Medical imaging or fine art) may require a 50:1 to 80:1 contrast ratio depending on the physical makeup of the room. The largest negative contributor to achieving the preferable contrast ratio is ambient light from the room's lighting system and/or sunlight (direct or reflected) on the projection surface. Generally, ambient light will need to be less than five foot-candles on the projection surface during normal AV presentation mode while maintaining light on the students and instructor. Indirect lighting near the front

of a classroom should be avoided to manage both the ambient light level on the screen and to maintain a clear light path from projector to screen.

iv. Display technology is constantly evolving; therefore, the Design Professional should consult with The Center for Teaching and Learning as to the preferred make and model of projector for each classroom in a given project.

v. Projector lifts are required if:
    1. A projector’s “show” position is to be higher than 14 feet;
    2. A projector is positioned over fixed flat seating;
    3. A projector is positioned over tiered fixed seating;
    4. A projector is positioned over an aisle with rails;
    5. A projector’s access is limited by mechanical or physical infrastructure.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

11 52 13
PROJECTION SCREENS

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 72 41 00 General Audio-Visual Systems Requirements
   - B. Tension projection screens are prohibited.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

11 53 13
LABORATORY FUME HOODS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
   B. As a minimum, conform to the current Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia Design Criteria for Laboratories. This document is located at http://www.usg.edu/facilities/resources/design_criteria_for_laboratories.
   C. This section is for general purpose, hoods only; it is not appropriate for radiation, perchloric acid, or special purpose type hoods which should be discussed with the Project Manager.
   D. Determination of whether the hood should be variable volume or constant volume should be discussed with the Project Manager.
   E. Specific requirements of the hood shall be coordinated with laboratory staff and the final specification shall be submitted to the Project Manager for review.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. The hood shall be "High Performance" type:
      i. Basis of Design shall be Labconco Protector Xstream.
      ii. The hood shall not incorporate moving baffles, but shall be able to maintain fume capture by means of the hood design alone. Although, the use of air curtains are acceptable.
      iii. The hood shall be factory tested to pass ASHRAE 110 test with the vertical sash set at the full open position (minimum 28") with a face velocity of 60 feet per minute as well as with a face velocity of 80 feet per minute. The test shall include all three components of ASHRAE testing to include, visual (smoke), tracer gas, and face measurement.
      iv. The hood shall be ASHRAE 110 tested on site (AI) as follows:
         1. Constant Volume Hood
            a. Set the vertical sash set at 18", and the horizontal sashes fully closed and the fan speed manually modulated to provide an average face velocity set at 60 and 80 feet per minute.
            b. The hood shall be tested with the vertical sash fully closed and the horizontal sashes fully open (in the working position). The fan speed shall be maintained from step one.
            c. The test shall include all three components of ASHRAE testing to include, visual (smoke), tracer gas, and face measurement.
         2. Variable Volume Hood
            a. The hood shall be tested at 6" increments from fully closed to the 18" fully open at both 60 and 80 feet per minute.
            b. The hood shall be tested with the vertical sash fully closed and the horizontal sashes fully open (in the working position).
            c. The test shall include all three components of ASHRAE testing to include, visual (smoke), tracer gas, and face measurement.
   B. The fume hood shall be provided with a combination sash.
      i. A sash stop shall be provided to permit a vertical opening of 18" from the counter top to top of the slotted opening located near the base of the sash

  - ii. Sash shall be 3/16' thick laminated safety glass with an epoxy-coated aluminum sash handle
  - iii. Sash counterbalanced system by a single weight: Chain and sprocket type

C. The cabinet shall be double-walled. The exterior shall be 18 gauge and powder epoxy painted. The interior shall have a polyresin liner.

D. The work surface shall be cast 1.25" thick chemical resistant epoxy resin.

E. All hoods shall be provided with the following services as a minimum:
  - i. Cold Water
  - ii. Air
  - iii. Vacuum
  - iv. Natural Gas.

F. Services (Water, air, vacuum and natural gas) shall be provided through front loaded control valves (serviceable from the front of hood).

G. Provide an alarm monitor with the following features:
  - i. LED readout
  - ii. Measure face velocity
  - iii. Local visual and audible alarm
  - iv. Relay output

H. Plumbing service fixtures shall be located maximum 12 inch from the inside of the sash and shall be on a common vertical centerline.

I. Provide vacuum breaker on CW piping supply at gooseneck CW fixture inside fume hood.

J. Provide transition duct flanged at both ends for mounting atop the hood and connection to exhaust system. Transition duct shall be bolted and gasketed to top of hood with Teflon gasket. Gasket shall be 1/16" thick neoprene with UV inhibitor.

K. Provide a minimum of two 120 volt GFCI duplex electrical services per side of the fume hood (208 volt may also be required).

L. Lights:
  - i. Type: Two-tube, rapid-start fluorescent light fixture of longest practicable length or equivalent LED fixture
  - ii. Ballast: Electronic ballast and be suitable for T-8 lamps or
  - iii. Shield: 1/4 inch thick safety glass or 1/8 inch thick tempered glass panel, sealed air tight into hood body with chemical resistant rubber channels.
  - iv. Lamps: T-8 LED lamps.
  - v. Include light switch, controls interface, and all internal wiring to circuit junction boxes located on top of hood.
  - vi. Switch: Location shall be on sash post.
  - vii. Set units so that lamps are replaceable from outside hood.
  - viii. Provide only fixtures that carry UL label.
  - ix. Average interior illumination levels of the work area: 80-foot candles minimum.

M. Acid Storage Cabinets shall have the following::
  - i. Corrosion resistant interior liner, including the backside of doors and shelf surfaces.
  - ii. One-piece corrosion resistant insert tray with 2 inch lip for containment of spills at bottom of cabinet.
  - iii. One shelf with 1 inch lip, adjustable on 1 inch increments.
  - iv. Vented with a minimum 1-1/2 inch I.D. corrosion resistant vent pipe at rear of cabinet terminating inside of fume hood 2 inch above the working surface.

   v. Vent pipe shall be close to rear of hood as possible. Seal opening between working surface and pipe with chemical resistant material.
   vi. Non-metal door catch or strike plate.
   vii. Front of cabinet labeled with minimum 1 inch high, 1/4 inch stroke red letters: "ACID".

N. Flammable Liquids Storage Cabinets shall have the following:
   i. Identified for flammable and combustible liquids shall be constructed in compliance with UL, OSHA, NFPA Standard No. 30, and UFC Article 79.
   ii. Self-closing and self-latching doors synchronized so that both doors will always fully close.
   iii. Bottom of the cabinet liquid tight to a height of 2 inches.
   iv. Front of cabinet labeled with minimum 1 inch high, 1/4 inch stroke red letters: "FLAMMABLE - KEEP FIRE AWAY".

O. Vacuum Pump Cabinets (WHEN REQUIRED):
   i. Designed to provide a means to store and vent vacuum pumps and their emissions and heat load.
   ii. Hinged doors with integral toe space without a bottom and designed to allow a 20” by 16” mobile cart to roll in and out of cabinet. Door to swing open 165 degrees.
   iii. Cabinet shall incorporate acoustical insulation on the interior door panels, sides, back and underside of top panel. Insulation shall be an open cell foam of clonal design. Top insulation/panel design shall prevent heat from pump from heating up the hood work surface.
   iv. Cabinet shall incorporate an integral electrical switch with pilot light, located on the top front of the cabinet, just below hood, to indicate operational mode of pump.
   v. Cabinet shall have an electrical duplex outlet (adequately sized), located in the rear (mid-height) for the vacuum pump plug. Outlet to be accessible from the inside of the cabinet. Outlet to be hard wired to the lighted electrical switch.
   vi. Provide minimum 2 inch I.D. vent pipe at top rear of cabinet terminating inside of fume hood vacuum pump exhaust.
   vii. Vent pipe shall be as close to rear of hood as possible. Seal opening between working surface and pipe with chemical resistant material.
   viii. Provide 2 inch I.D. hole in hood work surface for vacuum piping/tubing. Provide rigid pass through bench top sleeve as manufactured by Scientific Plastics, Inc. Seal sleeve to bench top.
   ix. Provide mobile platform, 20” by 16” min, capable of supporting 300 lbs. Front two casters shall be locking/swivel models. Lipped construction shall contain any accidental spills.
   x. Vented with a minimum 1-1/2 inch I.D. corrosion resistant vent pipe at rear of cabinet terminating inside of fume hood 2 inch above the working surface.
   xi. Front of cabinet labeled with minimum 1 inch high, 1/4 inch stroke red letters: "NO CHEMICAL STORAGE".

P. Fume Hood Identification Label: Provide label attached to the fume hood exterior with condensed information covering fume hood identification and initial performance label completed by the performance testing (ASHRAE 110) contractor.

- i. Each fume hood that passes the performance tests shall be labeled with the following baseline information inscribed into the label:
    1. -Date tested
    2. -Name of Inspector
    3. -Company Inspecting
    4. -Testing protocol used (such as ASHRAE 110 smoke visualization)
    5. -Average face velocity at the specified maximum operating sash height (measured from bench top to bottom of sash; for combination sashes, horizontal sashes are close -during testing).

Q. “Signage:

- i. A sign shall be secured to the center of the hood lintel, immediately above the sash opening. The sign shall be of white lettering, ¼ inch high, with red facing; (FUME HOOD “TYPE” lettering shall be ½ inch high) reading as follows:
- ii. GENERAL PURPOSE FUME HOOD”, “Reactions with radioactive material exceeding NRC guidelines, perchloric acid, highly toxic or unstable explosive materials are not permitted in this fume hood. Check with the Radiation Safety Officer for limits on isotope use.”

3. **EXECUTION:**

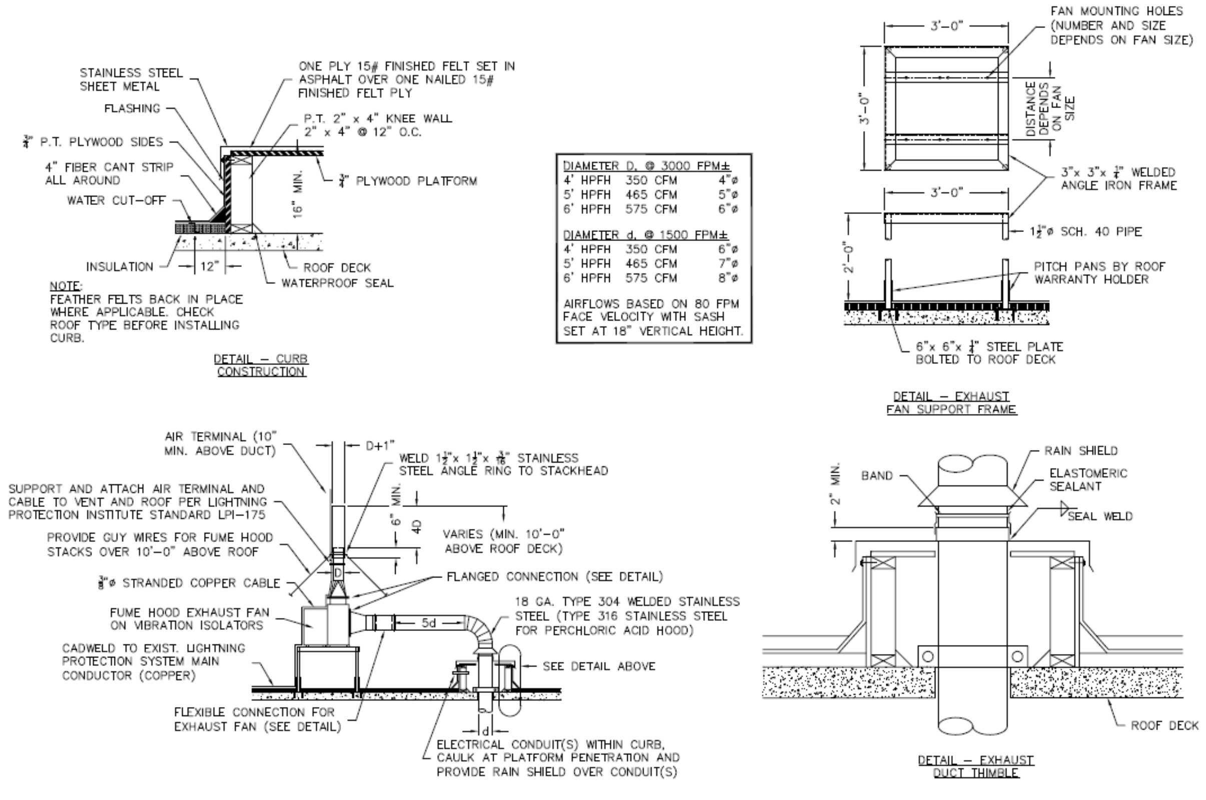
A. Set up hoods as follows:

- i. Constant volume:
    1. The vertical sash shall be placed at 18” above the work surface.
    2. The horizontal sashes shall be fully closed.
    3. The Face velocity shall be set up for **60 feet per minute** by manually modulating the exhaust fan VFD speed dial for dedicated fan hoods or adjusting exhaust valve.
- ii. Variable Volume:
    1. The horizontal sashes shall be fully closed.
    2. For all vertical sash positions up to 18” above the work surface, the Face velocity shall be maintained at **60 feet per minute** by automatically modulating the laboratory controls.

B. For constant volume hoods, with a dedicated exhaust fan, the exhaust fan shall be selected to for stable operation at 60 feet per minute and 80 feet per minute with the vertical sash at 18” above the work surface and the horizontal sashes closed. The Design Professional shall submit fan curves to the Project Manager for review indicating the fan operating duty point(s) at the cfm associated with 60 fpm and 80 fpm.

ROOF CURB FOR EXHAUST FAN TYPICAL DETAIL

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



DIAMETER D, @ 3000 FPM±		
4' HPFH	350 CFM	4"ø
5' HPFH	465 CFM	5"ø
6' HPFH	575 CFM	6"ø

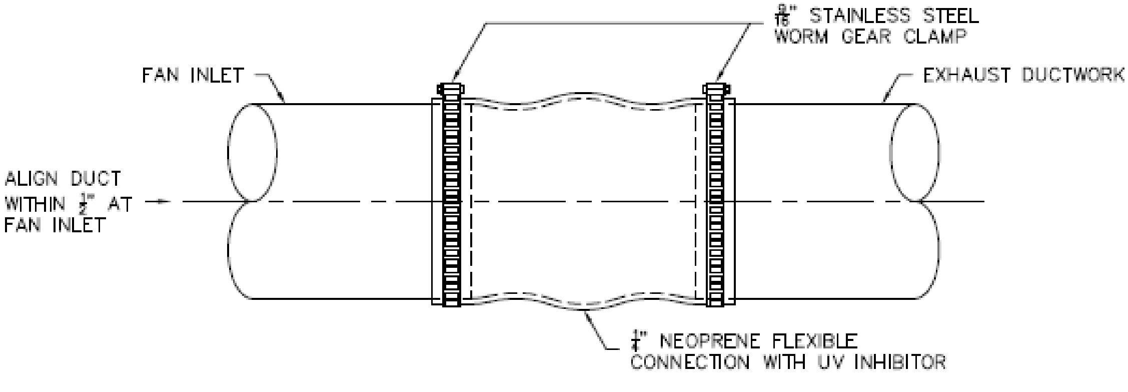
DIAMETER d, @ 1500 FPM±		
4' HPFH	350 CFM	6"ø
5' HPFH	465 CFM	7"ø
6' HPFH	575 CFM	8"ø

AIRFLOWS BASED ON 80 FPM FACE VELOCITY WITH SASH SET AT 18" VERTICAL HEIGHT.

TYPICAL DETAIL – FUME HOOD EXHAUST FAN SUPPORT FRAME
SCALE: NONE

FLEXIBLE CONNECTION DETAIL – TYPICAL FOR ALL FUME HOOD EXHAUST FANS

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY

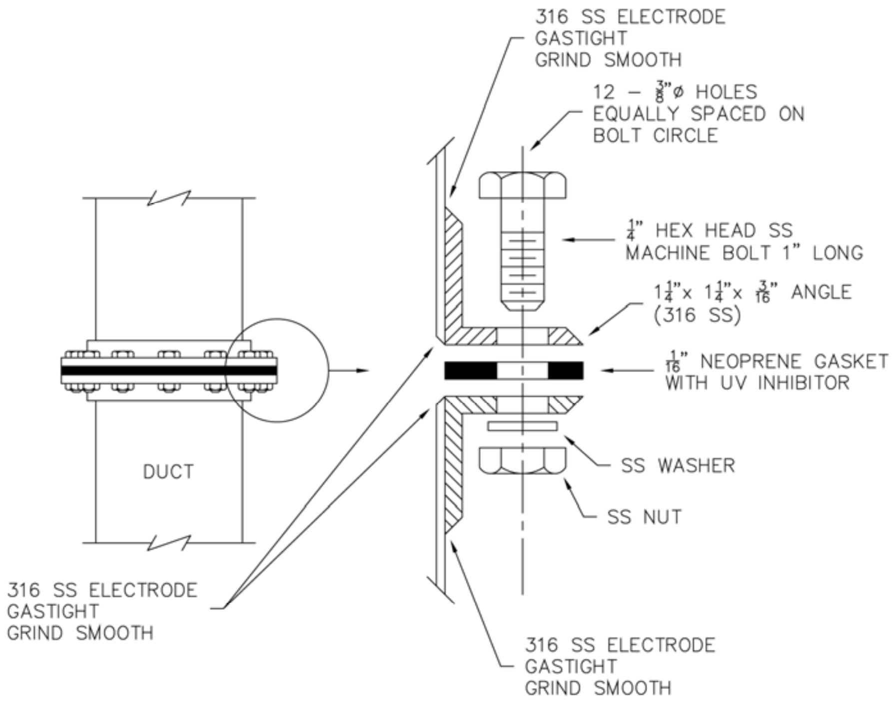


FLEXIBLE CONNECTION FOR EXHAUST FAN

SCALE: NONE

EXPLODED VIEW OF FLANGED CONNECTION – TYPICAL FOR ALL EXHAUST DUCTS

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



NOTE:
THIS DRAWING IS NOT APPLICABLE FOR THROUGH–THE–WALL (TTW) SENSING OR FOR VAV FUME HOODS.

11 82 26

FACILITY WASTE COMPACTORS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Design Professional coordinates with Project Manager and FMD Services Department on whether a waste compactor shall be part of a project and the type of compactor used. Suitable types include: stationary compactors, self-contained compactors, and auger compactors.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Acceptable manufacturers are:
      i. Bakers Waste Equipment
      ii. Sani-Tech Systems
      iii. Wastequip

12 00 00
GENERAL FURNISHINGS REQUIREMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 00 00 13 - Designing Learning Environments
      ii. 01 35 46 – Indoor Air Quality Procedures – During Construction
      iii. 09 00 00 – General Finishes Requirements
      iv. 12 05 13 – Fabrics
   B. For OUA Projects, the Design Professional shall include the Project Manager and the OUA Assistant Director of Interiors in all decisions related to furnishings, fixtures and equipment (FF&E).
   C. For FMD Projects, the Design Professional shall include the Project Manager and the Interior Designer in the FMD Engineering Department in all decisions related to FF&E.
   D. Early in the programming and planning phase of a major renovation or new construction project, the method to be used for delivery of interior design services should be established. The Design Professional should come to an agreement with the Project Manager and the OUA Assistant Director for Interiors or the FMD interior designer to determine responsibility for FFE: whether design is to be done under the Design Professional's contract, whether a separate interior Design Professional will be contracted directly with the Owner, or whether OUA or FMD, will assume responsibility for the design and purchasing of furnishings under another arrangement.
      i. For most major construction and renovation projects, the Design Professional scope includes interior design, but does not include final selection and specification of the loose furnishings. The Design Professional may propose certain systems or styles that complement the architectural design, but typically the Design Professional will not prepare the full furnishings specifications.
   E. The scope and budget for furnishings must be established early in the design process so the furniture systems will fall into its proper sequence in the project schedule. A first step in the process may be conducting an inventory of the End-User's existing FF&E, with an evaluation recommending re-use or replacement. Design Professional shall coordinate with the Project Manager to finalize scope of work (if any) regarding inventorying of existing FF&E.
   F. Prior to the end of schematic design, the Design Professional shall schedule a meeting to initiate the design and proposal process for related interior FF&E.
   G. For schematic design and design development the Design Professional shall indicate preliminary furniture layout on the floor plans. These preliminary furniture layouts are to assist with confirmation of function and size of space and are place holders for the final furnishing selections. The Design Professional is required to use furniture templates that are realistic and do not make the spaces appear larger than they are by using furniture templates that are too small to be functional. The Design Professional, if not using actual manufacturer furniture templates, shall insure that the following minimum overall footprint sizes are used. If the Design Professional utilizes furniture floor plan templates that are smaller than the sizes listed below, the Design Professional is responsible for re-design as required without additional compensation:
      i. Guest Chair: minimum 24" D x 24" W
      ii. Task Chair: minimum 30" D x 30" W

    iii. Typical Desk: minimum 36” D x 72” W
    iv. Conference Table: 2’ of length per each chair, width: length of table should seat equal number of occupants; i.e. 20’ table seats 20 occupants
    v. Typical Credenza: 24” D x 72” W
    vi. Fixed Auditorium Seat: minimum of 4 seat spacing 20”, 22”, 23” & 24” to accommodate range of shapes and sizes

H. After the proposed products are reviewed and approved, the OUA Assistant Director for Interiors or the FMD interior designer will review all related space plans, concept layouts and assist the Design Professional with coordination of the location of power/voice/data and any required utilities. The Design Professional shall provide an electronic background floor plans that shows power, voice, and data on one floor plan and shall relocate power/ voice /data locations as requested by the Project Manager as part of the Design Professional’s Basic Design Services Fee.

I. The OUA Assistant Director for Interiors or the FMD interior designer will typically coordinate receipt of FF&E samples, approval by End-Users, verification of FF&E space plans, procurement, delivery, installation, punch list generation and warranty supervision for the project furnishings.

J. Contract Documents and submittals must clearly identify and note specialty items, including their locations and installation requirements.

K. Designing Learning Environments
    i. See section 4.4 in 00 00 13 – Designing Learning Environments for information about seat spacing.

2. **PRODUCTS**

A. Low volatile organic compound (VOC) materials shall be used within the interior weatherproofing of the facility; zero when available. Refer to section 01 35 46 Indoor Air Quality – During Construction.

B. All FF&E items selected shall meet the Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association (BIFMA) Business and Institutional Furniture Sustainability Standard, E3-2008. Provide documentation to the Project Manager as requested.

C. The State of Georgia, Department of Administrative Services (DOAS) State Purchasing Division, has established a statewide contract for a variety of products, services, and equipment which leverages the state's purchasing power. These contracts cover commonly specified, moveable and fixed furnishings commodities such as those required for office, conference, classrooms and public spaces. This contract is available for use by all state, city and county public entities within the state of Georgia. Currently, approximately seventy-five (75) approved furniture vendors / manufacturers are accessed via the Team Georgia Marketplace website: http://doas.ga.gov/StateLocal/SPD/Pages/StatewideContractIndex.aspx
    i. The key benefits to specifying product from this contract include:
        a. Multiple authorized dealers for the varied manufacturers
        b. Pre-negotiated manufacturers' discounts
        c. Additional Discounts with increased purchase volume
        d. Guaranteed pricing discounts for additional post occupancy purchases
        e. 24-Hour Access Online Catalog
        f. Guaranteed On-time Delivery and Installation
        g. Workplace Setting Consultation via Network of Authorized Dealers
        h. Minimum 10 year product warranty

        i. Tax-exempt purchase
  - D. All FF&E items selected, by virtue of meeting the DOAS State Contract requirements, shall be tested and rated by the Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association (BIFMA) for structural integrity and static weight capacity.
  - E. For all furniture, including but not limited to seating, desk systems, moveable, fixed and/or powered wall panel systems, etc., the Design Professional shall only specify products that are available on Statewide Contract.
  - F. For laboratory, audio visual and other specialty equipment, the Design Professional shall coordinate with the Project Manager to determine which items should be procured through statewide contract and which items should be included in the Contractor’s scope of work. All FF&E items will be reviewed to determine which items are to be dock delivered, and which require more detailed installations involving mechanical, electrical, or plumbing hard connections.
  - G. All specified FF&E should have a demonstrated history in a similar higher education institutional setting, with similar regularity of cleaning and maintenance.
  - H. Custom materials or materials that require significant specialized maintenance should be avoided.

3. **EXECUTION**
  - A. Requirements for FF&E Attic Stock should be coordinated with the Project Manager.

12 05 13
FABRICS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 09 80 00 – Acoustical Treatment
      ii. 12 00 00 – General Furnishings Requirements
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. All fabrics shall be evaluated and approved by the OUA Assistant Director for Interiors or the FMD Interior Designer based on intended use and location, fiber content, Wyzenbeek Wire screen and/or Cotton Duck abrasion rating, protective finish/coating, pattern and required maintenance.
   B. Finishes of all FF&E items shall reflect the nature of the building's architectural aesthetic and documentation, if requested, shall be provided to demonstrate minimum compliance with BIFMA Class A, UFAC Class #1 and CAL #117, compliance, California Technical Bulletin, Fabric Open flame Burn Test.
   C. As part of the submittals, provide flame spread documentation demonstrating compliance of fabrics with code requirements. State the minimum requirements per the applicable codes and the flame spreads of the products.

12 20 00

WINDOW TREATMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 12 21 00 – Window blinds
    - B. Consider the exterior façade of the building and coordinate window treatments to provide a uniform look. Do not mix vertical blinds and horizontal blinds in the same facility.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Plastics blinds are prohibited.
    - B. Metal mini blinds, with 1” or 2” slats, are generally preferred and are acceptable; metal micro blinds are prohibited.
    - C. Wood blinds may be utilized in specialty areas or as appropriate to a specific building.

12 36 00
COUNTERTOPS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 01 35 46 – Indoor Air Quality – During Construction
      ii. 06 61 16 – Solid Surface Fabrications
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Low volatile organic compound (VOC) materials shall be used within the interior weatherproofing of the facility; zero when available. Refer to section 01 35 46 – Indoor Air Quality – During Construction.
   B. **For UGA Housing only (New Construction)**
      i. Synthetic solid surfacing for:
         a. Countertops and lavatory tops
      ii. Synthetic solid surfacing material shall be solid acrylic or polyester and acrylic resin based solid, structural surfacing material
         a. Material shall be through-patterned and homogeneous. No coated materials or non-homogeneous materials allowed.
         b. Materials shall be 100% repairable
      iii. Synthetic solid surfacing material shall be matte finish
      iv. Thickness
         a. Lavatory tops and counter tops: 1/2".
      v. Tops
         a. Tops shall be provided as full-length units
         b. Bowls for bedroom lavatory tops shall be integral type with and same material and appearance as surrounding tops.
   C. **FMD Projects only**
      i. For restroom countertops and backsplashes, utilize high density polyethylene (HDPE) panels

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

12 46 33

INTERIOR WASTE RECEPTACLES

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 00 00 13 - Designing Learning Environments
        ii. 01 81 00 – Facility Performance Requirements
    B. **UGA Athens Campus Only:** The Design Professional shall plan for locations for trash and recycling receptacles. Generally they are provided in high-use areas. Locations and procurement shall be coordinated with the Project Manager and the UGA FMD Services Department.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Manufacturer/Vendor
        i. Equal to Busch Systems
    B. Model
        i. Waste Watcher Series, 23 gallon
    C. Size
        i. 20”L x 11.5”W x 30”H
    D. Finish/Color
        i. Each “waste reduction station” includes two 23-gallon grey bodies with bag hooks, connector, one black waste lid and one green mixed recycling lid, and stickers indicating “Landfill” and “Mixed Recyclables”.
    E. Alternatives to the standard interior trash and recycling bins will be considered by FMD on a case-by-case basis. Requirements for alternatives to the UGA standard interior “waste reduction station” include co-located trash and recycling facilities, consistent messaging denoting “landfill” for trash and “mixed recyclables” for recycling, and 23-gallon containers that accommodate FMD’s standard bin liner. Requests for alternative bins shall be submitted as a variance to the Project Manager

12 48 26
ENTRANCE CARPET TILE

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 09 68 00 – Carpeting
    - B. FMD Building Services prefers entrance carpet tile or over grate or grill mating due to maintenance issues.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Entrance Floor Mats
        - i. Ideally allow for 10’ depth of floor matting inside entrance ways.
        - ii. Replaceable carpet tile squares are preferred.
        - iii. If using grate/ grill mating at entrances, they should be lightweight for one person to lift. Do not use heavy grating or grating that requires fastening to the floor.

12 56 52
AUDIO-VISUAL FURNITURE

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 00 00 13 - Designing Learning Environments
      ii. 72 41 00 – General Audio-Visual Systems Requirements
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Equal to Computer Comforts or equal to Malone Institutional Lecterns pending the room type as per the chart below. Any variation from the lectern schedule below shall be approved in writing by the Center for Teaching and Learning. Contact Project Manager for additional information:

Room Type	**Lectern Type**
10 to 20 Seat Flat Classroom	Equal to Computer Comforts: IT-3030-SS (Modified for UGA)
20 to 49 Seat Flat Classroom	Equal to Computer Comforts: IT-3030-SS (Modified for UGA)
50 to 60 Seat Flat Classroom	Equal to Computer Comforts: ULS-2 (Modified for UGA)
60 to 100 Seat Flat Classroom	Equal to Computer Comforts: ULS-2 (Modified for UGA)
100 to 120 Seat Tiered Classroom	Equal to Computer Comforts: ULS-2 (Modified for UGA)
200 to 280 Seat Tiered Classroom	Equal to Malone design / fabricators, Arches AAA or Arches MB (Custom for UGA)
45, 72, and 99 Seat SCALE-UP Classroom	Equal to Computer Comforts ULS-2 (Modified for UGA), or modified IT-3030-SS

   B. Equal to Computer Comforts, IT-3030-SS
      i. This standard product has been modified for UGA.
      ii. Instructional Lectern with general dimensions of 30" wide x 30" deep x 38" tall, space saver model.
      iii. 20” wide x 27.5” deep flip up surface.
      iv. Equipment racks must be approved by the Center for Teaching and Learning.
      v. Locks by UGA.
      vi. Coordinate finish selection with Project Manager.
   C. Equal to Computer Comforts, ULS-2
      i. This standard product has been modified for UGA.
      ii. Universal lectern with general dimensions of 48" wide x 30" deep x 38" tall.
      iii. 20” wide x 27.5” deep flip up surface.
      iv. Equipment racks must be approved by the Center for Teaching and Learning.
      v. Locks by UGA.
      vi. Coordinate finish selection with Project Manager.
   D. Equal to Malone design / fabricators, Arches AAA
      i. Custom design for UGA.

   - ii. General dimensions of 58" wide, 28" deep, 39 3/4" tall.
   - iii. 2 locking casters, 2 non-locking casters.
   - iv. Equipment racks must be approved by the Center for Teaching and Learning.
   - v. Locks by UGA.
   - vi. Coordinate finish selection with Project Manager.

E. Equal to Malone design / fabricators, Arches MB
   - i. Custom design for UGA.
   - ii. General dimensions of 72" wide, 29" deep, 40 1/2" tall.
   - iii. 2 locking casters, 2 non-locking casters.
   - iv. Equipment racks must be approved by the Center for Teaching and Learning.
   - v. Locks by UGA.
   - vi. Coordinate finish selection with Project Manager.

12 93 13
BICYCLE RACKS

1. GENERAL

2. PRODUCTS

A. Manufacturer
   i. Timberform or approved equal

B. Model
   i. Cycloops Model 2170-3 Single Inverted ‘U’ or approved equal

C. Size
   i. Height: 3’-0” (nominal)
   ii. Length: 1’-3” (nominal)
   iii. Width: 3” (nominal)

D. Finish/Color
   i. Hot-Dipped Galvanized.

E. Special Features
   i. Inground anchor mount

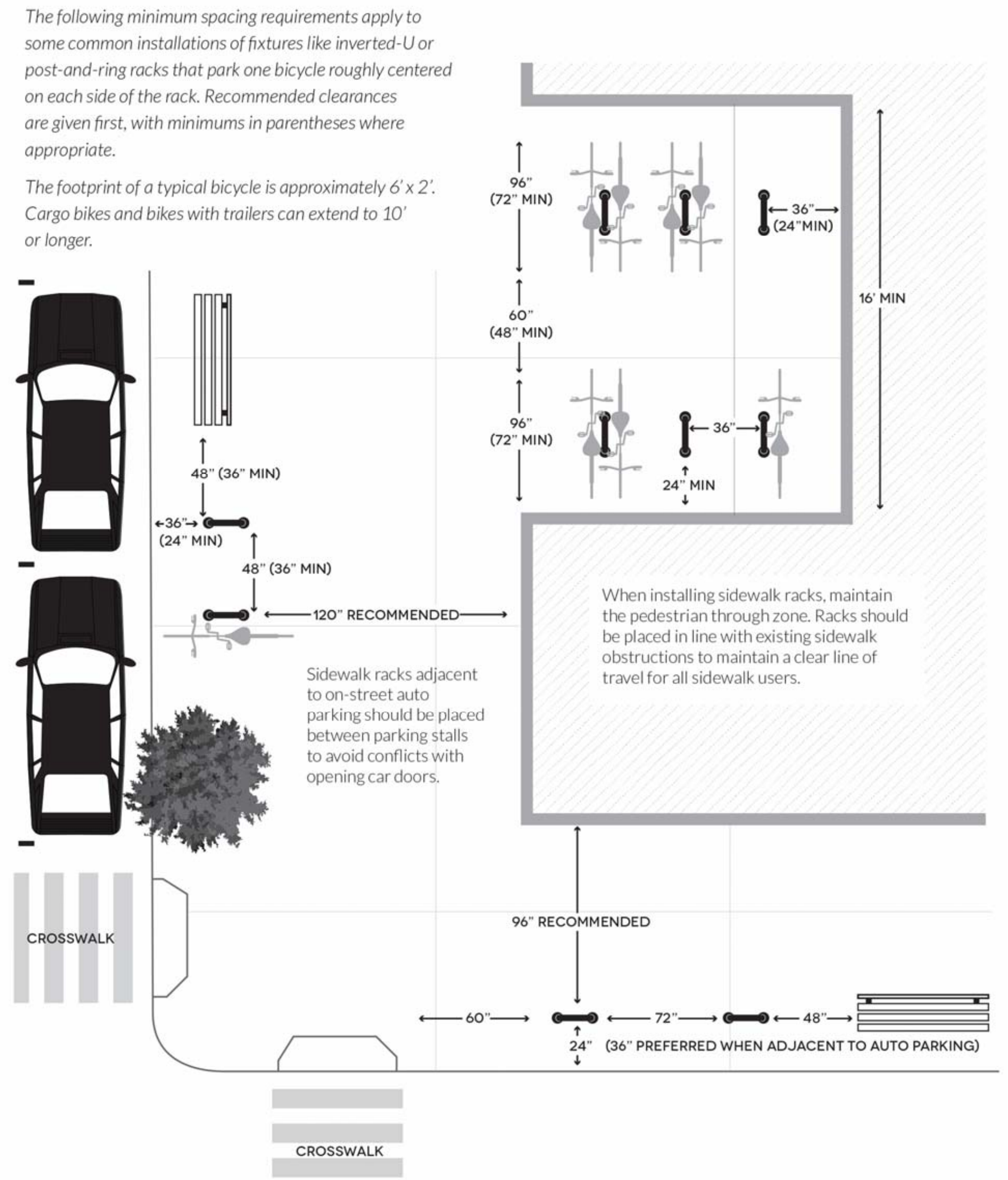
F. Technical Specifications
   i. One-piece ASTM A53 Schedule 40 Steel Pipe (2” I.D. x 0.156 Wall), with smooth 6-inch radius mandrel bend, hot dipped galvanized per ASTM 123 after complete fabrication.

G. Installation Options
   i. Embedment Mount (Preferred): Legs shall extend ten (10) inches below finish grade and shall be drilled to accept No. 4 re-bar
   ii. Pedestal Mount: Shall include separate pedestal mount bases comprised of 1/4” thick mild steel plate permanently welded to two 1-1/2” I.D. Sch. 40 pipe sleeves. Decorative metal base covers shall conceal pedestal bases and the anchor hardware shall be tamper resistant.

3. EXECUTION

A. Placement
   i. Bicycle racks shall be placed per the Placement section of Association of Pedestrian and Bicycle Professionals *Essentials of Bike Parking (2015)*. See diagram on following page.

B. Installation
   i. Install per manufacturer instructions
   ii. Installation shall be plumb and level.
   iii. Take measures to prevent damage to rack during deliver, storage, and mounting



The following minimum spacing requirements apply to some common installations of fixtures like inverted-U or post-and-ring racks that park one bicycle roughly centered on each side of the rack. Recommended clearances are given first, with minimums in parentheses where appropriate.

The footprint of a typical bicycle is approximately 6′ x 2′. Cargo bikes and bikes with trailers can extend to 10′ or longer.

When installing sidewalk racks, maintain the pedestrian through zone. Racks should be placed in line with existing sidewalk obstructions to maintain a clear line of travel for all sidewalk users.

Sidewalk racks adjacent to on-street auto parking should be placed between parking stalls to avoid conflicts with opening car doors.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

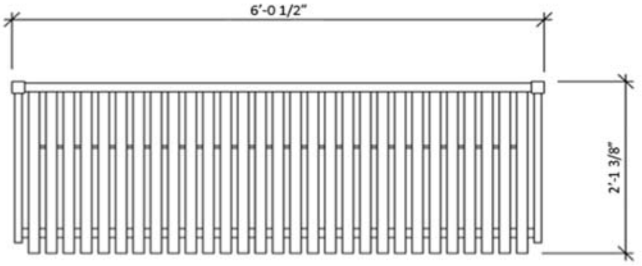
12 93 23

TRASH, LITTER, AND RECYCLING RECEPTACLES

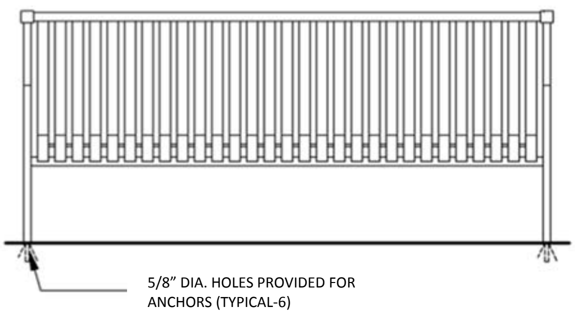
1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 01 81 00 – Facility Performance Requirements
   - B. **UGA Athens Campus Only:** Proposed new trash and recycling receptacles in this section are to be provided in high-use areas on the UGA Athens Campuses shall be coordinated with the Project Manager and the UGA FMD Services Department.
   - C. The trash and recycling receptacles are to be placed on a poured concrete base (approx. 30”x60”) or other paved surface as approved by the Project Manager.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. Manufacturer/Vendor
     - i. Big Belly Solar or approved equal
   - B. Model
     - i. Big Belly Duo-station (for trash and recycling) WS-BB-DBL-1YR
   - C. Finish/Color
     - i. Polyester TGIC powder-coat finish for outdoor durability.
   - D. Design Professional shall coordinate with manufacturer requirements to insure selected location receives adequate daylight for solar power component.
   - E. Special Features
     - i. Solar-powered compactor (30 watts or greater) with fully interlocked access doors.
     - ii. Bi-directional communication with remote diagnostic and reprogramming capability to be integrated into University of Georgia’s Big Belly bin monitoring / CLEAN Software system account.
     - iii. DuoStation Right Component: Black Hopper with “Trashman” Icon (HP-T). Left Component: Green Hopper with “Recycle” Icon (HP-R-GREEN).
     - iv. “Sustainable UGA” graphic at bottom of front panel will be provided and installed by Owner.

12 93 43.13
SITE SEATING

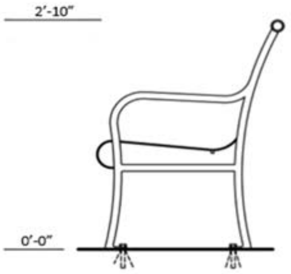
1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 00 73 01 – Sole Source/ Sole Brand
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. This product has sole source approval and the manufacture is:
      i. TimberForm by Columbia Cascade
         a. Palmetto Recreation Equipment, LLC.
         b. Address: 1052 Peninsula Drive, Prosperity, SC 29127
         c. Office Phone: 888-214-5253
         d. Website: www.timberform.com
   B. Model
      i. Model Number: 2806-6 - Renaissance Bench with Armrests
      ii. "Backless" Renaissance bench may be used where appropriate. Coordinate with Project Manager.
   C. Size
      i. Length: 6 Feet
   D. Finish/Color
      i. Color-Coated Steel/Black Suede
   E. Special Features
      i. Permanent Surface Mount
   F. Note
      i. Anchors to be provided by Contractor.



TOP VIEW



FRONT VIEW



END VIEW

13 12 00
FOUNTAINS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Due to water conservation efforts and the high maintenance requirements of fountains, new interior and/ or exterior fountains are not allowed.
   B. If a variance is granted for a fountain, it shall be connected to the sanitary sewer system and shall not connect to the storm sewer system.

13 21 00
PRE-FABRICATED ENVIROMENTAL ROOMS

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 23 00 00 General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
        - ii. 26 00 00 General Electrical Requirements
    - B. Intent:
        - i. The guide is for the purpose of assisting the design engineer with specifying environmental rooms, walk-in coolers and/or freezers used in research or for educational purposes. This guide specification is not intended for food storage walk-in coolers.
        - ii. The unit shall be provided by a single-source manufacturer and the manufacturer shall be ISO 9001 registered.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Acceptable Manufacturers are:
        - a. Nor-Lake, Inc.
        - b. Harris Environmental
        - c. Thermmax Scientific Products
    - B. Insulated Panels/Walls/Roof:
        - a. The environmental room shall be pre-fabricated and field assembled and shall consist of modular, interlocking, pre-insulated panels. The panel insulation shall be polyurethane rigid foam and the thickness shall be sized to prevent condensation on the exterior and shall be no less than four inches thick. Sufficient gasketing shall be provided to stop moisture migration.
        - b. Floor panels shall be designed to withstand 600 pounds per square foot pressure minimum.
        - c. Adjoining environmental rooms operating at different conditions shall not share panels, but shall be independent of one another. (No shared roof, floor or wall panels)
    - C. Doors: The door shall have an anti-sweating heater wire around the perimeter to prevent sweating, an observation window and a kick-plate.
    - D. Ramps: Discuss with UGA project manager whether a ramp is needed and if so should it be internal or external to the unit.
    - E. Interior floors shall be provided with tread plate covering to reducing slipping.
    - F. Condensing units shall not be mounted atop the cooler unless it is water-cooled. If mounted atop unit, a minimum of 36” clear from the top of the unit to structure is required. In addition, adequate clearances for access and maintenance shall be provided. Air-cooled units shall be installed remotely outdoors unless specifically approved by Project Manager.
    - G. Electrical:
        - a. The environmental room shall have a single point of power connection in a NEMA 1 cabinet containing circuit breakers for lights, outlets and cooler located directly above the controls.
        - b. Lighting shall be designed to maintain to provide 70 foot candles. Lights shall be gasketed and all associated hardware designed to operate in a damp location without rusting. All wiring shall be concealed in conduit inside the panels.

- c. Provide 2 duplex receptacles per wall minimum unless otherwise instructed. Discuss locations with Project Manager.

H. Controls:
  - a. Discuss with Project Manager to ensure what design conditions are needed. Many environmental rooms are designed for 4 degree Celsius, but others may vary depending upon the department. Others may require dehumidification and/or dehumidification.
  - b. Programmable microprocessor controls for temperature and humidity control shall be encased in a lockable panel with an acrylic cover. Temperature and humidity shall be displayed via a liquid crystal alphanumeric display.
  - c. The controllers shall have sufficient outputs and inputs to interface with alarms or other devices as required.
  - d. The controller shall be provided with the capability of generating e-mail or text messages to identified individuals via the internet in the case of the cold room operating outside set parameters.
    - a. Coordination with the FMD IT Department will be required for installation of associated software and for programming of individual text and e-mail addresses.
    - b. Coordination with campus EITS to provide data cable drop for transmission of alarm text or e-mail.
  - e. Provide low and high limit safeties to prevent over cooling or over-heating and shall generate audible and visual alarms. High and low safeties shall be provided with automatic resets rather than manual resets.
  - f. Paper chart recorders are generally not desired.
  - g. Product sample temperature sensors shall be provided with protective cover.

I. Alarms:
  - a. Provide audible and visual alarms.

J. Refrigeration:

K. Water-Cooled Condensing Units:
  - a. The condensing unit shall be indoor type.
  - b. The compressors shall be hermetic.
  - c. Indoor water-cooled condensing unit accessories include:
  - d. Water regulating valve for head pressure control
  - e. Coaxial condenser selected for the proper EWT, and condensing temperature.

L. Outdoor Condensing Units:
  - a. The condensing units shall include pre-painted galvanized cabinet, compressor, condenser, fan motors, liquid receiver with fusible plug, compressor service valves and waterproof electrical control panel. The assembly shall be designed for outdoor use.
  - b. The compressors shall be serviceable semi-hermetic or Scroll type
  - c. Outdoor condensing unit accessories shall include:
  - d. Head pressure control valve.
  - e. Crankcase heater.
  - f. Compressor contactor.
  - g. Dual pressure switch.
  - h. Liquid shut-off valve and charging port.
  - i. Liquid line filter/drier & sight glass.

- j. Suction filter.
- k. Defrost Timer.
- l. Condenser Coil constructed of copper tube with plate type, die formed aluminum fins.
- m. Condenser fans to be propeller fans arranged for horizontal discharge, the fans shall be statically and dynamically balanced.
- n. Accessories common to all evaporators:
  - a. Electric heat for defrosting Copper tubes and aluminum fins
  - b. heavy gauge textured aluminum casing
  - c. Sweat connection
  - d. Schrader valve for suction pressure measurement
  - e. Thermally protected PSC motors
  - f. Thermostatic expansion valve
  - g. Liquid line solenoid for automatic pump down.

M. Accessories:
- a. If the cold room is provided with a sink (not recommended), then all water lines and drain lines shall be heat traced and insulated.

N. Acceptable Manufacturers are:
- a. Nor-Lake, Inc.
- b. Harris Environmental
- c. Thermmax Scientific Products

3. **EXECUTION:**

A. The installing technicians shall provide proof of experience in installing pre-fabricated environmental rooms. Provide proof of installation of at least 10 similar units.

B. The installing Contractor shall be verify that the floor upon which the environmental room shall sit, is level before constructing the room and that all walls are plumb.

C. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of 30 days of trend data indicating stable control of design parameters (temperature and humidity).

D. A factory employee or factory designated individual shall be present at start-up.

E. Warranties:
- i. Warranty shall become effective following the acceptance date and cover the following items for the noted duration:
  - a. Five year compressor warranty.
  - b. One year parts warranty.
  - c. 18 month labor warranty.

13 34 19
METAL BUILDING SYSTEMS

1. GENERAL

A. Introduction: Metal Building Systems are generally used in rural or agricultural settings and the design intent is for the metal building form to emulate the shape of a barn.

B. The roof shall be a gable form with a minimum 6 in 12 slope.

C. Overhangs of at least 12” are required on all sides of the building.

D. Vinyl soffits are not allowed.

E. The roof color and material shall be equal to Galvalume (55% Aluminum – Zinc alloy coated sheet steel).

F. The siding color shall be a medium gray and color samples shall be submitted to the Project Manager for approval.

G. All roof penetrations shall utilize a pre-manufactured boot and/or sleeve that is specifically designed for a metal building roof system.

14 20 00
ELEVATORS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 01 77 00 – Project Closeout
   B. Elevator control systems of proprietary design or that use a separate device for troubleshooting are not acceptable. Contractor shall submit complete information to the Design Professional and Project Manager demonstrating the universal servicing capability of the proposed system.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Acceptable manufactures and/or installers:
      i. Otis Elevator Company
      ii. Premier Elevator Co., Inc.
      iii. Thyssenkrupp
   B. Microprocessor and Control Systems
      i. The system shall be of a non-proprietary design. The equipment shall be maintainable by any elevator maintenance company employing certified elevator mechanics without the requirement to purchase, lease, rent or borrow additional diagnostic devices, special tools, instructions, etc. from the original equipment manufacturer.
         a. Microprocessor and control systems basis of design is GAL Manufacturing Corp., Bronx, NY.
      ii. The equipment shall be provided with on-site capability to diagnose faults of all components, parts, circuit boards, etc. of the solid state controls. If the equipment requires a separate, detachable device/tool for fault diagnostics or adjustments, that device/tool shall be incorporated as a permanent part of the equipment and provided to Owner as a part of the installation.
      iii. The device/tool shall become the property of the Owner and shall be provided with complete troubleshooting guides and all technical information including passwords, addresses, etc. to completely adjust the elevator. The device/tool shall be of the perpetual type (never need recharging or reprogramming).
      iv. The equipment manufacturer must agree to sell any and all parts, printed circuit boards, programmed chips, transducers, controller power supplies, etc. to any elevator maintenance contractor providing services to the Owner for this location.
      v. Equipment installed not meeting these requirements shall be removed and replaced with equipment as specified at no cost to the Owner.
   C. Signals and Fixtures
      i. All signals, fixtures and fasteners shall be vandal-resistant. Communications device shall be self-dialing, vandal resistant, push to talk. For all devices requiring key operation, Contractor shall provide Best Access Systems key switches that are compatible with Owner's keying system.
         a. Signals and Fixtures basis of design is PTL Equipment MFG., Inc., Toccoa, GA.
   D. Door Detector

   - i. The leading edge of the car door shall be provided with an electronic infrared detector.

3. **EXECUTION**
   - A. Elevator Contractor Qualifications
     - i. The Elevator Contractor shall be competent and experienced in the field of elevator installation, maintenance and modernization with a minimum of five years prior experience on comparable or more complex elevator equipment and currently have service contracts on similar specified equipment. The Elevator Contractor must demonstrate the ability to answer a service call within one hour of notification by telephone.
   - B. Wiring Diagrams
     - i. Contractor shall furnish three complete sets of full sized As-Built wiring diagrams at closeout. Contractor shall laminate and securely mount one complete set of the wiring diagrams on the wall of the elevator machine room.
     - ii. All block diagrams including input and output signals and all diagnostic and troubleshooting guides of a technical level shall be included to completely adjust the entire elevator system
     - iii. Contractor shall provide two sets of “As-Built” wiring diagrams on compact disk with read-write access by AutoCAD 2007 or later.
   - C. Parts Manuals
     - i. Contractor shall furnish three sets of replacement parts manuals covering all of the equipment and components installed for this location.
   - D. Maintenance Service
     - i. Contractor shall furnish maintenance and callback service for twelve months after Material Completion, as part of the Cost of the Work or Bid. This service shall include adjustments, lubrication, cleaning, supplies and parts to keep the equipment in proper operation. Contractor shall provide a sign-in sheet to be dated and signed by the technician conducting the maintenance service. Overtime callbacks shall be included in maintenance service at no cost to the Owner.
   - E. Warranty
     - i. Contractor shall correct any defects not due to ordinary wear which may develop within twelve months from the date of Material Completion. Contractor and Elevator Contractor response time shall be one hour maximum from the time notification is made to Contractor.

21 00 00
GENERAL FIRE SUPPRESSION REQUIREMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 00 00 07 – Design Professional Design Process Requirements
        ii. 01 41 26.04 – Fire Marshal Construction Inspection Requirements
    B. Fire Department Connections (FDC) are preferred to be placed at same location as Post Indicator Valve (PIV) and to not be placed on the building.
    C. **For UGA Athens Campuses Only:**
    Athens-Clarke County requires a fire suppression system in all parking decks. This is an interpretation by the Authority Having Jurisdiction and is non-negotiable.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

22 00 00

GENERAL PLUMBING REQUIRMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 00 00 07 – Design Professional Design Process Requirements
        - ii. 00 00 08 – Design Professional Documentation Requirements and Deliverables
        - iii. 00 00 13 - Designing Learning Environments
        - iv. 01 81 00 – Facility Performance Requirements
        - v. 22 07 00 – Plumbing Insulation
        - vi. 22 10 00 – Plumbing Piping
        - vii. 22 40 00 – Plumbing Fixtures
        - viii. 22 45 00 – Emergency Plumbing Fixtures
        - ix. 23 05 53 – Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment
    - B. The Design Professional is recommended to refer to sections 00 00 07 Design Professional Design Process Requirements, 00 00 08 Design Professional Documentation Requirements and Deliverables, and 01 81 00 Facility Performance Requirements before beginning design.
    - C. Design Professional shall provide riser diagrams for all plumbing systems.
    - D. Design Professional shall refer to 23 05 53 Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment for information regarding plumbing identification.
    - E. Domestic Water
        - i. Provide a valve at each floor in branch line serving that floor (provide 2 valves if system is looped).
        - ii. Provide a valve in hot and cold water at entry to each bathroom and at each fixture.
        - iii. Provide a valve in each service (water, gas, comp air, etc.) at entry to each laboratory and at each lab bench, fume hood, and at terminations for equipment. Valves shall be readily accessible, grouped together and located in lockable valve cabinet(s) at entry to the lab.
        - iv. Design Professional shall determine need for any application specific additional valves that may be required and show these on the plans.
        - v. Hot water - provide re-circulating systems on all systems with dead-leg runs greater than 30 feet.
        - vi. Isolation valves shall be provided in readily accessible locations and coordinated with other disciplines as required.
        - vii. Provide balancing valves and thermometers in hot water circulation lines to assist in balancing.
        - viii. Propress fitting (or other similar mechanical joints) shall not be allowed in new facilities, but may be considered in renovations of existing facilities.
    - F. Provide floor drains in all toilet rooms.
    - G. Provide trap primers for all floor drains and floor sinks.
    - H. Pressure reducing valves (PRVs)
        - i. Shall be suitable for the application. Verify the prevailing mains water pressure and consult the manufacturer’s engineering department to verify the correct selection of the PRV provided irrespective of any model specified on the drawings.

    ii. Provide pressure gauge downstream and P/T ports up and downstream of every PRV.
    iii. Provide an upstream strainer if installed ahead of the PRV.

I. Design for Learning Environments

    i. Avoid locating high traffic plumbing pipe within the classroom space. When plumbing is provided within a classroom wall, ensure that the wall’s sound transmission class (STC) rating is adequate. Avoid plumbing layouts which may cause excessive pipe noise through the effects of water hammer.

22 07 00
PLUMBING INSULATION

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 22 00 00 – General Plumbing Requirements
     - ii. 22 10 00 – Plumbing Piping
   - B. All hot and tempered water piping shall be insulated. Cold water piping insulation is not mandatory, but should be provided if required by project conditions.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. Insulation shall be performed fiberglass pipe insulation with vapor barrier and an all service jacket.

22 10 00
PLUMBING PIPING

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 22 00 00 – General Plumbing Requirements
        ii. 22 07 00 – Plumbing Insulation
        iii. 22 40 00 – Plumbing Fixtures
        iv. 22 45 00 – Emergency Plumbing Fixtures
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Sanitary sewer piping, buried within 5 feet of building, above and below grade, shall be cast iron pipe with cast iron fittings. For some projects, PVC may be used in lieu of cast iron pipe; coordinate with Project Manager and seek variance, if appropriate.
    B. Water piping, buried within 5 feet of building, and below slab shall be ductile iron pipe with ductile iron or gray iron fittings.
    C. Water piping above grade shall be type "L" copper pipe.
    D. Acid resistant waste and vent piping shall be polypropylene or polyvinyllidene Fluoride (PVDF).
    E. Fuel gas piping above grade shall be type "K" copper pipe or steel pipe, schedule 40.

22 40 00
PLUMBING FIXTURES

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 22 00 00 – General Plumbing Requirements
     - ii. 22 10 00 – Plumbing Piping
     - iii. 06 61 00 – Solid Surface Fabrications
     - iv. 09 00 00.01 – Custodial Storage
   - B. Flow rates for fixtures and fitting shall comply with or be less than GA State Amendments to International Plumbing Code, Table 604.4
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. Sensor actuated flush valves and faucets are not allowed. If the Design Professional feels that circumstances for a particular project warrant sensor actuated flush valves, the Design Professional shall discuss with Project Manager and determine if a variance request should be submitted.
   - B. Acceptable manufactures and/or products are:
     - i. Lavatories – Sensor Type Faucets (If allowed)
       - a. Equal to Sloan: ETF 600 (Hardwire)
       - b. Equal to Sloan: SF2350 (Battery)
       - c. Equal to Speakman Sensorflo: S-8701 (Battery)
     - ii. Lavatories – Meeting faucets require pre-approval by the Project Manager.
       - a. American Standard
       - b. Delta
       - c. Encore
       - d. Kohler
       - e. Moen
       - f. T&S Brass
     - iii. Teaching Labs – Two Handle Faucets with Vacuum Breaker in Spout
       - a. Chicago
       - b. T&S Brass
       - c. Water Saver
     - iv. Urinals 0.5 GPF Max.
       - a. Equal to American Standard: Washbrook 6590.001 (0.5 GPF)
       - b. Equal to Crane: 7399 (0.5 GPF)
       - c. Equal to Zurn: Z5738 (0.125 GPF)
       - d. Equal to Zurn: Z5798 (0.125 GPF)
     - v. Urinals – Sensor Flushometers (If allowed)
       - a. Equal to Sloan: Optima 186 ES-S Series
       - b. Equal to Zurn: ZEG6003EV (For Pint Urinal)
     - vi. Urinals – Manual Flushometers
       - a. Equal to Sloan: 186 HEU Series (0.125 GPF & 0.5 GPF)
       - b. Equal to Zurn: Z6003AV-ULF (For 0.125 GPF Urinal) Z6003AV-EWS (0.5 GPF)
     - vii. Water Closets
       - a. Equal to American Standard: AFWALL 3351.001/3461.001 (1.28 GPF)
       - b. Equal to American Standard: Madera 3451.001

c. Equal to Crane: 3346NS (Wall)
d. Equal to Crane: 3H701 (ADA Floor)
e. Equal to Kohler: K04325 (Wall)

viii. Water Closets – Manual Flushmeters
   a. Equal to Sloan: 111-1.28 (1.28 GPF)
   b. Equal to Zurn: Z-6000AV-HET (1.28 GPF)

ix. Water Coolers / Bottle filling Station: Wall mounted electric drinking fountain shall be complete filtered bi-level dual fountain cooler and bottle filling station, ADA compliant, no touch sensor activation on bottle filler, cooler shall have push bar activation, water filter, flexible bubblers, refrigerated unit, 8 GPH of 50F water at 90F ambient and 80F inlet water, lead free design; Equal to Elkay LZSTL8WSLK. (Single Unit: Elkay EZH2O model # LZS8WSLK) Provide 17 gauge, chrome plated cast brass P-trap with cleanout and flexible 1/2” supply with wheel handle angle valve.

x. Kitchen Sinks – 18 Gauge
   a. Double Bowl - Equal to Elkay LR 3322
   b. Single Bowl - Equal to Elkay LR 2522
   c. Bar Sink – Equal to Elkay BCR 15

xi. Kitchen Faucets
   a. Equal to Wolverine Brass
   b. Equal to Moen

xii. Service Sink – 24 x 24 x 17
   a. Equal to Stern Williams SBC-1700BP

xiii. Service Sink Faucet
   a. Equal to Wolverine
   b. Equal to T&S
   c. Equal to Kohler

xiv. Laundry Sink – 23 x 21 ½ x 33 ½ Tall
   a. Equal to Fiat FL1
   b. Equal to Mustee

xv. Laundry Sink Faucet
   a. Equal to Wolverine
   b. Equal to T&S
   c. Equal to Moen

xvi. Wall Hung Lavatory – China
   a. Equal to Kohler K2005-0

xvii. Drop –In Vanity Sink / China
   a. Equal to Kohler K2196-4-0

C. **For UGA Housing Only (New Construction)** – Acceptable products:

i. Water Closet – Dorm Rooms: Floor mounted, tank type, two piece vitreous china toilet with bottom outlet, elongated bowl, universal height, SanaGloss finish, chrome trip lever, 1.28 gallons per flush (GPF), cotton color; equal to Toto CST744ELG(#01). Seat (Dorm Rooms): Commercial plastic elongated seat with closed front and cover. Seat and cover shall include soft close hinge system, cotton color; equal to Toto SS154 (#01).

ii. ADA Water Closet: ADA Toilets with roll up area on right side of fixture shall be provided with right hand chrome trip level; equal to Toto CST744ELRG.

iii. Water Closet – Public Areas: Floor mounted, flush valve type with bottom outlet, 1.28 GPF, elongated bowl and SanaGloss finish; equal to Toto CT705EN(G). Seat (Public Area): Elongated open front seat less cover; equal to Toto SC534. Flush Value shall be chrome plated brass, exposed, diaphragm type with vacuum breaker; Sloan Royal 111-1.28 or equal by Toto or Zurn.

iv. ADA Water Closet – Public Areas: Same as Water Closet – Public Areas except ADA toilets in public areas shall be ADA height: Toto CT705ELN(G). Flush handle shall be installed on wide roll up side of fixture.

v. Urinal: ADA compliant, wall hung, vitreous china, 0.125 GPF (pint), washout type flush action, 3/4" inlet top spud, 2" outlet, SanaGloss finish, cotton color; equal to Toto UT105UG(#01). Flush Valve: manual operated, exposed, 0.125 GPF flush (pint), chrome plated brass valve with vacuum breaker and adjustable tailpiece; Sloan 186-0.13 or equal by Toto or Zurn.

vi. Dorm Room Vanity Sink: Sink basin shall be integral counter mounted type. Faucet: ADA compliant, chrome plated brass, 4" center set single handle faucet with metal pop-up waste assembly, adjustable temperature limit stop and 1.5 GPM laminar flow aerator; equal to Moen Commercial 8432 with Moen 52608 aerator.

vii. ADA Dorm Room Vanity Sink**:** Same as Dorm Room Vanity Sink except with offset tailpiece and insulation kit on piping below fixture.

viii. Counter Lavatories – Public Areas: Fixture: 17"x13" (overall) 18 gauge, type 304 under mount stainless steel lavatory with undercoating and overflow assembly; equal to Elkay ELU1511 or equal by Just Manufacturer**.** Faucet: ADA compliant, chrome plated brass, 4" center set single handle faucet with grid drain waste assembly, adjustable temperature limit stop and 0.5 GPM aerator; equal to Moen Commercial 8434 with Moen 16350 aerator.

ix. Wall Hung Lavatory: ADA compliant, 21"x18" wall hung, vitreous china lavatory, 4" faucet centers, front overflow; equal to Toto LT307.4. Faucet: ADA compliant, chrome plated brass, 4" center set single handle faucet with grid drain waste assembly, adjustable temperature limit stop and 0.5 GPM aerator; equal to Moen Commercial 8434 with Moen 16350 aerator.

x. Dorm Showers: Enclosures shall include solid surface panels and shower pans. Provide 2" shower drain with stainless steel strainer and securing nut in each shower compartment; equal to Zurn FD-2270. Valve and trim shall be manual pressure balancing mixing valve with check stops, lever handle and low flow showerhead (1.5 GPM). Equal to Moen 8350 valve with Moen 52716EP15 head. Provide with chrome plated arm and flange; equal to Moen A704. Provide Rinse Ace diverter between shower arm and head at each fixed showerhead; Rinse Ace WCRA-4050.

xi. ADA Dorm Shower: Enclosures shall include solid surface panels and shower pans as specified by the Architect. Provide 2" shower drain with stainless steel strainer and securing nut in each shower compartment; equal to Zurn FD-2270. Valve and trim shall be manual pressure balancing mixing valve with check stops, level handle and low flow showerhead (1.5 GPM). Equal to Moen 8350 valve with Moen 52716EP15 head. Provide with chrome plated arm and flange; equal to Moen A704. Provide with ADA hand held showerhead (1.5 GPM) on slide bar; equal to Moen 52710 EP15. Diverter to control showers heads shall be provided; equal to Moen 8360. Provide Rinse Ace diverter between shower arm and head at each fixed showerhead; Rinse Ace WCRA-4050.

xii. Kitchen Sink – Apartment: 30”x18”x5-1/2” deep, two compartment, 18 gauge, under mount, type 304 stainless steel sink with drain opening in center rear of each compartment; equal to Elkay ELUHAD3118 or equal by Just Manufacturer. Provide basket strainers with tailpiece. Sink faucets shall be 8” center set with 8” spout with single handle faucet, ceramic disc cartridge with 1.5 GPM aerators, side spray. Equal to Moen 8707 series faucet with 52611 aerator. Provide 17-gauge chrome plated offset tailpiece and 17-gauge chrome plated cast brass p-trap with cleanout. Provide supplies to wall with wheel handle angle stops.

xiii. Kitchen Sink – Student Kitchen: 30” x 18” x 5-1/2” deep, two compartment, 18 gauge, under mount, type 304 stainless steel sink with drain opening in center rear of each compartment; equal to Elkay ELUHAD3118 or equal by Just Manufacturer. Provide basket strainers with tailpiece. Sink faucets shall be 8” center set with 8” spout with single handle faucet, ceramic disc cartridge with 1.5 GPM aerators, and no side spray. Equal to Moen 8701 series faucet with 52611 aerator. Provide 17-gauge chrome plated offset tailpiece and 17 gauge chrome plated cast brass p-trap with cleanout. Provide supplies to wall with wheel handle angle stops.

xiv. Kitchen Sink – Catering Kitchen: 30” x 18” x 5-1/2” deep, two compartment, 18 gauge, under mount, type 304 stainless steel sink with drain opening in center rear of each compartment; equal to Elkay ELUHAD3118 or equal by Just Manufacturer**.** Provide basket strainers with tailpiece. Sink faucets shall be 8” center set with 8” spout with single handle faucet, ceramic disc cartridge with 1.5 GPM aerators, and no side spray. Equal to Moen 8701 series faucet with 52611 aerator. Provide 17-gauge chrome plated offset tailpiece and 17 gauge chrome plated cast brass p-trap with cleanout. Provide supplies to wall with wheel handle angle stops.

xv. Service Sinks: 24”x24”x12” deep, floor type, terrazzo mop sink with stainless steel caps and wall guards; equal to Stern Williams SBC-1700-BP or comparable product by Fiat**.** Faucet shall be chrome plated brass and include vacuum breaker spout with hose thread outlet, pail hook, wall support, integral check stops, service stops, lever handles with color indicators, 1/4 turn ceramic disc cartridge. Equal to Moen 8124 series.

xvi. Laundry Sinks: 23”x21-1/2”x33-1/2” tall, molded stone floor mounted sink on metal legs. Legs shall be white baked enamel angle legs that slip into molded sockets with leveling devices. Equal to Fiat FL1 or equal by Mustee**.** Faucet shall be deck mounted, chrome plated metal construction, 4” center set, 5-1/2” spout, small lever style handles; Equal to Moen 74998.

xvii. Water Coolers: Wall mounted electric drinking fountain shall be complete filtered bi-level dual fountain cooler and bottle filling station, ADA compliant, no touch sensor activation on bottle filler, cooler shall have push bar activation, water filter, flexible bubblers, refrigerated unit, 8 GPH of 50F water at 90F ambient and 80F inlet water, lead free design; Equal to Elkay LZSTL8WSLK. Provide 17 gauge, chrome plated cast brass P-trap with cleanout and flexible 1/2” supply with wheel handle angle valve.

xviii. Bath Tub at Apartment: Tub fixture to be 60”x30”x14” high enameled cast iron tub with structural composite backing, slip resistant surface, integral apron; Kohler K-715 or equal by American Standard or Toto. Valve and trim shall be manual pressure balancing mixing valve with check stops, lever handle and low flow showerhead (1.5 GPM). Equal to Moen 8350 value with equal to Moen 52716EP15 head. Provide with chrome plated arm and flange; equal to Moen A704. Provide with ADA hand held showerhead (1.5 GPM) on slide bar; equal to Moen 52710EP15. Diverter to control shower heads shall be provided; equal to Moen 8360. Provide chrome plated brass tub spout equal to Moen 15856. Provide Rinse Ace diverter between shower arm and head at each fixed shower head; Rinse Ace WCRA-4050.

22 45 00

EMERGENCY PLUMBING FIXTURES

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 22 00 00 – General Plumbing Requirements
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Emergency Showers shall be equal to the Speakman Company – SE238 Life Saver or Guardian GBF1670 Emergency Shower
        i. Emergency showers are third-party certified to meet or exceed the provisions of ANSI Z358.1-2009.
    B. Eye/Face Washes shall be equal to Guardian G1750P or Speakman SE-580

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

23 00 00

GENERAL MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS (HVAC)

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 00 00 07 – Design Professional Design Process Requirements
        - ii. 00 00 08 – Design Professional Documentation Requirements & Deliverables
        - iii. 00 00 13 - Designing Learning Environments
        - iv. 01 75 00 – Starting and Adjusting
        - v. 01 77 00 – Project Closeout
        - vi. 01 81 00 – Facility Performance Requirements
        - vii. 01 91 13 – General Commissioning Requirements
        - viii. 02 22 00 – Existing Conditions Assessment
        - ix. 07 00 00 – General Thermal and Moisture Protection Requirements
        - x. 11 53 13 – Laboratory Fume Hoods
        - xi. 22 00 00 – General Plumbing Requirements
        - xii. 23 05 14 – Variable Frequency Drives
        - xiii. 23 05 19 – Meters and Gages
        - xiv. 23 05 23 – General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping
        - xv. 23 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment
        - xvi. 23 05 53 – Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment
        - xvii. 23 05 93 – Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC
        - xviii. 23 07 13 – Duct Insulation
        - xix. 23 07 19 – HVAC Piping Insulation
        - xx. 23 09 23 – Building Automation and Temperature Control System
        - xxi. 23 20 00 – HVAC Piping and Pumps
        - xxii. 23 21 13 – Hydronic Piping
        - xxiii. 23 21 23 – Hydronic Pumps
        - xxiv. 23 22 13 – Steam and Condensate Heating Piping
        - xxv. 23 22 16 – Steam and Condensate Heating Piping Specialties
        - xxvi. 23 25 00 – HVAC Water Treatment
        - xxvii. 23 31 13 – Metal Ducts
        - xxviii. 23 33 13 – Dampers
        - xxix. 23 41 33 – High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) Filtration
        - xxx. 23 64 46.13 – Air-Cooled Water Chillers
        - xxxi. 23 64 16.16 – Water-Cooled Water Chillers
        - xxxii. 23 65 00 – Cooling Towers
        - xxxiii. 23 73 00 – Indoor Central-Station Air Handling Units
        - xxxiv. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
    - B. The Design Professional is recommended to refer to sections 00 00 07 Design Professional Design Process Requirements, 00 00 08 Design Professional Documentation Requirements and Deliverables, and 01 81 00 Facility Performance Requirement before beginning design.
    - C. HVAC Design
        - i. On schedules specify basis of design by make and model including all options. Design Professional shall verify all model numbers and determine if products are still currently in production.

ii. All equipment on design documents shall have unique ID including VAV terminals. This ID shall be maintained for all pipe and duct layout shop drawings and controls diagrams and graphics. Design Professional to discuss with Project Manager the equipment ID requirements.
iii. Design documents shall include a project specific owner approved Training Plan. The CxA, if employed on the project, shall assist in the preparation of the training plan.
iv. Design Professionals shall determine and specify R-values for AHUs, duct and pipe insulation thicknesses to prevent condensation on all cold surfaces inside the building run in spaces such as un-air-conditioned mechanical rooms attic and, crawl spaces under all operating conditions. R-Value of equipment and piping outside the building shall operate without condensation and shall be selected to prevent freezing under all operating conditions.
v. All equipment specified shall be suitable for the anticipated ambient conditions; electronic equipment such as temperature controls, VSDs, etc., in particular, shall be rated (or de-rated) to suit.
vi. All outdoor air intakes shall have separate minimum outdoor air damper sections.
vii. Check fan selection to insure fan can unload properly and maintain stability under the anticipated operating range. Fan system curves on VAV systems shall have the zero flow point at the set-point of the duct static controller, typically about 1.25” – 1.5”.
viii. Specify direct drive fans with VSD for all applications. Applications where use of a direct drive fan with VSD is not feasible shall be discussed with UGA and an approved variance obtained in writing. Belt drives using ‘cogged’ belts may be permitted through the variance process.
ix. The curb on all roof mounted exhaust fans shall be sealed to eliminate induction of air.
x. Fan static pressure calculations shall be based on filter 50% loaded conditions, and take into account, system effect, internal cabinet losses, external duct losses, and all internal losses due to coils, dampers, humidifiers, etc. Confirm all losses with basis of design manufacturer to ensure motors/fans are properly sized.
xi. The use of air side or water-side economizers shall be discussed with the Project Manager early in the design process.
xii. Once-through water cooled condensing units, heat pumps, etc., and including research/scientific equipment, growth chambers, cold rooms, x-ray machines and similar shall not be cooled with domestic water.
xiii. Flow measuring stations, dampers (including damper authority), sound attenuators (where required) shall be scheduled on the drawings.
xiv. Fan static pressure calculations shall be based on filter 50% loaded conditions, and take into account, system effect, internal cabinet losses, external duct losses, and all internal losses due to coils, dampers, humidifiers, etc. Confirm all losses with basis of design manufacturer to ensure motors/fans are properly sized. All fan motors shall be selected so the BHP at design does not exceed 85% of the motor nameplate Hp.

- xv. See section 07 00 00 General Thermal and Moisture Protection Requirements – Roof Drains & Roofs for design requirements related to equipment on roofs.
- xvi. Duct smoke detectors to be specified in Division 23 and shall be compatible with the new or existing fire alarm system.
- xvii. Electrical equipment, disconnects, conduits, etc., shall be independently supported and not secured to mechanical equipment and ductwork.
- xviii. In general, electrical equipment shall not be attached using a screw/bolt attachment through the equipment casing. When conditions do require attachment, attachment shall be made utilizing a stud type bonding fastener with perforated base adhered to the equipment casing with a compatible high strength structural adhesive.
- xix. Fan coil unit drain pans shall be 16 gauge stainless steel.
- xx. Sequences shall be provided and shown on the drawings for all packaged equipment, even if the controls are integral (not provided by BAS vendor). The documents shall clearly indicate what devices are provided by equipment vendor and what is provided by BAS vendor.
- xxi. Packaged equipment provided with integral controls shall be provided with factory installed ALC controls when possible. If ALC controls are not provided at the factory, then a BACnet interface shall be provided. The equipment manufacturer shall provide as a minimum the following, as a part of the shop drawing submittal process:
    1. Specified project specific BACnet I/O point list for the unit with point names and addresses as shown on the drawings.
    2. Specified project specific sequence of operation for each unit
    3. Specified project specific control wiring diagram for unit
- xxii. The Design Professional shall review all equipment. For equipment that requires interfacing with BAS, the Design Professional shall review equipment submittals with UGA BAS Contractor.

D. Design for Access

- i. AHUs and FCUs are not allowed to be placed above a ceiling.
- ii. Mechanical rooms at grade shall have exterior doors to grade level; mechanical drawings shall indicate path of travel for removal and replacement of the largest piece of equipment located in mechanical rooms, attic spaces, etc.
- iii. Area required for coil pulls shall be shown to scale on drawings.
- iv. Access doors/panels - shall be hinged, camlocked (not fixed by screws/bolts), airtight on ducts and AHUs; provide access to all devices with duct probes such as duct static sensors, humidifier manifolds, smoke detector probes, AFMS, etc.
- v. VAV terminals, controllers and water valves shall be easily accessible. Locate in hallways or at entry to space where furniture or equipment will not be placed; access door/panel shall be provided upstream and downstream of re-heat coils to allow easy cleaning of coil.
- vi. Access ladders shall be safe, shall not be vertical fixed to wall and shall allow maintenance personnel to scale with ease while carrying toolbox, filter, box or similar.
- vii. All mechanical equipment shown to be located in an attic/penthouse mechanical area shall be coordinated with existing structure. Mechanical area accessibility shall be coordinated to provide the capability to remove and

replace mechanical equipment. Accessibility shall be indicated on drawings and shall be sufficient to allow removal of largest component of the mechanical equipment installed in the space. Coordination with other trades shall ensure that clear and safe paths to equipment are provided.

viii. Grease ducts shall be designed to minimize horizontal runs. Horizontal runs shall not exceed 10 feet, and shall be sloped in accordance with the governing codes. Each kitchen exhaust hood shall be provided with a single dedicated exhaust fan. Kitchens shall be provided with dedicated, mechanically cooled make-up air systems.

ix. When Heat Trace is specified, an indicator Light shall be provided. The heat trace shall be indicated on the BAS graphics.

x. Frost-free spigots shall be installed at cooling towers and at air-cooled chillers/condensing units to allow for field cleaning.

E. Design for Classrooms

i. General layout of fans, ductwork, and diffusers should take into account the layout of the classroom. To avoid excessive noise at the instructor station and movement of projector screens, do not locate ductwork and/or air diffusers near these areas.

ii. Locate mechanical equipment in the plenum requiring routine maintenance outside of the classroom space. This will allow the equipment to be serviced during classroom use, without causing disturbance. When above-ceiling equipment must be located within the classroom, locate it where it may easily be accessed by latter, preferably in an area where seating is not provided. Ensure that adequate space is provided to service equipment, to that issue will not arise later which impact the overall life cycle of the equipment.

iii. Building, mechanical, and machinery noise and vibration must be isolated from classrooms. Keep in mind the noise or vibrations from elevator, HVAC equipment and ducts, and light fixtures. Refer to ANSI/ASA S12.60- 2002 for maximum sound and vibration levels allowable at classrooms.

iv. It is important that HVAC equipment with the proper noise criterion (NC) ratings is provided in classroom spaces to reduce background noise levels. Proper installation of equipment is essential to ensuring that mechanical equipment does not transfer unwanted noise. Avoid locating main ductwork runs within classrooms spaces, and provide ductwork stiffening as needed. General classrooms should have HVAC equipment with NC 35 or less. Large classrooms with over 100 seats should have equipment with NC rating of 25 or less. In classrooms where video conferencing and/or distance learning take place, equipment should have a NC rating of 25 or less.

v. Consider providing tamper-proof thermostat covers. Ensure that thermostats are not located away from markerboards, cabinets, and away from heat producing equipment located within the room.

23 05 14
VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 01 19 13 – General Commissioning Requirements
     - ii. 01 75 00 – Starting & Adjusting
     - iii. 01 77 00 – Project Closeout
     - iv. 23 00 00 – Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning
     - v. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. Acceptable manufactures are:
     - i. ABB ACH 500 with by-pass mounted on the side of the VSD (basis of design)
     - ii. Danfoss-Approved equivalent to above
     - iii. Yaskawa-Approved equivalent to above
   - B. Variable Speed Drive (VSD) and Variable-Frequency Drive (VSD) terms are interchangeable.
   - C. Fan replacement shall be "plug-in" replaceable with the drive running and shall not require removal of components and /or opening of the drive enclosure.
   - D. Variable Speed Drive (VSD) shall have integral reactive filters.
   - E. Conduits shall be metal, separate for power input, power to the motor and controls;
   - F. VSD shall have a built-in 5% impedance reactor / filter, I/O's for communication shall be integral with the drive enclosure.
   - G. VSD shall be capable of withstanding a 10,000 volt spike, 50 joules of power, and input voltage variations from 408v up to 528v without tripping.
   - H. VSD shall be rated (de-rated) for the anticipated operating conditions;
   - I. Enclosure shall be NEMA 12. Note NEMA 12 enclosure is larger than NEMA 1. If space is a premium coordinate with Project Manager to confirm, through variance process, if NEMA 1 will be accepted.
   - J. Warranty, including parts and on-site labor, shall be 36 months from Material Completion.
   - K. VSDs shall have a manual by-pass switch.
   - L. VSDs shall be native BacNet compatible and firmware shall allow the device MAC address to be manually configured. The VSD shall be capable of interfacing without the need for gateways. The controls contractor shall program the VSD to report, at minimum, fan power (Kw), air supply (cfm) to the Building Automation and Control System and trended.
   - M. All motors driven by VSDs with shaft grounding rings shall be grounded to their source ground with no more than 25 ohms in resistance measurement.
   - N. Drive of other approved manufacturer shall be provided with all optional extras required to meet the specification implied by the basis of design drive.
   - O. Motors for equipment served by variable speed drives shall be Inverter-rated motors conforming to NEMA MG-1, Part 3, 1.15 service factor and class “F” insulation.
   - P. Motors served by VSDs shall incorporate means to protect motor bearings from VSD-induced currents. To eliminate fluting, motor bearings shall have grounding ring to safely redirect shaft currents along a low-impedance path to ground. On new motors ring shall be factory installed. Existing inverter rated motors shall be field retrofitted by

adding a shaft grounding ring. The shaft grounding brushes shall be virtually frictionless, cause no wear and be unaffected by dirt, grease, or other contaminants. The grounding rings shall be AEGIS™ SGR split ring or approved equal installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

Q. The VFD manufacturer shall provide CFM or GPM output to BAS vendor.

3. **EXECUTION**

A. The manufacturer or a factory trained authorized representative shall do, or be present at, the start-up. Start-up documentation certifying proper installation and start-up shall be included in the O&M manuals. See sections 01 75 00 – Starting & Adjusting and 01 77 00 – Project Closeout.

B. The CxA shall be responsible for coordinating with the drive manufacturer/vendor controls contractor and the TAB agency to ensure that VFDs are adjusted so that harmonic frequencies are skipped.

23 05 19
METERS AND GAGES

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
        - ii. 23 09 00 – Instrumentation and Control for HVAC
        - iii. 23 09 23 – Building Automation & Temperature Control systems (BAS)
        - iv. 33 00 00 – Utilities
    - B. Utilities: All utilities serving the building/system shall be metered. Design professional shall discuss metering requirements with UGA.
        - i. Steam - 100psi
        - ii. Steam Condensate
        - iii. Domestic Water
        - iv. Natural Gas
        - v. Chilled Water
        - vi. Cooling tower make up water
        - vii. Cooling tower blow down
    - C. The intent of the metering is to allow accurate measurement of the building systems energy consumption for the purpose of:
        - i. Monitoring and managing efficient energy use.
        - ii. Billing of utilities supplied to buildings (or part thereof) managed by other units on campus that directly pay their utility invoices.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Chilled water flow and btu meter shall be have matched 1000 ohm resistance temperature detectors and be equal to ultrasonic flowmeter Flexim FLUXUS ADM 7x07 or GE Panametrics.
    - B. Steam flowmeter shall have a 100:1 turn down; basis of design shall be Gilflo ILVA. A properly sized steam separator shall be provided upstream of a steam flow meter.
    - C. Meters shall have electronic BACnet compatible outputs capable of being interfaced with the BAS.
    - D. Condenser water make-up meter: An appropriately sized make-up water meter shall be provided and installed in the cooling tower make-up water line. Meter shall have a 100 gal/ contact pulse contactor that will send a dry-contact pulse signal to the DC-4500 which will actuate the inhibitor feed and will allow for feed proportionate to load. Provide meter equal to Seametrics MJ Series.
3. **EXECUTION**
    - A. Meters shall be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer’s installation instructions and recommendations. A factory trained and authorized representative shall inspect and verify that meters are installed correctly and that the read-outs are accurate. They shall also be verified by the TAB subcontractor and CxA.
    - B. Coordinate with the controls subcontractor during preparation of shop drawings to ensure that tappings for sensors are provided and are located to ensure accurate sensing and control.
    - C. See Section 23 09 23, Part 3 – Execution, for items to be provided and installed by the mechanical sub-contractor in coordination with the controls sub-contractor.

23 05 23
GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR HVAC PIPING

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 27 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
        - ii. 23 09 23 – Building Automation and Temperature Control Systems
        - iii. 23 22 16 – Steam and Condensate Heating Piping Specialties
    - B. Isolation Valves
        - i. Provide isolation valves for each
            - a. Independent item of equipment and fixture.
            - b. Floor and mechanical room.
                - 1) Provide a valve at each floor in branch line serving that floor (provide 2 valves if system is looped).
                - 2) Provide a valve in at entry to mechanical room on each service.
                - 3) Provide a valve on each branch line to a heating coil or group of heating coils. If the branch to a single heating coil is less than 25 feet then the isolating valve at the coil valve cluster will suffice. If longer than 25 feet then provide valve at coil and at branch.
                - 4) Design Professional shall determine need for any application specific additional valves that may be required and show these on the plans.
        - ii. Locate isolation valves outside the coil pull line to allow coil removal without disruption of hydronic service to other equipment and to keep piping disassembly to a minimum.
    - C. Coil Control Valves
        - i. Locate coil control valve clusters to allow easy visual (operator position) and maintenance access to components and allow free opening of access doors, filter removal, etc.
        - ii. Design Professional shall show control valve locations on the drawings (plan view and at least one section/elevation).
    - D. All components on PRVs, control valve assemblies, etc., excluding the control valve itself, shall be full line size.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Hydronic systems control valves
        - i. Shall be 2-way modulating.
        - ii. 3-way valves are not allowed without UGA variance approval.
    - B. Valves, 6 inches and greater in size, located 6 feet or greater above the floor shall be chain operated.
    - C. Valves on plumbing, heating hot water, chilled water and condenser water systems shall be quarter turn ball or butterfly valves; Gate valves are not allowed on plumbing, heating hot water, chilled water, or condenser water services.
    - D. Motor operated butterfly valves shall have a lug style body, shall have the double-offset design, have field-replaceable seats and shall be equal to Keystone K-LOK® Series 36.
    - E. Butterfly valves utilized for manual isolation shall have lug style body, shall have stainless steel stem and disc, shall provide bubble-tight shut-off up to 250 psi, and shall be equal to Keystone Figure 222.

F. Vibration isolators for piping shall be braided stainless steel type rated for no less than 150 psi. Victaulic flexible grooved couplings (no less than three in series) may be provided in the place of the braided stainless steel isolator.

G. Manual balancing valves shall be calibrated, multi-turn type with hand-wheel and numeric indicator displaying number of turns in increments of tenths, and shall be Tour & Anderson STAD or equal.

23 05 29

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 23 07 13 - Duct Insulation
     - ii. 27 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements
   - B. Provide 4” high minimum concrete pads for all floor mounted equipment.
   - C. Equipment housing cooling coils shall be provided with additional base frames as necessary to allow installation of condensate drain traps of adequate depth.
   - D. Refer to 23 07 13 Duct Insulation “Trapeze Hanger Insulation Detail” for specific requirement regarding the trapeze hanger insulation details and requirements.
   - E. When providing roof-mounted equipment mounted atop structural steel, ensure that 24” is provided between all mechanical components and roof deck to allow for re-roofing of the deck.
   - F. Structural steel columns (mounted on roof decks) shall be round rather than angle to allow for ease of flashing during future reroofing projects.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

23 05 53
IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING & EQUIPMENT

1. GENERAL

A. Related sections:
    i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements

B. Pipeline and valve identification on all new work, as well as unidentified existing valves and pipes that are within the a renovation area that are being reused, shall comply with latest ANSI standards. The contractor shall submit ANSI color-coding and identification for all services with equipment submittals.

C. The Contractor shall provide identification labels per this section for all new construction as well as unidentified existing valves and pipes that are within the renovation area that are being reused.

D. Summary
    i. Extent of mechanical identification work required by this Section is indicated on Contract Drawings and/or specified in other Division 23 Sections.
    ii. Types of identification devices specified in this Section include the following:
        1. Brass Valve Identification Tags.
        2. Equipment Identification Plates.
        3. Pipe Contents and Identification Markers.
    iii. This section specifies the color schemes for identifying piping.
    iv. Mechanical identification furnished as part of factory-fabricated equipment, is specified as part of equipment assembly in other Division 23 sections.
    v. Refer to Division 26 sections for identification requirements of electrical work; not work of this section.

E. Submittals
    i. Product Data: Provide manufacturers' technical product data and installation instructions for each type of identification device specified.
    ii. Samples: Provide samples of each color, lettering style, and other graphic representation required for:
        1. Brass Valve Identification Tags.
        2. Plastic Equipment Identification Plates.
        3. Pipe Contents and Identification Markers.
    iii. Valve Identification Schedule: For each piping system provide a proposed valve numbering scheme and schedule. Reproduce on standard-size bond paper. Tabulate valve number, piping system, system abbreviation as shown on tag, room or space location of valve, normal-operating position (open, closed, or modulating), and variations for identification. Mark valves intended for emergency shut-off and similar special uses. Besides mounted copies, furnish copies from maintenance manuals specified in Special Conditions.
    iv. Equipment Label Identification Schedule: Include a listing of all equipment to be labeled with the proposed content for each label.
    v. Pipe System Label Identification Schedule: Include a list of all piping systems indicating a proposed nomenclature. Where a manufacturer's standard pre-printed nomenclature does not match up exactly with what is specified, proposed nomenclature will be evaluated for acceptance.

F. Quality Assurance

i. Codes and Standards:

1. ANSI Standards: Comply with ANSI A13.1 for lettering size, length of color field, colors, and viewing angles of identification devices.

G. Coordination

i. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

ii. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with locations of access panels and doors.

iii. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

2. PRODUCTS

A. Mechanical Identification Materials

i. General: Provide manufacturer's standard products of categories and types required for each application as referenced in other Division 22 and 23 sections. For each identification type, provide all tags from same manufacturer with same text, style, color, shape, and other identification features.

B. Brass Valve Identification Tags

i. Description: For the purpose of identifying manual valves, control valves, meters, pressure regulating valves, and steam traps, the Contractor shall provide on each item an engraved brass identification tag. This identification tag shall be in addition to any valve identification plates designated for the valve. All valves shall be identified, even those provided as part of a package for a piece of equipment.

ii. Lettering: Symbol letters and numerals shall be not less than 3/16 inch high and shall be engraved into the metal tag. Letter and numeral engraving shall be filled black.

iii. Size and Shape: Round, minimum 1-1/2 inch diameter with a minimum 0.032-inch thickness.

iv. Fastening: Attach through punched hole on side of tag to valve body or yoke, not the valve handwheel.

v. Valve Tag Fasteners: Brass, wire-link or beaded chain; or brass S-hooks

vi. Terminology: Include the following:

1. System Identification, i.e. "HPS"
2. Equipment Designation, i.e. "-001"

C. Pipe Contents and Identification Markers

i. Description: The Contractor shall provide pre-coiled, semi-rigid, pre-printed snap-on type pipe markers for each piping system for all new piping that is provided under this contract. Pipe markers shall indicate line contents, and direction of flow.

ii. Material: Fade-resistant, vinyl material. All markers shall have a service temperature of -40°F to 175°F and be rated for outdoor service. Material shall be compatible with carbon steel pipe, stainless steel pipe, plastic pipe, all service jackets, Canvas jacketing, and aluminum jacketing.

iii. Arrangement: For external diameters (including insulation) equal to or greater than 1-1/2", rectangular pipe contents indication marker shall contain only one line of text and appear on both sides of the pipe with a flow direction arrow roll wrapping 360 degrees around at both ends of the pipe contents indication marker. For external diameters less than 1-1/2", provide full-band marker extending 360 degrees around pipe. The wording of each marker shall be spelled out in the direction of the travel of the pipe.

iv. Color, Size and Shape: Depending on service, yellow markers with black lettering or green markers with white letters. Content markers minimum text height shall be as follows:

Overall OD Including Insulation	**Min. Letter Size**
3/4" to 1-1/4"	1/2"
1-1/2" to 2"	3/4"
2-1/2" to 6"	1-1/4"
8" to 10"	2-1/2"
Over 10"	3-1/2"

v. Basis of Design: Seton Products

3. EXECUTION

A. General Installation Requirements
   - i. Coordination: Where identification is to be applied to surfaces which require insulation, painting, acoustical ceiling concealment or other covering or finish, install identification after completion of covering and painting. In addition, provide pipe markers only after each line has been completed, erected, purged, tested, and/or painted.

B. Valve System Identification
   - i. Valve Schedule: Contractor shall provide aluminum framed, glass encased, valve and equipment schedules for placement each in the control room (all equipment and valves), chiller room (chiller room equipment and valves only), and boiler room (boiler room equipment and valves only), etc. Tabulate valve number, piping system, system abbreviation as shown on tag, room or space location of valve, normal-operating position (open, closed, or modulating), and variations for identification. Mark valves intended for emergency shut-off and similar special uses. Besides mounted copies, furnish copies from maintenance manuals specified in Special Conditions.
   - ii. Items Tagged: Install valve identification tags on manual valves, control valves, meters, pressure regulating valves, and steam traps. This identification tag shall be in addition to any valve identification plates designated for the valve.
     1. Provide a brass identification tag for every manual valve, no matter what size, including gate, globe, ball, check, plug, diaphragm, angle, butterfly, and stock which indicates the valve type identification.
     2. Location: Attach tag to valve body or yoke, not the valve handwheel.

C. Equipment Signs And Markers
   - i. Install engraved plastic-laminate signs or equipment markers on or near each major item of mechanical equipment. Include signs for the following general categories of equipment:
     1. Boilers, deaerators, water softeners, brine tanks, condensate polishers, condensate return units, etc.
     2. Main control and operating valves, including safety devices and hazardous units such as gas outlets.
     3. Fire department hose valves and hose stations.

   4. Control System equipment panels.
   5. Meters, gauges, thermometers, transmitters, and similar units.
   6. Boilers, steam generators, and similar equipment.
   7. Pumps, compressors, chillers, condensers, and similar motor-driven units.
   8. Heat exchangers, coils, evaporators, cooling towers, heat recovery units, and similar equipment.
   9. Fans, blowers, primary balancing dampers, and mixing boxes.
   10. Packaged HVAC central-station and zone-type units, air handlers and condensing units.
   11. Tanks and pressure vessels.
   12. Strainers, filters, humidifiers, water-treatment systems, air separators and similar equipment.

  ii. Mark location of equipment above ceilings with identifying "buttons" to help in identification for maintenance.

  iii. Special Instructions:
   1. Split System Condensing Units shall be provided with the following additional information on the equipment marker: ID Unit - Rm #-###. (This information will help locate the associated indoor unit)
   2. Exhaust fans shall be provided with the following additional information on the equipment marker: Serves Rm #-###. If the fan serves multiple rooms, than state the following: Serves: Multiple Rms.

D. Pipe System Identification

  i. General: Provide pipe markers on every system including pipe contents service (such as supply and return) and flow direction. Locations of all markers shall be subject to final approval by the Owner.

  ii. Location:
   1. Locate pipe markers in a conspicuous manner at a minimum distance of every 40 feet as follows:
      a. Upstream of each control valve and pressure regulating valve station.
      b. Downstream of every pressure regulating valve station.
      c. Near each branch.
      d. On both sides of a wall, floor, ceiling, or roof within 4 feet of the barrier.
      e. Near all origination and termination points of all equipment (tanks, pumps, etc.).
      f. Near the inside and outside of concealed points.
      g. Outdoors at each major elevation.
      h. Where pipes run parallel to each other, identify each pipe in the same general location.

E. Pipe Identification Color Scheme

  i. Use color scheme as follows for identifying piping:

Piping System or Service	Finish Type[1]	Finish Color[2]	Label Background Color	Label Letter Color
High/Medium/Low Pressure Steam	Aluminum	None	Yellow	Black
Condensate Return	Aluminum	None	Yellow	Black
High/Medium/Low Pressure or Pumped Condensate	Aluminum	None	Black	White
Domestic Cold Water	PVC	White	Blue	White
Domestic Hot Water	PVC	White	Red	White
Non Potable Water	PVC	Purple	Blue	White
Tempered Water	PVC	White	Blue	White
Chilled Water Supply	PVC	Dark Blue	Blue	White
Chilled Water Return	PVC	Light Blue	Blue	White
Loop Supply	PVC	Dark Blue	Blue	White
Loop High Pressure Returnn	PVC	Light Blue	Blue	White
Loop Low Pressure Return	PVC	Light Blue	Blue	White
Condenser Water Supply	Painted	Dark Green	Blue	White
Condenser Water Return	Painted	Light Green	Blue	White
Heating Water Supply	PVC	Orange	Yellow	Black
Heating Water Return	PVC	Tan	Yellow	Black
Equipment Drain	Painted	System Color	Grey	White
Refrigerant Vent	Painted	Black	Orange	Black
Exposed Sanitary DWV	Painted	Brown	White	Black
Chemical Feed	Unfinished	-	Black	White
Natural Gas	Painted	Safety Yellow	Yellow	Black
Compressed Air	Unfinished	-	Orange	White

Piping System or Service	**Finish Type[1]**	**Finish Color[2]**	**Label Background Color**	**Label Letter Color**
Fire Protection	Painted	Red	White	Red
Nitrogen N_2	Per NFPA 99_5.1.11	Per NFPA 99_5.1.11	Black	White
Oxygen O_2	Per NFPA 99_5.1.11	Per NFPA 99_5.1.11	Green	White
Nitrous Oxide NO_2	Per NFPA 99_5.1.11	Per NFPA 99_5.1.11	Light Blue	White

Notes :

1. PVC finish types are to be provided in mechanical rooms and plants only. Steam and condensate in steam vaults shall be finished with stainless steel jackets. Coordinate with insulation type specified for Project for finish type.

2. PIC Plastics is the design basis for PVC finish colors.

   ii. Colors shall be approved by the Owner after a sample is shown submitted next to some existing identified piping for each service.

   iii. All steel piping and all types of insulated piping (except flexible elastomeric type) in the plant shall be identified unless otherwise noted, according to the guidelines listed below.

      1. Piping shall be cleaned and prepped either on-site or prior to shipment
      2. Piping shall be inspected before primer is applied, re-cleaned and re-prepped as required.
      3. Piping shall be coated with a rust inhibiting primer. Primer shall be re-applied as required if bare pipe is exposed after primer has been applied. (if piping is to be insulated, insulation is applied between steps 3 and 4)
      4. Contractor shall apply 2 (two) coats of semi-gloss, industrial grade finish coat to steal pipe or pipe insulation as applicable.
      5. Paint shall be reapplied as required if bare pipe or primer is exposed after paint has been applied.

   iv. Do not paint aluminum or PVC jacket. Do not paint copper, cast iron, stainless steel, or galvanized piping.

F. Adjusting and Cleaning:

   i. Adjusting: Relocate any mechanical identification device which has become visually blocked by work of this section or other sections.

   ii. Cleaning: Clean face of identification devices.

   iii. Painting and Insulating: Do not paint or insulate over any identification tags. Tags shall be installed and after all painting is completed or shall be covered during painting.

23 05 93

TESTING, ADJUSTING, & BALANCING (TAB) FOR HVAC

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 01 32 16 – Construction Progress Schedule
      ii. 01 75 00 – Starting and Adjusting
      iii. 01 77 00 – Project Closeout
      iv. 01 91 13 – General Commissioning Requirements
      v. 23 00 00 – HVAC
      vi. 23 31 13 – Metal Ducts
      vii. 25 09 23 – Building Automation and Temperature Control System
   B. The Design Professional shall include in the TAB specification any special control sequences that will require the assistance of the TAB subcontractor. For example this may include fan tracking, economizers, demand control ventilation systems, life safety systems, etc.
   C. A balancing plan prepared by the TAB subcontractor shall cover balancing techniques and testing procedures for all individual systems and equipment as well as for the overall system. The selected TAB subcontractor shall submit the balancing plan to the Contractor who will then submit it to the Design Professional and Project Manager. The balancing plan shall be submitted at the same time as mechanical submittal data. The TAB subcontractor shall follow up with the Contractor to ensure that the balancing plan has been properly reviewed and incorporated within the construction schedule. The balancing plan shall include:
      i. A list of the test instruments that are planned to be used in the testing and balancing process.
      ii. A description of the testing procedure for each HVAC system to be tested. List all of the equipment to be tested for each system and the techniques to be used for the testing procedure. Standard forms used by the TAB subcontractor shall be completed to reflect all equipment and systems identified by system and/or model number specific to the project. Blank, “sample” forms are unacceptable.
      iii. A list of the all subcontractors that are required to assist with the testing and balancing process along with the expectations of each of the contractors to successfully complete a total system balance. Most importantly, the expectations of the temperature controls contractor shall be listed. This shall include provision of automation software for balancing, timely automation system access, and the development of global overrides for system maximum performance testing.
      iv. An outline of the required construction completeness prior to starting the testing and balancing process
      v. A realistic estimate of the time required to complete the testing and balancing process; the plan shall describe in detail the required time to complete balance of sub-systems and total system balance. The Contractor shall recognize that the balancing process is sequential and not a process that can be shortened by simply putting more technicians on the project to complete the process faster. Buildings with direct digital control systems require a great deal of the testing and balancing process to be performed through adjustments to the HVAC

systems via the automation/control system. Network access limitations and/or control software may prevent more than one operator from communicating with the automation/control system at a time. This makes it inefficient to have too many balancing technicians on a single project if the majority of the adjustments can only be made through one computer terminal.

vi. A listing of the necessary uninterrupted accessibility to the building to completely test HVAC equipment and sub systems.

vii. The Contractor shall allow time in the balancing plan schedule to allow the TAB subcontractor to address any issues in the design or installation, which prevents a system from operating at design performance. The Contractor shall take the time for resolution of these issues by the responsible party into account in the balancing schedule. A 'contingency' of an additional week or two should be incorporated into the balancing plan schedule to accommodate additional time required for the responsible party to correct any minor issues preventing design performance of the building. The TAB final report shall be scheduled to be completed three weeks prior to Material Completion.

viii. With the balancing plan the TAB subcontractor shall submit a sample reporting form that includes project specific information with the specified AHU, pumps, etc. by item number identified on the drawings. It shall show intended location of duct traverses, all units that will have static pressure profiles, AFMS, etc. The final completed version shall also include manufacturer and model numbers.

D. Building accessibility during balancing: The Contractor shall provide the TAB subcontractor with uninterrupted access to all areas of the building. Large HVAC systems may require the access to the same area several times throughout the balancing process. Finishing processes of the building construction such as laying carpet and tile flooring, waxing floors, construction cleaning, and fire alarm testing that require the HVAC systems to be shut down shall be identified in the balancing plan to inform the Contractor of possible conflicts who shall attempt to schedule the testing and balancing process around them. Some building accessibility issues to address in the balancing plan include the following:

i. Flooring work, such as carpet laying and tiling, must be performed either before or after the testing and balancing process for a particular system serving the area in which the flooring work is to be done. If the completed flooring will restrict the use of boom lifts, the testing and balancing of the system serving that area shall be completed before the floor work if the HVAC system components are inaccessible by ladder.

ii. Final building cleaning that would prevent further access of contractors shall be delayed until the testing and balancing is completed.

iii. If fire alarm testing will affect the HVAC system, the balancing contractor should be notified in advance when fire alarm testing is scheduled. For example, closing fire dampers or shutting down air handling units can disrupt total system balancing.

2. PRODUCTS

A. Provide all instruments, charts, materials, and equipment required to develop a complete TAB report.

3. EXECUTION

A. The TAB subcontractor shall be required to be contracted directly by the Construction

Manager; the TAB subcontractor shall not be contracted to the mechanical subcontractor. Additionally, unless approved otherwise by UGA, be an Associated Air Balance Council (AABC) or National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB) certified member and the TAB Work shall be performed by an AABC or NEBB certified test and balance technician.

B. As a minimum, the TAB subcontractor shall test, adjust and balance:
    i. Each supply air, return, exhaust and outdoor air distribution system, including operation and adjustment of all manual and automatic air volume control dampers, particularly outdoor air dampers, including static pressure profile across AHUs and duct pitot traverses. Final measurements shall be made after balancing at outlets/inlets and main duct traverses to determine and record the amount of leakage.
    ii. Each hydronic system.
    iii. Each control system including calibration of all control elements and check operation including all interlocks.
    iv. Overall air balance in building and individual spaces.
    v. Adjust systems to optimize energy use; adjust air distribution systems for fan pressure optimization to control system static to lowest level while maintaining flow requirements in all zones; adjust hydronic systems to optimize pump pressure to force at least one valve to full flow. Document all index runs.

B. Test and balance shall include all equipment and distribution systems and shall be reported, as a minimum, as outlined in Para 1.5 of the AABC National Standards, sixth edition, 2002, on forms as published in the standards manual, appendix 1, or NEBB equivalent, at least equal in scope. Standard forms submitted for approval (as shop drawings) shall be filled out and be project specific with specified AHU, fans, pumps, etc by item number identified on the drawings; shall show intended location of duct traverses, all units that will have static pressure profile, AFMS, etc. The approved forms shall then be completed after approval of shop drawings to identify manufacturer, model numbers, etc.

C. Measure and record the dry bulb and wet bulb temperatures, humidities, and pressures in all spaces served when the outside temperature is above 85 degrees (summer TAB) and below 50 degrees of (winter TAB) record outside dry bulb and wet bulb.

D. Reports shall include manufacturer’s performance curves, tables and graphs with specified design and actual, measured/”as-balanced” duty points marked up on these. System effect on AHUs shall be measured, recorded and plotted on the fan duty curve, The curves shall clearly show efficiency, brake horsepower, speeds, etc. for design and actual.

E. The TAB subcontractor shall check the controls system operation for proper calibration and operation and a report on the operation and adjustment shall be submitted to the owner. The TAB subcontractor shall verify by check measurements in the field to ensure that the controls indication is accurate; every safety and alarm interlock shall be checked. The interface with the building fire alarm system shall be checked. Check and provide statement that all smoke detectors are operating properly and are installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s installation instructions and recommendations. Sensor shall be checked for proper location, space temperature sensors shall be free from drafts, heat sources and other factors that can affect the accuracy of the control system.

F. The Contractor and the TAB subcontractor shall check all the systems operating together, in all modes of operation, to ensure that the air-conditioned spaces are under an overall positive pressure; shall check and report that the building envelope is properly sealed and uncontrolled air leakage into the building does not occur; shall check that return and exhaust ducts located outside the air-conditioned space are sealed; shall check supply air ducts for leaks to ensure that cold air leakage does not cause condensation on duct, equipment and building surfaces above the ceiling (during summer TAB); shall check return and exhaust grilles for proper seal at duct connections to ensure that air does not enter these ducts through un-air-conditioned walls, chases, etc.

G. The Contractor and the TAB subcontractor shall, immediately following award of the contract, review the proposed systems installations drawings and determine all measuring and balancing devices required for proper test and balance of the systems are specified and sized correctly. These shall include, but shall not be limited to, manual air volume balancing dampers, etc. the contractor shall be responsible for providing these in the locations recommended by the TAB subcontractor, in addition to any shown on the drawings. These devices shall be provided under the Contract. Check that duct layouts allows TAB subcontractor to do duct pitot traverses to determine overall air flows. Any factors that prevent the proper TAB of the systems shall be brought to Project Manager's attention for a decision prior to proceeding with the Work.

H. The TAB subcontractor shall check refrigeration lines for compliance with the equipment manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations shall check superheat settings on all systems with lines longer than 50 feet.

I. The TAB subcontractor shall test condensate drains and drain pans for proper drainage under operating conditions and that all condensate drains from pans.

J. Instruments used for testing and balancing shall have been calibrated within a period of six months of the time of the testing and balancing and such instruments shall be checked for accuracy prior to start of work. Submit verification of certification to the owner; submit purchase invoices for all instruments identified as "new".

K. Three copies of the complete test report shall be submitted to the Design Professional and the Project Manager prior to Material Completion of the project plus at least one complete copy in searchable electronic format.

L. Balancing and Adjustment after Final Completion: After the building is accepted and occupied, and after testing and preliminary balancing are completed, send qualified personnel, at no additional cost, to the building for not less than one period during summer and one period during winter, observer temperatures throughout conditioned spaces, consult with Project Manager as to need for additional balancing or adjustment, then perform such work as indicated. Schedule these visits at a time agreeable to the Project Manager during December through February for heating, and July through August for cooling.

M. The TAB report shall include a list of all deficiencies found during the preliminary testing and a contractor response indicating remedial action taken for each item. The TAB work shall not be deemed complete without this report.

N. The TAB final report shall be submitted to the Design Professional and the Project Manager at least three weeks prior to Material Completion.

2.23 07 13
DUCT INSULATION

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 27 00 00 -- General Mechanical Requirements
      ii. 27 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment
   B. UGA does not allow the metal duct to be penetrated by either the duct insulation fasteners or the fasteners associated with hanging the ductwork. Refer to the Trapeze Hanger Insulation Detail included in this section.
   C. If sound attenuation is a project requirement, the method to be utilized shall be approved by the Project Manager in writing.
2. **PRODUCT**
   A. Ductwork inside mechanical rooms shall be insulated with 2” thick 3 lbs/cu.ft. aluminum foil faced board.
   B. Duct insulation for exterior location:
      i. All ductwork exposed to ambient conditions, including, but not limited to, in crawlspaces and attics and ductwork located in mechanical rooms shall be insulated with minimum 3" thick aluminum foil faced board type insulation (R12, installed) having a minimum density of 6 lbs./cu. ft.
      ii. Insulation on round, oval or curved ducting located outside the building shall be minimum 6 lbs./cu. ft. board with fibers arranged perpendicular to the board surface to allow insulation to closely fit the curved surfaces. Pre-score rigid insulation board where necessary to conform to curved surfaces. The insulation shall be faced with an all-purpose Kraft paper bonded to aluminum foil. Insulation basis of design is Johns Manville 817 Series Spin Glass or approved equal.
   C. Outer covering (in mechanical rooms and where subject to ambient conditions):
      i. The flexible membrane basis of design shall be multilayer, aluminum polyester laminate; self-adhering 5mil membrane, Foster Vapor-Fas 62-05 (embossed), VentureClad or approved equal.
      ii. The color shall be aluminum or white as required by UGA (verify color with Project Manager).
   D. Internal duct liner anywhere downstream of filter banks, including inside equipment such as AHU’s, FCU’s, VAV terminals, etc. is prohibited (unless otherwise approved in writing by UGA Project Manager).
3. **EXECUTION**
   A. General
      i. Apply the insulation on clean, dry surfaces. Observe manufacturer’s recommended temperature limits during application. The ducts must be sealed and leak tested before application of the insulation. The Contractor and the insulator shall inspect ducts to verify that the ducts are properly sealed prior to insulating and shall review duct leakage test reports provided by the TAB subcontractor where duct leakage testing is specified.
      ii. All insulation joints shall be firmly butted and sealed. Adhere insulation to ducts with 100% coverage of fire retardant manufacturer approved adhesive Foster 85-15;

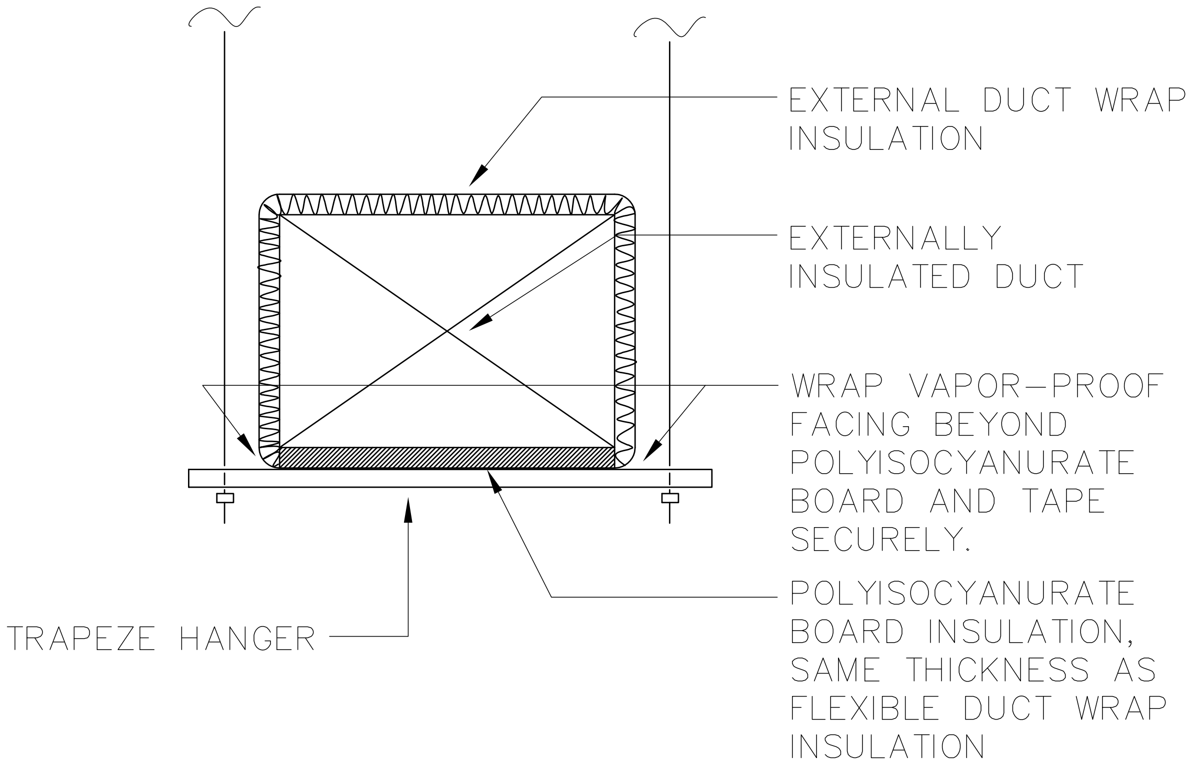
- iii. For ducts over 24 inches wide, impale insulation on the bottom of the ducts on metal pins, on maximum 12 inch centers, welded to the duct and secure with speed washers. Minimum compression is to be used to assure firm fit and still maintain thermal performance.
- iv. Vapor retarders should overlap a minimum of 2" (51 mm) at all seams and be sealed with appropriate pressure-sensitive tape and mastic Foster 30-65. When applying pressure- sensitive tapes, the tape must be firmly rubbed with a proper sealing tool to make sure the closure is secure. Follow tape manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
- v. Fasteners shall be located a maximum of 3" (76 mm) from each edge and spaced no greater than 12" (305 mm) on center.
- vi. Prior to application of the outer weather proofing layer all penetrations and facing damage shall be repaired with tapes or mastic Foster 30-65 with a minimum of 2" (51 mm) overlap. Tapes should be applied using a sealing tool and moving pressure.
- vii. The insulation on the top surface of the ductwork shall be tapered for positive drainage. Maintain specified minimum thickness as at the low side.
- viii. Insulation shall be installed, sealed and vapor-proofed, continuous through penetrations. Seal penetrations to outside of insulation as required.

B. Exterior weatherproof covering:

- i. Apply a commercially available flexible, self-adhering, aluminum waterproofing system/product specifically made for the application, installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s installation instructions and recommendations to the insulated duct and pipe to provide a vapor barrier, water and weather seal.
- ii. The insulation shall be secured prior to applying the waterproofing layer which shall not be used as a means of securing the underlying materials.
- iii. Observe manufacturer’s recommended temperature limits during application.
- iv. Apply the material to shed water over the laps. Sheets shall be continuous on underside of ducts.
- v. The insulation sub-contractor shall inspect the outer coverings after the TAB work is complete and shall plug and seal all tappings holes found with sealant, insulation and outer covering.
- vi. After completion of final inspection, adhere sheets of the outer covering over access doors and around other duct penetrations/openings.

TRAPEZE HANGER INSULATION DETAIL

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



23 07 19
HVAC PIPING INSULATION

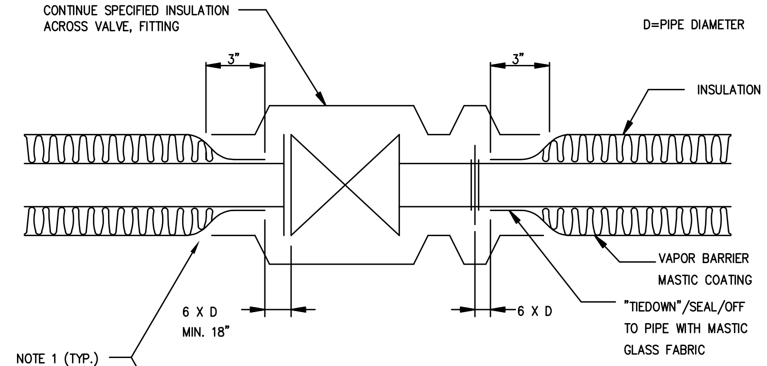
1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
        ii. 23 21 13 – Hydronic Piping
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Heating hot water piping insulation inside buildings shall be fiberglass with vapor barrier all service jacket.
    B. Chilled water pipe insulation inside buildings shall be equal to closed cell ITW Trymer Green phenolic 2.5 lb/cu ft (0.15 Btu·in./hr·ft2·°F@75°F mean) with Saran 560 or Pittsburgh Corning foam glass with approved wrap. For renovations, when an existing cold line to be modified has fiberglass insulation, patching with fiberglass insulation may be allowed with owner's approval.
    C. On fittings/elbows, apply vapor retarder coating equal to Foster 30-80 AF with reinforcing mesh Foster 42-24 Mast a Fab; with 9x8 opening/ sq. inch.
    D. All seams, butted joints, and terminations shall be sealed with a product equal to Foster 95-50 and vapor proofed with a product equal to Foster 30- 80 AF meeting ASTM D5590 before the piping 'goes cold' in such a manner to prevent any moisture laden air getting in the insulation system.
    E. Exterior above grade insulation may be equal to Trymer PIR, 2.5 lb/cu ft, (25/450 flame spread/smoke developed) wrapped and coated as above.
    F. Limited use of flexible closed cell insulation similar to "Armaflex" may be permitted with owner approval at piping at valve clusters, etc., provided no condensation occurs on cold surfaces.
3. **EXECUTION**
    A. Chilled water pipe insulation shall be sealed ("tied down") to pipe every 40 ft, 3 ft from equipment, up and downstream of valve clusters, etc. and vapor proofed.
    B. Pipe insulation and vapor proofing shall be continuous through all building penetrations.
    C. Non-compressible insulation inserts, extending beyond hanger, wrapped and vapor proofed before hangers is 'closed', shall be installed at hangers in such a way that the insulation and vapor proofing is continuous through the hanger.

INSULATION TIE DOWN/SEAL OFF POINTS FOR CHILLED WATER PIPE DETAIL

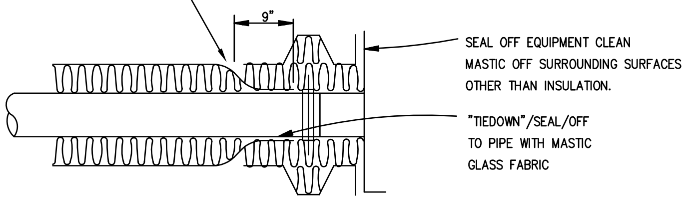
SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY

NOTES:

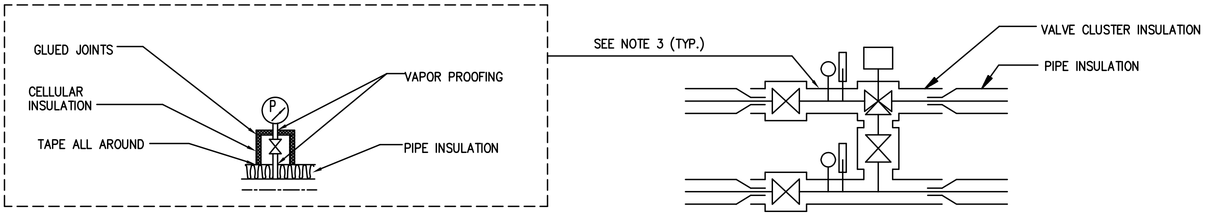
1. IDENTIFY ALL "TIE DOWNS" INCLUDING ON STRAIGHT RUNS OF PIPE WITH 4" WIDE PLASTIC ADHESIVE BANDS TAPED ALL AROUND AND MARKED "VAPOR PROOFED TO PIPE". PROVIDE TIE–DOWNS EVERY 21 FEET ON STRAIGHT RUNS OF PIPE.
2. DO NOT DAMAGE VAPOR BARRIER/TIE DOWNS ON EXISTING WORK WHEN ADDING NEW WORK. REPAIR ANY DAMAGE DONE.
3. PROVIDE INSULATION ON ALL INSTRUMENTS, VALVES, PROBES, PETE'S PLUGS, TO PREVENT CONDENSATION/DRIPPING. INSULATION MAY BE "ARMAFLEX" OR OTHER APPROVED FLEXIBLE CELLULAR INSULATION FIXED WITH MANUFACTURER'S APPROVED ADHESIVE OR "NO DRIP" TAPE NEATLY APPLIED. THE CELLULAR INSULATION SHALL BE FORMED INTO A "CUP" OF SUITABLE DIAMETER TO FIT OVER THE VALVE, PROBE, ETC. AND TAPED TO THE SURFACE OF THE PIPE INSULATION.



INSULATION TIE DOWN AT FLANGES, VALVES & UNIONS COLD PIPING



INSULATION TIE DOWN AT EQUIPMENT COLD PIPING



The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

23 09 23

BUILDING AUTOMATION AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM (BAS)

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      - i. 00 73 01 – Sole Source / Sole Brand
      - ii. 01 91 13 – Commissioning Requirements
      - iii. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
      - iv. 23 05 93 – Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC
      - v. 27 00 00 – Communications
      - vi. 27 15 00 – Communications Horizontal Cabling
      - vii. 23 05 19 – Meters and Gages for HVAC Piping

   B. The BAS shall utilize direct digital control (DDC) technology to maintain the space conditions and provide automatic control of the associated mechanical equipment.

   C. For the UGA Athens campus, the building automation controls system main software and hardware reside at server racks located at the Boyd Graduate Research Center. The Design Professional shall coordinate with the Project Manager and FMD to determine if any front-end computing hardware upgrade / replacements are required as part of the Project. If needed, the Design Professional shall include specifications for the installation of a 24 port Brocade ICX switch in the Project. The Contractor and controls subcontractor are additionally responsible for including any required software or hardware upgrades specific to the selected controls system in the Cost of the Work or Bid.

   D. The Design Professional is responsible for coordinating the connection locations of the direct digital controls system to the UGA network.
      - i. Refer to 27 15 00 Communications Horizontal Cabling for data cabling requirements.
      - ii. The Design Professional shall locate all required ethernet points / drops to the Project Manager and the Project Manager shall request IP address assignments from FMD IT. The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with the date that the data connection points utilized by the DDC are required to be active. The DDC system shall be actively connected to the UGA network prior to the start of TAB to allow TAB subcontractor, CxA and Design Professional to check the Work before completion and handover.
      - iii. All information technology related issues shall be communicated promptly to Project Manager.

   E. The Contractor shall coordinate with the controls subcontractor during preparation of shop drawings to ensure that tappings for sensors are provided and are located to ensure accurate sensing and control.

   F. Provide instrumentation across all heat exchangers plus P/T plugs. P/T plugs and wells for pressure gauges and thermometers shall be provided across all heating and cooling coils, control valves and strainers. Provide differential pressure sensors across all filter banks on AHUs and elsewhere, where indicated. These shall have an analog output connected to the BAS. Filter status shall be displayed on AHU graphic. Display shall indicate ‘as tabbed’ filter ‘clean’ DP and filter clean-out, as specified – shown as ‘dirty’ DP and actual DP in inches WG. Display shall change to “CLEAN FILTER” when ‘filter dirty’ set=point is reached. Transmitter shall be equal to Dwyer Photohelic gauge if there is no BAS and, with Owner’s prior approval, equal to Magnahelic if no power is available.

G. Utilities to building shall be independently metered and trended via the BAS.

H. Control drawings shall show schematic control diagrams for all systems; show, as minimum, symbols for sensors, controllers, actuator; sequences referencing these sensors, controllers, actuator symbols; i/o summaries; system architecture/riser. Input and output numbering shall be descriptive to indicate the function (Use SAT1, OAD1, etc., in lieu of AI1, DI1, etc.); every actuator shall, unless specified otherwise, have a dedicated output and independently adjustable control range.

I. Control system devices and panels shall have suppressors to protect against lightning damage; power supply surges; induced voltage from other equipment such as transformers or electric motor operations; and electronic transmission/relay such as may be caused by radio/TV broadcasting towers, radars and high-voltage transmission lines.

J. Thermometers and pressure gauges shall be mounted to be easily readable by observer standing on the floor and adjusting the device concerned.

K. Provide leaving air temp sensor on all AHUs and VAV terminals.

L. Humidity sensors for HVAC applications shall be equal to Vaisala, model HMD60/70 (or HMD50 with INTERCAP replaceable sensors), HMW82/83 or HMT120/130 to suit the application, and output required. Sensor to be interchangeable in the field and calibration-free. Accuracy is ±3% RH from 0 and 90% RH. Sensor to have a stability of a ±2% RH over a two year period. Transmitter shall operate over a humidity range of 0 – 100%. Sensors shall be warranted for 2 years from date of installation and shall be NIST-certified/traceable calibration. Wall-mounted devices shall have replaceable sensor kits. Where dewpoint sensing is called for, the transmitters shall be equal to Vaisala HMW110B1VA1NN for wall-mounted and HMD 102B1VA1NN for duct-mounted; 2% accuracy, 3-point NIST-certified/traceable calibration; on-site calibration using HM70 hand-held meter or PC connection. Output parameters to be selectable with a PC connection.

L. Sensors shall be warranted for two (2) years from date of installation and shall be NIST-certified/traceable calibration.

M. The controls contractor shall verify the specified sizes of control devices, (valves, dampers, etc.) to ensure the devices have the correct system authority for proper, stable, control.

N. HVAC systems shall be zoned for a maximum of 3 thermally similar spaces per zone. All non-common areas shall have separate adjustable sensors.

O. The controls contractor shall provide the applicable version of the Building Automated Systems (BAS) software required by the TAB subcontractor to do the Test and Balance work specified at no extra cost to the Contract or the TAB subcontractor.

P. Upon completion of the project, the controls contractor shall provide, to the owner, all software and design tools required for system design, programming, graphics, etc.

Q. Graphic User Interface: (shall be available through the web browser)

    i. Building Graphics

        a. General

        b. GRAPHICS specific to this project as follows:
        LEVEL ONE: Shall identify location of building on the site.
        LEVEL TWO: Shall show each floor plan such as basement, first, second, and roof showing terminal devices with link to its schematic diagram.
        LEVEL THREE: Shall show mechanical rooms linked to level four devices.
        LEVEL FOUR: Shall show each individual system, chiller, air-handling units, terminal units, fans, etc.

        c. On all screens, the entire graphics screen should be visible in full screen mode, i.e. no scroll bar required to view entire screen and should be printable with a white back ground.

d. A legend should be provided on all screens where graphical colors are used. Provide an active link to a comprehensive project specific legend that explains all abbreviations used.

e. Floor plan graphics should be uniform design for all projects: simple, easy to read, intuitive, uncluttered and organized. Floor plans should be 2 dimensional only. (No 3D floor plans)

f. Graphic displays shall show all I/O points including set points, dynamic, real time values of temperature, pressure, status, etc., alarm settings and any current alarm/alert conditions; shall show air flows in CFM and temperature, actual and set-point, for outdoor air, return air and supply on AHUs and primary air on VAV terminals. Fan amp and Kw shall be shown at each device. Graphics for VAV terminals shall so maximum, minimum, dual minimum, etc., as applicable and the actual real-time CFM.

g. Graphic screens shall include a complete system schematic layout showing real-time values and set-points for all points. For VAV systems, the airside shall show AHU serving the system, air terminals, duct static-pressure sensor location(s) with an active link to floor plan(s) showing actual installed locations, etc. For water side, the graphic shall show control valves and pump status. The graphic screen shall show design goal for monitored points and set-point and the real-time current temperature, humidity, static pressure, flow rate, etc., as well as status of all fans associated with the system; to include, real-time air flow rate, with maximum and minimum cfm sert-points (as specified). All air flows shall be shown in an air balance schedule on the graphic screen, as well as the space static pressure for the system or, depending on the amount of information on the graphic screen, accessible via an active link. The air balance schedule shall show the actual net positive or negative air flow in the summary. The graphic shall show all control air flow damper positions and re-heat, hot water valves, or electric heat control, as a percentage open or closed.

h. All outputs should be able to be overridden from the graphical interface. Clear intuitive means of indicating when any point is overridden to a manual position shall be provided on the graphic. This could be done by text changing color from a normal state or a hand icon appearing next to the over-ridden point. Piping schematics shall be two dimensional to clearly identify service (CHW Supply, CHW Return, CW Supply, CW Return, MP Steam, Pumped Condensate, Make-up, etc.). Display shall use bold colors (rather than shades).

i. Piping schematics shall be two-dimensional to clearly identify service (CHW Supply, CHW Return, CW Supply, CW Return, MP Stream, Pumped Condensate, Make-up, etc.). Display shall use bold colors (rather than shades).

j. Graphics shall show water flow in real-time and set-point for GPM, temperature and pressure drop and pump amps draw and Kw.

k. All points shall be trended and provided historical trending with enough memory for up to 1 year of data.
l. Point names shall be process specific, unique and intuitive on control drawings with the same on graphic screen and in the program (do not use AI1, DO1, T1, P1, but LAT1, SDSP1, etc). Special attention shall be given to pump point naming; names shall consistent across graphics, control drawings and in programming.
m. A point naming legend shall be provided on the control drawings and graphic screens. Link the legend to pump graphic icons.
n. Graphics shall clearly differentiate between normal operating mode, manual over-ride, alarm, etc.
o. Economizer control shall be dry-bulb unless the application requires control of space humidity levels in which case enthalpy control shall be used.
p. Graphic screens showing floor plans and zones shall be color coded based on temperature setpoints (not actual temperature). Zone, area, and building information shall be displayed using colors to indicate conditions. Relative temperature conditions, based on setpoint, are displayed in a series of colors indicating the zone performance to represent comfort within a given zone.
q. Graphics shall be viewable, over the web, on mobile devices such as phones and tablets without need for installing “Apps”
r. Control drawings shall be linked to the graphics, allowing the user to verify intended sequence of operations for all controlled equipment.
s. As-built mechanical drawings shall be linked to the graphics.

ii. Building Level Graphics
  a. This level should include an overall building plan, illustrating all floors (if possible). The overall floor plans will indicate comfort status displayed via color codes. The intent is to allow the building engineer to quickly see problem areas within the facility.
  b. Main building screen should indicate major building systems that are in alarm and those elements that have lost connectivity with the server.
  c. Main building screen should provide active links to as-built control drawings, basis of design documentation, and sequence of operations.
  d. Outside air temperature and relative humidity should be displayed.
  e. “Global” Building heating and cooling set-points shall be indicated at this level and shall be able to be modified for all associated building systems.

iii. Floor Plan Level
  a. Floor plan level graphics should display the comfort status of all rooms on that floor via color codes incorporated into the actual floor layout. Comfort status should include actual status of all controlled variables: temperature, humidity, indoor air quality (CO2 level), etc. Active links to change the set points of these variables should be incorporated.
  b. Zone boundaries should be able to be determined by means of color-coded floor plans at this level.
  c. Web page should identify the building, i.e. “Pharmacy 2nd Floor”, clear

at the top of the page, centered, just above the floor plan(s)

- d. Active links to other floors in the building should be provided
- e. Layout and location of system components: duct, boxes, etc. should be provided with color code according to use (supply, return)
- f. Identify AHU(s) and central exhaust fan(s) with name and location serving the floor with active link to its graphic.

iv. Zone Level
- a. All "%" indicators of valves or dampers should indicate "open" or "closed"
- b. Should indicate air handler supplying the zone on the page and provide a dynamic link to that page
- c. Occupancy status and temperature should be graphically represented via a color bar chart
- d. Entering and Exiting temperatures should be shown at the device
- e. Indication of air flow through box should be shown graphically
- f. Actual components of box should be shown graphically
- g. All points should have process specific, intuitive, names on every graphic screen (not T1, P1, but LAT1, SDSP1, etc. (see 'project specific legend') – to be used consistently across all graphics and for all projects. (ex. Don't use 'discharge air temp' and 'leaving air temp')
- h. Provide zone level environmental index and building performance dashboard.
- i. The system shall provide equipment fault diagnostics, with analysis, and detection alarms.

v. System Schematics
- a. Graphics should include a system schematics page showing all major components of any given monitored system (chilled water system, hot water system, AHU and all associated terminal units, etc.) and all measured variables as required to give the building engineer an overall perspective of any given system.

R. Trending/Reporting

i. General
- a. System should allow user to create new trends/reports from the browser mode without the need for any programming.
- b. All points – software, hardware, calculated/virtual, - shall be trended continuously. System shall be delivered to owner in this way without need for any additional programming,
- c. Trends and reports should be pre-formatted, requiring minimal user effort to establish a quick trend or report for system troubleshooting.
- d. System should allow user to copy, using simple operating system menu commands, trend /report data to a spreadsheet that management can use for trouble shooting, energy reporting, etc.

ii. Programmed Trends/Reports
- a. System should provide a drop-down menu, by page, of all equipment where programmed trends/reports are available and link directly to these for viewing.

iii. Configured Trends/Reports

    a. Within browser mode, user should be able to select any controlled point for trending and reporting.
    b. New graphical trends should be able to show up to 5 user selectable points concurrently.
    c. User should have the ability to save new trends and reports and view at later time showing all data since trend/report was created.
  iv. Standard and Custom Reports
    a. Standard reports shall include, but not be limited to, locked points report, commissioning reports, network points, hardware points.
    b. Commissioning reports shall at a minimum identify date, technician name and action.
    c. Custom reports shall be configurable by the use/operator.
    d. An audit log report identifying system changes by action, date, password, etc. shall be included in the BAS.

S. Programming
  i. General
    a. Programming pages for the whole campus shall be accessible through the web browser from the graphics display window, without requiring additional logon or opening new windows.
    b. Active links to programming should be available from all levels of graphics screens, i.e. floor plan, zone, etc. Link should access pertinent areas of programming for that screen.
    c. Programming function should accept multiple concurrent users, without ‘bumping’ a current user offline when an additional user logs on. Further, only one user can have access to a specific system at a time for programming purposes.
    d. Graphical programming shall be with live graphic function blocks in a continuous program without opening multiple screens.
  ii. Editing
    a. Edit capabilities should be available on programming pages
    b. Programming pages should be graphical representations of live programming, i.e. pages should show actual data values as they change.
    c. Over-ride capabilities should be directly accessible from programming pages.
    d. Troubleshooting capabilities for each component should be confined to a single page.
  iii. Scheduling
    a. Scheduling should be available for each individual device.
    b. Group scheduling should be provided whereby multiple device schedules can be modified concurrently without having to modify each schedule individually. Individual devices shall be assignable to multiple groups.
    c. Scheduling shall be hierarchical allowing all devices below a given device to follow the same schedule. All devices shall have override capability to allow deviation from the hierarchical schedule.
  iv. Energy Saving Strategies
    a. The BAS software shall include energy saving strategies such as, but not

limited to the following:

- b. Demand Limit Control
  - 1) Demand control settings should be provided whereby individual and group set points are relaxed in response to energy pricing signals.
  - 2) Three demand levels should be provided by device.
  - 3) Source temperature optimization. Zone conditions and actual load demand will reset and optimize air side and water side equipment.

- v. User Help Files
  - a. Video training modules and context sensitive help shall be provided with the BAS system software through a ‘help’ function.

T. Information Technology

- i. General
  - a. Server control software shall be platform independent and shall reside on UGA’s Linux (open source) operating system.
  - b. Web client should be accessible via multiple browser systems other than Internet Explorer. System shall support unlimited simultaneous users at no additional cost to owner.
  - c. All future versions of the control system software should be compliant with older versions.
  - d. Server software will be virtualized using enterprise platforms such as VMware ESX or Microsoft HyperV.
  - e. All trend data, including historical trend data shall utilize an Oracle database. Trend data whether current or historical shall be readily available to user through the web browser.
- ii. Architecture
  - a. System should be able to operate as an intranet without connectivity to campus backbone for setup and testing.
  - b. System should operate via a single Internet Protocol (IP) address for each building, not multiple IPs.
  - c. Any data within the system must be available either through database or flat-file exports.
- iii. Alarms
  - a. System should be configured with a single alarm screen where alarms from multiple buildings are displayed.
  - b. Active links should be provided from the alarm screen to the device in alarm for troubleshooting purposes.
  - c. Remote alarm notification via e-mail, mobile devices, text messaging shall be included in the software and setup as required by users at no extra cost. Users shall also be able to set up alarms and alarm notifications without additional programming.
- iv. Configurable User Access
  - a. The owner shall have the ability to assign access privileges (such as programming, view only, specific buildings, etc) to various operators and users.

2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. This is a sole source of equipment by Automated Logic Corporation: 770-429-3000 and procured through Automated Logic – Georgia: 770-421-3280. For renovation projects that utilize a different brand, the decision to change to Automated Logic Corporation or modify the existing system will be made on a case by case basis.
     - i. The Construction Manager shall contract with Automated Logic Georgia as a direct subcontractor.
     - ii. Automated Logic Georgia shall not, for example, be in a sub-subcontract relationship with the mechanical subcontractor.
   - B. DDC Control Modules
     - i. All modules shall be native BACnet, fully programmable, including zone modules (down to lowest control level)
     - ii. Non-customizable routines are not acceptable.
     - iii. Air handling unit and plant control modules require manual override switches on all outputs.
     - iv. All modules shall have stand-alone capability including trending.
     - v. All outputs shall be isolated. TRIAC outputs are not acceptable.
   - C. All equipment interfacing with the BAS shall have BACnet communication interfaces.
   - D. Gauges:
     - i. Gauges shall be 4.5” diameter.
     - ii. Pressure gauges across all chiller heat exchangers shall be equal to Orange Research Delta-P gauges. Install with dirt legs and means of draining.
   - E. Digital temperature indicators across all chiller heat exchangers shall be equal to Weiss Instruments or equal approved. Provide models that can send analog signal to front end. Solar or light powered devices shall not be provided.
   - F. Control valves on AHU cooling and heating water coils and steam coils shall have 300:1 rangeability/turn-down. Valves on terminal reheat coils may be 100:1 minimum turndown. All valves and associated actuation shall be selected to operate and close tight at a valve differential pressure of 1.5 times the pump design head or the pump shut-off head. Basis of design control valves for AHUs shall be Valve Solutions – Vee Ball. Valve actuators shall be direct coupled.
   - G. High occupancy spaces shall have demand control ventilation (DCV). Basis of design CO_2 sensors shall be Telaire model 8002.
   - H. CTs shall be adjustable equal to Veris H708. On VSDs the CTs shall be self-calibrating equal to Veris H904; wet media differential pressure transducers shall be equal to Veris PW Series (or PW2 Series depending power supply availability). The Design Professional shall identify the correct locations of differential pressure sensors based on pipe calculation and shall, if necessary, require the contractor to re-locate the sensors to a better location based on TAB results.
   - I. Measuring station shall be capable of continuously monitoring the airflow volume of the duct served and electronically transmitting a signal linear to the airflow volume, Airflow measuring devices shall be of the insertion type, or built into ductwork to suit the system configuration and shall be capable of measuring velocity over the range 375 to 7000 FPM with +/- 2% accuracy. Devices shall be selected by the manufacturer or authorized representative, and installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s installation instructions and recommendations, Standard Materials shall be aluminum bars with aluminum and ABS or aluminum sensors. Support bars over one foot in length shall be

supported on both ends; in corrosive air streams, sensors and support bars, shall be of corrosion resistant materials. Velocity sensors shall not be affected by dust, lint, temperature, pressure, or humidity. The sensors shall be passive in nature, with no active parts within the air stream. The output from individual sensors shall be linear with respect to airflow velocity and shall be capable of sensing airflow in one direction only. The velocity sensors shall not require calibration. The transmitter shall provide a scale-able output over the full range of control of the unit, via on- board adjustments. The output signal of the transmitter shall be industry standard electronic signals, selectable on-board via jumpers or switches, for 4-20ma, 1-5vdc or 2-10vdc. Power requirement for the transmitter shall be 24VAC or DC. The device and associated controls shall be native Bacnet compatible Measurement system accuracy shall be plus or minus 2% of volumetric airflow rate. Turndown capability shall be at least 15:1.

J. The airflow measuring device shall be Vortek VT series (IAQ 2000 for outdoor sensor) manufactured by Tek-Air Systemsor or approved equal.

K. Basis of design for Actuators shall be Belimo.

3. **EXECUTION**

A. For all equipment with which the controls contractor will be interfacing, the controls contractor shall be responsible for reviewing the equipment submittals to ensure that the equipment is being supplied with appropriate accommodations to interface with the BAS as specified.

B. Work required under paragraphs 1.E, 1. F, 1.J, and 2.C shall be provided by the mechanical contractor in coordination with the controls contractor.

C. Locate instrumentation, sensor wells, to allow removal and replacement without having to cause damage to or having to remove insulation, etc. show, to scale, on piping shop drawings. Well and sensor shall be matched to ensure accurate measurement of the medium

D. Label all control elements to clearly indicate function; labels to match control wiring diagrams, schematics and BAS and graphics. Provide legend for each symbol used on both control drawings and graphics.

E. Control sequences shall be written clearly and stated in a logical progression of events and/or actions for all modes of. Sequences shall be provided for both DDC controlled equipment and “packaged equipment”. The graphic screen for each item of equipment and system shall have a link to the associated ‘as-built’ sequence of operation. Package equipment suppliers shall provide sequences of operation specific for the equipment provided. (Although the packaged equipment may not be internally controlled by the BAS, UGA needs to understand the internal operation of the equipment and how it relates to the external system.)

F. Electrical supply serving controls shall be permanently energized; one circuit will be provided per floor, all wiring and electrical work, including surge protection, from electrical termination point will be by the controls provider. Control panels associated with the HVAC BAS, the wiring in the panels, and the connections to the panels and all control elements shall be executed by the controls subcontractor. Subcontracted electrical work associated with the HVAC BAS shall be confined to conduits and wiring between panels and controls devices. Control wiring shall be run in conduit. For exceptions permitted in the specification, wiring shall be independently supported, run continuously tight to and fixed to structure, J-hooks at approved spacing will be accepted. New wireways shall be installed in walls or chases. Surface mounted conduit and wire molding shall not be used without written approval.

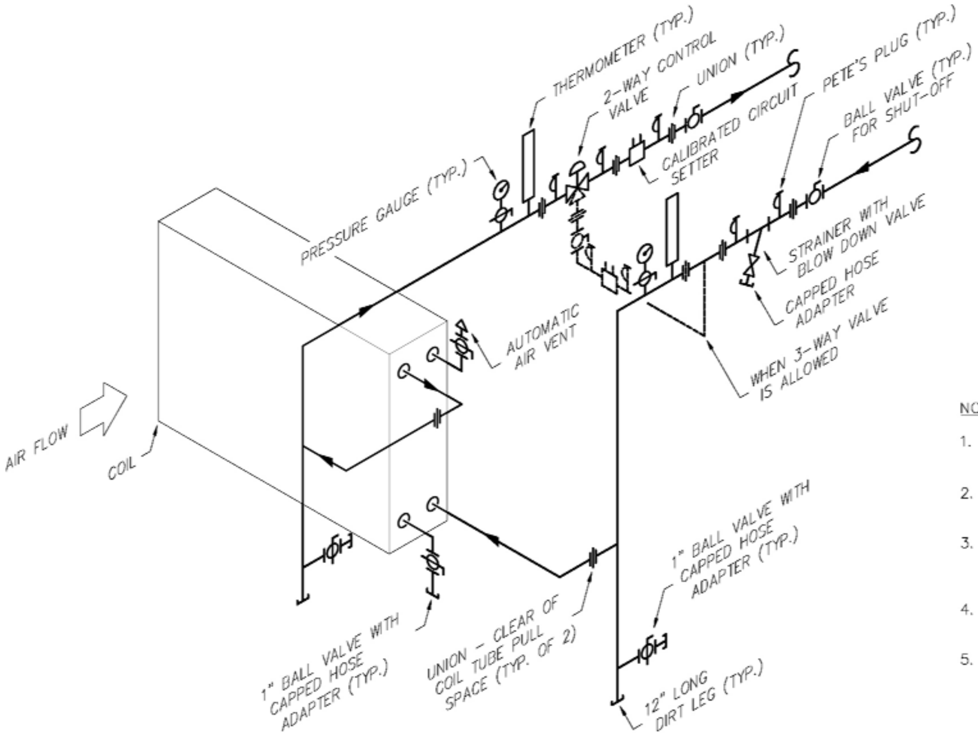
G. The controls contractor shall submit an as-built electronic copy of all programming done, including point-to-point wiring, VAV terminal coefficients as set and calibrated by the TAB subcontractor. This shall be updated to as-built at the end of the warranty period. An electronic zip file after all TAB and Cx with all final programming loaded shall be provided to UGA to allow reloading of the complete program in the event of a ‘crash’.

H. Controls drawings shall be laminated and bound and placed within a pocket inside each control panel.

I. Service
    i. Two year warranty on parts and labor required.
    ii. Maximum of 5 working days response time to warranty items required.

23 20 00
HVAC PIPING & PUMPS

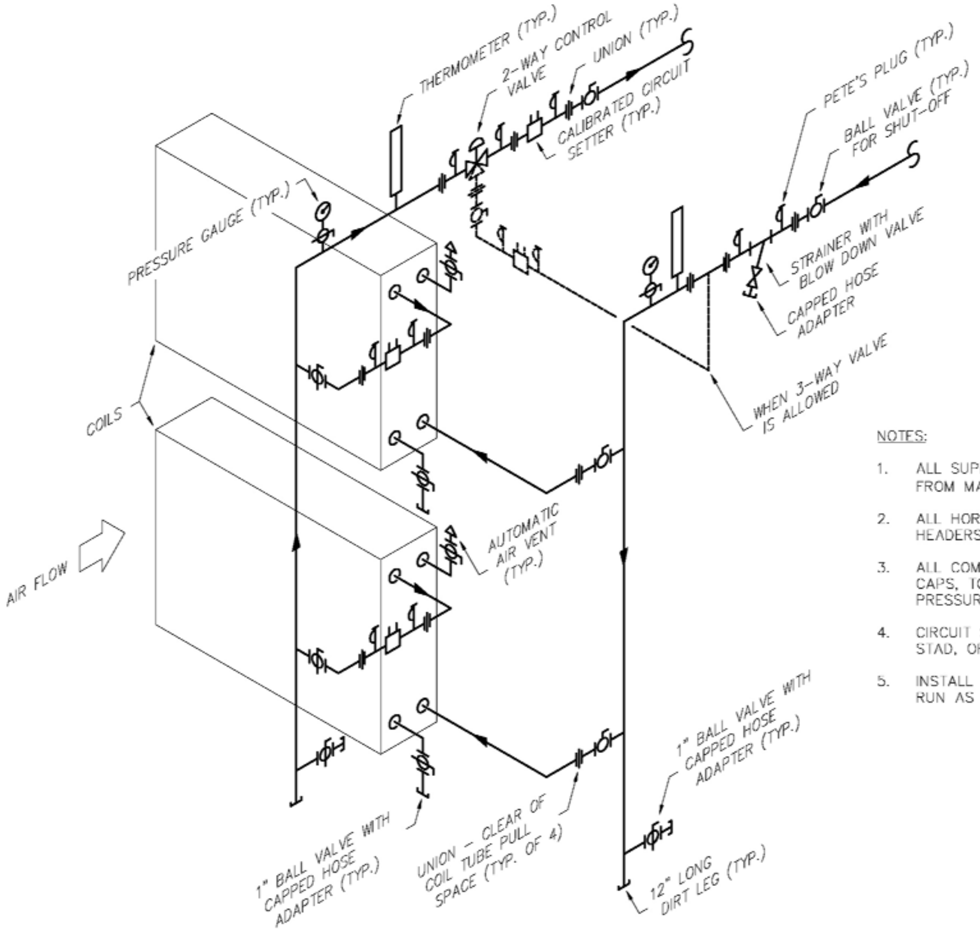
1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
      ii. 23 20 00 – HVAC Piping & Pumps
      iii. 23 21 13 – Hydronic Piping
   B. A.H.U. Coil Piping Detail – Single Coil
      SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



NOTES:

1. ALL SUPPLY AND RETURN HEADERS TO BE FULL SIZE FROM MAIN (SEE PLANS FOR PIPE SIZE).
2. ALL HORIZONTAL CONNECTIONS TO COILS FROM VERTICAL HEADERS TO BE SIZE OF COIL CONNECTIONS.
3. ALL COMPONENTS, INCLUDING DRAIN VALVE ADAPTER CAPS, TO BE RATED FOR FULL SYSTEM OPERATING PRESSURE.
4. CIRCUIT SETTER SHALL BE TOUR AND ANDERSON, MODEL STAD, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. INSTALL CONTROL VALVE PACKAGE IN HORIZONTAL PIPE RUN AS REQUIRED TO FACILITATE COIL REMOVAL.

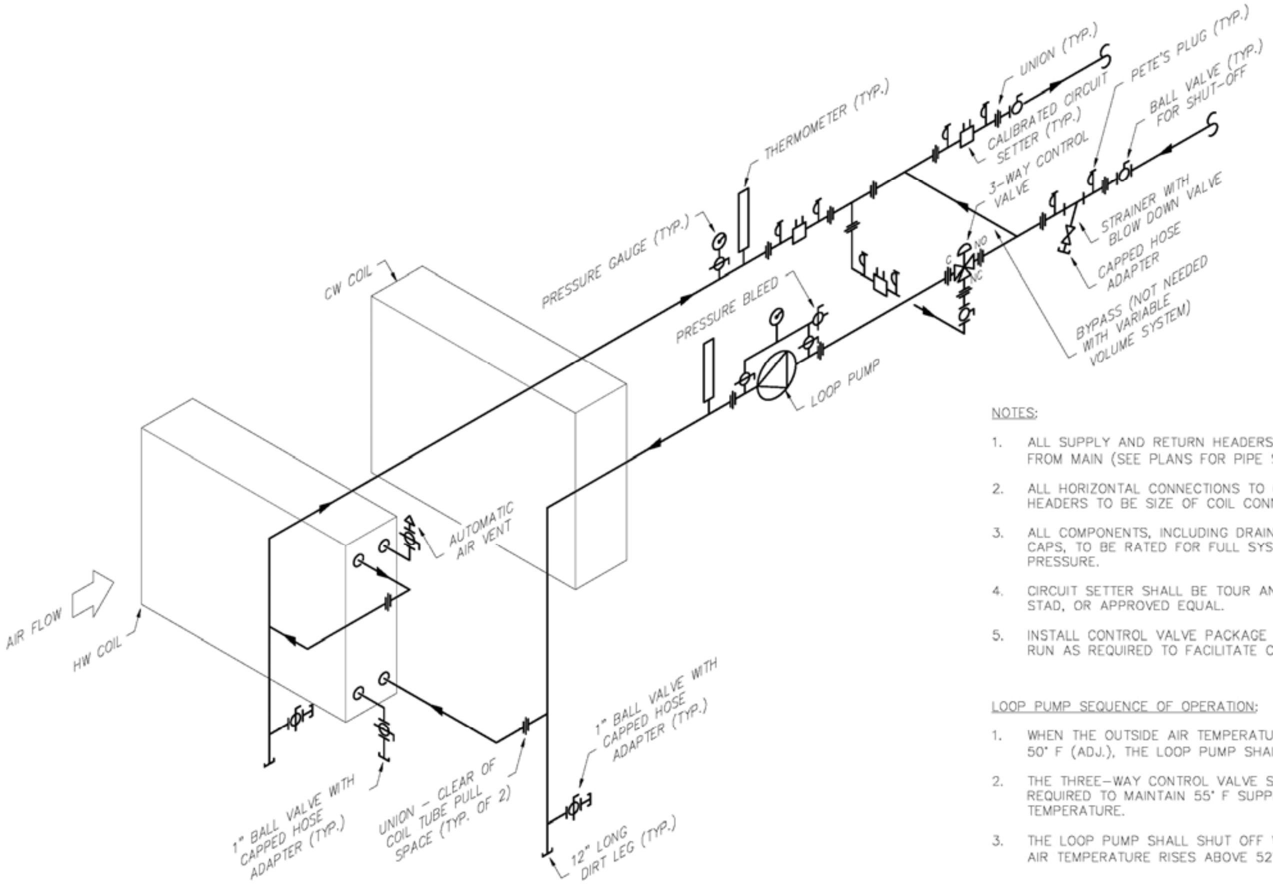
C. A.H.U. Coil Piping Detail – Multiple Coils
SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



NOTES:

1. ALL SUPPLY AND RETURN HEADERS TO BE FULL SIZE FROM MAIN (SEE PLANS FOR PIPE SIZE).
2. ALL HORIZONTAL CONNECTIONS TO COILS FROM VERTICAL HEADERS TO BE SIZE OF COIL CONNECTIONS.
3. ALL COMPONENTS, INCLUDING DRAIN VALVE ADAPTER CAPS, TO BE RATED FOR FULL SYSTEM OPERATING PRESSURE.
4. CIRCUIT SETTER SHALL BE TOUR AND ANDERSON, MODEL STAD, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. INSTALL CONTROL VALVE PACKAGE IN HORIZONTAL PIPE RUN AS REQUIRED TO FACILITATE COIL REMOVAL.

D. A.H.U. Coil Piping Detail – Hot Water Coil With Loop Pump
SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



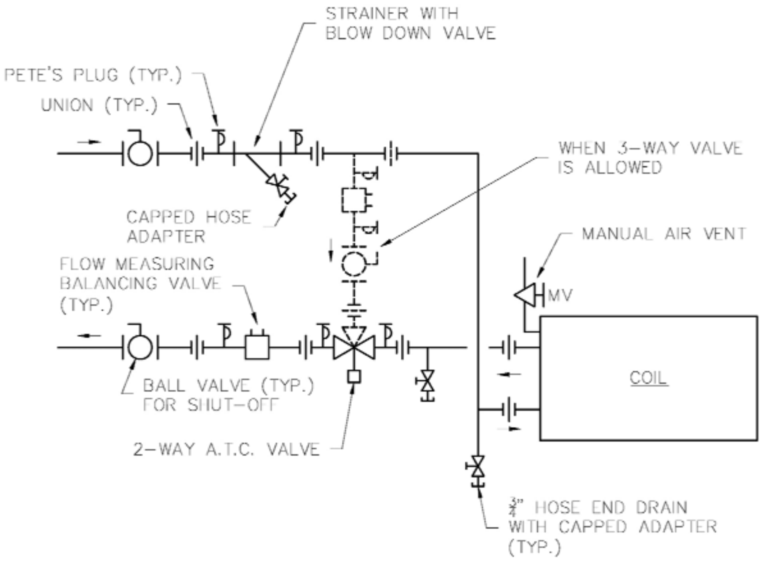
NOTES:

1. ALL SUPPLY AND RETURN HEADERS TO BE FULL SIZE FROM MAIN (SEE PLANS FOR PIPE SIZE).
2. ALL HORIZONTAL CONNECTIONS TO COILS FROM VERTICAL HEADERS TO BE SIZE OF COIL CONNECTIONS.
3. ALL COMPONENTS, INCLUDING DRAIN VALVE ADAPTER CAPS, TO BE RATED FOR FULL SYSTEM OPERATING PRESSURE.
4. CIRCUIT SETTER SHALL BE TOUR AND ANDERSON, MODEL STAD, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. INSTALL CONTROL VALVE PACKAGE IN HORIZONTAL PIPE RUN AS REQUIRED TO FACILITATE COIL REMOVAL.

LOOP PUMP SEQUENCE OF OPERATION:

1. WHEN THE OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE DROPS BELOW 50° F (ADJ.), THE LOOP PUMP SHALL BE ENERGIZED.
2. THE THREE-WAY CONTROL VALVE SHALL MODULATE AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN 55° F SUPPLY AIR DISCHARGE TEMPERATURE.
3. THE LOOP PUMP SHALL SHUT OFF WHEN THE OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE RISES ABOVE 52° F (ADJ.).

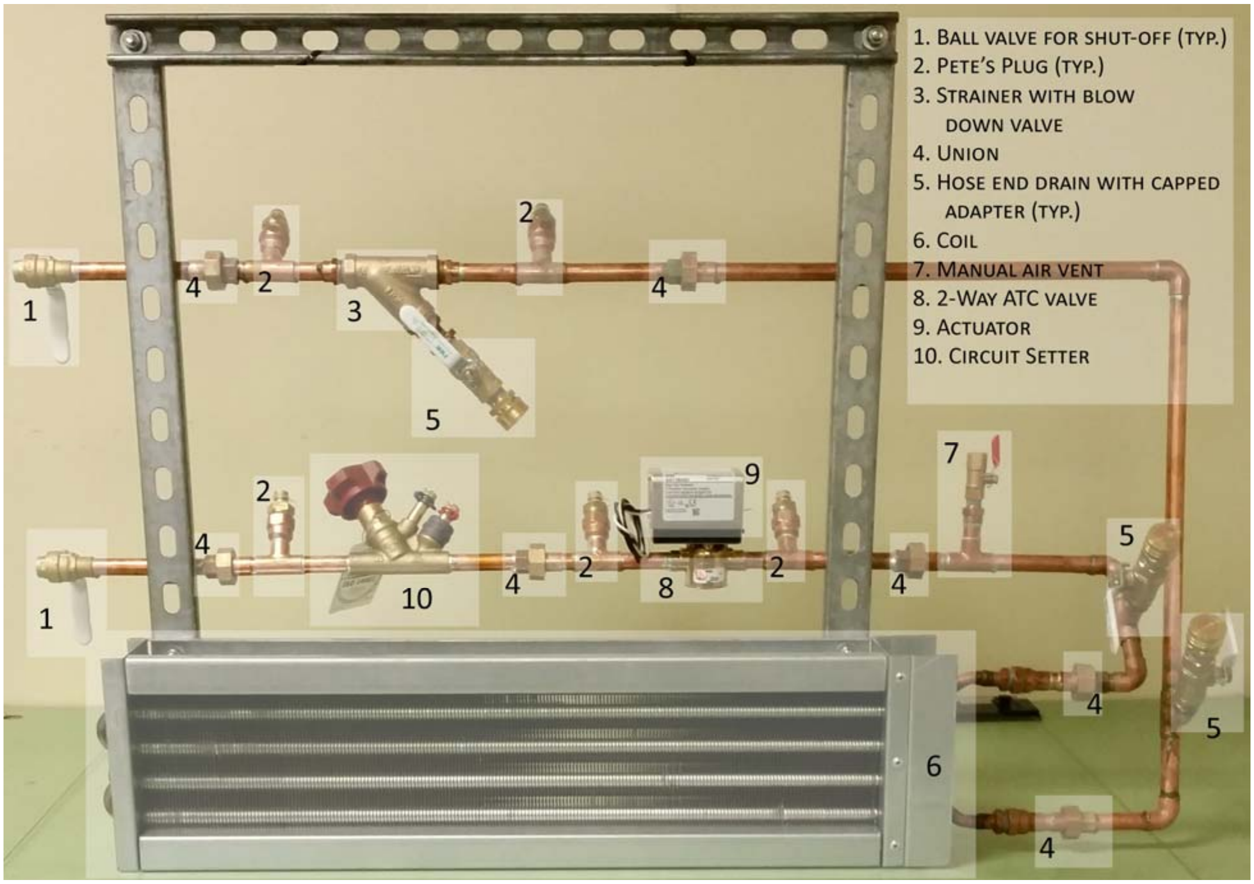
E. Fan Coil Unit & Terminal Unit Coil Piping Detail
SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY.
See mockup 1.F this section.



NOTES:

1. ARRANGE ALL PIPING TO ALLOW REMOVAL OF COIL.
2. PIPING SHOWN IS DIAGRAMMATIC.
3. ALL COMPONENTS, INCLUDING DRAIN VALVE ADAPTER CAPS, TO BE RATED FOR FULL SYSTEM OPERATING PRESSURE.
4. CIRCUIT SETTERS SHALL BE TOUR AND ANDERSON, MODEL STAD, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

F. Fan Coil Unit & Terminal Unit Coil Piping Mockup
MOCKUP FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



23 21 13
HYDRONIC PIPING

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
      ii. 23 07 19 – HVAC Piping Insulation
      iii. 23 20 00 – HVAC Piping & Pumps
      iv. 23 21 23 – Hydronic Pumps
   B. Design Professional drawings shall show piping in mechanical rooms particularly at connections to coils and shall not leave piping installation to be left up to the Contractor. Provide at least one elevation view.
   C. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings for all gasket materials on jointing which shall include installation instructions and recommendations.
   D. Reference drawings are provided at the end of this section for Automatic Air Vent Detail and Manual Air Vent Detail.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Underground chilled water supply and return piping shall be equal to Thermacor FERRO-THERM SC steel piping system with HDPE jacket ASTM D-1248, 0.1" thickness (minimum) for up to 12" diameter pipe, polyurethane foam insulation and a carrier pipe of the schedule indicated above. Fittings shall be factory insulated with pressure testable joint closure; leak detection wiring, connectors and monitoring panel.
   B. Red rubber gaskets are acceptable on chilled water lines but only with flat-faced flanges on both mating flanges. (Note: mis-matched flat and raised face flanges, on pipe and/or valve flanges, shall not be used).
   C. Pipe system air and dirt removal basis of design shall be Spirovent; devices shall be selected for 100% free, 100% entrained and 99% dissolved air removal; shop drawings shall clearly indicate this performance.
   D. Grooved fittings shall not be used on chilled water or heating hot water without variance approval.
   E. Dielectric unions shall not be used. Dielectric flanges and insulating kits may be used and shall be rated for 300F degrees at 150 psig minimum.
3. **EXECUTION**
   A. Welding:
      i. All welding for above ground piping shall be done in accordance with ASME B31.9 (latest edition), Code for Building Services Piping. All welding done below ground shall be done in accordance with ASME 31.1 (latest addition), code for Power Piping.
      ii. All welding procedures, welder qualification, quality, and testing shall conform to the requirements of ANSI B31.1, Code for Pressure Piping; and to the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX, Welding and Brazing Qualifications. The Contractor shall be responsible for the procedures, quality and visual testing of all welding performed by him and his employees.
      iii. The WPQs shall be performed under the witness of an independent agency. The witness shall be a representative of an independent testing agency, Authorized Inspector, or consultant, any of which must be approved by the National

Certified Pipe Welding Bureau. The qualifying test segment must be a 2 inch nominal pipe size with wall thickness within range of the WPS. Tests position shall be “6G” per ASME Section IX.

iv. Welding procedures, and all welder qualifications (WPQs and Evidence of Continuity) shall be maintained on the jobsite.

v. A third party testing firm shall perform Ultrasonic testing of 100% of the full penetration welds for all underground piping and any above ground welds that the owner chooses. Fillet welds shall be tested using a dye penetrant. Contractor shall be responsible for all labor, material and travel expenses involved in the re-inspection and retesting of any welds found to be unacceptable.

B. Buried pre-insulated pipe shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s installation instructions and recommendations and shall be laid on a minimum 6" deep sand bed and a minimum 12" backfill of sand on top of pipe.

C. Provide detectable aluminum foil plastic backed tape or detectable magnetic plastic tape manufactured specifically for warning and identification of buried utility. Locate 6” above sand bed. Provide a second tape 6” below grade for pipes buried at 6 feet, or greater depth.

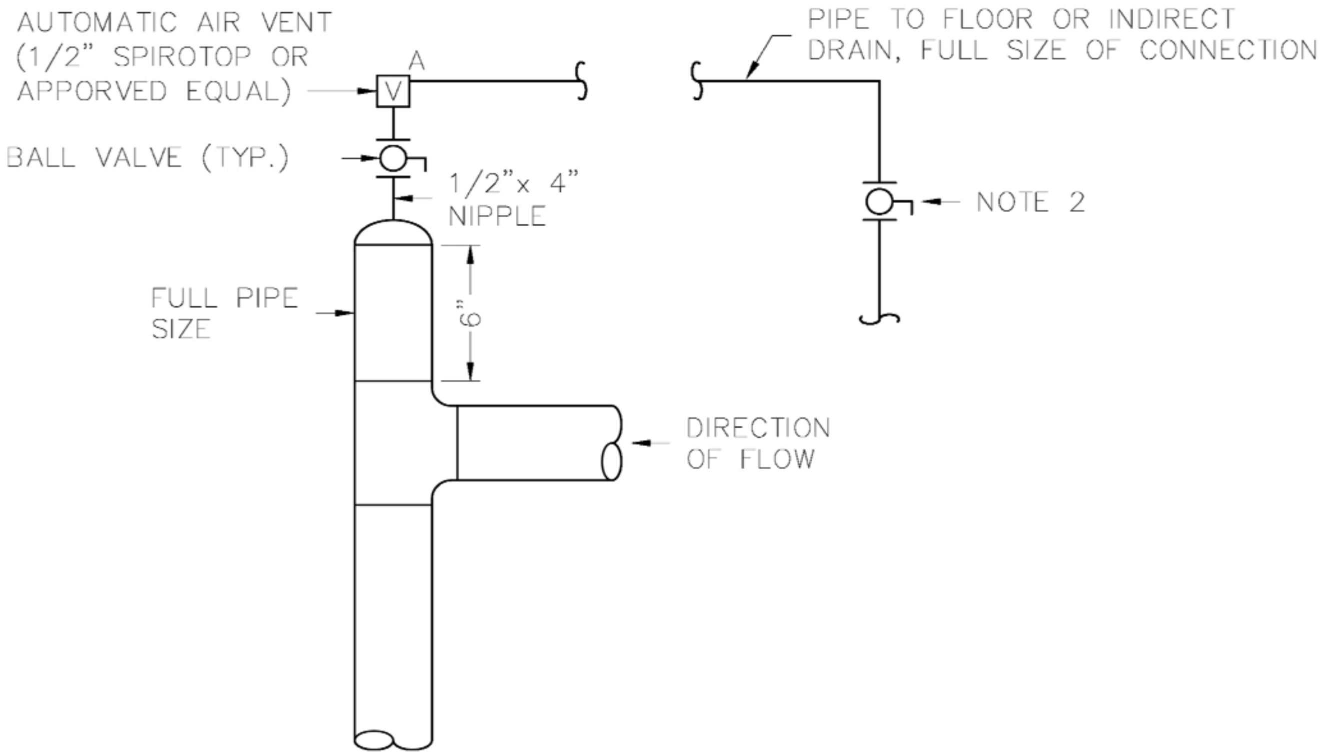
D. Thrust blocks, if required, shall be poured in place and inspected by UGA utility personnel prior to covering up.

E. The manufacturer of the pre-insulated pipe shall prepare field verified installation shop drawings prior to fabrication and installation; the manufacturer’s authorized representative shall field inspect installation and testing; the contractor shall provide exact as-installed record “as-built” including GIS location of pipe and depth of bury. The manufacturer’s representative shall check the leak detection wiring, for continuity, prior to back filling.

F. Flange bolts shall be torqued as recommended by the gasket manufacturer.

AUTOMATIC AIR VENT DETAIL

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY

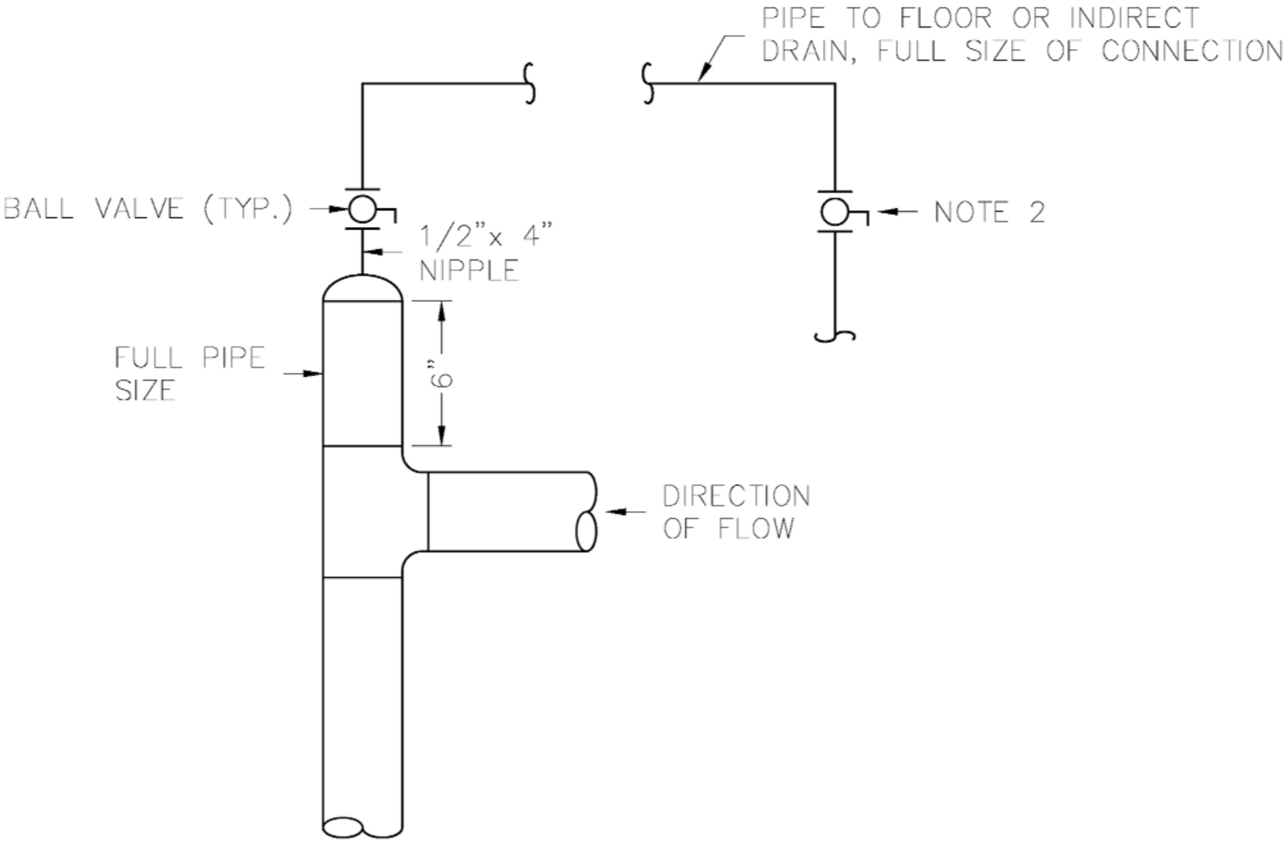


NOTES:

1. VENT ALL HIGH POINTS AS INDICATED ABOVE.
2. PROVIDE BALL VALVE IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION WHERE DISCHARGE FROM TUBING CAN BE OBSERVED. PROVIDE AAV WHERE INDICATED. PROVIDE BALL VALVE AHEAD OF AAV.

MANUAL AIR VENT DETAIL

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY

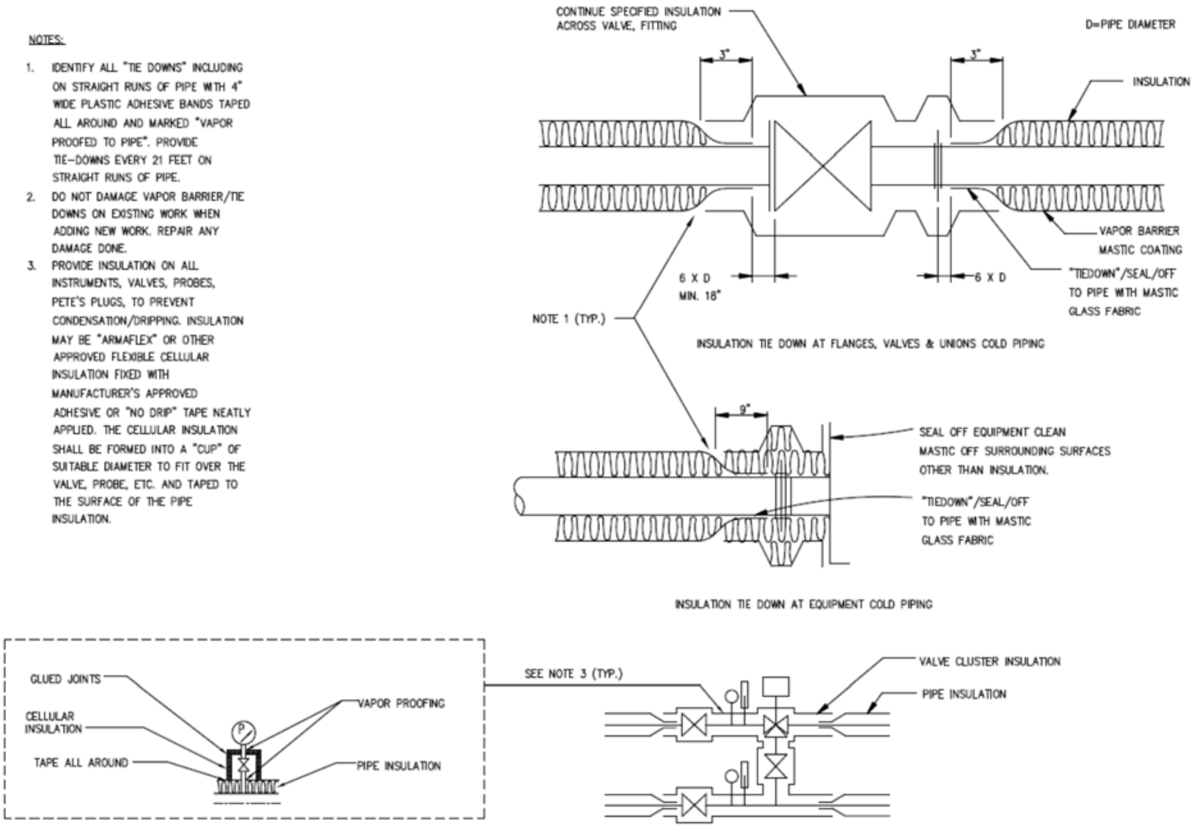


NOTES:

1. VENT ALL HIGH POINTS AS INDICATED ABOVE.
2. PROVIDE BALL VALVE IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION WHERE DISCHARGE FROM TUBING CAN BE OBSERVED.

INSULATION TIE-DOWN DETAIL Reject – see 23 07 19 Piping Insulation

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



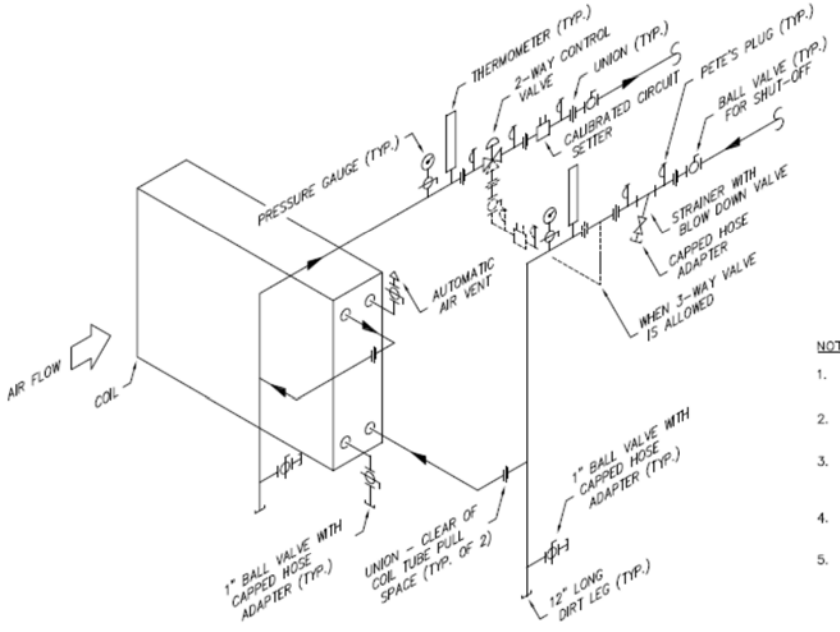
NOTES:

1. IDENTIFY ALL "TIE DOWNS" INCLUDING ON STRAIGHT RUNS OF PIPE WITH 4" WIDE PLASTIC ADHESIVE BANDS TAPED ALL AROUND AND MARKED "VAPOR PROOFED TO PIPE". PROVIDE TIE-DOWNS EVERY 21 FEET ON STRAIGHT RUNS OF PIPE.
2. DO NOT DAMAGE VAPOR BARRIER/TIE DOWNS ON EXISTING WORK WHEN ADDING NEW WORK. REPAIR ANY DAMAGE DONE.
3. PROVIDE INSULATION ON ALL INSTRUMENTS, VALVES, PROBES, PETE'S PLUGS, TO PREVENT CONDENSATION/DRIPPING. INSULATION MAY BE "ARMAFLEX" OR OTHER APPROVED FLEXIBLE CELLULAR INSULATION FIXED WITH MANUFACTURER'S APPROVED ADHESIVE OR "NO DRIP" TAPE NEATLY APPLIED. THE CELLULAR INSULATION SHALL BE FORMED INTO A "CUP" OF SUITABLE DIAMETER TO FIT OVER THE VALVE, PROBE, ETC. AND TAPED TO THE SURFACE OF THE PIPE INSULATION.

INSULATION TIE DOWN/SEAL OFF POINTS FOR CHILLED WATER PIPE DETAIL
SCALE: NONE

AHU COIL PIPING DETAIL – SINGLE COIL Reject see 23 20 00

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



NOTES:

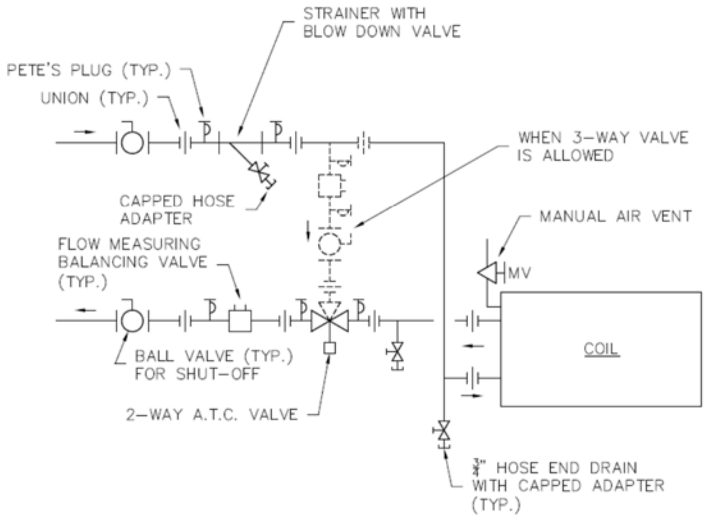
1. ALL SUPPLY AND RETURN HEADERS TO BE FULL SIZE FROM MAIN (SEE PLANS FOR PIPE SIZE).
2. ALL HORIZONTAL CONNECTIONS TO COILS FROM VERTICAL HEADERS TO BE SIZE OF COIL CONNECTIONS.
3. ALL COMPONENTS, INCLUDING DRAIN VALVE ADAPTER CAPS, TO BE RATED FOR FULL SYSTEM OPERATING PRESSURE.
4. CIRCUIT SETTER SHALL BE TOUR AND ANDERSON, MODEL STAD, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. INSTALL CONTROL VALVE PACKAGE IN HORIZONTAL PIPE RUN AS REQUIRED TO FACILITATE COIL REMOVAL.

A.H.U. COIL PIPING DETAIL – SINGLE COIL

SCHEMATIC ONLY

FAN COIL UNIT AND TERMINAL UNIT COIL PIPING DETAIL Reject see 23 20 00

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



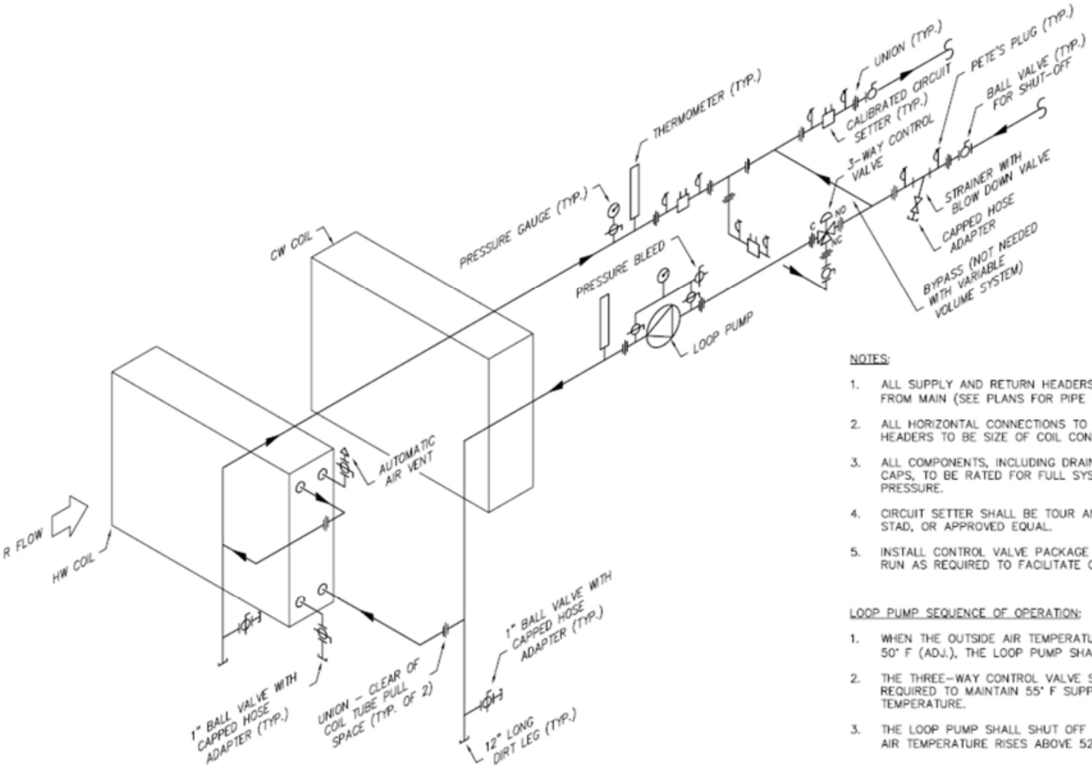
NOTES:

1. ARRANGE ALL PIPING TO ALLOW REMOVAL OF COIL.
2. PIPING SHOWN IS DIAGRAMMATIC.
3. ALL COMPONENTS, INCLUDING DRAIN VALVE ADAPTER CAPS, TO BE RATED FOR FULL SYSTEM OPERATING PRESSURE.
4. CIRCUIT SETTERS SHALL BE TOUR AND ANDERSON, MODEL STAD, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

FAN COIL UNIT & TERMINAL UNIT COIL PIPING DETAIL
(SCHEMATIC ONLY)

AHU COIL PIPING DETAIL – HOT WATER COIL WITH LOOP PUMP Reject see 23 20 00

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



NOTES:

1. ALL SUPPLY AND RETURN HEADERS TO BE FULL SIZE FROM MAIN (SEE PLANS FOR PIPE SIZE).
2. ALL HORIZONTAL CONNECTIONS TO COILS FROM VERTICAL HEADERS TO BE SIZE OF COIL CONNECTIONS.
3. ALL COMPONENTS, INCLUDING DRAIN VALVE ADAPTER CAPS, TO BE RATED FOR FULL SYSTEM OPERATING PRESSURE.
4. CIRCUIT SETTER SHALL BE TOUR AND ANDERSON, MODEL STAD, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. INSTALL CONTROL VALVE PACKAGE IN HORIZONTAL PIPE RUN AS REQUIRED TO FACILITATE COIL REMOVAL.

LOOP PUMP SEQUENCE OF OPERATION:

1. WHEN THE OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE DROPS BELOW 50° F (ADJ.), THE LOOP PUMP SHALL BE ENERGIZED.
2. THE THREE–WAY CONTROL VALVE SHALL MODULATE AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN 55° F SUPPLY AIR DISCHARGE TEMPERATURE.
3. THE LOOP PUMP SHALL SHUT OFF WHEN THE OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE RISES ABOVE 52° F (ADJ.).

23 21 23

HYDRONIC PUMPS

(For chilled and condenser water)

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
        - ii. 23 21 13 – Hydronic Piping
        - iii. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Basis of design shall be Patterson Pump Company.
    - B. Shall have bronze wear rings, external seal flush line, silicon carbide seals and tungsten carbide seals on chilled and condenser water systems respectively.
3. **EXECUTION**
    - A. Pipe connections shall be installed in such a manner as not to put stress on the seal.
    - B. Provide all pumps with start-up strainer to be removed before handover.
    - C. Pump base shall be properly grouted and pump and motor aligned per the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
    - D. Pump impellers, on oversized pumps, shall be skimmed for peak flow of no more than 5% of maximum design flow the current project.
    - E. The manufacturer or factory authorized representative shall inspect the installation and submit certification that the pumps installations are in accordance with installation instructions and good engineering practice.
    - F. Install shaft grounding rings equal to Aegis SCR to all pumps requiring the use of VSDs.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

23 22 13
STEAM AND CONDENSATE HEATING PIPING

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
     - ii. 23 22 16 – Steam and Condensate Heating Piping Specialties
     - iii. 33 66 00 – Hydronic and Steam Energy Utilities
   - B. Heating shall be steam; supply pressure to the building is 100 psig; reduce inside building at pipe entry; provide drip set immediately upstream of PRV station. PRV installation shall comply with manufacturer’s installation instructions and recommendations. Provide pressure gauge downstream and P/T ports up and downstream of every PRV.
   - C. UGA requires the use of expansion loops; expansion joints require variance approval.
   - D. For underground steam piping the manufacturer of the pre-insulated pipe shall provide field verified installation shop drawings to the Contractor, Design Professional, and the Project Manager prior to fabrication and installation.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. Above Ground Steam Piping
     - i. Steam piping shall be steel, ASTM A53, Schedule 40 seamless steel with welded joints for all piping larger than 2”. Threaded steel pipe shall be allowed for 2” and smaller.
     - ii. Steam condensate piping and pumped condensate shall be Schedule 80.
   - B. Underground Steam Piping (NEED THIRD PRODUCT)
     - i. High/Medium Pressure Steam Piping (greater than 50 psig)
       - a. Basis of design is Thermacor Duo-Therm 505.
     - ii. Steam Condensate
       - a. Basis of design is Thermacor HT-406.
3. **EXECUTION**
   - A. Steam Piping
     - i. Above ground steam piping and condensate piping shall be installed to slope in the direction of flow.
     - ii. All welding procedures, welder qualification, quality, and testing shall conform to the requirements of ANSI B31.1, Code for Pressure Piping; and to the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX, Welding and Brazing Qualifications. The Contractor shall be responsible for the procedures, quality and visual testing of all welding performed by him and his employees.
     - iii. The WPQs shall be performed under the witness of an independent agency. The witness shall be a representative of an independent testing agency, Authorized Inspector, or consultant, any of which must be approved by the National Certified Pipe Welding Bureau. The qualifying test segment must be a 2 inch nominal pipe size with wall thickness within range of the WPS. Tests position shall be “6G” per ASME Section IX.
     - iv. All welding shall be done in accordance with ASME B31.1, Code for Power Piping.
     - v. Welding procedures, and all welder qualifications (WPQs and Evidence of Continuity) shall be maintained on the jobsite.

- vi. The Contractor shall pressure test the steam and condensate piping. A third party testing firm shall be hired by the owner to perform Ultrasonic testing of 100% of the underground full penetration welds and any above ground welds that the owner chooses. Fillet welds shall be tested using a dye penetrant. Contractor shall be responsible for all labor, material, and travel expenses involved in the re-inspection and retesting of any welds found to be unacceptable.

B. Underground Steam and Condensate Piping:

- i. The manufacturer's authorized representative shall field inspect installation and shall witness and report on all testing.
- ii. Fittings shall be factory insulated with pressure testable joint closure; leak detection wiring, connectors and monitoring panel.
- iii. The Contractor shall provide exact as-installed record "as-built" including GIS location of pipe and depth of bury. The Contractor shall employ a licensed surveyor to measure the elevation of the installed piping and include information in close out documents.
- iv. Underground piping shall contain leak detection wire wired to a monitoring panel. The manufacturer's representative shall check the leak detection wiring, for continuity, prior to back filling.
- v. Steam pipe in vaults shall be insulated with cellularglass and covered with stainless steel jacketing.
- vi. The Contractor shall provide an air pressure test of the outer conduit for all class A piping.
- vii. Provide detectable aluminum foil plastic backed tape or detectable magnetic plastic tape manufactured specifically for warning and identification of buried utility at two levels above the buried pipe, at 12" below grade and at the top of the fill (approximately 12" above pipe).

23 22 16
STEAM & CONDENSATE HEATING PIPING SPECIALTIES

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
     - ii. 23 05 23 – General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping
     - iii. 23 22 13 – Steam and Condensate Heating and Piping
   - B. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings for gasket materials on jointing which shall include manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations.
   - C. Provide steam powered sump pumps in all steam manholes as required to keep the manhole dry.
   - D. In steam manholes, provide redundant steam traps at drip legs.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. Steam system components requiring access (PRVs, unions, valves, etc.) shall be insulated with removable customized jackets. Features shall include:
     - i. High temperature insulation blanket capable of withstanding 1000 degrees F. If installed in below ground vaults, then the insulation blanket shall be aerogel.
     - ii. PTFE jacketing.
     - iii. Kevlar threads.
     - iv. Double-row stitching with minimum 4-6 stiches per inch.
     - v. The surface temperature shall not exceed 120 degrees F, for 100 psi steam.
     - vi. Mating seams shall include 2” flap secured with hook and loop fastening material, and straps with buckles.
   - B. Basis of Design shall be Thermaxx.
   - C. Valves manufactured in China are prohibited.
   - D. Ball Valves are not allowed for any steam, steam condensate, or pumped condensate systems.
   - E. Ball Joints
     - i. Equal to Hyspan Type N Style I
     - ii. Equal to Advanced Thermal Systems (ATS) S Series Ball Joint
   - F. Control Valves
     - i. Equal to Armstrong International Inc. or Jordan Valve
   - G. Expansion Joints
     - i. Equal to Hyspan – Packed Type
     - ii. Equal to ATS Thermal Pak TP2 Expansion Joint
   - H. Gaskets
     - i. For steam piping joints shall be equal to spiral-wound metallic - Flexitallic, Flexite Super metallic spiral wound type, 304 SS (minimum) with non-asbestos mineral filler ring-type gaskets in conformance with ANSI B16.20.
   - I. Pilot Valves
     - i. Equal to Spence Engineering Company, Inc. Type D Pressure Pilot
   - J. Pressure Reducing Stations
     - i. Equal to Spence Engineering Company, Inc. Type E Main
   - K. Relief Valves
     - i. Equal to Kunkle or Spence Engineering Company, Inc.
   - L. Steam Traps

- i. Equal to Armstrong 800PC Series Bucket Traps (for use in steam manholes and campus distribution)
- ii. dProvide dual traps in steam vaults. All steam trap assemblies located in steam vaults shall be threaded (not welded) and shall consist of the following components: two bucket steam traps in parallel with individual strainers and check valves. A total of 6 isolation valves shall be provided.

M. Steam Powered Sump Pumps (for use in steam manholes):
  - i. Equal to Spirex Sarco (required 36”x36”x36” sump)
  - ii. Equal to Penberty (requires 18”x18”x18” sump)

N. Valves for steam and steam condensate:
  - i. 1/8”-2”:threaded gate valves equal to Nibco Inc. or Milwaukee Valve
  - ii. 2”-20” “
    - a. In steam manholes and campus steam distribution system, triple offset butterfly type, 150 lb. class, with face-to-face dimensions allowing interchangeability with gate valve. Valve shall be doube-flanged, bi-directional, zero leakage, with single-piece vlave and stem, and field replaceable seats. Valve shall be provided with manual operated hand wheel and gear operated shaft to allow for slow opening of valve. Acceptable manufacturers are:
      1) Vanessa
      2) Nibco
      3) Adams Valves
      4) Bray
      5) ABZ
    - b. Within buildings, flanged gate valves shall be allowed.

3. **EXECUTION**

A. Steam and condensate and heating hot water lines shall be cycled through heat-up and cool-down and joints inspected for leaks and tightened as needed (at least twice, after 2 months and after 9 months during the warranty period).

B. Flange bolts shall be torqued strictly in accordance with the gasket manufacturer’s installation instructions and recommendations.

23 25 00

HVAC WATER TREATMENT

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
        - ii. 23 64 16.16 – Water-Cooled Water Chillers
        - iii. 23 65 00 – Cooling Towers
    - B. **For UGA Athens Campus Only** - HVAC water treatment company responsible for all water treatment on campus is:
        - i. Chem Aqua
        - ii. Contact person is John Mayfield, ph. (404) 558-9695
          E-mail: jmayfiel@nch.com.
        - iii. Chem Aqua shall be employed by the Contractor on all new and renovated condenser water, chilled and heating hot water plant to review design, preparation, cleaning, flushing and start-up.
    - C. Design Professionals are encouraged to explore design solutions that do not require and / or minimize any chemical water treatment requirements.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Cooling Towers Treatment:
        - i. Controllers: Chemical feed and conductivity controller shall be an L.M.I. (Liquid Metronics Inc.) Model DC-4500 or approved equal. This system shall be mounted and pre-piped to a hard synthetic backboard. Flow assembly should include a 4 station corrosion coupon rack (3 for steel and 1 for copper) and shall be piped in 1" schedule 80 pvc pipe. Ball valve cut off at inlet and outlet of board. The controllers shall be provided with a BACNET card and shall interface with the DDC.
        - ii. Pumps: All chemical feed pumps shall be Pulsafeeder Model C+ or approved equal and shall include both speed and stroke adjustability and shall be a 12 GPD capacity. Pumps shall also be pre-mounted on hard synthetic backboard and plumbed to a 1" injection assembly. Injection assembly will be piped in 1" Sch.80 pvc pipe.
        - iii. Flow Indicator: A Flow indicator shall be installed upstream of the chemical injection assembly. Flow indicator shall be of brass and or stainless steel construction and will have graduated markings. At a minimum flow indicator will read from 0-15 gpm.
        - iv. Biocide:
            - a. Primary Biocide shall be controlled via a biocide timer built into the L.M.I. controller. Controller will send 120 volts to the biocide pump at a pre-determined time and duration. Dosages will vary depending on system size and load etc.
            - b. Secondary Biocide shall be tabulated bromine and shall be fed through a bromine feeder. Bromine feeder shall be a minimum 40 lb. capacity (equal to a Pentair Model HC 3340). This system shall be piped separately of the main chemical feed system with a separate supply and return to system. Ball valve cut off at inlet and outlet of bromine feeder.

Install a flow meter upstream of feeder. Install a drain line on feeder to floor drain.

   - v. Blow-Down Solenoid Valve: Provide a solenoid valve appropriately sized for the system blow-down and installed separately of the chemical feed system piping. 120 volt coil assembly shall be wired from solenoid to coil. Asco Red Hat Valve (Grainger Part # 3UK51 or approved equal) shall be a (1/2”). Model will depend on size of system and blow-down requirements.
   - vi. Shut off Valves: All shut off valves shall be ball valves.
   - vii. Water Meter: An appropriately sized make-up water meter shall be provided and installed in the cooling tower make-up water line. Meter shall have a 100 gal/contact pulse contactor that will send a dry-contact pulse signal to the DC-4500 which will actuate the inhibitor feed and will allow for feed proportionate to load. Provide Meter equal to Seametrics MJ series.
   - viii. Chemical Feed Tanks: Chemical Feed tanks shall be min. 15 gal. and maximum 30 gal. in capacity and should be sized according to the system size and requirements. Provide electronic level indicating wands.
   - ix. Secondary Containment: A pallet style spill control vessel shall be placed beneath chemical feed station to contain the inhibitor and biocide chemical containers. This containment vessel shall be a maximum of 8 inches tall and minimum of 24 inches in depth and a minimum of 48 inches in width.
- B. Closed Loop Water Treatment:
   - i. Bypass Feeders should be a flat bottom style 5 gallon capacity. Shall have a ¼” turn locking lid with minimum 3.5 inch opening at the top for chemical addition. Install a ball valve on inlets and outlets of bypass feeder tank. Drain line shall be provided from feeder tanks to floor drains.
- C. Provide 30” filter housing, Shelco model # F0C-908 in cast iron, or approved equal. Provide ball valve at inlets and outlets for isolation. Provide a PSI gauge installed on inlet and outlet of filter housing for open loop and closed loop systems.
- D. Provide corrosion coupon test rack upstream to include three test stations for steel and one for copper for both closed loop and open loop systems.
- E. Provide complete high efficiency sand filter system with integral BACnet compatible PLC control and pump that provides ½ micron filtration.

3. EXECUTION

- A. Provide flushing and cleaning of all new systems as approved by the water treatment vendor.
- B. Provide corrosion coupon test rack upstream of water treatment controller and blow-down solenoid. Test steel coupons after exposure for 30, 60, and 90 days and submit evaluation to Project Manager. Test steel and copper coupons prior to expiration of first year warranty and submit evaluation to Project Manager.
- C. Mount bypass feeder on house-keeping pad or steel stand.
- D. New and renovated condenser water system installations shall be visited quarterly during the warranty period by the water treatment company and evaluation report submitted.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

23 31 13
METAL DUCTS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
      ii. 23 07 13 – Duct Insulation
   B. Duct distribution layout shall allow the total air flows on all air moving devices to be accurately measured air flow measuring devices and by pitot traverses (by TAB agency).
   C. All supply air, and exhaust systems after the fan, ductwork shall be sealed using UL 181 B listed duct sealant similar or equal to Foster 32-19 non-fibrated to SMACNA seal class "A". At the contractor's option longitudinal joints on supply air ductwork downstream of VAV terminals and return air do not need to be sealed however the leakage class specified shall be achieved. Connections at all duct branches, spin-ins, fire/smoke dampers, in-duct equipment, etc., shall be sealed.
   D. SMACNA Leakage Class shall be 6/3 upstream of VAV terminals; 12/6 downstream of VAV terminals; All supply air ducts upstream of VAV terminals shall be leak tested as well as all the return air ductwork located outside the building insulated vapor/water barrier envelope. The tests shall be witnessed by UGA-FMD personnel. Duct leakage tests shall be performed by the TAB agency and the TAB report shall clearly indicate the amount of leakage measured (difference between that measured at outlets and at duct traverse(s). Ductwork downstream of VAV terminals and return air ductwork located outside the building insulated vapor/water barrier envelope shall be tested at the discretion of the CxA and/or the Project Manager. All HVAC ductwork located in high humidity areas, where condensation could occur, shall be leak tested.
      i. FMD Projects only – Additional duct section(s) to be tested, if required, shall be selected by the Engineering Job Captain.
   E. Duct leakage tests shall be done with fire dampers, duct access doors, flexible duct connector run-outs, etc., installed.
   F. For renovation projects where the existing ductwork to be utilized in the new design, the ductwork shall be pressure tested to verify air leakage. If leakage is excessive, than remedial action shall be taken.
   G. Strap hangers or any other duct installation method utilizing screws or rivets through the ductwork shall not be used.
   H. Flexible ductwork shall be factory-fabricated Class-1 type rated for a minimum 10" positive and 2" negative operating pressure and 5000 fpm velocity. Flexible ductwork shall be insulated type, R = 6 minimum and shall be listed under UL181. Vapor barrier shall be metalized film with reinforcement, 0.05 perm per ASTM E96 Procedure A. Inner film shall be CPE or PE with corrosion-resistant helix. Flexible ductwork shall be equal to Flexmaster 1m, Thermaflex MKE (4-12" ID); MKC (14" and above). Flexible ducts downstream of terminal units shall be max 5 ft. long, installed free of kinks, and connected at terminations equal to Flexmaster "Quick Release – LS Series" stainless steel clamps.
   I. Internal duct liner anywhere downstream of filter banks, including inside equipment such as AHU's, FCU's, VAV terminals, etc. is prohibited.
   J. Hangers shall be installed completely outside the duct vapor barrier. Rigid, non-compressible (under the load), inserts shall be provided between duct and hanger in

such a manner that the insert is sealed to the butting insulation on either side and vapor proofed continuously through the hanger.

K. Each duct branch shall have a MVD; splitter dampers shall not be used; dampers at air registers shall not be used for primary balance.

L. In addition to spot-pins, adhere insulation to ducts with 100% coverage of fire retardant adhesive Foster 85-65. The use of staples on insulation will not be permitted.

M. Low-pressure spin-in fittings with dampers shall be furnished at round duct run-outs in diffusers, grilles, and registers where shown on the drawings. Fittings shall be spin-in type (stick-on type is NOT acceptable), complete with damper, 3/8” square one-piece damper shaft, nylon shaft bushings at exterior duct wall penetrations, 2” stand-off bracket, locking quadrant, and factory-sealed longitudinal seams. Barrel leakage to be less than 1 cfm at 4” sp. Basis of design is Flexmaster FLD-B03 with sealed seams, or equal.

DAMPERS
23 33 13

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
      ii. 23 09 00 – Building Automation and Temperature Control System (BAS)
      iii. 23 31 13 – Metal Ducts
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Basis of design shall be TAMCO 1000 for typical indoor, non-corrosive applications.
   B. Dampers shall have aluminum frame with airfoil aluminum blades; shall be flanged with full face area matching the duct internal dimension where used for balancing, to reduce pressure loss.
   C. Linkage shall be concealed in frame outside air stream and accessible for inspection.
   D. Blade seals shall be silicon, EPDM or vinyl.
   E. Axle material shall be plated steel or aluminum.
   F. Jamb seals shall be silicon or flex stainless steel; shall be AMCA labeled AMCA leakage rated AMCA Class 1 (4cfm/sq-ft maximum with 1” pressure).
   G. Shall be ‘no maintenance construction’ and have a 5 year manufacturer warranty.
   H. Flow control dampers size shall be determined by the Design Professional and verified by the controls subcontractor and the damper manufacturer to ensure proper control damper authority.

1785
The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

23 36 01
VAV Terminal Units

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)

2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Terminal units shall comply with ASHRAE Standards 130 and AHRI Standard 880.

   B. The Design Professional shall specify:
      i. The static or total pressure drop through terminal at design maximum primary fluid air flow with damper/valve full open under steady state control;
      ii. Design primary air-flow; external static pressure loss through the ductwork and other elements; including, coils, maximum allowable pressure on system, and operating system pressure system reference point when in operation.
      iii. Allowable pressure drop by specifying and scheduling the primary inlet pressure and the external static pressure associated with each air terminal unit. Air flow sensor shall provide accuracy within 5%, with a 90-degree elbow connected directly to the unit inlet.

   C. Air terminals shall be tested in accordance with current/latest ASHRAE Standard 130 methods of testing Air Terminal Units. NC levels shall be estimated, as outlined in AHRI Standard 880, latest edition at time of design. The manufacturer’s air terminal unit data shall be certified as per ANSI/AHRI Standard 880 ‘Performance Rating of Air Terminals,’ as governed by the Air Control and Distribution Devices (ACDD) section of AHRI. Design Professionals shall ensure to check the notes pertaining to NC calculations in printed catalog used for the project design. Cataloged NC values shall be based for attenuation for both radiated and discharge sound. Design Professionals shall specify sound power level with end reflection added into the discharge cataloged and certified data for sound power levels. Use of sound attenuators to achieve design sound goals shall be avoided.

   D. Control of air terminal units shall be pressure independent over the intended design flow range. The VAV Controller shall have an operating range of velocity pressure from . In w.g. to 1.0 in w.g. Designer shall consider the range of flow required to ensure that the air terminal units can be controlled to the lowest minimum flow (high amplification).

   E. Insulation, where needed to prevent condensation or achieve design noise levels, shall be 1”-thick, closed-cell foam insulation with a minimum of R=4. Insulation shall meet state and local code requirements applicable to air terminal unit insulation and shall meet the current edition of the following standards – ASTM C1071, UL 181, NFPA 90A, ASTM E81 (or UL 723 or NFPA 255). Raw edges shall be coated with an approved sealant.

   F. Leakage rate from terminal unit casing not to exceed 1 cfm with 1” inlet static pressure for terminals up to, and including, 12” and 2 cfm from terminals above 12.”

G. Motors shall be ECM suitable for variable speed control of an analog output signal from a BACnet compatible controller.

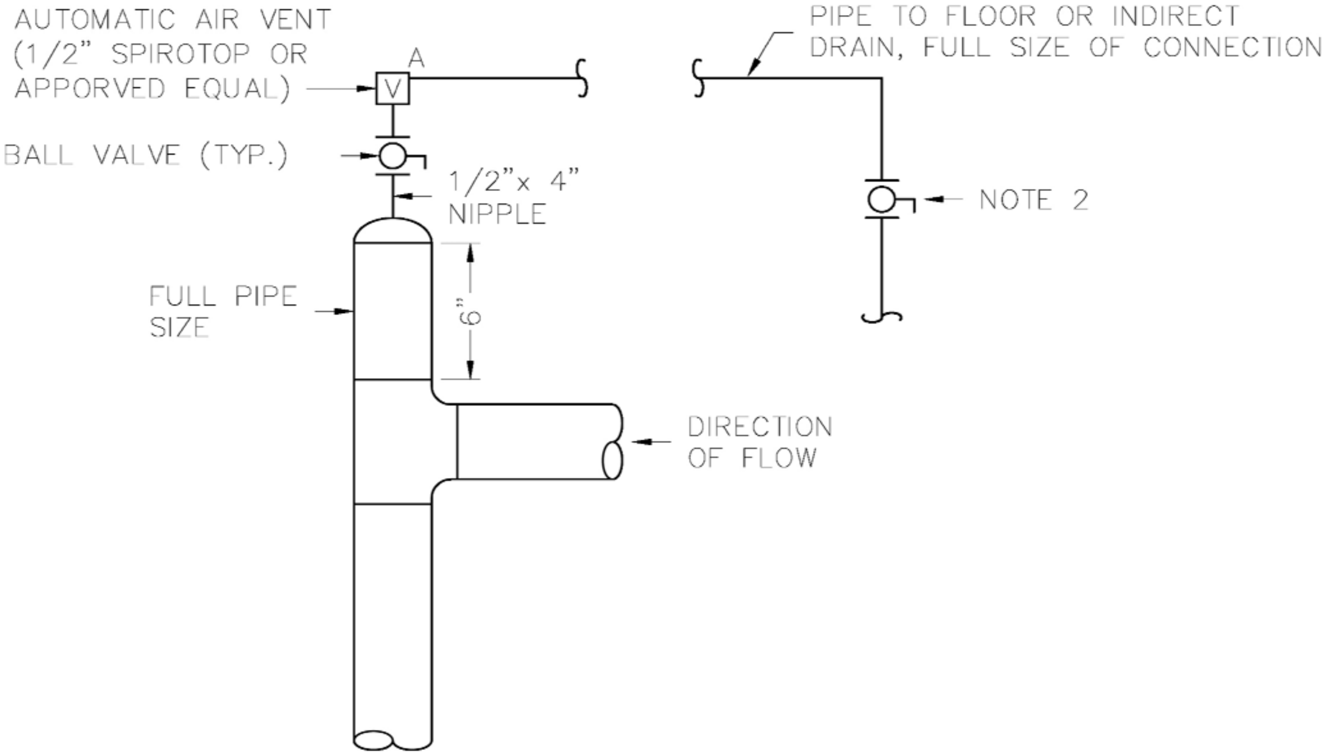
H. Design Professional shall include an airflow temperature sequence diagram for the air flow terminals showing; set-points, dead band, and max and min flows in cooling and heating modes. Graphic shall indicate fan speed 0 to 100%.

3. EXECUTION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.

AUTOMATIC AIR VENT DETAIL

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY

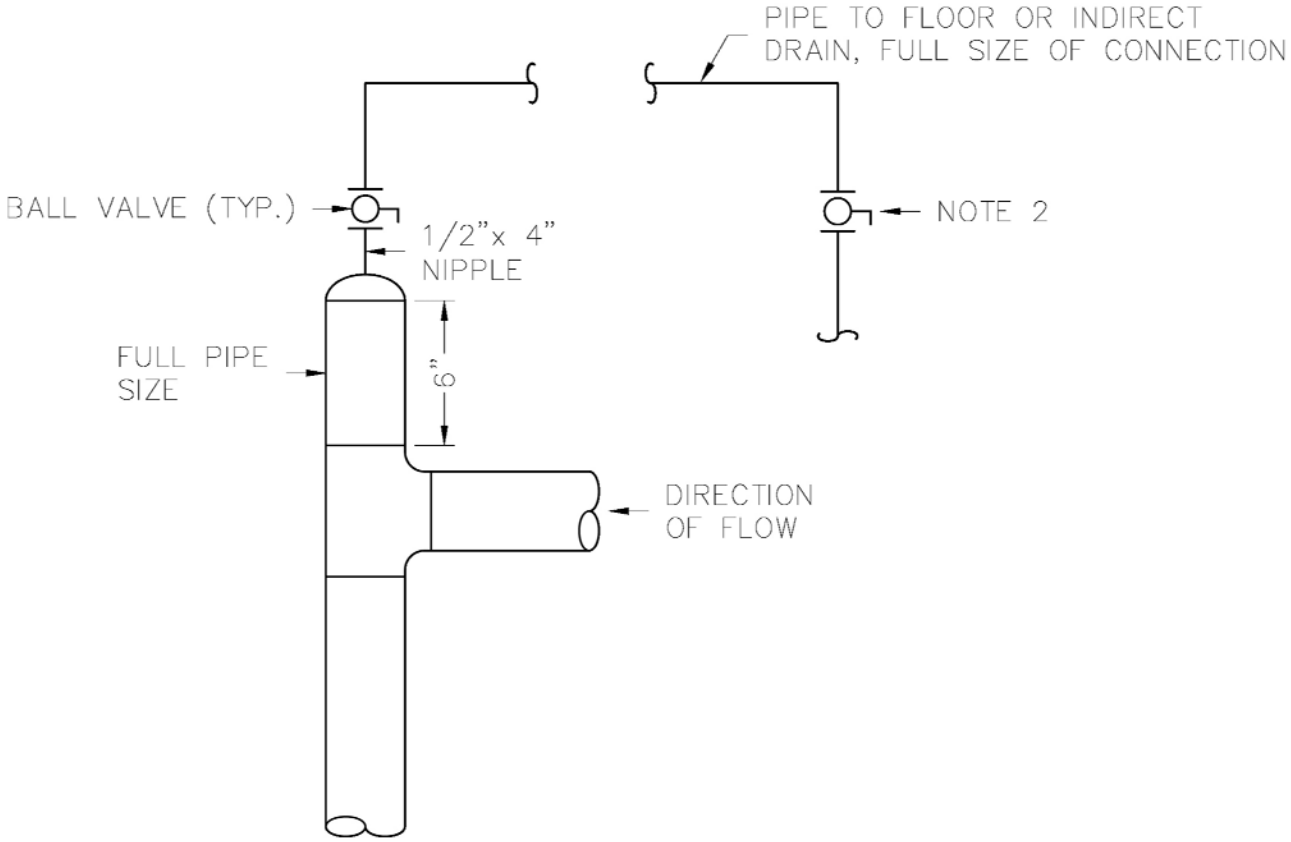


NOTES:

1. VENT ALL HIGH POINTS AS INDICATED ABOVE.
2. PROVIDE BALL VALVE IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION WHERE DISCHARGE FROM TUBING CAN BE OBSERVED. PROVIDE AAV WHERE INDICATED. PROVIDE BALL VALVE AHEAD OF AAV.

MANUAL AIR VENT DETAIL

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY

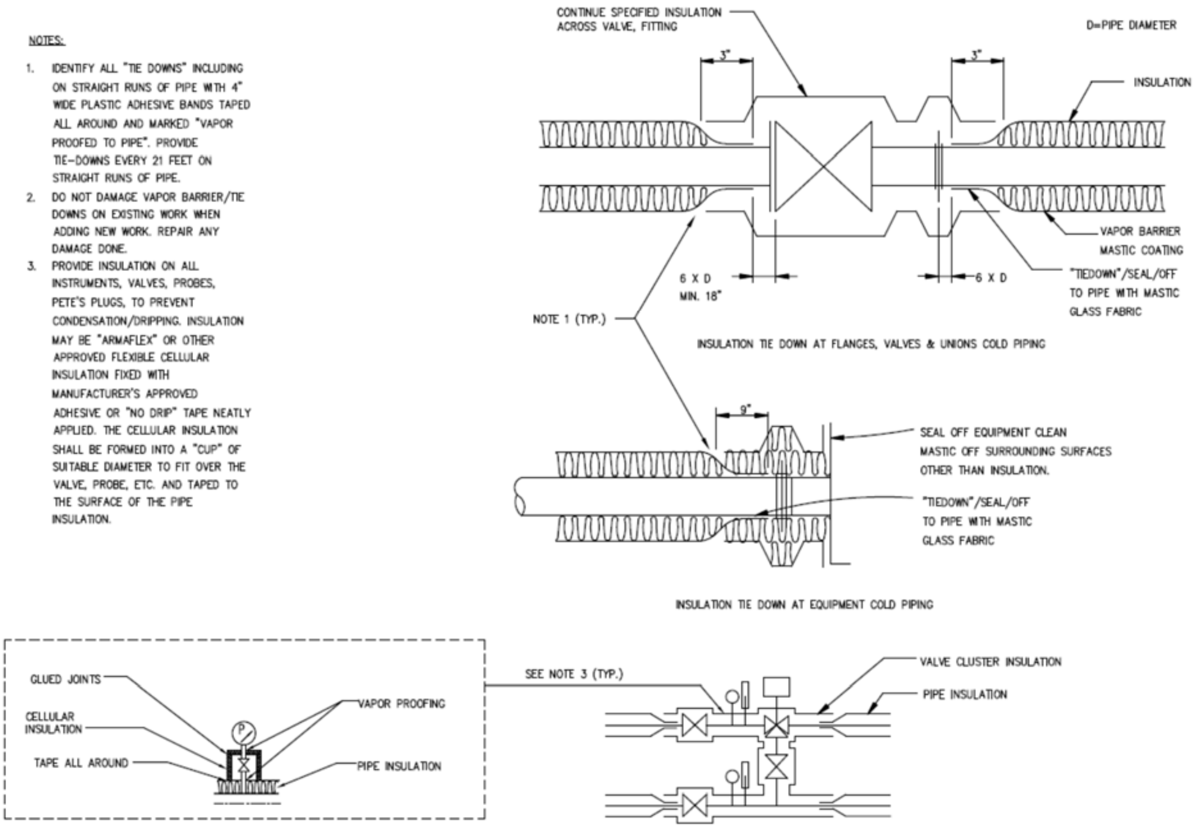


NOTES:

1. VENT ALL HIGH POINTS AS INDICATED ABOVE.
2. PROVIDE BALL VALVE IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION WHERE DISCHARGE FROM TUBING CAN BE OBSERVED.

INSULATION TIE-DOWN DETAIL Reject – see *23 07 19 Piping Insulation*

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



NOTES:

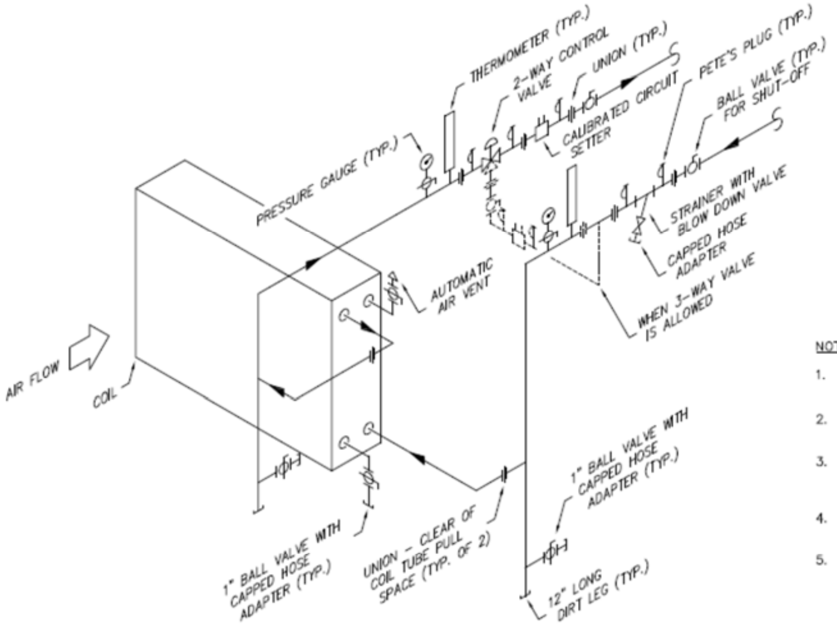
1. IDENTIFY ALL "TIE DOWNS" INCLUDING ON STRAIGHT RUNS OF PIPE WITH 4" WIDE PLASTIC ADHESIVE BANDS TAPED ALL AROUND AND MARKED "VAPOR PROOFED TO PIPE". PROVIDE TIE-DOWNS EVERY 21 FEET ON STRAIGHT RUNS OF PIPE.
2. DO NOT DAMAGE VAPOR BARRIER/TIE DOWNS ON EXISTING WORK WHEN ADDING NEW WORK. REPAIR ANY DAMAGE DONE.
3. PROVIDE INSULATION ON ALL INSTRUMENTS, VALVES, PROBES, PETE'S PLUGS, TO PREVENT CONDENSATION/DRIPPING. INSULATION MAY BE "ARMAFLEX" OR OTHER APPROVED FLEXIBLE CELLULAR INSULATION FIXED WITH MANUFACTURER'S APPROVED ADHESIVE OR "NO DRIP" TAPE NEATLY APPLIED. THE CELLULAR INSULATION SHALL BE FORMED INTO A "CUP" OF SUITABLE DIAMETER TO FIT OVER THE VALVE, PROBE, ETC. AND TAPED TO THE SURFACE OF THE PIPE INSULATION.

INSULATION TIE DOWN/SEAL OFF POINTS FOR CHILLED WATER PIPE DETAIL

SCALE: NONE

AHU COIL PIPING DETAIL – SINGLE COIL Reject see 23 20 00

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



NOTES:

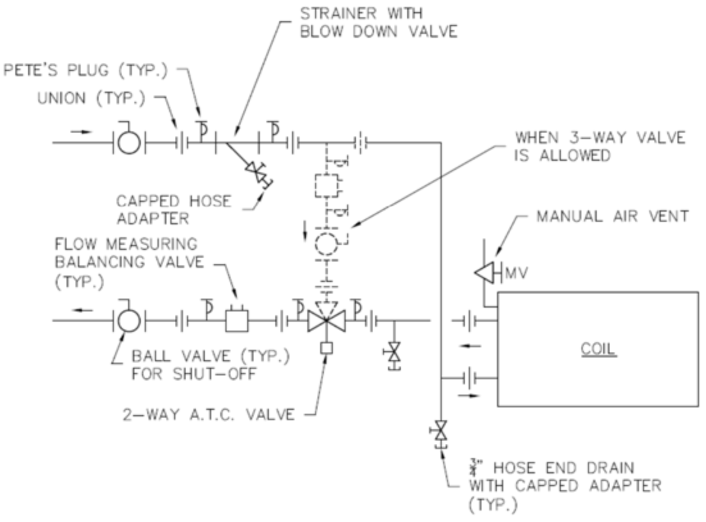
1. ALL SUPPLY AND RETURN HEADERS TO BE FULL SIZE FROM MAIN (SEE PLANS FOR PIPE SIZE).
2. ALL HORIZONTAL CONNECTIONS TO COILS FROM VERTICAL HEADERS TO BE SIZE OF COIL CONNECTIONS.
3. ALL COMPONENTS, INCLUDING DRAIN VALVE ADAPTER CAPS, TO BE RATED FOR FULL SYSTEM OPERATING PRESSURE.
4. CIRCUIT SETTER SHALL BE TOUR AND ANDERSON, MODEL STAD, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. INSTALL CONTROL VALVE PACKAGE IN HORIZONTAL PIPE RUN AS REQUIRED TO FACILITATE COIL REMOVAL.

A.H.U. COIL PIPING DETAIL – SINGLE COIL

SCHEMATIC ONLY

FAN COIL UNIT AND TERMINAL UNIT COIL PIPING DETAIL Reject see 23 20 00

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



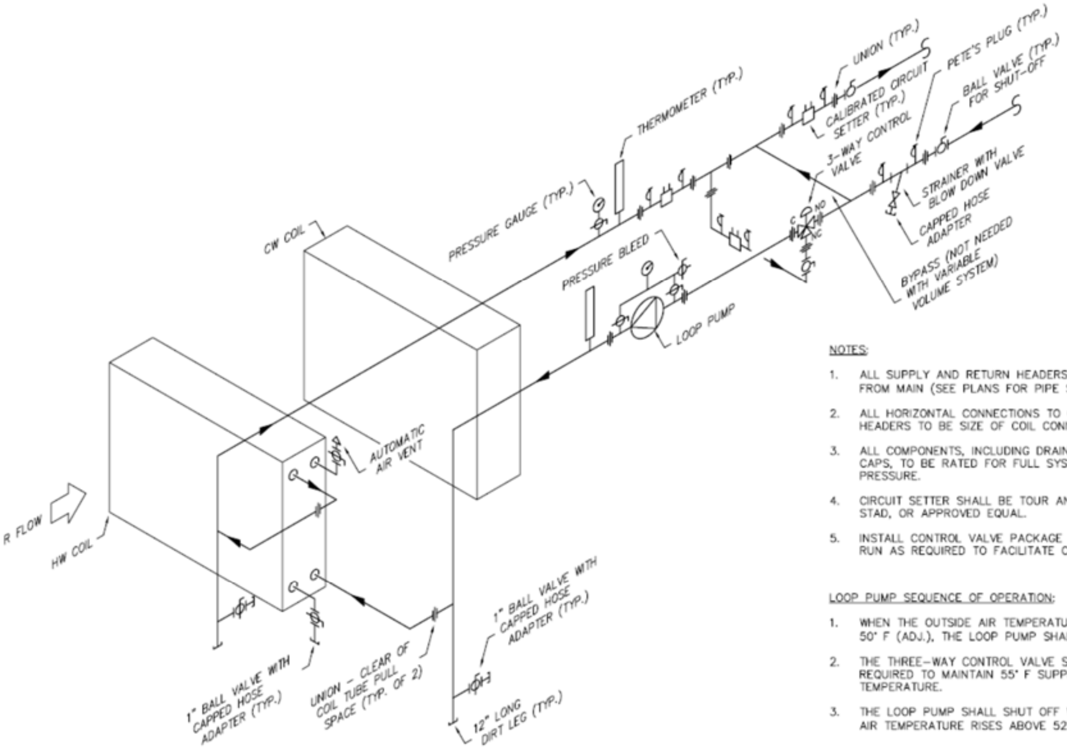
NOTES:

1. ARRANGE ALL PIPING TO ALLOW REMOVAL OF COIL.
2. PIPING SHOWN IS DIAGRAMMATIC.
3. ALL COMPONENTS, INCLUDING DRAIN VALVE ADAPTER CAPS, TO BE RATED FOR FULL SYSTEM OPERATING PRESSURE.
4. CIRCUIT SETTERS SHALL BE TOUR AND ANDERSON, MODEL STAD, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

FAN COIL UNIT & TERMINAL UNIT COIL PIPING DETAIL
(SCHEMATIC ONLY)

AHU COIL PIPING DETAIL – HOT WATER COIL WITH LOOP PUMP Reject see 23 20 00

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



NOTES:

1. ALL SUPPLY AND RETURN HEADERS TO BE FULL SIZE FROM MAIN (SEE PLANS FOR PIPE SIZE).
2. ALL HORIZONTAL CONNECTIONS TO COILS FROM VERTICAL HEADERS TO BE SIZE OF COIL CONNECTIONS.
3. ALL COMPONENTS, INCLUDING DRAIN VALVE ADAPTER CAPS, TO BE RATED FOR FULL SYSTEM OPERATING PRESSURE.
4. CIRCUIT SETTER SHALL BE TOUR AND ANDERSON, MODEL STAD, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. INSTALL CONTROL VALVE PACKAGE IN HORIZONTAL PIPE RUN AS REQUIRED TO FACILITATE COIL REMOVAL.

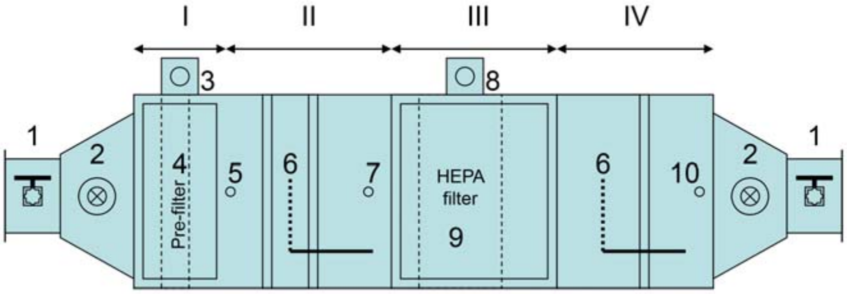
LOOP PUMP SEQUENCE OF OPERATION:

1. WHEN THE OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE DROPS BELOW 50° F (ADJ.), THE LOOP PUMP SHALL BE ENERGIZED.
2. THE THREE–WAY CONTROL VALVE SHALL MODULATE AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN 55° F SUPPLY AIR DISCHARGE TEMPERATURE.
3. THE LOOP PUMP SHALL SHUT OFF WHEN THE OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE RISES ABOVE 52° F (ADJ.).

1785
The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

23 41 33
HIGH EFFICIENCY PARTICULATE AIR (HEPA) FILTRATION

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
      ii. 23 09 23 – Building Automation & Temperature Control System (BAS)
   B. UGA Exhaust HEPA Design Criteria
      i. All BSL-3/ABSL-3 laboratories at UGA require HEPA filters to be placed on their exhaust. This section provides a reference diagram and detailed requirements for the HEPA filter sections, components, and housing for exhaust HEPA units used at UGA.
      ii. Reference diagram:



I. Pre-filter section
II. Upstream mixing section (w/ fold away diffuser plate)
III. HEPA section
IV. Downstream mixing section (w/ fold away diffuser plate)

(Weather caps to be used if installed without shelter)

1. Bubble-tight dampers
2. 3" Decontamination ports
3. Dwyer Magnehelic/Photohelic gauge (pre-filter)
4. Pre-filter
5. Certification injection port
6. Fold down diffuser plate
7. Certification reference port
8. Dwyer Magnehelic/Photohelic gauge (HEPA)
9. HEPA filter (99.97% efficiency tested in place)
10. Certification sample port

      iii. Sections: to provide for proper decontamination of exhaust HEPA units and annual certifications of the HEPA filter inside the unit, the HEPA unit shall be comprised of the following sections: pre-filter section, upstream test section (with fold away diffuser plate), HEPA section, downstream test section (with fold away diffuser plate)
         a. The pre-filter section will have frames that accommodate filters that are standard to campus use. There shall be no gaps in the housing filter frame and around the filter panel that allows air to by-pass the filter media. The placement of the pre-filter is application specific and the Design Professional shall ask the Project Manager to coordinate a meeting with Office of Biosaftey to discuss during the design phases. If deemed appropriate (because of the frequency of changing the pre-

filter), the pre-filter can, be located in the BSL3 lab itself; however, this requires variance approval as the Project Manager will need to coordinate with UGA Office of Biosafety to determine acceptability.

b. An upstream swing-away, fold away, or pivot test section (that achieves the effect of mixing certification challenge aerosol equivalent to injecting the challenge aerosol in a straight run of duct 10 duct diameters upstream of the dirty face of the HEPA) shall be provided between the upstream bubble-tight and the dirty face of the HEPA filter.

c. A HEPA section that secures a gasket-seal 99.97% tested-in-place efficient HEPA filter. The mechanism that secures the HEPA filter should be replaceable without having to replace the housing.

d. A downstream swing-away, fold away, or pivot test section (that achieves the effect of mixing certification challenge aerosol equivalent to the mixing of the challenge aerosol in a straight run of duct 10 duct diameters downstream of the clean face of the HEPA) shall be provided between the clean face of the HEPA and the downstream bubble tight damper. Alternatively, a sample port located 10 duct diameters downstream of the clean face of the HEPA can be provided downstream of the downstream bubble tight.

2. **PRODUCT**

A. Components

i. Bubble tight dampers on the dirty and clean side of the HEPA housing to facilitate room isolation and gas decontamination shall be provided. The dampers shall:

a. Be a positive seal, isolation type damper.

b. Cylindrical and constructed of 11 gauge T-304 stainless steel.

c. Have a blade that shall consist of two 3/16" thick stainless steel plates with a replaceable silicone gasket between them.

d. Be sealed when the gasket is in against the housing wall of the damper.

e. Be constructed under a quality assurance program that addresses the requirements of ANSI/ASME NQA-1, "Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facilities."

f. Be an all weld design. Welded joins and seams shall be continuous if they are pressure retaining.

g. Be buffed or brushed to remove heat discoloration, burrs, and sharp edges.

h. Have damper parts (if part of a gasket setting surface) that are ground smooth and flush.

i. Be built buy welders, procedures and operators that are qualified in compliance with ACME Boiler and Pressure code, section IX.

j. Have a blade that is tested in the closed position at 10" water gage and be bubble tight per ANSI/ASME N509-1989 Paragraph 5.9.7.3.

k. Have a damper housing that is tested by the pressure decay method in accordance with ANSI/ASME N510-1989: "Testing of Nuclear Air Cleaning Systems" Paragraph 6 and 7 and have a maximum leak rate of 0/0005 CFM per cubic foot of housing volume at 10" water gage. Test duration shall be 5 minutes with readings taken at 1 minute intervals.

    l. Have a ¼ turn worm-geared actuator with hand wheel. The actuator shall have an aluminum base and cover and be fully lubricated and self-locking.
    m. The basis of design for the bubble type damper is the Flanders model DBTM-FB-304-12.

ii. 3" Decontamination ports will be provided between the bubble tight dampers and the HEPA filter housing on the transitions between the bubble tight dampers and the HEPA filter housing. The 3" decontamination port will be made of stainless steel, have a lockable butterfly valve, dust cap and be designed and constructed under the same standards as the HEPA housing.

iii. A Dwyer Photohelic gauge, or approved equal, with an appropriate range based on fan selection calculations, to accurately detect pressure differences across the pre-filter will be provided. The Photohelic gauge will be protected from contamination by inline HEPA filters suitable for the environment the HEPA unit is installed in. The inline HEPA filters will be located between (2) 2-way ball valves and have a decontamination port with a ball valve to allow decontamination of the inline filters. There will be one line with this set up on the upstream side of the pre-filter and one on the downstream side of the pre-filter. An analog signal from the Photohelic shall be input to the Building Automation System (BAS) to indicate filter condition and to alert remote operators and lab occupants when filter panel needs to be replaced.

iv. Pre-filters (if required by conditions of the facility environment) will be provided for HEPA filters and be located in the exhaust HEPA housing unit upstream of the upstream mixing section. Pre-filter sections will provide and continuous seal on all 4 sides of filter as to prevent contaminants from going around the pre-filter and getting into the HEPA. Pleats of pre-filters shall be in the vertical position when installed.

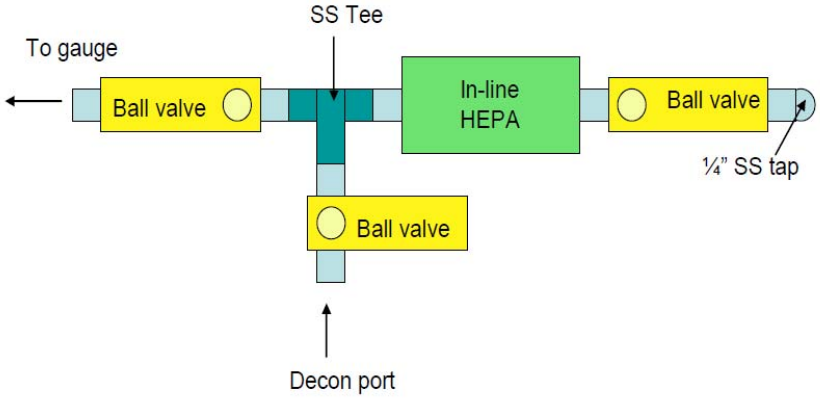
v. A certification injection port made of a 1" stainless steel half coupling with a stainless steel plug will be provided for injection of certification challenge aerosols between the pre-filter and the upstream fold down diffuser plate.

vi. A fold down diffuser plate (that creates mixing of certification challenge material as noted above) will be provided. The fold down diffuser plate will lock out of the way during normal HEPA unit use and will lock in the diffusion position during certification.

vii. A certification reference port made of a ½" stainless steel half coupling with stainless steel plug will be provided between the first fold down diffuser plate and the upstream side of the HEPA.

viii. A Dwyer Photohelic gauge, or approved equal, with an appropriately specified range based on fan selection calculations, to detect pressure drop across the HEPA filter will be provided and be connected between the gauge and the housing via ¼" SS tubing. The Photohelic gauge shall be protected from contamination by inline HEPA filters suitable for the environment the HEPA housing is installed in. The inline HEPA filters will be located between (2) 2-way ball valves and have a decontamination port with a ball valve to allow decontamination of the inline filters. There will be one line with this set up on the upstream side of the HEPA filter, and one on the downstream side of the HEPA filter. An analog signal from the Photohelic gauge shall be input to the BAS to indicate filter condition and to alert remote operators and lab occupants when filter panel needs to be replaced.

Diagram of inline filter arrangement:



ix. HEPA filter (99.97% efficiency tested in place), gasket sealed. Pleats of HEPA filters shall be in the vertical position when installed. Basis of design is the Flanders KG series housing.
x. A certification sample port made of a ½" stainless steel half coupling with a stainless steel plug will be located between the downstream test section and the downstream bubble tight, or be located 10 duct diameters downstream of the clean side of the HEPA filter.
xi. If the HEPA housing is installed outside in an uncovered location it will be provided with a weather cap to shed water. The Photohelic gauges will be covered with weather caps too.

B. Housing
   i. *HEPA unit housings will be made of T-304 stainless steel and will NOT have provisions for BAG-IN/BAG-OUT of the HEPA filter (Flanders model KG series is an example of an acceptable housing style).* The following information is taken from a Flanders/CSC® spec sheet.
   ii. The filter housing shall be a side access housing and shall be manufactured from 14 Ga. & 11 Ga. T-304 stainless steel (unpainted). The housing shall be adequately reinforced to withstand a negative or positive pressure of 10" water gage. The housing shall be side access for filter installation and change-out. Housing design and filter arrangement shall allow air to enter and exit housing without changing direction. The housing shall accommodate gasket seal filters. Prior to leaving the factory, each filter sealing mechanism will be checked with an alignment gage to insure proper alignment of the sealing edge.
   iii. All "pressure retaining" weld joints and seams shall be continuously welded; weld joints and seams requiring only intermittent welds by design shall not be continuously welded. As a minimum, all weld joints and seams shall be wire brushed and/or buffed to remove heat discoloration, all burrs, and sharp edges. All weld joints and seams that are a portion of any gasket setting surface (i.e., duct connecting flanges) shall be ground smooth and flush with adjacent base

metals. All welding procedures, welders, and welder operators shall be qualified in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, section IX. All production welds shall be subjected to a visual inspection which incorporates the workmanship acceptance criteria described in sections 5 & 6 of ANSI/AWS D9.1-1990, "Specification for Welding of Sheet Metal."

iv. All hardware on the housing and mechanical components of the filter sealing mechanism shall be 300 series stainless steel except for the access door knobs which are cast aluminum.

v. The filter sealing mechanism shall be replaceable and shall be operated by a locking handle. The sealing mechanism shall be designed to exert an equal force to the top and bottom edge of each filter when engaging and disengaging the filter on the sealing edge of the housing.

vi. The housing shall have a filter access port that is sealed by a removable, gasket sealed access door. The door gasket shall be silicone and shall be manually replaceable after the door has been removed from the housing.

vii. The filter housing shall be manufactured under a quality assurance program that addresses the requirements of ANSI/ASME NQA-1, "Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facilities". The housing shall be tested for filter fit, operation of the filter clamping mechanism, sealing edge alignment, and leak tightness before leaving the factory. Both the filter sealing surface and the complete assembly pressure boundary shall be leak tested by the "pressure decay method", in accordance with ANSI/ASME N510-1989 (reaffirmed in 1995), "Testing of Nuclear Air-Cleaning Systems", paragraphs 6 & 7 and have a maximum leak rate of 0.0005 CFM per cubic foot of housing volume at 10" water gage. Test duration shall be 5 minutes with pressure readings recorded at 1 minute intervals.

viii. Fold away, Pivot, or Swing Aside Test Sections: The test sections shall be constructed the same as the filter housings. The test sections shall provide the ability to test the system per the intent of ANSI/ASME N510-1989 (reaffirmed in 1995), "Testing of Nuclear Air Cleaning Systems" (ANSI/ASME N510 was written for walk-in style filter plenums and contains some tests that cannot be performed on side-load style filter housings). All components of the test sections shall be constructed of 300 series stainless steel. The test sections shall have a maximum pressure drop in accordance with the air flow of the housing unit when the diffuser wall is in the open position. All test section ports shall be labeled with stainless steel (SS) labels. Injection ports shall be 1" SS half coupling with SS plugs and sample parts shall be 1/2" SS half couplings with SS plugs.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

23 52 00
Heading Boilers

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Boiler Types:
        i. When lower temperature heating is applicable (below 130 degrees supply water), condensing boilers shall be specified.
        ii. The boilers shall be provided with a minimum of 4 to 1 capacity turn-down and shall be fully modulating.
    B. Controls:
        i. Boiler(s) shall be controlled by BAS. Manufacturer provided boiler controls shall not be allowed.
        ii. The boiler shall be provided with an integral BMS to ensure safe start-up, and shut-down in accordance with the governing codes.
        iii. The boiler manufacturer shall be required to review the boiler plant sequence of operation and provide approval before acceptance of the design.
        iv. Boilers shall be provided with a BACnet card to allow for remote visibility of the following minimum points:
            a. Modulation rate (%)
            b. Runtime (hours)
            c. Enable/disable
            d. Manual override
            e. Alarm
    C. Approved Manufacturers:
        i. Patterson Kelly
        ii. RBI
        iii. Aerco
3. **EXECUTION**
    A. Condensing boilers shall be provided with acid neutralization kits.
    B. The boiler shall be started by a factory authorized representative.
    C. Boilers shall be started by a factory authorized representative.
    D. The consultant shall verify that there is sufficient volume in the heating hot water system to avoid short-cycling. The consultant shall verify minimum required volume with all listed manufacturers.

23 64 16.13
AIR-COOLED WATER CHILLERS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
      ii. 23 25 00 – HVAC Water Treatment
   B. Chillers shall be provided with Bacnet communication and shall utilize R134a.
   C. Chillers shall generally be selected for 10F chilled water temperature drop.
   D. Design Professional shall specify noise levels and, if required to meet owners performance requirements, options for sound dampening.
   E. Chiller shall have capacity control down to 10%.
   F. Chiller available output data shall include operating and peak tonnage and amps, chilled water temperature difference, pressure drop across chiller, and accessible trend data for all associated points without need for additional software and programming.
   G. Shall have multiple independent refrigerant circuits.

2. **PRODUCT**
   A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
      i. Carrier
      ii. Trane
      iii. York
      iv. Daikin

23 64 16.16
WATER-COOLED WATER CHILLERS

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 01 81 00 – Facility Performance Requirements
        - ii. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
        - iii. 23 25 00 – HVAC Water Treatment
    - B. Design Professionals must discuss chiller selection with Project Manager at project concept design stage to determine Owner's performance requirements. Chillers shall be selected at the concept design stage based on energy efficiency and maintainability in addition to first cost. For any water-cooled chiller above 300 tons, selection must be based upon life cycle costs analysis for at least 10 entering separate conditions accounting for varying entering condenser water temperatures and anticipated capacity operating points. The life cycle analysis shall account for anticipated maintenance costs, first cost, and energy costs over the life of the machine.
        - i. Design Professional shall discuss sound level requirements for the specific project with the Project Manager and establish decibel limits and agreed noise levels shall be listed on chiller schedule.
        - ii. Design Professional shall discuss with manufacturers and Contractors cost options to increase warranty length from 12 months after Material Completion (not start up) to 24 months and for 60 months.
    - C. Chillers shall be provided with Bacnet communication.
    - D. Chillers shall utilize R134a.
    - E. Chillers shall generally be selected for 10F chilled water temperature drop. Discuss with Project Manager during concept design stage.
    - F. Design Professional shall discuss piping design (preliminary, secondary, etc.) with Project Manager during concept design stage. Factory test as required to verify chiller performance may be required. Discuss with Project Manager early in the design.
    - G. Chillers shall operate, in the installed location, free of any condensation under all operating conditions. Insulate accordingly.
    - H. Chiller piping configuration shall match existing in renovated buildings.
    - I. Factory-mounted refrigerant pump-down machine may be desired. Discuss with Project Manager early in the design.
2. **PRODUCT**
    - A. Acceptable manufacturers:
        - i. Carrier
        - ii. Daiken
        - iii. York
    - B. All water-cooled Centrifugal chillers above 300 tons shall have VSD.
    - C. Water cooled chillers shall include marine water-boxes with hinged covers.
    - D. The chiller shall be provided with refrigerant leak detection system and associated exhaust as required to meet the International Mechanical Code.
    - E. Provide hand-off-auto switch (HOA located on the BAS control panel itself and labeled "chiller command" for the purpose of isolating the chiller from the BAS).

F. Condenser water Cooled VFDs shall be provided with dual strainers installed in the cooling medium piping as required to ensure that the VFD heat exchanger does not clog up.

3. **EXECUTION**

   A. The chiller shall be installed to allow adequate clearance for compressor removal. Installation of hoists and rails should be considered where possible to accommodate compressor removal.

   B. The chiller shall be installed to allow for adequate clearance for rodding out both the condenser water and evaporator barrels.

   C. The chiller shall be started by an authorized factory representative.

23 65 00
COOLING TOWERS

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
     - ii. 23 25 00 – HVAC Water Treatment
     - iii. 26 29 23 – Variable-Frequency Motor Controllers
   - B. Design Professional shall discuss suitability of a cooling tower system that does not require chemical water treatment with the Project Manager.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. Cooling towers shall have fully welded stainless steel cold water/lower basins (no bolted sumps) and stainless steel hot/upper sumps
   - B. Motors in air stream shall be Totally Enclosed, Air Over (TEAO).
   - C. Vertical shaft bearings shall have rain seals.
   - D. For new cooling towers, provide mechanical float valve(s) on make-up(s) at the tower. Float valve shall be brass. On retrofits to existing cooling towers, using electronic probes provide Magnetrol model T52-1E3a-BKP mechanical valve or approved equal mounted to the exterior of the tower and re-use existing wiring and solenoid valve(s).
   - E. Concrete basins shall be sand blasted and pressure cleaned prior to applying bonding agent and coating under required temperature and humidity conditions. All coating processes must be observed by UGA or CxA.
   - F. Fans drives shall be VSD and it is preferred for the VSD to be located inside the building.
   - G. Condenser water/cooling tower shall have a sand filtration system.
   - H. Cooling tower shall be provided with a 2” drain, minimum, located in the center of the basin well to allow for ease of basin cleaning.
   - I. Cooling Tower Access:
     - i. Cooling towers shall be provided with access platforms that allow for cleaning and maintaining of cooling tower.
     - ii. Provide hand-rails on the top of the tower for safety and davits for removal of fan motors.
     - iii. Access platform design shall be submitted to Project Manager for approval early in the design phase.
   - J. Design Professional shall consider site location of cooling tower including dust, sound, and accessibility issues. If placed too close to a road there may be a maintenance issue due to dust.
   - K. Below grade sumps shall not be allowed.
3. **EXECUTION**
   - A. All drains shall be routed to sanitary sewer.
   - B. Provide a factory-authorized service representative to perform start-up services.
   - C. Provide adequate clearance (30” minimum) under the cooling tower to accommodate drain(s) and allow inspection and cleaning.
   - D. Verify that existing devices to be re-used are working (see above).
   - E. Remove all redundant existing devices and repair surrounding as required.
   - F. Contractor shall insure that construction debris and dust does not enter condenser water system.
   - G. Provide heat tracing for the make-up water piping.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

23 73 00

INDOOR CENTRAL-STATION AIR-HANDLING UNITS

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
        - ii. 26 92 23 – Variable-Frequency Motor Controllers
    - B. Design Professional shall discuss selection, location and model number of AHU(s) with UGA in the early stages of design.
    - C. Select most efficient fan for the application by comparing life cycle costs of alternatives considered; submit details with shop drawings submittals; specify highest efficiency motor available (NEMA Premium); consider fan performance over full range of anticipated operation and submit curves at the design development stage.
        - **i. OUA Projects only –** Fan wall systems are preferred. The Design Professional shall specify this as the basis of design and shall discuss options with the Project Manager during the design phase to determine most suitable (lowest life-cycle cost, including electrical service costs) system for specific project. If a fan wall system is selected itshall follow the Product requirements below.
        - ii. **FMD Projects only** -- Fan wall systems are required. Refer to Product requirements below.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. AHUs over 3000 cfm
        - i. Select cooling coils for 400 fpm max face velocity and entering water 1F above the design chilled water supply temperature.
        - ii. AHUs shall be modular, double walled; operate without condensation forming on exterior surfaces under any and all anticipated operating conditions. Unit double wall internal insulation shall have a flame spread rating not over 25 and smoke developed rating no higher than 50 complying with NFPA 90A.
        - iii. AHU shall have a leakage rate of 1% or less at 10” pressure.
        - iv. Cooling coils:
            - a. Coil tube diameter shall be 5/8” minimum, tube thickness of .020”, and minimum aluminum fin thickness of .008”.
            - b. Cooling coils shall have a minimum of 6 row cooling coils and maximum of 8 row cooling coils.
            - c. Fin spacing shall not exceed 10 fpi. Fin height on cooling coils shall be limited to 39” for all units that are 100% outside air.
            - d. Provide multiple sections with drain pan where 39” has to be exceeded.
        - v. Drain pans:
            - a. 16 gauge stainless steel
            - b. Multiple section cooling coils shall have intermediate drain pans.
            - c. Drain pans to be sloped, IAQ type, to prevent standing water from accumulating in pans.
        - vi. Filters:
            - a. Filter efficiency shall suit the application and be MERV 11 minimum where application does not dictate higher efficiency.
            - b. Specified sizes shall be limited to 24x24xD; 12x24xD; 20x20xD; 16x20xD; 16x25xD; 20x25xD. The depth ‘D’ will depend on the application

(Design professional to discuss with Project Manager). Face velocity shall be the same or less than 450 fpm.

        c. On units 78" and less in height, use side access filter sections.
        d. On units greater than 78" high, use upstream access filter sections.
        e. Filters: Rating systems for air filters shall be ASHRAE Standard 52.2-2007 Method of Testing General Ventilation Air-Cleaning Devices for Removal Efficiency by Particle Size.
        f. The lifecycle cost of filters shall be carefully considered during the design and selection of the filters. Filters shall be scheduled on the drawings. Dust holding capacity shall be included in selection criteria.
        g. Layout shall ensure adequate ease of access to space is provided.
        h. Filter and holding frame combination shall ensure that air does not by-pass the filter media.

vii. AHUs with chilled water coils shall have pre-heat coils.
viii. Heating coils shall be heating hot water. Steam heating coils shall not be used without variance approval.
ix. Air blenders shall be provided on AHUs units that contain mixing boxes that are designed and configured to ensure proper mixing of outdoor and return air and to prevent "nuisance" freeze stat trips. If space does not allow for the use of air blenders, mix air in ductwork prior to entering the mixing plenum, or utilize baffles inside the mixing plenum to ensure proper air mixing.
x. Units shall have, minimum 24" wide, access doors on filter, coil (up-stream, down-stream and between coils), and fan.
xi. UV disinfection system:
    a. The device shall be classified by UL (Underwriters Laboratories) as an Air Duct Mounted Accessory and meet all applicable UL standards. Manufactures UL file number shall be permanently marked on the exterior of the product.
    b. Shall be of stainless steel and aluminum construction. Any exposed screws or fasteners shall be stainless steel.
    c. Approved UV lights shall be provided at all cooling coils.
    d. On units 78" and less in height, UV light racks shall be side accessible slide out type, to slide out of units for changing bulbs.
    e. On units greater than 78" high, utilize stationary UV racks.
    f. Every access door on the AHU that allows persons to see the UV lights shall have a lock-out-tag-out safety.
    g. The UV dosage shall be calculated for probable rating of URV-13, 99% air disinfection (S. marcescens) at air velocity and temperature and shall be adequate to deactivate microbial growth on all exposed surfaces.
    h. Lamps:
        1) Lamps shall be positioned for a 360-degree disinfection zone. Lamp supports shall be stainless steel. Exposed screws and fasteners shall be stainless steel.
        2) The lamp shall be generic, available on the open market and not product specific. Lamps shall be Philips, GE, Sylvania, Ushio or UGA preapproved equal.

    i. UV disinfection system shall be warranted to be free of defects in workmanship and material for a period of 5 years from date of Material Completion.

xii. Face-and-by-pass damper control shall not be used without UGA-FMD approval. If IFB coils are permitted to be utilized, dampers shall shut off tight to prevent air leakage through damper assembly to coil.

xiii. All air handling units shall have a base rail for unit support and coil trapping. Base rail height shall be sized such that the cooling coil may be trapped without chipping or penetrating the floor. Base rails shall be 5” minimum and higher if 4” housekeeping pad cannot be provided.

xiv. Each section/module shall have an interior light. Lights shall be factory wired to a single light switch with GFI outlet located adjacent to the fan access door. Access doors shall have a view window.

xv. Fan array system: This shall consist of multiple, direct driven, arrangement 4 plenum fans with fan wheels that are rated and certified with tests and procedures in accordance with AMCA publication 211 and comply with the requirements of the AMCA Certified Ratings Program and constructed per the AMCA requirements for the duty specified, (Class III). The fan array shall be selected to operate at a system Total Static Pressure (TSP) that does not exceed 90% of the specified fan’s peak static pressure producing capability at the specified fan/motor speed. Fan static efficiency shall be selected for 70% or higher.

    a. Each fan cube shall be furnished with sound attenuation (internal to the air handling unit) and internal vibration isolation.

    b. Each fan/motor assembly shall be dynamically balanced to meet AMCA standard 204-96, category BV-5, to meet or exceed an equivalent Grade G.55, indicating a maximum of 0.022” per second peak, filter in (0.55mm per second peak, filter in) residual unbalance.

    c. Each fan/motor “cube” will be provided with an individual backdraft damper. Manufacturer shall incorporate damper System Effect Pressure Loss when selecting fans. Damper system effect pressure loss shall be generated from test data of the dampers as installed on the inlet of the fan. Dampers shall be low leakage, max. 2 CFM/sq. ft. at 1” differential static pressure.

    d. All motors shall be standard foot mounted type, TEAO or TEFC motors, premium efficiency. Motors shall meet the requirements of NEMA MG-1 Part 30 and 31, section 4.4.2. Motors for use in multiple fan arrays that operate at varying synchronous speeds shall be rated for use with Variable Frequency Drive(s) (VFDs). All motors shall include permanently sealed bearings and shaft grounding system, to protect the motor bearings from electrical discharge machining due to stray shaft currents. Motors sizes shall be limited to 7.5 Hp or smaller. All motors to be factory wired to an electrical panel or VFD mounted on the exterior of the air unit. Wiring of motors in the field by the contractor is not acceptable.

    e. It is preferred that each fan shall be driven by an individual VFD, for maximum redundancy and individual motor protection. If a single VFD is used to serve more than one fan, each fan motor shall be furnished with a means of manual disconnect and overload protection (circuit breaker).

f. Both local (indicator lights or panel) and interface for remote indication of fan operation (on-off) at BMS shall be provided.

23 74 00
PACKAGED OUTDOOR HVAC EQUIPMENT

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 23 09 23 – Building Automation and Temperature Control System (BAS)
   - B. All packaged equipment shall be provided with native BACnet interfaces to allow seamless interface with BAS.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

23 81 29

VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW (VRF) HVAC SYSTEMS

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 01 75 00 – Starting & Adjusting
        - ii. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HVAC)
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Basis of Design: Daikin
    - B. VRF System Type:
        - i. VRF systems may be water-cooled or air-cooled. Discuss with Project Manager.
        - ii. The Design Professional shall consider the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 15 to ensure that potential refrigerant release does not endanger occupants.
        - iii. Ducted systems shall be provided with manufacturer supplied filter rack.
        - iv. Refrigeration piping shall be brazed. Mechanical joints may be considered on a case-by-case basis.
    - C. Quality Control:
        - i. The Contractor shall provide proof that at least two of the installing technicians have received and completed training from the manufacturer. Provide proof of training with submittals. VRF Trained technicians/installers must be on site overseeing the duration of project.
        - ii. The Bidding mechanical subcontractor must give proof of adequate manufacturer VRF training. Three VRF successful installs of similar capacity and referrals with contacts shall be provided to the Project Manager.
    - D. System Flexibility:
        - i. Variable Refrigerant Flow Systems shall be designed to allow for maximum flexibility in the case of future renovations. All VRF projects shall be reviewed to accommodate future expansion or modifications. Discuss requirements with Project Manager.
        - ii. The number of selector boxes and the number of associated zones shall be discussed with Project Manager.
        - iii. Isolation valves shall be provided upstream of each branch selector box, allowing for zone isolation.
    - E. Controls:
        - i. The system shall be provided with a BACnet interface allowing for monitoring of all points through the BAS. In addition, the controls shall allow for remote set-point adjust of the VRF system.
3. **EXECUTION:**
    - A. A factory employee or factory designated individual shall be present at start-up.
    - B. Technicians working on VRF shall be certified and shall maintain current VRF installation certifications on site at all times. All refrigeration piping shall be hard drawn, type X, and shall be selected to handle the operation pressure.
    - C. The refrigeration piping shall be purged with nitrogen, vacuum tested and pressure tested in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The system shall be pressured tested for a period no less than 24 hours.
    - D. A qualified owner's appointed representative shall witness purging, vacuum testing, and pressure testing.

E. The VRF system shall not be used to cool the building during construction. The contractor shall provide temporary cooling if necessary.
F. Brazing Qualifications:
    i. All brazing procedures, brazer qualification, quality, and testing shall conform to the requirements of ANSI B31.1; and to the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX, Welding and Brazing Qualifications. The Contractor shall be responsible for the procedures, quality and visual testing of all brazing performed by him and his employees.
G. The BPQs shall be performed under the witness of an independent agency. The witness shall be a representative of an independent testing agency, Authorized Inspector, or consultant, any of which must be a Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) and/or approved by the National Certified Pipe Welding Bureau. The qualifying test segment must be a minimum 3-inch diameter pipe with the range of wall thicknesses and material types qualified as applicable for each project and within range of the BPS. Tests position shall be all positions defined in QB-120 to QB-124 of ASME Section IX.
H. All brazing shall be done in accordance with ASME B31.1.
I. Brazing procedures, and all brazer qualifications (BPQs and Evidence of Continuity) shall be maintained on the jobsite.
J. All technicians who will be performing brazing operations shall be certified in accordance with American Welding Society standards. All welding certifications and procedures shall be shall be maintained on site.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

26 00 00
GENERAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 00 00 07 – Design Professional Design Process Requirements
      ii. 00 00 08 – Design Professional Documentation Requirements & Deliverables
      iii. 00 00 13 - Designing Learning Environments
      iv. 01 81 00 – Facility Performance Requirements
      v. 01 91 13 – General Commissioning Requirements
      vi. 23 05 14 – Variable Frequency Drives
      vii. 26 05 19 – Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables
      viii. 26 05 26 – Grounding & Bonding for Electrical Systems
      ix. 26 05 33.13 – Conduit for Electrical Systems
      x. 26 05 43 – Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems
      xi. 26 09 23 – Lighting Control Devices
      xii. 26 09 36 – Modular Dimming Controls
      xiii. 26 09 43.16 – Addressable Fixture Lighting Control
      xiv. 26 22 00 – Low-Voltage Transformers
      xv. 26 24 13 – Switchboards
      xvi. 26 24 16 – Panelboards
      xvii. 26 24 19 – Motor-Control Centers
      xviii. 26 32 00 – Packaged Generator Assemblies
      xix. 26 41 00 – Facility Lightning Protection
      xx. 26 51 00 – Interior Lighting
      xxi. 26 56 00 – Exterior Lighting
      xxii. 26 56 13 – Lighting Poles and Standards
      xxiii. 26 56 16 – Parking Lighting
      xxiv. 26 56 19 – Roadway Lighting
      xxv. 26 56 29 – Site and Building Entry Lighting
      xxvi. 26 56 33 – Walkway Lighting
      xxvii. 26 56 36 – Flood Lighting
      xxviii. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
      xxix. 33 71 18 – Electrical Underground Ducts & Manholes
   B. The Design Professional is recommended to refer to sections 00 00 07 Design Professional Design Process Requirements, 00 00 08, Design Professional Documentation Requirements and Deliverables, and 01 81 00 Facility Performance Requirements before beginning design.
   C. Designing for Learning Environments
      i. In flat classrooms with movable furniture, regularly spaced wall-mounted electrical outlets should be provided; 12' on center placement is recommended as a minimum. In classrooms with fixed tables, electrical outlets will be provided every other seat on the work surface. Ensure that adequate convenience outlets are provided on or near the instructor station.
      ii. Avoid power poles or other features that block views of instructors, markerboards, and screens. Additionally, plastic floor outlet covers that break easily and raised floor outlets that present a trip hazard.

D. Power Distribution Design
   i. **For UGA Athens Main Campus Only:** The power for campus originates at the main campus sub-station on UGA's east campus. All medium voltage work on campus is performed by FMD. The Project Manager will provide guidance as to whether the cost of any required high voltage work will be included in the Cost of the Work, the Bid, or if it will be a direct project cost. The Design Professional will coordinate with the Project Manager and FMD to verify which scope of Work that will be provided by FMD and which Work will be provided by the Contractor. Typically building service transformers and loop feed switches will be provided by FMD and installed by FMD. FMD will supply and install 15 kVa cables and associated splice kits and termination kits, two hole compression lugs for transformer secondary spaces, and revenue metering equipment including current transformers (CT)s.
   ii. The power for UGA Athens Health Sciences Campus and Board of Regents properties along South Milledge, Athens, Georgia is provided by Georgia Power.
   iii. Empty ductbanks, concrete pads, etc., related to the medium voltage work will be by the Contractor and FMD will set the building service transformers and install the associated medium voltage cabling.
   iv. One line diagram showing incoming service(s), emergency generator, switchgear/switchboard ratings, breaker sizes and feeder sizes shall be furnished for each facility. All downstream equipment ratings such as motor control centers (MCCs) and panelboards etc. shall be indicated. Existing one line diagram shall be updated for all renovation projects. Partial one line diagrams are not acceptable. When existing one-line diagrams are not available, one shall be created based on existing riser diagram and field survey. This requirement is for the benefit of arc-fault implementation in the future.
   v. Power riser diagrams for multistory facilities shall be furnished addition to one line diagrams. Riser diagrams for single story buildings are optional.
   vi. Circuit breaker settings shall be furnished as part of the engineering design. Settings shall be based on the short circuit calculations which are an integral part of the engineering scope.
   vii. Power plans shall indicate all electrical apparatus including wall receptacles, panel boards, emergency generators, universal power supplies, MCCs and HVAC equipment etc. and all the associated wiring.
   viii. Detail schedules showing connected loads for each circuit shall be furnished for each panel board. The schedules shall entail such information as connected kVA, type of load, location of load and electrical characteristics such as number of poles and ampere rating for each circuit. Total connected load for each phase shall be furnished for each panel.
   ix. Electrical load tabulation and calculations shall be provided to the Project Manager. The Project Manager will coordinate with the FMD to confirm acceptance of the Design Professional's design for the building service transformer capacity, associated pad , opening, and manhole sizes and locations, underground vault locations and size, and routing of all medium voltage ductbanks. Load tabulation shall include types of load such as

lighting, chillers, air handlers, pumps, elevators, general purpose outlets, dedicated outlets for dedicated equipment etc. A diversity factor for each type of load shall also be included. This task also serves as the basis to determine switchgear capacity.

x. All existing equipment (switchboards, panelboards, motors, circuit breakers, transformers etc.) that are associated with the project shall be verified and assessments shall be made if modifications and/or upgrades are required. All existing panelboards associated with the project shall be surveyed and recorded by the Design Professional.

xi. Design Professionals shall furnish design associated with secondary feeders, duct banks and the routing to the incoming service switchgears. Design Professionals shall instruct Contractors to furnish and install all medium voltage duct banks, manholes, vaults and transformer pads. Contractors shall also install FMD furnished transformers and loop feed switches.

xii. Building services transformers, its primary and secondary duct banks, outdoor switches etc. shall be located on electrical site plan.

xiii. Electrical equipment, disconnects conduits etc., shall be independently supported and not secured to mechanical equipment and ductwork.

E. Transformer CT Sizing Table provided for general reference below:

208/120 V

TRANSFORMER SIZE (kVA)	FULL LOAD AMPS (FLA)	125% FLA	**CT SIZE**	**ALTERNATE CT**
150	416.67	520.83	**500 to 5**	**None**
225	625.00	781.25	**800 to 5**	**700 to 5**
300	833.33	1041.67	**1000 to 5**	**None**
500	1388.89	1736.11	**1500 to 5**	**2000 to 5**
750	2083.33	2604.17	**2500 to 5**	**None**
1000	2777.78	3472.22	**3500 to 5**	**3000 to 5**
1500	4166.67	5208.33	**5000 to 5**	**None**

480/277 V

TRANSFORMER SIZE (kVA)	FULL LOAD AMPS (FLA)	125% FLA	**CT SIZE**	**ALTERNATE CT**
150	180.72	225.90	**200 to 5**	**250 to 5**
225	271.08	338.86	**400 to 5**	**300 to 5**
300	361.45	451.81	**500 to 5**	**400 to 5**
500	602.41	753.01	**700 to 5**	**750 to 5**
750	903.61	1129.52	**1000 to 5**	**None**
1000	1204.82	1506.02	**1500 to 5**	**None**
1500	1807.23	2259.04	**2000 to 5**	**2500 to 5**
2000	2409.64	3012.05	**3000 to 5**	**2500 to 5**
2500	3012.05	3765.06	**4000 to 5**	**3500 to 5**
3000	3614.46	4518.07	**5000 to 5**	**4000 to 5**

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

26 05 19

LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
        - ii. 26 05 33.13 – Conduit for Electrical Systems
2. **PRODUCT**
    - A. All building power wiring shall be 600V copper, type THWN or XHHW 75 degrees C. For conductors #4/0 or larger, 90°C XHHW may be specified when required.
    - B. Metal Clad (MC) cables are not allowed except in limited situations:
        - i. MC cables are permitted to be installed in raised computer floors where utilized as air plenums.
        - ii. MC cable is permitted for final flexible connections to lighting fixtures and fire alarm devices.
        - iii. In some renovations, MC cables may be used in select situations pending variance approval.
    - C. Conductors
        - i. Specified gauge sizes refer to American Wire Gauge copper conductors. All wire and cable shall be of soft drawn, annealed copper having a conductivity of not less than 98% of that of pure copper; each wire continuous without weld, splice, or joint throughout its length; uniform in cross section and free from flaws, scales, and other imperfections.
        - ii. No aluminum allowed.
        - iii. All conductors shall have 600-volt insulation.
        - iv. Conductors No. 10 and smaller shall be solid.
        - v. Conductors larger than #10 shall be stranded.
    - D. Color coding. Outer covering of new conductors shall be color coded to indicate phase, neutral and ground. Color-coded tapes shall not be permitted. Colors shall be as follows:
        - i. All grounding conductors: Green.
        - ii. 208/120V wye system:

Phase A	Black
Phase B	Red
Phase C	Blue
Neutral	White

        - iii. 480/277V wye system:

Phase A	Brown
Phase B	Orange
Phase C	Yellow
Neutral	Grey

26 05 26

GROUNDING & BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
   B. Incoming building service shall be grounded per NEC. In most buildings, the power system is either 208/120V wye or 480/277V wye solidly ground. 240/120V single phase with grounded center tap neutral are common in Student Apartments and fraternity housing.
   C. All buildings shall be provided with a grounding grid. Dependent upon project requirements, “grid” may be as simple as three grounding rods or consist of a buried bare copper grounding conductor around the perimeter of the building connecting to the structural steel, re-bars of the foundation etc.
   D. All grounding connections that are buried in the ground shall use exothermic methods.
   E. For new facilities, at least one grounding test well shall be provided.
   F. Any grounding resistance test with less than 25 ohms (per NEC) shall not be acceptable.
   G. For “isolated grounded” receptacles, the ground conductors shall be connected to dedicated grounding rod(s) and not connected to the building ground system.
   H. All motors driven by VSDs with shaft grounding rings shall be grounded to their source ground with no more than 25 ohms in resistance measurement.
   I. Do not provide emergency generator with a separate ground. UGA does not switch neutral at the automatic transfer switches (3 pole ATS vs. 4 pole ATS). Refer to National Electric Code section 250.30.

26 05 33.13

CONDUIT FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
     - ii. 26 05 19 – Low-voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables
     - iii. 28 31 00 – Fire Detection & Alarm
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. Minimum conduit size shall be 3/4” diameter.
     - i. Exception: 3/8” flexible metal conduit or Type AC or MC is permitted for flexible connections to lighting fixtures and fire alarm devices.
     - ii. ½” conduit may be allowed in tight conditions in existing walls or ceilings; however, an approved variance is required from the Project Manager.
   - B. Conduit for fire alarm shall be marked red a minimum of every ten feet.

26 05 43

UNDERGROUND DUCTS AND RACEWAYS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
     - ii. 26 20 00 – Low Voltage Transformers
     - iii. 26 56 00 – Exterior Lighting
     - iv. 33 71 19 – Electrical Underground Ducts & Manholes
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. All medium voltage duct banks shall be 6 (six) inch diameter schedule 40-Type EB PVC, concrete encased, no exceptions are allowed.
   - B. Duct banks crossing roadways and driveways shall be reinforced with re-bars as required by Georgia Department of Transportation Standards.
3. **EXECUTION**
   - A. Slope duct away from building entrances.

26 09 23
LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
        ii. 26 09 36 – Modular Dimming Controls
        iii. 26 09 43.16 – Addressable Fixture Lighting Control
        iv. 26 51 00 – Interior Lighting
2. **PRODUCTS**
3. **EXECUTION**
    A. Occupancy based lighting controls system commissioning:
        i. Upon completion of the installation, the system shall be completely commissioned by the manufacturer’s factory authorized technician who will verify all adjustments and sensor placement to ensure a trouble-free occupancy-based lighting control system.
        ii. The manufacturer’s factory authorized technician, shall upon completion of the commissioning, provide a written report to the Contractor, Design Professional, and Project Manager indicating completion of the Work. This report shall also indicate any corrective actions required on the part of the Contractor.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

26 09 36
MODULAR DIMMING CONTROLS

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
        - ii. 26 09 23 – Lighting Control Devices
        - iii. 26 09 43.16 – Addressable Fixture Lighting Control
        - iv. 27 41 00 – General Audio-Visual Systems Requirements
        - v. 27 41 00.01 – Audio-Visual Control Systems
        - vi. 26 51 00 – Interior Lighting
    - B. Classroom Automated Lighting Presets Minimum. All classrooms shall have the following minimum presets are required for classrooms. Refer to 27 41 00.01 for detailed information on audio-visual touch panel interface requirements with lighting. All classrooms shall have dimmable fluorescents or dimmable LEDs with low voltage or addressable controls. For classroom lighting presets, refer to section 26 09 36 Modular Dimming Controls and 27 41 00.01 – Audio-Visual Control Systems. Strategic zone switching (especially in smaller classrooms) may be approved through the variance process. Lighting systems shall operate independently from audio-video presentation systems, even when integrated together. The information is general guidance as to the recommended lighting configuration for each preset, but does not include and is not intended to specify every aspect of the required setting. Through the Project Manager, coordinate with the UGA Center for Teaching and Learning as needed.
        - i. Preset/Scene 1 – Full On
            - a. All light fixtures ON
            - b. All dimmable fixtures set at full brightness
        - ii. Preset/Scene 2 – Normal Projection Mode
            - a. Fixtures in front 1/3 of room OFF.
            - b. ANY other fixtures in the room which produce noticeable wash on the projection screens should be OFF.
            - c. Any spot lights or down lights which illuminate the instructors podium should be full on, UNLESS they produce a noticeable wash on the projection screen in which case they should be dimmed or turned off.
            - d. The lighting in rear 2/3 of room should be set to be comfortable for reading and writing but not overpowering the image of the video projection system. Options are as follows:
                - 1) If none of the fixtures in the room are dimmable then turn on half of the fixtures in the rear 2/3 of the room.
                - 2) If all of the fixtures in the room are dimmable then set them at a reasonable level (eg. 60%).
                - 3) If there are a combination of dimmable and non-dimmable circuits then choose a combination which is comfortable for reading and writing but not overpowering the projector image.
        - iii. Last Preset/Scene – All Off
            - a. ALL Fixtures in room OFF

        b. There should be a delay from when this button is hit to when the lights are fully off. The delay should be long enough to allow the user to exit the room before the lights are fully off.

    C. Presenter Mode – For classrooms with whiteboard or blackboard behind projector screen.
        i. Preset/Scene 3 – Presenter Mode
            a. Fixtures in front 1/3 of room FULL ON.
            b. Any spot lights or down lights which illuminate the instructors podium should be FULL ON.
            c. Any spot lights illuminating the Whiteboard or Blackboard should be FULL ON.
            d. The light fixtures in rear 2/3 of room should be set as described for Preset 2 above.
    D. Movie Projector Mode
        i. Preset/Scene 4 – Movie Projection Mode
            a. Fixtures in front 1/3 of room OFF
            b. ANY other fixtures in the room which produce noticeable wash on the projection screens should be OFF
            c. The lighting in rear 2/3 of room should be set to be dim but with enough brightness to make it safe for audience members to walk in the aisles and stairways. Options are as follows:
                1) If none of the fixtures in the room are dimmable then turn on only the minimum number of fixtures in the rear 2/3 of the room.
                2) If all of the fixtures in the room are dimmable florescent lights then set them at the minimum dimming level allowed by the fixtures without flickering. Alternating fixture may also be turned completely off to provide a minimum safe level.

2. **PRODUCTS**
3. **EXECUTION**
    A. Test classroom settings with blackout shades and blinds closed to simulate nighttime usage.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

26 09 43.16
ADDRESSABLE FIXTURE LIGHTING CONTROL

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
        - ii. 26 09 23 – Lighting Control Devices
        - iii. 26 09 36 – Modular Dimming Controls
        - iv. 26 51 00 – Interior Lighting
        - v. 26 56 00 – Exterior Lighting
    - B. Relay output shall be clearly posted for future reference.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Acceptable manufactures are:
        - i. Douglas Lighting Controls
        - ii. Lithonia Lighting
        - iii. Lutron
3. **EXECUTION**
    - A. Training
        - i. The Contractor shall include in the Cost of the Work or Bid sixteen hours of on-site training and sixteen hours of off-site technical support during the one-year warranty period. On-site training and off-site technical support requests will be initiated by and scheduled at the request of the Project Manager. Building occupant must be present at site during on-site training and off-site technical support sessions.

26 22 00
LOW-VOLTAGE DRY TAPE TRANSFORMERS

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
    - B. Transformer 15 kVA and smaller are allowed to be wall or ceiling mounted.
    - C. Transformers larger than 15 kVA shall be floor mounted. If space restrictions, larger transformers can be ceiling hung or wall mounted only after providing documentation of evaluation by Georgia registered structural engineer.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Building transformers for outlets and lighting shall be dry type with copper windings and voltage adjustment taps. (Two pluses and two minuses.)
    - B. Transformer efficiency shall meet the latest Department of Energy requirements.
    - C. “K” rated transformers shall be specified where required (such as data centers).

26 24 13
SWITCHBOARDS

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
    - B. Switchgears and switchboards shall be provided for incoming services of 800 amperes or higher.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Bus materials shall be copper or plated copper.
    - B. Main overcurrent device shall be circuit breaker type. Fuse disconnects are NOT acceptable.
    - C. Breakers rated 400 amperes or higher shall be insulated type with electronic tripping devices.
    - D. Surge protective devices and metering package shall be standard for all switchgears and switchboards.
    - E. Design Professional shall coordinate with Project Manager for case-specific needs for draw-out breakers.

1785
The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

26 24 16
PANELBOARDS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
   B. All panel board circuit breakers shall be bolt on type.
   C. All interior panel board enclosures shall be equipped with “door-in-door” feature.
   D. All service entrance current limiting devices shall be circuit breakers. No fuse switches are allowed.
   E. All electrical panels must be protected with shielding if there is a water line of any type located above any part of the electrical panel. The Contractor is responsible for insuring that this requirement is met and shall include related costs in the Base Bid or Cost of the Work.

26 24 19
MOTOR-CONTROL CENTERS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 23 05 14 – Variable Frequency Drives
      ii. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
   B. Low voltage (600V and below) motor control centers (MCC) shall be provided for motor starters, feeder breakers for variable speed drives (VSDs) and other electrical equipment where practical.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. The use of wall mounted starters shall be discouraged.
   B. All motor starters shall be across-the-line combination type with motor circuit protectors and hand-off-automatic door switches with transformer type red run indicating lights.
   C. Control voltage shall be 120V.
   D. MCC bus materials shall be copper, tin-coated copper or silver plated copper.
   E. Minimum rating for vertical buses shall be 300amperes.
   F. All bus rating shall be braced for 65k amps.
   G. Enclosure shall be NEMA 1 gasketed.
   H. VSDs shall not be mounted in the MCC.
   I. Provide a continued copper ground bus bar at the bottom of the MCC.

26 32 00
PACKAGED GENERATOR ASSEMBLIES

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
      ii. 26 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
   B. Design Professional shall discuss with Project Manager to determine if the End-User requires a closed transition option.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. The fuel source shall be natural gas. Diesel fuel is not allowed.
   B. The emergency power shall be fed through dedicated panel boards via automatic transfer switches equipped with by-pass switches.
   C. Transfer switches shall be 3 pole.
   D. Gas line capacity (line size and pressure shall be confirmed by the natural gas provider for a given generator set.
   E. Provide either radiator mounted resistive load bank or separate pad mounted load bank as recommended by the generator manufacturer.

26 41 00

FACILITY LIGHTNING PROTECTION

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
    B. Design Professional shall provide code documentation of whether or not Facility Lighting Protection is required.
    C. For situations where it is not required, coordinate with Project Manager to confirm if shall be included in the Project.
    D. If system is required, as a minimum the system shall be installed per Lightning Society of America’s standard.

26 51 00
INTERIOR LIGHTING

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 00 00 13 - Designing Learning Environments
        - ii. 09 50 00 – Ceilings
        - iii. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
        - iv. 26 09 23 – Lighting Control Devices
        - v. 26 09 36 – Modular Dimming Controls
        - vi. 26 09 43.16 – Addressable Fixture Lighting Control
        - vii. 27 41 00 – General Audio-Visual Systems Requirements
        - viii. 27 41 00.01 – Audio-Visual Control System
    - B. Lighting level shall conform to minimum IES Standards and applicable codes.
    - C. Lighting plans shall be furnished to show all lighting fixture layouts including emergency lights with circuits, switches, wire and conduit sizes indicated. Lighting plans showing only lighting fixture layout are not acceptable. Lighting panelboards schedules and lighting fixture schedules shall be furnished.
    - D. During the design phases provide cutsheet for basis of design of each proposed fixture to Project Manager for review and approval.
    - E. Provide photometric analysis in footcandles for each space.
    - F. Provide watts per square foot calculations for each space.
    - G. Provide list to Project Manager of types of lamps selected for project. For maintenance purposes minimize the number of types of lamps.
    - H. Locate fixtures so that maintenance of fixtures is not difficult and does not require a ladder over 20’ tall or lift.
        - i. Light fixtures for stairwells shall not be placed so that access to the fixture must be from the stairs.
        - ii. Design Professional is required to submit documentation to the Project Manager and receive location approval of any light fixtures that will require a ladder over 20’ tall or a lift to access fixtures.
    - I. For occupancy based light sensors, the Design Professional shall review length of time setting requirements for deactivation of lights with the Project Manager.
    - J. Light fixtures adjacent to exterior windows shall be circuited and controlled separately from light fixtures in the same room that are remote to the exterior windows. This is to allow light fixtures adjacent to windows to be turned down or off during times of sufficient interior natural light.
    - K. Classroom Lighting
        - i. Proper lighting is an essential element of instructional spaces. Natural daylighting is encouraged, but must be easily controlled to allow for projected media to effectively be viewed by classroom occupants. Lighting needs are dependent upon classroom size, shape, whiteboard size, AV configuration, ceiling height, and window locations. It is important to ensure that the color temperature of light fixtures provided within each classroom is the same. 2’ x 2’ fixtures are preferable to 2’ x 4’ fixtures, because they provide more even light levels and are more flexible with other ceiling/plenum equipment.

ii. It may be desirable to provide wall lighting in large tiered classrooms, as these classrooms are more likely to have high walls. Light fixtures that project light downward are preferred over fixtures that project light upward, as these fixtures reflect light off of the ceiling.

iii. Pendant lighting should be avoided in classrooms and presentation spaces to avoid blocking projection images.

iv. Classroom functional lighting zones:

Zone	Description	Foot Candle (fc) Guidelines	Comments
Zone 1	**Main classroom lighting** - student seating area: This zone should provide students adequate lighting to comfortably read and take notes in class.	Typical: 40-50 fc Projection Mode: 5-20 fc	Avoid light fixture and projected image conflict. Fixtures may be dimmable or have two lighting levels to be controlled by instructor.
Zone 2	**Instruction area** - front of classroom and lectern area. This zone should provide visibility of the markerboard, as well as other demonstration areas, when the room lights are at full intensity.	Typical: 40-50 fc	Markerboards should be evenly illuminated.
Zone 3	**Non-projection markerboard wall** - whiteboard that is not covered when the projection screen is in use. Lighting should allow the whiteboard to be utilized by the instructor while the projection screen is in use.	Typical: 40-50 fc Projection Mode: 20-35 fc	Ensure that the lighting in this area does not bleed over into the projection screen area.
Zone 4	**Projection markerboard** - board that is covered when the projection screen is in use. Use the same requirements as Zone 3 during non-projection mode.	Typical: 40-50 fc Projection Mode: 1-10 fc	Ensure that emergency lighting does not interfere with projected image.
Zone 5	**Instructor workstation**. The instructor should be able to read notes and use AV equipment during projection mode.	Typical: 40-50 fc Projection Mode: 20-35 fc	Projection mode light level may be achieved with task lighting.

v. Lighting controls should be located near each entrance to the classroom, as well as on or near the instructor station. Switching to control lighting zones should be provided on or near the instructor station. When cost concerns prohibit the use of dimmable fixtures in classrooms, consider providing inboard/outboard switching to achieve the desired variable lighting scenarios.

L. Design Professional is responsible for ensuring coordination of any pendant lighting with the projector screen to ensure there are no conflicts.

2. **PRODUCTS**

A. Linear fluorescent tubes shall be either T5 or T8; however, mixture of these types of lamps in one facility is not allowed.

B. Offices, laboratories, and classrooms are typically furnished with 2 by 4 recessed fixtures. These fixtures shall receive 3 fluorescent lamps, T5 or T8.

C. All offices and laboratories shall have dimming systems and / or zoning switching, and/or inboard and outboard switching.

D. All classrooms shall have dimmable fluorescents or dimmable LEDs with low voltage or addressable controls. For classroom lighting presets, refer to section 26 09 36 Modular Dimming Controls and 27 41 00.01 – Audio-Visual Control Systems. Strategic zone switching (especially in smaller classrooms) may be approved through the variance process. Lighting systems shall operate independently from audio-video presentation systems, even when integrated together.

E. All interior lamps, except for UGA Housing, shall have a color temperature of approximately 4100K. If the Design Professional has design reasons for 3000K it should be discussed with the Project Manager and a variance submitted for approval. It is imperative that one consistent color temperature is used within any one facility. See 26 56 16 – Parking Lighting for color temperature requirements in parking garages.

F. **For UGA Housing only** – interior lamps shall have a color temperature of approximately 3000K.

G. MR16 halogen lamps and are not allowed.

H. Incandescent lighting is not allowed.

I. LED fixtures: 26 56 00 Exterior Lighting, the section entitled ‘LED Fixtures’ applies to interior LED fixtures.

3. EXECUTION

A. LED warranties: 26 56 00 Exterior Lighting, the section entitled ‘Warranty of LED Fixtures’ applies to interior LED fixtures.

26 56 00
EXTERIOR LIGHTING

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 26 56 13 – Lighting Poles and Standards
      ii. 26 56 16 – Parking Lighting
      iii. 26 56 19 – Roadway Lighting
      iv. 26 56 29 – Site & Building Entry Lighting
      v. 26 56 33 – Walkway Lighting
      vi. 26 56 36 – Flood Lighting
   B. Purpose
      i. The Exterior Lighting goal is to provide strategies, which will ensure a consistently well-lit, safe and attractive campus. In addition, implementing these standardized specifications and practices will reduce light pollution and energy consumption campus-wide.
      ii. This lighting Standard minimizes the problems created by improperly designed and installed outdoor lighting. It reduces problems with glare, sky glow, light trespass, and capitalizes on the reduction of energy and financial costs of outdoor architectural and landscape lighting.
      iii. Excessive glare can be troublesome and may cause safety problems. Light trespass reduces privacy, and higher energy use results in increased costs besides impacting the environment directly and indirectly. There is a need for a lighting Standard that recognizes the benefits of outdoor lighting and provides clear performance-based guidelines for its installation on UGA campuses. Appropriately regulated and installed outdoor lighting will contribute to the safety and welfare of the UGA community and greater Athens area.
   C. General Campus Requirements
      i. Quality exterior lighting is achieved by providing light where it is most needed without creating glare. In this fashion, smaller lamp wattages can be used to achieve a desirable effect. Energy consumption, maintenance and capital equipment costs can be reduced without sacrificing visibility or aesthetics.
      ii. Technical design criteria includes basic requirements such as lighting levels (illuminance), uniformity of light and balance of brightness (luminance) in addition to comments on trespass, night sky pollution and glare control. The technical design criteria, including but not limited to luminance levels, shall not be exceeded without an approved written variance issued by the (Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning) OUA Project Manager. If the Design Professional's design does not meet the criteria in this document, the Design Professional may incur charges (as a design error) to modify the installation to meet the requirements.
      iii. Design Professionals shall provide support documentation including photometric calculations, manufacturer's datasheets and lamp schedules. The Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning recommends that Design Professionals be Lighting Certified by the National Council for Qualification of Lighting Professionals (NCQLP). The NCQLP has established the LC certification

process, by which practitioners in lighting and related fields, through testing, demonstrate their knowledge and experience across the lighting professions.

iv. Fixture Selection: All outdoor light fixtures installed on UGA campuses shall be either selected from the product group specified in this Standard, or submitted as alternates with all supporting data to be approved by the OUA Project Manager. Alternates proposed will however have to exhibit construction, optical characteristics and lamping of comparable quality as a prerequisite for consideration.

v. All exterior lighting fixtures shall be shown wired and circuited on either exterior lighting plans or as a part of electrical site plans. Lighting calculations shall be furnished to FMD for future references.

vi. Direct burial cables are not allowed. All underground wiring shall be in PVC schedule 40 conduits.

vii. All exterior lighting fixtures shall be controlled by individual photocells. Time clock and/or group photo controls (with or without lighting contactors) are permitted under special situations.

viii. All exterior lighting circuits shall be fed from lighting panels of the associated building. Tapping power from the building service transformer secondaries are NOT permitted.

ix. Exceptions
  a. Exceptions to this Standard include sports lighting, temporary lighting, lighting integral to historic structures, and emergency lighting.
  b. Any exceptions to this standard shall be reviewed by the Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning on a case-by-case basis.

x. Prohibitions
  a. Laser Source Light: The use of laser source light or any similar high intensity light projected above the horizontal shall not be permitted.
  b. Searchlights: The operation of searchlights shall not be permitted.
  c. Lamps: Low Pressure Sodium and High-pressure Mercury Vapor Lamps in new installations shall not be permitted.
  d. Uplighting of new building facades and new landscaping is not permitted.

D. Design Guidelines

i. Minimize light trespass and glare.
  a. Light fixtures should be designed so that the light goes exactly where it is intended. Special care should be taken to include louvers, glare shields, or barn doors to the front of floodlight fixtures to prevent light pollution and direct glare. Extra light bouncing into the atmosphere interferes with the work of astronomers and can disrupt the neighboring buildings. Wherever possible, use cut-off or full-cutoff fixtures, as defined by the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA).

ii. Avoid overly bright lighting.
  a. The intent of lighting building entries and circulation areas is to enhance the best qualities of that building, not to become a "beacon" on campus. The brightest is not necessarily the best. Maintain a maximum average illuminance level of 1-3 foot-candles on all horizontal surfaces,

in accordance with the Ninth Edition of the IES Handbook, depending on application.

iii. Use “white” light sources.
    a. White light sources are recommended for campus lighting. The most commonly available sources are metal halide and fluorescent. There have been numerous studies in the past decade, which analyze the effect of light source color in relationship to nighttime vision. Evidence has shown that white light is the most effective source in ambient luminance levels below 3cd/m^2. This luminance level applies to all exterior lighting on the UGA campuses. Early indications show that white light sources such as metal halide will be more efficient than high-pressure sodium when visibility factors are considered. White light is more effective because of nighttime vision sensitivity, which is a combination of two components: cones (focus & day vision) and rods (peripheral and night vision). Our peripheral vision functions poorly when blue/green light is not present in the light source. As white light has all colors present in the spectrum, both rods and cones perform better under this light source. Peripheral vision is enhanced, allowing for faster reaction time, which potentially increases safety.
    b. In the white light category, LED lighting is swiftly growing as a viable technology. Use of LED fixtures on the campuses must comply with minimum performance and warranty criteria in this document.

iv. Avoid “yellow” light sources
    a. High-pressure sodium has often been selected because of its high efficiency and longevity; however, High Pressure Sodium (HPS) lamps produce an orange-colored light and the color-rendering index (CRI) does not provide a lighting quality, which is appropriate for the campus.
    b. HPS lamps are the primary street lighting source used by many cities including the City of Athens and there may be instances on adjoining streets adjacent to campus boundaries where the use of HPS lamps is necessary. This allows the campus to maintain or improve visual consistency with the City standards. If HPS lamps are to be used for a specific project, written authorization from the Office of University Architects must be obtained prior to the installation of the fixtures.
    c. The use of Low Pressure Sodium (LPS) or Mercury Vapor (MV) light sources shall not be allowed without prior approval due to the poor color rendering values and visibility issues, as well as poor energy efficiency (in case of MV).

v. Design with maintenance in mind.
    a. Mount light fixtures in accessible locations so that the lighting can be maintained regularly. Specify fixtures that have simple mechanisms for lamp changing and captive hardware, where parts will not fall out of the fixture and disappear. Use long-life lamps wherever possible and avoid the use of incandescent light sources without written approval of the OUA Project Manager. Specify tamper-resistant and captive screws in any area that may be accessible to the public.

vi. Connect lighting to a control system.

   a. Due to the difference between summer and winter daylight hours, lighting should be connected to a photocell to turn fixtures on and a time clock to turn them off. The use of a dimming system or building automation system is not required, but encouraged where appropriate.

vii. Design with efficiency in mind.

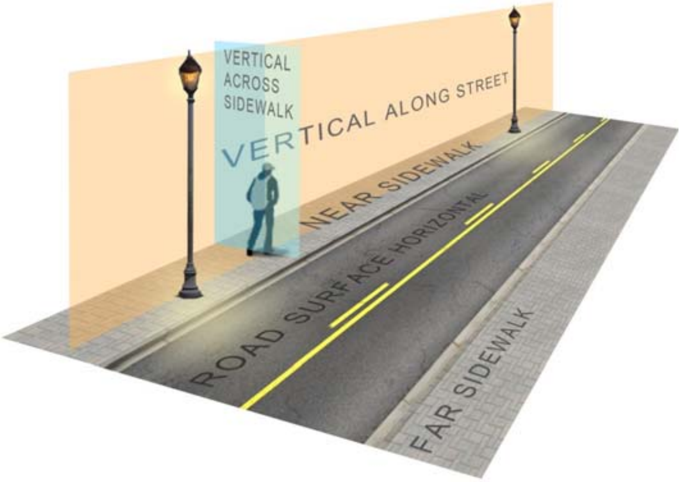
   a. Use the smallest wattage lamp source available in any given application to meet the desired light levels specified in section D5 to minimize energy consumption. Do not, however, compromise desired light levels as outlined in D5 to achieve higher efficiency.

viii. Design with lamp color in mind.

   a. Specify lamps with a high color rendering index (CRI) and a uniform color temperature. The UGA campus standard correlated color temperature (CCT) is 3000K. A color rendering index (CRI) value of 70 or greater is the minimum recommendation for light sources on campus. Any LED products used in exteriors will adhere to these standards – refer to appendices regarding LED fixtures and standards.

ix. Design with safety in mind.

   a. It is important to understand the role of lighting in safety and security in an exterior environment. A well-designed and commissioned lighting system will help with detection and assessment of any threat by recognizing facial expression and body language of oncoming people, and could facilitate a timely defensive or evasive action.



   b. Those who would perpetrate a misdeed are hampered by the concerns of being seen, intentions recognized and actions observed and reported. Beyond this however safety and security depends on the actual infrastructure on campus to deal with crime.

   c. Factors other than horizontal illuminance should be taken into consideration when considering lighting design for safety. Vertical illuminance, glare, color of light, uniformity and heat are equally important in lighting design.

      1) Vertical illumination is essential for the visual identification of individuals and bicyclists. Visual identification is dependent to a great degree on vertical surface illuminance. It is also

dependent on the uniformity of this vertical illuminance. Vertical illumination is key to threat assessment because it allows detection of facial expression and body language.

2) Our nighttime visibility is sensitive to contrast. Excessively dark areas immediately adjacent to brighter task area can limit visibility and allow for concealment places for miscreants. Similarly, high exterior lighting levels in the absence of uniformity will actually hinder rather than aid in safety. Therefore it is imperative to maintain reasonable maximum to minimum horizontal and vertical illuminance ratios to heighten nighttime visibility. The ratios of average-to-minimum and maximum-to-minimum illuminance and luminance values should be as per IESNA 9th Edition Handbook recommended standards.

3) Fixtures should be placed such that they cannot readily be touched by individuals. Most fixtures produce an excessive amount of heat, besides being electric devices, which can cause burns on the human skin.

4) Too much light, both horizontal and vertical, or excessive brightness emanating from improperly mounted and aimed fixtures can cause glare, which can distract or disable an individual. The glare causes a veiling effect on the surroundings and masks all details. Such conditions leave the individual more susceptible to crime or accidents.

5) At locations with CCTV cameras, special attention must be paid to the illumination levels and distribution because a camera perceives it's surrounding very differently from the human visual system. The CCTV manufacture and security consultant must be consulted for vertical and horizontal illuminance requirements as well as uniformity requirements for the system. There might also be a requirement of using fixtures with specific optical characteristics. The lighting should be specified and designed to adhere to these requirements.

d. Compliance with the IES guidelines and the light levels prescribed in this document will ensure adequate illumination for security and safety.

E. Required Light Levels

- i. Pedestrian Walkways
    - a. See sections 26 56 33 - Walkway Lighting and section 26 56 13 -Lighting Poles and Standards.
- ii. Bikeways, and Roadways
    - a. See sections 26 56 19 - Roadway Lighting and 26 56 13 - Lighting Poles and Standards.
- iii. Surface Parking and Parking Garages
    - a. See section 26 56 16 – Parking Lighting.
- iv. Site and Building Entry Lighting
    - a. See section 26 56 29 – Site and Building Entry Lighting.
- v. Signage
    - a. Signage lighting, when used, should comply with the following requirements:
    - b. Fixtures illuminating signage shall have precision optics so as not to throw light beyond the sign. Specify appropriate shielding accessories for the fixtures
    - c. Whenever possible, signage should be illuminated from above using shielded fixtures to restrict and avoid night sky light pollution.
    - d. Lamping shall be metal halide lamps, LED or fluorescent light sources of 3000K CCT, and 80+ CRI.
    - e. Illuminance values measured vertically on the signage surface should not exceed 20fc average maintained, with a maximum-to-minimum ratio of 4:1. For special applications that might require higher illuminance levels, the Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning shall be informed.
    - f. Fixtures used for signage applications should have lockable aiming, easy maintainability and wherever possible, integral transformers instead of remote (except in case of LEDs).
- vi. Demonstration Of Compliance
    - a. Point-by-point photometric plans (in foot-candles) of these applications, using software such as AGI32 or Visual, shall be provided for University review upon request. The calculations shall consider all light loss factors – lamp lumen depreciation, luminaire dirt depreciation and ballast factors. In case of fluorescent lamping, light losses expected due to cold weather shall be accounted for in the design/specification of the system. Justification for deviating from the standards shall be submitted to the Project Manager during the design development phase.

F. LED Fixtures

- i. Introduction
    - a. Life of LED lighting is not yet well understood given the relative newness of the technology for this application. Projected life of LED sources and luminaires is a key component to payback scenarios in the University’s purchase evaluations; therefore life claims provided by suppliers, typically 70% lumen maintenance at 50,000 hours or greater, needs to be verified.

    b. Along with this issue, LED luminaires and retrofit lamps are being produced by many companies with varied experience in the lighting industry. In order to ensure that any product reviewed for application on the UGA campuses meet a standard performance benchmark, the following requirements will have to be met by the manufacturer.
    c. Unless there is a very good reason for not adhering to these benchmarks, the product will not be considered suitable for the University.

ii. Materials and Fabrication
    a. Manufacturer of LED systems shall utilize an advanced production LED binning process to maintain color consistency. All LED individual fixture types must be shipped at the same time and stored on-site to ensure that products have been produced from the same bin. Tolerances greater the 200K will not be acceptable.
    b. For exterior application, all white LED’s shall have a color temperature of 70 and above.
    c. The LED fixtures shall be operated at constant and carefully regulated current levels. LEDs shall not be overdriven beyond their specified nominal voltage and current.
    d. High power LED fixtures shall be thermally protected using one or more of the following thermal management techniques: metal core board, gap pad, heat sinks and/or internal monitoring firmware. Junction temperature of LED shall not exceed LED chip manufacturer’s recommendation.
    e. LED fixture housings shall be designed to transfer heat from the LED board to the outside environment.
    f. Where applicable, for wet location use, LED-based fixture itself shall be sealed, rated, and tested for appropriate environmental conditions, not accomplished by using an additional housing or enclosure.
    g. Fixtures used on the exterior building facades shall have a minimum IP65 rating. All LED fixtures and power/data supplies shall be provided by a single manufacturer to ensure compatibility.
    h. All LED fixtures (100% of each lot) shall undergo a minimum eight-hour burn-in test during manufacturing.
    i. All LEDs used in the LED fixture shall be high brightness and proven quality from established and reputable LED manufacturers in business for greater than 5 years.
    j. LED fixtures shall be UL/ETL Listed.
    k. Manufacturer shall be able to provide supporting documentation of the product meeting third party regulatory compliance. At the minimum, LM79 and LM80 test results shall be made available.
    l. Manufacturer shall provide optical performance, polar diagrams, and relevant luminance and illuminance photometric data based on test results from an independent testing lab.
    m. White LED sources must meet the following requirements:
        1) Luminaires must be rated for -40°C to +50°C operation
        2) D_{uv} tolerance of 0.001 ± 0.006

3) Color Rendering Index (CRI): ≥ 80
4) Luminaire manufacturer must submit reliability reports indicating that the manufacturer of the LED (chip, diode, or package) has performed JEDEC (Joint Electron Devices Engineering Council) reliability tests on the LEDs as follows:
    i) High Temperature Operating Life (HTOL)
    ii) Room Temperature Operating Life (RTOL)
    iii) Low Temperature Operating Life (LTOL)
    iv) Powered Temperature Cycle (PTMCL)
    v) Non-Operating Thermal Shock (TMSK)
    vi) Mechanical shock
    vii) Variable vibration frequency
    viii) Solder Heat Resistance (SHR)

iii. Warranty of Led Fixtures: The UGA will seek written assurances from the manufacturer that the product will perform as claimed in terms of life.
  a. Provide a written five year on-site replacement material, fixture finish, and workmanship. On-site replacement includes transportation, removal, and installation of new products. Finish warranty must include warranty against failure or substantial deterioration such as blistering, cracking, peeling, chalking, or fading.
  b. Provide a written five year replacement material warranty for defective or non-starting LED source assemblies.
  c. Provide a written five-year replacement material warranty on all power supply units (PSUs).
  d. Provide a written five year replacement warranty for luminaires producing inadequately-maintained illuminance levels at end of warranty period, as prorated from levels expected at end of useful life. For example, a luminaire expected to produce 70% of initial lumens at 100,000 hours would be expected to last over 11 years (continuous operation), so levels would be expected to be at 87% of initial at end of five-year warranty period. Warranty must cover all light sources (LED package, LED array, or LED module) including, but not limited to the LED die, encapsulate, and phosphor. If the expected useful life of the luminaire system is not maintained, the manufacturer must replace the light source(s) or luminaire as needed at no cost to the University.
  e. Owner may request an optional ten year replacement warranty for inadequately-maintained illuminance levels, finish of luminaire, power-supply unit (PSU), or defective LED source assemblies. The terms of the extended warranty will be negotiated by the Owner and the luminaire manufacturer for an additional cost.

iv. Questionnaire To Verify Led Fixture Quality: Provided below is a short list of questions that Campus personnel in charge of shortlisting and purchasing fixtures should ask any LED fixture manufacturer as a means to promote the use of quality products. The market is flooded with LED products manufactured by companies very new to the field of lighting – such products usually look good at the first glance, but are not designed to last.

a. Is the product UL/ETL listed as a whole assembly, or is it an assembly of independently UL/ETL listed products? (If the product is one of the latter, do not use them).
b. Which chip manufacturer does the fixture manufacturer purchase the LEDs from? Is there paperwork available to support the claim? (Philips, Osram, GE, Nichia, Cree, Hitachi and Xicato produce the best LEDs for architectural applications. Any other manufacturers should be researched before approving. If the answer is that it keeps changing, there might be color variations between their fixtures.)
c. Could you provide us the LM80 test results from the LED chip manufacturer? (This is a standard test for LED life, lumen output, color consistency, electrical and thermal properties over minimum 6000 hrs of test time, conducted by the chip manufacturer using bare LED chips. If fixture manufacturer says no or is not sure, that is a red flag.)
d. Could you provide us with LM79 test results for the fixture? (This is a standard test for total lumen output, electrical characteristics, efficacy and color characteristics, conducted by the manufacturer of the fixture with LEDs installed in it. If fixture manufacturer says no or is not sure, that is a red flag.)
e. Does the fixture manufacturer list the maintenance of minimum 70% of initial lumens at 50,000 hrs, at full current and ambient temperature of the room/application that the fixture is designed for? (This is sometimes referred to as L70, and is an industry standard requirement. Anybody who claims longer life such as 70,000hrs or 100,000 hrs is using modified temperature or current to make LEDs last longer, at the cost of total light output).
f. What is the binning size of the LED chips? (A bin indicates the amount of consistency and variation in color of the white LEDs. Recommended bin sizes are ±25K for premium interior spaces, ±75K for standard interior spaces and outdoor signage lighting, ±150K for outdoor area lighting. Ignorance of this issue or not sure about bin sizes are red flag responses).
g. What is the available correlated color temperatures (CCT) range for the fixtures? (3000K through 5000K should be available. We recommend against 6000K LED usage – the color is too blue).
h. What is the color rendering index of the LEDs used? (Minimum 70 for outdoors and 82 for indoors).
i. What is the warranty on fixture, LEDs and LED driver? (Minimum 5 years – refer to the section on LED warranty).

G. Definitions

Cutoff

A luminaire light distribution where the candela per 1000 lamp lumens does not numerically exceed 25cd (2.5 percent) at an angle of 90 degrees above nadir, and 100cd (10 percent) at a vertical angle of 80 degrees above nadir.

Fixture

The assembly that houses the lamp or lamps and can include all or some of the following parts: a housing, a mounting bracket or pole socket, a lamp holder, a ballast, a reflector or mirror, and/or a refractor or lens.

Flood Light/Spot Light

Any light fixture or lamp that incorporates a reflector or a refractor to concentrate the light output into a directed beam in a particular direction.

Full Cutoff

A luminaire light distribution where zero candela intensity occurs at an angle of 90 degrees above nadir, and at all greater angles from nadir. Additionally, the candela per 1000 lamp lumens does not numerically exceed 100cd (10 percent) at a vertical angle of 80 degrees above nadir.

Fully Shielded Fixture

A lighting fixture constructed in such a manner that all light emitted by the fixture, either directly from the lamp or a diffusing element, or indirectly by reflection or refraction from any part of the luminaire, is projected below the horizontal as determined by photometric test or certified by the manufacturer. Any structural part of the light fixture providing this shielding must be permanently affixed.

Glare

Light emitting from a luminaire with an intensity great enough to reduce a viewer’s ability to see, and in extreme cases causing momentary blindness.

High Pressure Sodium

A common lamp used to produce high intensity narrow spectrum light, typically described as “amber” or “yellow”. One of the most efficient light producers.

IES

Illuminating and Engineering Society. The lighting industry’s recognized technical authority on illumination.

Lamp

The component of a luminaire that produces the light (the bulb).

Light Trespass

The shining of light produced by a luminaire beyond the boundaries of the property on which it is located.

Lumen

A unit of luminous flux. One footcandle is one lumen per square foot. For the purposes of this standard, the lumen-output values shall be the INITIAL lumen output ratings of a lamp.

Luminaire

A complete lighting system, and includes a lamp or lamps and a fixture.

Metal Halide

A common lamp used to produce high intensity broad spectrum light, typically described as “white”.

Refractor

The clear or translucent “lens” containing the lamp. It can be made of glass or other polycarbonate compounds, and have a range of textures. Prismatic refractors are the most common, as they direct light in a more uniform, controlled manner.

Semi Cutoff

A luminaire light distribution where the candela per 1000 lamp lumens does not numerically exceed 50cd (5 percent) at an angle of 90 degrees above nadir, and 200cd (20 percent) at a vertical angle of 80 degrees above nadir.

2. PRODUCTS

A. **For Pedestrian Walkways, Bikeways, and Roadways – E1**

See Section 26 56 13 – Lighting Poles and Standards for Specifications.

- E1.a. Fixture for Replacement of Existing Campus Fixtures on Poles (Metal Halide and Semi-Cutoff Classification with RACE optics)
- E1.b. Fixture for New Construction Campus Fixtures on Poles (Metal Halide and Cutoff classification with SE optics)
- E1.c. Fixture for New Construction Campus Fixtures on Poles (LED and Cutoff Classification)
- E1.d. Pole for E1.a., E1.b., and E1.c.

B. **For Building Entries – E2**

See Section 26 56 29 – Site and Building Entry for Specifications.

- E2.a. RAB Lighting LED Wallpacks – LED

C. **For Parking Surfaces – E3**

See Section 26 56 16 – Parking Lighting for Specifications.

- E3.a. Parking Surface Fixture – MH
- E3.b. Parking Surface Fixture – LED
- E3.c. Pole for E3.a. and E3.b.

D. **For Parking Garages – E4**

See Section 26 56 16 – Parking Lighting for Specifications.

- E4.a. Globe Shaped – MH
- E4.b. Linear Fixture – CFL
- E4.c. LED Retrofit For Fixture E4.b.
- E4.d. Various Shapes Integral LED
- E4.e. Linear Integral LED

26 56 13

LIGHTING POLES & STANDARDS

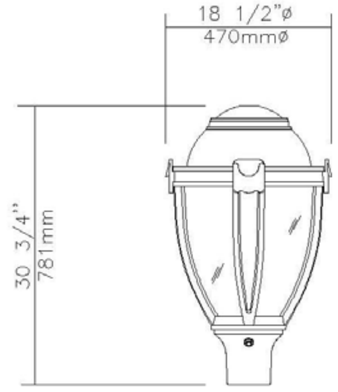
1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 00 73 01 – Sole Source/Sole Brand
     - ii. 26 56 00 – Exterior Lighting
     - iii. 26 56 16 – Parking Lighting
     - iv. 26 56 19 – Roadway Lighting
     - v. 26 56 29 – Site and Building Entry Lighting
     - vi. 26 56 33 – Walkway Lighting
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. For Pedestrian Walkways, Bikeways, and Roadways – Series E1
   - B. See following product cutsheets for additional specification information on Series E1:
     - E1.a. Fixture for Replacement of Existing Campus Fixtures on Poles (Metal Halide and Semi-Cutoff Classification with RACE optics)
     - E1.b. Fixture for New Construction Campus Fixtures on Poles (Metal Halide and Cutoff classification with SE optics)
     - E1.c. Fixture for New Construction Campus Fixtures on Poles (LED and Cutoff Classification)
     - E1.d. Pole for E1.a., E1.b., and E1.c.

E1.a.

FOR PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS, BIKEWAYS, AND ROADWAYS

FIXTURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING CAMPUS FIXTURES ON POLES
(Metal Halide And Semi-Cutoff Classification with RACE optics)

A. Related Sections:
   i. 00 73 01 – Approved Sole Source/ Sole Brand
B. Light fixture distribution type to be determined based on specific project design requirements. Contact SESCO Lighting for IES files and/or assistance with photometric studies at (770) 449-7045.
C. The UGA has sole brand approval for this Philips Lumec L80 Series street lighting fixture:



EPA: 1.76 sq ft / weight: 45 lb (20.45 kg)

Qty **1** Luminaire **[L80-011]-150MH-PC-CS-RACE3-QTA/277-SF80-[EW-001]-PH7-RBT-TN3-BKTX**

Description of Components:

Hood: A spun aluminum dome, mechanically assembled to the cast aluminum heat sink.

Guard: In a round shape with 4 arms, this guard is a one-piece cast 356 aluminum mechanically assembled to the fitter.

Access-Mechanism: A gravity die cast 356 aluminum frame with latch and hinge. The mechanism shall offer toolfree access to the inside of the luminaire. An embedded memory-retentive gasket shall ensure weatherproofing.

Globe: (PC-CS), Made of one-piece seamless injected-moulded satin clear polycarbonate. The globe is assembled on the access-mechanism.

Lamp: *(Not included)*, 150 Watt Pulse Start Metal Halide (ANSI Code M102 or M142), ED 17 bulb, medium base.

Optical System: (RACE3), IES type III (asymmetrical). System composed of a prismatic borosilicate glass thermo-resistant refractor and a multi-faceted hydroformed aluminum reflector brightened and anodized, mechanically assembled on the luminaire.

Ballast: High power factor of 90%. Primary voltage to be coordinated by the design professional. Pulse Start Type. Lamp starting capacity -20°F(-30°C) degrees. Assembled on a unitized removable tray with quick disconnect plug. Complies with National energy efficiency ballast requirement.(HE)

Fitter: Cast aluminum 356 c/w 4 set screws 3/8-16 UNC. Fits on a 4"(102mm) outside diameter by 4"(102mm) long tenon.

Luminaire Options: (EW-001), 12'(3657mm) long Gauge (#14) TEW wire to connect luminaire to ballast. Complete with a quick disconnect connector at each extremity. (PH7), Photoelectric Cell, Button Type (RBT), Remote Ballast assembled on a tray for pole base. **(TN3), Fitter to fit over a 3" (76mm) O.D. by 4" (102mm) long tenon.**

Miscellaneous

Description of Components:

Wiring: Gauge (#14) TEW/AWM 1015 or 1230 wires, **12'-0" (3.66m) minimum exceeding from luminaire.**

Hardware: All exposed screws shall be stainless steel with Ceramic primer-seal basecoat to reduce seizing of the parts. All seals and sealing devices are made and/or lined with EPDM and/or silicone.

Finish: Color to be **black textured (BKTX)** and in accordance with the AAMA 2603 standard. Application of a polyester power coat paint (3 mils/76 microns) minimum. The Thermosetting resins provides a discoloration resistant finish in accordance with the ASTM D 2244 standard, as well as luster retention in keeping with the ASTM D 523 standard and humidity proof in accordance with the ASTM-D2247 standard.

The surface treatment achieves a minimum of 2000 hours for salt spray resistant finish in accordance with the tests performed and the ASTM-B117 standard.

Pole Information: IMPORTANT: Pole access door must be larger than 3" by 10" with a minimum internal diameter of 4.5" to accommodate remote ballast.

Quality Control: The manufacturer must provide a written confirmation of its ISO 9001-2008 and ISO 14001-2004 International Quality Standards Certification.

Luminaire: Ballast conforms to the EISA of 2007 Regulations requirements.

Certification: The manufacturer will have to supply a copy of approval products certificate, CSA or UL.

Lamp technical information for L80 L81 L82

LED = Philips Lumileds Rebel ES, CRI = 70, CCT = 4000K (+/- 350K)

LED rated life = 100,000 hrs [1] - Driver rated life = 50,000 hrs

Lamp	Typical delivered lumens [2]	Typical lamp wattage (W)	Typical system wattage [3] (W)	Typical current @ 120 V (A)	Typical current @ 240 V (A)	Typical current @ 277 V (A)	LED current (mA)	HPS equivalent [4]	Luminaire Efficacy Rating (Lm/W)
40W49LED4K-ES	3100	42	47	0.39	0.20	0.17	285	70 W	66
65W49LED4K-ES	4185	65	72	0.60	0.30	0.26	428	100 W	58
90W49LED4K-ES	4970	90	102	0.85	0.43	0.37	571	150 W	49

[1] L70 = 100,000 hrs (at ambient temperature = 25°C and forward current = 700 mA)

[2] May vary depending on the optical distribution used

[3] System wattage includes the lamp and the LED driver

[4] Compared to Comtemporary lantern (equivalence should always be confirmed by a photometric layout)

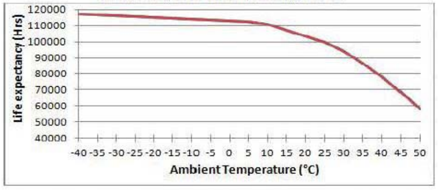
Photometric tests are done at 25°C ambient (as requested by LM-79). If our product is used at a different ambient temperature (nightime average), you can multiply the lumens by the percentage below.

Ambient (°C)	-20	-10	0	5	10	15	20	25
% Flux	105.8	105.1	104.2	103.8	102.8	101.9	101	100

As 4000K is our standard , photometric tests are only done with this CCT. If you want to use another CCT (6000K or 3000K) you can multiply the lumens by the percentage below

CCT (K)	6000	4000	3000
% Flux	100	100	59.28

Life expectancy vs ambient temperature (@ 700 mA)

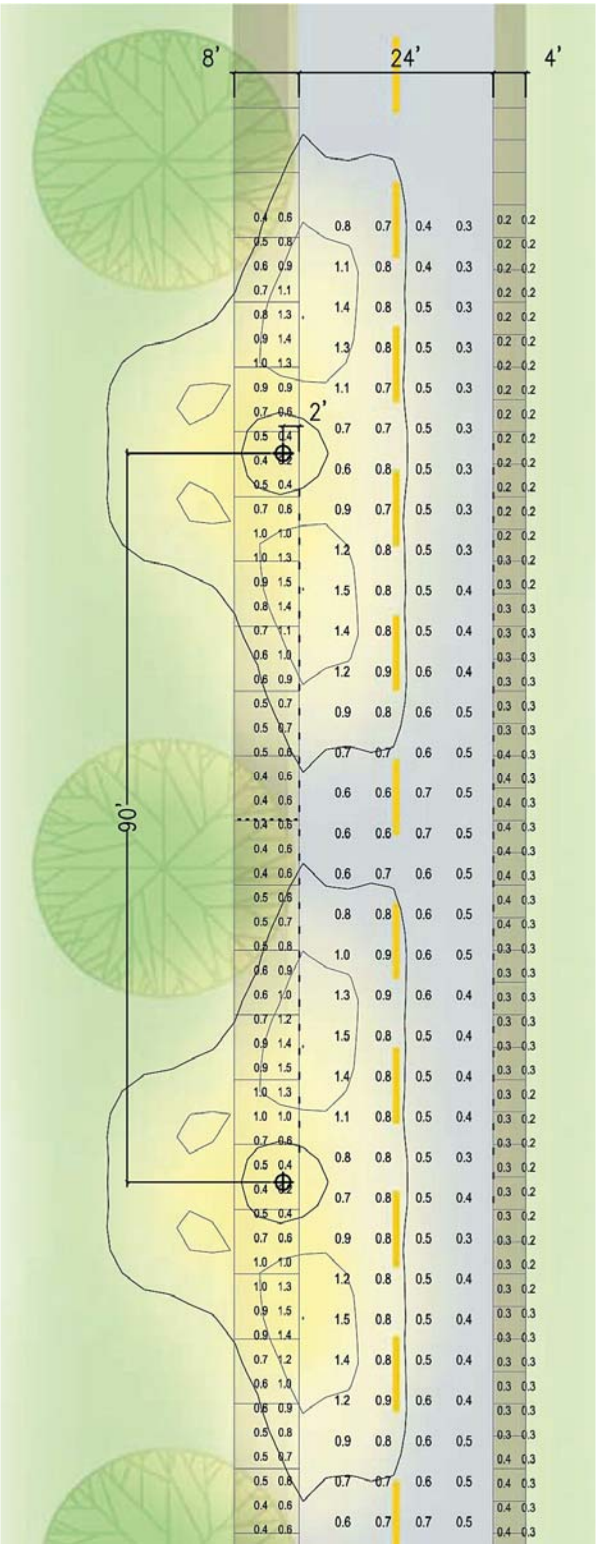


Note : Due to rapid and continuous advances in LED technology, LED luminaire data is subject to change without notice and at the discretion of Philips.

E1.a.
SAMPLE PHOTOMETRICS SPACING OF 90 FEET – FOR PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS, BIKEWAYS, AND ROADWAYS

FIXTURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING CAMPUS POLES ONLY

A. Optical System
    i. Race Type III
B. IES Classification
    i. Non-Cutoff
C. On Center Spacing
    ii. 90 Feet
D. Roadway Surface Horizontal Illuminances (foot-candles)
    iii. Average: 0.68
    iv. Minimum: 0.30
    v. Average/Minimum: 2.27
    vi. Maximum/Minimum: 5.00
E. Vertical Along Road Illuminances (foot-candles)
    vii. Average: 0.60
    viii. Minimum: 0.10
    ix. Average/Minimum: 6.00
    x. Maximum/Minimum: 16.00
F. Vertical Across Sidewalk Illuminances (foot-candles)
    xi. Average: 0.75
    xii. Minimum: 0.60
    xiii. Average/Minimum: 1.25
    xiv. Maximum/Minimum: 1.33
G. Vertical Along Sidewalk Illuminances (foot-candles)
    xv. Average: 1.63
    xvi. Minimum: 0.80
    xvii. Average/Minimum: 1.29
    xviii. Maximum/Minimum: 1.63
H. Near Sidewalk Surface Horizontal Illuminances (foot-candles)
    xix. Average: 0.76
    xx. Minimum: 0.20
    xxi. Average/Minimum: 3.80
    xxii. Maximum/Minimum: 7.50
I. Far Sidewalk Surface Horizontal Illuminances (foot-candles)
    xxiii. Average: 0.27
    xxiv. Minimum: 0.20
    xxv. Average/Minimum: 1.35
    xxvi. Maximum/Minimum: 2.00



E1.a.

SAMPLE PHOTOMETRICS SPACING OF 110 FEET – FOR PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS AND BIKEWAYS

FIXTURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING CAMPUS POLES ONLY

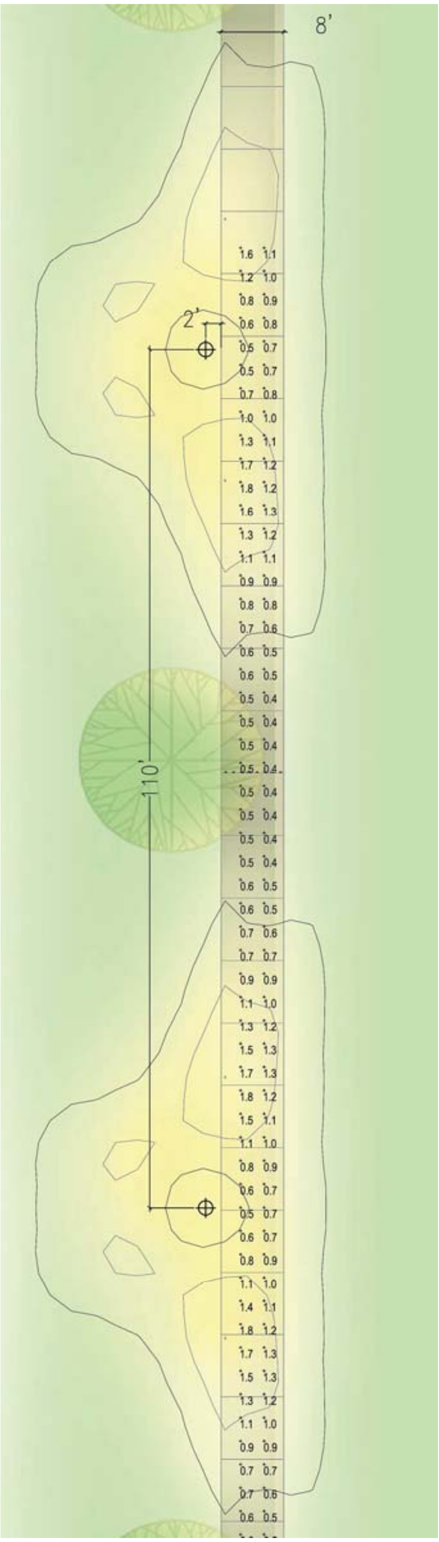
A. Optical System
   - i. Race Type III

B. IES Classification
   - i. Non-Cutoff

C. On Center Spacing
   - i. 110 Feet

D. Vertical Along Sidewalk Illuminances (foot-candles)
   - i. Average: 0.75
   - ii. Minimum: 0.60
   - iii. Average/Minimum: 1.25
   - iv. Maximum/Minimum: 1.50

E. Sidewalk Surface Horizontal Illuminances (foot-candles)
   - i. Average: 0.87
   - ii. Minimum: 0.40
   - iii. Average/Minimum: 2.18
   - iv. Maximum/Minimum: 4.50

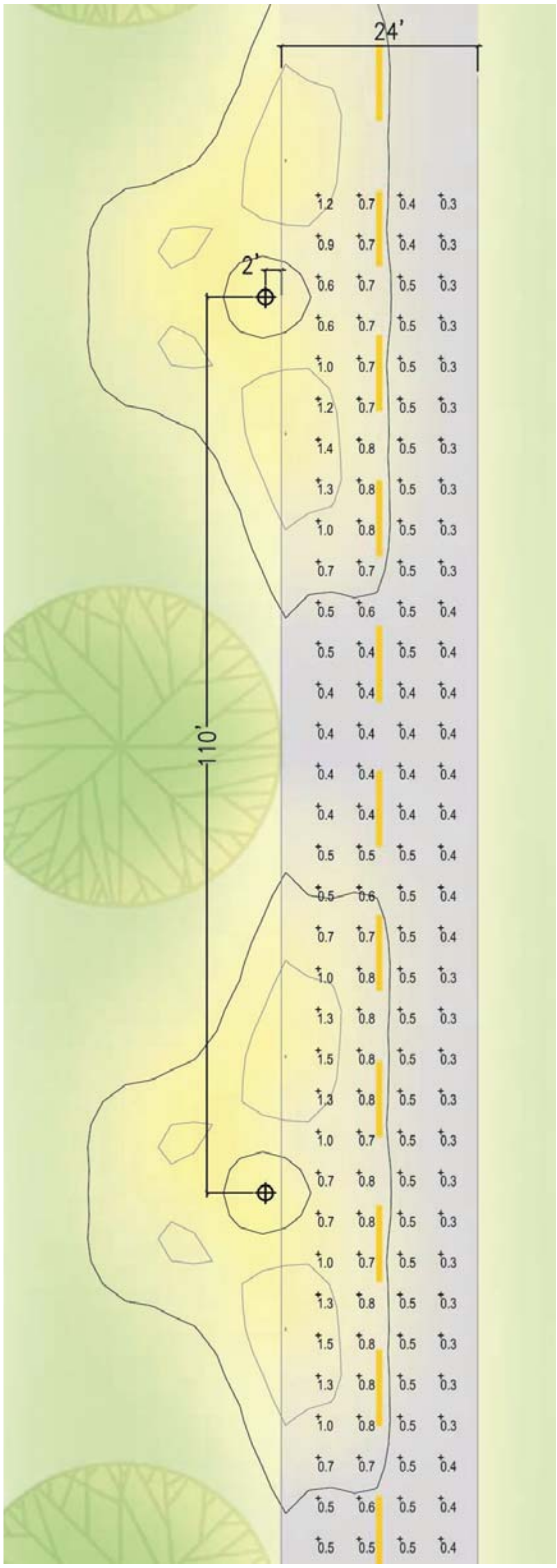


E1.a.

SAMPLE PHOTOMETRICS SPACING OF 110 FEET – FOR ROADWAY LIGHTING

FIXTURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING CAMPUS POLES ONLY

A. Optical System
   i. Race Type III
B. IES Classification
   i. Non-Cutoff
C. On Center Spacing
   i. 110 Feet
D. Calculation Summery Showing Maintained Illuminances (foot-candles)
   i. Average Horizontal: 0.58
   ii. Maximum Horizontal: 1.50
   iii. Minimum Horizontal: 0.30
   iv. Average/Minimum: 1.93
   v. Maximum/Minimum: 5.00
   vi. File: LU200037.IES
E. Light Loss Factors (foot-candles)
   i. Ballast Factor: 0.72
   ii. Lamp Lumen Depreciation: 0.72
   iii. Luminaire Dirt: 0.72
   iv. Depreciation

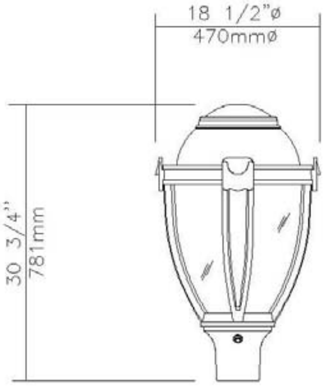


E1.b.

FOR PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS, BIKEWAYS, AND ROADWAYS

FIXTURE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION CAMPUS FIXTURES ON POLES
(Metal Halide And Cutoff Classification with SE Optics)

A. Related Sections:
    a. 00 73 01 – Approved Sole Source/ Sole Brand
B. Light fixture distribution type to be determined based on specific project design requirements. Please contact SESCO Lighting for IES files and/or assistance with photometric studies at (770) 449-7045.
C. The UGA has sole brand approval for this Philips Lumec L80 Series street lighting Fixture:



EPA: 1.76 sq ft / weight: 45 lb (20.45 kg)

Qty 1 Luminaire **[L80-011]-150MH-PC-CS- SE5-QTA/277-SF80-[EW-001]-PH7-RBT-TN3-BKTX**

Description of Components:

Hood: A spun aluminum dome, mechanically assembled to the cast aluminum heat sink.

Guard: In a round shape with 4 arms, this guard is a one-piece cast 356 aluminum mechanically assembled to the fitter.

Access-Mechanism: A gravity die cast 356 aluminum frame with latch and hinge. The mechanism shall offer toolfree access to the inside of the luminaire. An embedded memory-retentive gasket shall ensure weatherproofing.

Globe: (PC-CS), Made of one-piece seamless injected-moulded satin clear polycarbonate. The globe is assembled on the access-mechanism.

Lamp: *(Not included)*, 150 Watt Pulse Start Metal Halide (ANSI Code M102 or M142), ED 17 bulb, medium base.

Optical System: (SE5), IES type V (symmetrical). Cutoff optical system. Multi-faceted hydroformed aluminum reflector brightened and anodized, mechanically assembled on the luminaire.

Ballast: High power factor of 90%. Primary voltage to be coordinated by the design professional. Pulse Start Type. Lamp starting capacity -20°F(-30°C) degrees. Assembled on a unitized removable tray with quick disconnect plug. Complies with National energy efficiency ballast requirement.(HE)

Fitter: Cast aluminum 356 c/w 4 set screws 3/8-16 UNC. Fits on a 4"(102mm) outside diameter by 4"(102mm) long tenon.

Luminaire Options: (EW-001), 12'(3657mm) long Gauge (#14) TEW wire to connect luminaire to ballast. Complete with a quick disconnect connector at each extremity. (PH7), Photoelectric Cell, Button Type (RBT), Remote Ballast assembled on a tray for pole base. **(TN3), Fitter to fit over a 3" (76mm) O.D. by 4" (102mm) long tenon.**

Miscellaneous

Description of Components:

Wiring: Gauge (#14) TEW/AWM 1015 or 1230 wires, **12'-0" (3.66m) minimum exceeding from luminaire.**

Hardware: All exposed screws shall be stainless steel with Ceramic primer-seal basecoat to reduce seizing of the parts. All seals and sealing devices are made and/or lined with EPDM and/or silicone.

Finish: Color to be **black textured (BKTX)** and in accordance with the AAMA 2603 standard. Application of a polyester power coat paint (3 mils/76 microns) minimum. The Thermosetting resins provides a discoloration resistant finish in accordance with the ASTM D 2244 standard, as well as luster retention in keeping with the ASTM D 523 standard and humidity proof in accordance with the ASTM-D2247 standard.

The surface treatment achieves a minimum of 2000 hours for salt spray resistant finish in accordance with the tests performed and the ASTM-B117 standard.

Pole Information: IMPORTANT: Pole access door must be larger than 3" by 10" with a minimum internal diameter of 4.5" to accommodate remote ballast.

Quality Control: The manufacturer must provide a written confirmation of its ISO 9001-2008 and ISO 14001-2004 International Quality Standards Certification.

Luminaire: Ballast conforms to the EISA of 2007 Regulations requirements.

Certification: The manufacturer will have to supply a copy of approval products certificate, CSA or UL.

Lamp technical information for L80 L81 L82

LED = Philips Lumileds Rebel ES, CRI = 70, CCT = 4000K (+/- 350K)

LED rated life = 100,000 hrs [1] - Driver rated life = 50,000 hrs

Lamp	Typical delivered lumens [2]	Typical lamp wattage (W)	Typical system wattage [3] (W)	Typical current @ 120 V (A)	Typical current @ 240 V (A)	Typical current @ 277 V (A)	LED current (mA)	HPS equivalent [4]	Luminaire Efficacy Rating (Lm/W)
40W49LED4K-ES	3100	42	47	0.39	0.20	0.17	285	70 W	66
65W49LED4K-ES	4185	65	72	0.60	0.30	0.26	428	100 W	58
90W49LED4K-ES	4970	90	102	0.85	0.43	0.37	571	150 W	49

[1] L70 = 100,000 hrs (at ambient temperature = 25°C and forward current = 700 mA)

[2] May vary depending on the optical distribution used

[3] System wattage includes the lamp and the LED driver

[4] Compared to Comtemporary lantern (equivalence should always be confirmed by a photometric layout)

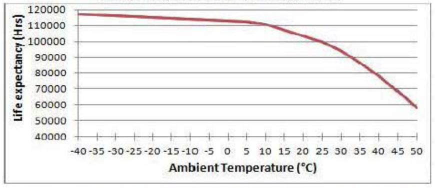
Photometric tests are done at 25°C ambient (as requested by LM-79). If our product is used at a different ambient temperature (nightime average), you can multiply the lumens by the percentage below.

Ambient (°C)	-20	-10	0	5	10	15	20	25
% Flux	105.8	105.1	104.2	103.8	102.8	101.9	101	100

As 4000K is our standard , photometric tests are only done with this CCT. If you want to use another CCT (6000K or 3000K) you can multiply the lumens by the percentage below

CCT (K)	6000	4000	3000
% Flux	100	100	59.28

Life expectancy vs ambient temperature (@ 700 mA)



Note : Due to rapid and continuous advances in LED technology, LED luminaire data is subject to change without notice and at the discretion of Philips.

E1.b.
SAMPLE PHOTOMETRICS SPACING OF 55 FEET – FOR PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS, BIKEWAYS, AND ROADWAYS
FIXTURE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION AREAS

A. Optical System
   - i. SE Type III

B. IES Classification
   - i. Cutoff

C. On Center Spacing
   - i. 55 Feet

D. Roadway Surface Horizontal Illuminances (foot-candles)
   - i. Average: 1.06
   - ii. Minimum: 0.30
   - iii. Average/Minimum: 2.65
   - iv. Maximum/Minimum: 4.00

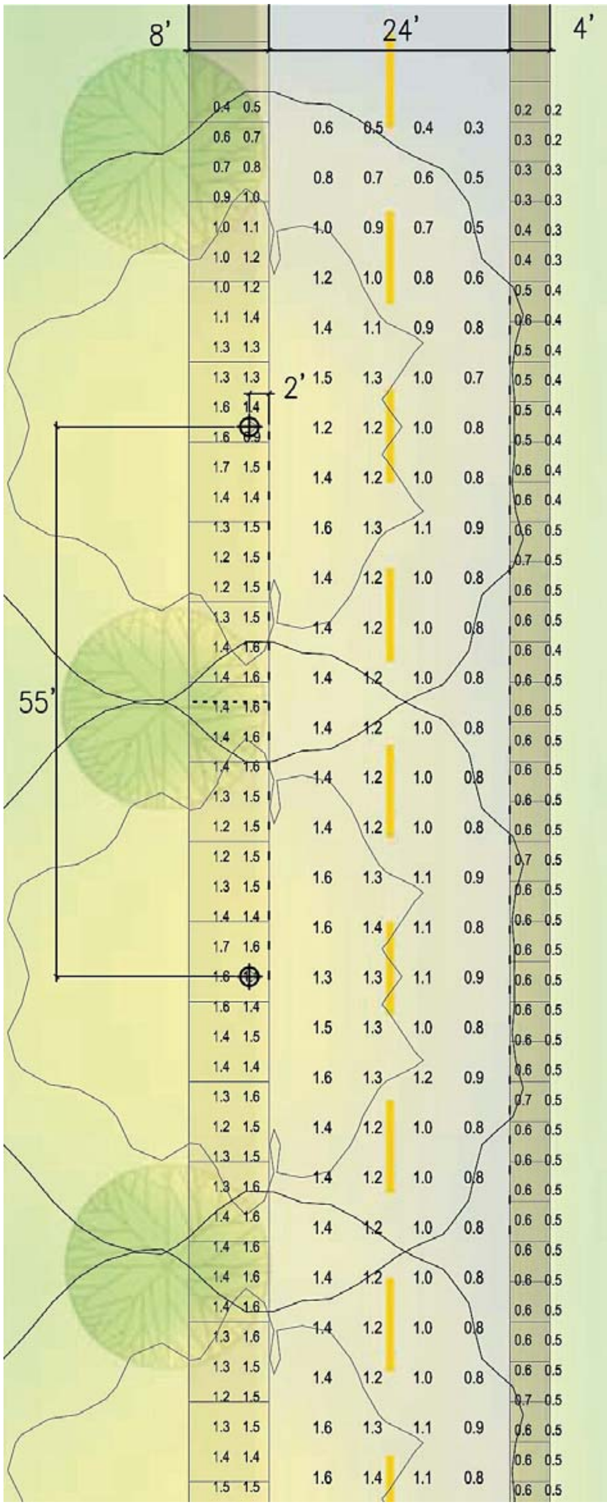
E. Vertical Along Road Illuminances (foot-candles)
   - i. Average: 0.79
   - ii. Minimum: 0.20
   - iii. Average/Minimum: 3.95
   - iv. Maximum/Minimum: 6.50

F. Vertical Across Sidewalk Illuminances (foot-candles)
   - i. Average: 0.69
   - ii. Minimum: 0.60
   - iii. Average/Minimum: 1.15
   - iv. Maximum/Minimum: 1.33

G. Vertical Along Sidewalk Illuminances (foot-candles)
   - i. Average: 0.96
   - ii. Minimum: 0.70
   - iii. Average/Minimum: 1.37
   - iv. Maximum/Minimum: 1.86

H. Near Sidewalk Surface Horizontal Illuminances (foot-candles)
   - i. Average: 1.33
   - ii. Minimum: 0.40
   - iii. Average/Minimum: 3.33
   - iv. Maximum/Minimum: 4.25

I. Far Sidewalk Surface Horizontal Illuminances (foot-candles)
   - i. Average: 0.50
   - ii. Minimum: 0.20
   - iii. Average/Minimum: 2.50
   - iv. Maximum/Minimum: 3.50



0.4	0.5
0.6	0.7
0.7	0.8
0.9	1.0
1.0	1.1
1.0	1.2
1.0	1.2
1.1	1.4
1.3	1.3
1.3	1.3
1.6	1.4
1.6	0.9
1.7	1.5
1.4	1.4
1.3	1.5
1.2	1.5
1.2	1.5
1.3	1.5
1.4	1.6
1.4	1.6
1.4	1.6
1.4	1.6
1.4	1.6
1.3	1.5
1.2	1.5
1.2	1.5
1.3	1.5
1.4	1.4
1.7	1.6
1.6	[illegible]
1.6	1.4
1.4	1.5
1.4	1.4
1.3	1.6
1.2	1.5
1.3	1.5
1.3	1.6
1.4	1.6
1.4	1.6
1.4	1.6
1.4	1.6
1.3	1.6
1.3	1.5
1.2	1.5
1.3	1.5
1.4	1.4
1.5	1.5

0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3
0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5
1.0	0.9	0.7	0.5
1.2	1.0	0.8	0.6
1.4	1.1	0.9	0.8
1.5	1.3	1.0	0.7
1.2	1.2	1.0	0.8
1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8
1.6	1.3	1.1	0.9
1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8
1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8
1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8
1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8
1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8
1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8
1.6	1.3	1.1	0.9
1.6	1.4	1.1	0.8
1.3	1.3	1.1	0.9
1.5	1.3	1.0	0.8
1.6	1.3	1.2	0.9
1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8
1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8
1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8
1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8
1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8
1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8
1.6	1.3	1.1	0.9
1.6	1.4	1.1	0.8

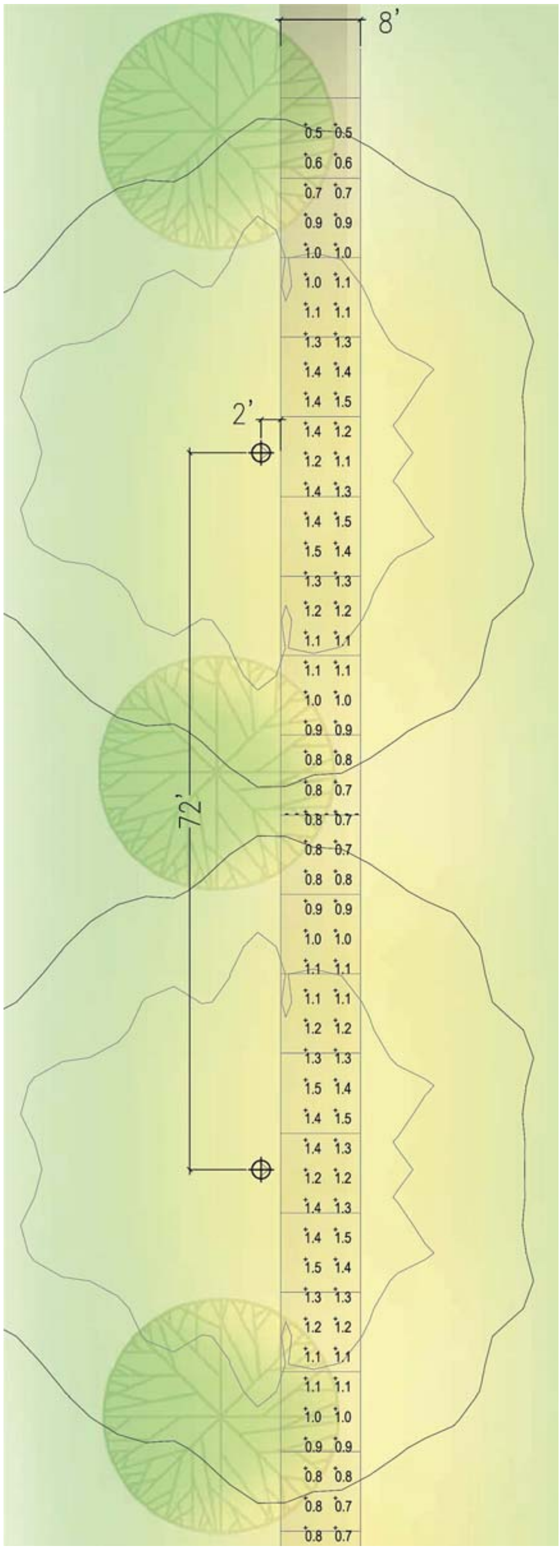
0.2	0.2
0.3	0.2
0.3	0.3
0.3	0.3
0.4	0.3
0.4	0.3
0.5	0.4
0.6	0.4
0.5	0.4
0.5	0.4
0.5	0.4
0.5	0.4
0.6	0.4
0.6	0.4
0.6	0.5
0.7	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.4
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.7	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.7	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.7	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5
0.6	0.5

E1.b.

SAMPLE PHOTOMETRICS SPACING OF 72 FEET – FOR PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS AND BIKEWAYS

FIXTURE FOR ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AREAS

A. Optical System
   i. SE Type III
B. IES Classification
   i. Cutoff
C. On Center Spacing
   i. 72 Feet
D. Vertical Along Sidewalk Illuminances (footcandles)
   i. Average: 0.50
   ii. Minimum: 0.50
   iii. Average/Minimum: 1.00
   iv. Maximum/Minimum: 1.00
E. Sidewalk Surface Horizontal Illuminances (foot-candles)
   i. Average: 1.09
   ii. Minimum: 0.50
   iii. Average/Minimum: 2.18
   iv. Maximum/Minimum: 3.00

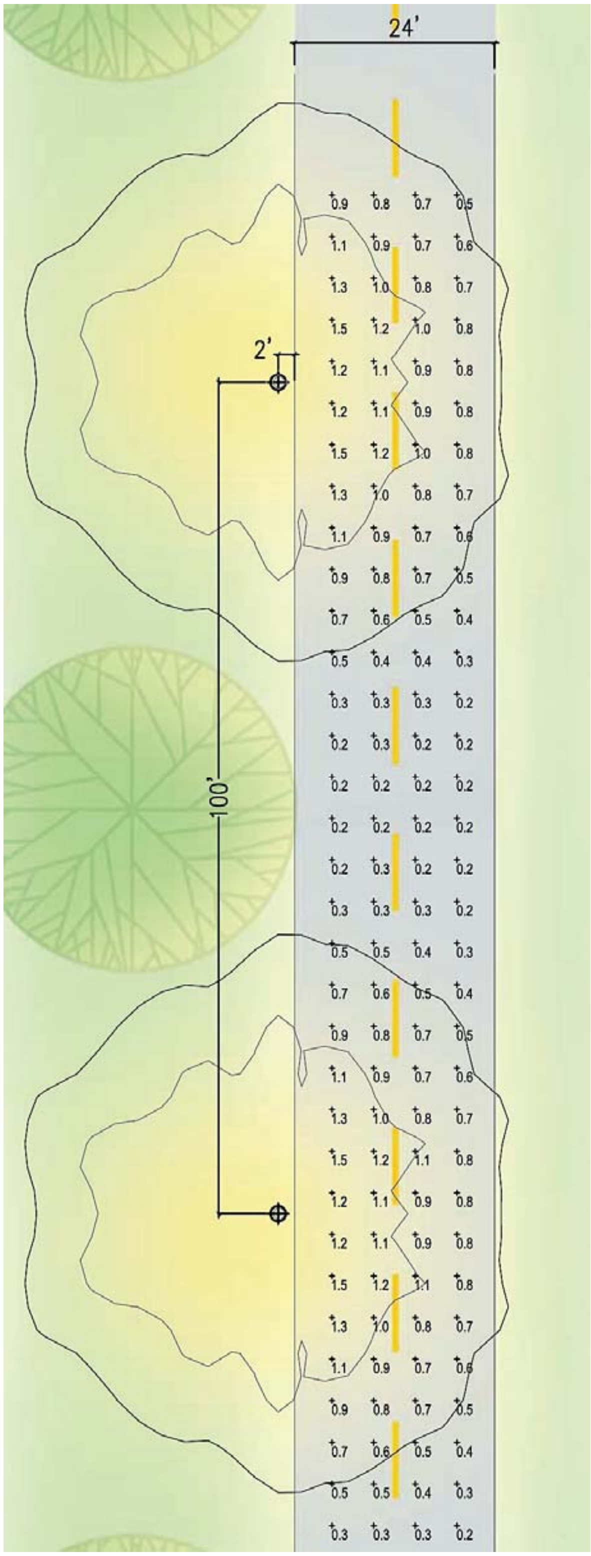


E1.b.

SAMPLE PHOTOMETRICS SPACING OF 100 FEET – FOR ROADWAY LIGHTING

FIXTURE FOR ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AREAS

A. Optical System
    i. SE Type III
B. IES Classification
    i. Cutoff
C. On Center Spacing
    i. 100 Feet
D. Calculation Summery Showing Maintained Illuminances (footcandles)
    i. Average Horizontal: 0.69
    ii. Maximum Horizontal: 1.50
    iii. Minimum Horizontal: 0.20
    iv. Average/Minimum: 3.45
    v. Maximum/Minimum: 7.50
    vi. File: LU200035.IES
E. Light Loss Factors
    i. Ballast Factor: 0.72
    ii. Lamp Lumen Depreciation: 0.72
    iii. Luminaire Dirt: 0.72
    iv. Depreciation



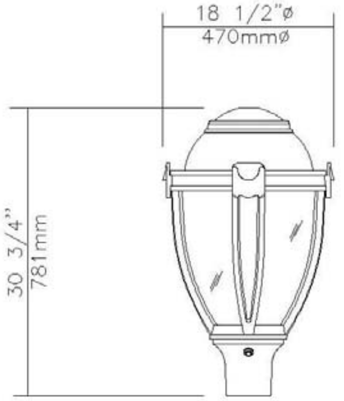
0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5
1.1	0.9	0.7	0.6
1.3	1.0	0.8	0.7
1.5	1.2	1.0	0.8
1.2	1.1	0.9	0.8
1.2	1.1	0.9	0.8
1.5	1.2	1.0	0.8
1.3	1.0	0.8	0.7
1.1	0.9	0.7	0.6
0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5
0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4
0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3
0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2
0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2
0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2
0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2
0.5	0.5	0.4	0.3
0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4
0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5
1.1	0.9	0.7	0.6
1.3	1.0	0.8	0.7
1.5	1.2	1.1	0.8
1.2	1.1	0.9	0.8
1.2	1.1	0.9	0.8
1.5	1.2	1.1	0.8
1.3	1.0	0.8	0.7
1.1	0.9	0.7	0.6
0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5
0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4
0.5	0.5	0.4	0.3
0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2

E1.c.

FOR PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS, BIKEWAYS, AND ROADWAYS

FIXTURE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION CAMPUS FIXTURES ON POLES
(LED and Cutoff Classification)

A. Related Sections:
   i. 00 73 01 – Approved Sole Source/ Sole Brand
B. Light fixture distribution type to be determined based on specific project design requirements. Please contact SESCO Lighting for IES files and/or assistance with photometric studies at (770) 449-7045.
C. The UGA has sole source approval for this Philips Lumec L80 Series street lighting fixture
D.



EPA: 1.76 sq ft / weight: 45 lb (20.45 kg)

Qty **1** Luminaire **[L80-011]-90W49LED4K-ES-PC-CS-LE3-QTA/277-SF80-[EW-001]-PH7-RBT-TN3-BKTX**

Description of Components:

Hood: A spun aluminum dome, mechanically assembled to the cast aluminum heat sink.

Guard: In a round shape with 4 arms, this guard is a one-piece cast 356 aluminum mechanically assembled to the fitter.

Access-Mechanism: A gravity die cast 356 aluminum frame with latch and hinge. The mechanism shall offer toolfree access to the inside of the luminaire. An embedded memory-retentive gasket shall ensure weatherproofing.

Globe: (PC-CS), Made of one-piece seamless injected-moulded satin clear polycarbonate. The globe is assembled on the access-mechanism.

Lamp: *(Included)*, Lamp type Philips Lumileds Rebel ES. Composed of 49 high-performance white LEDs, 90w lamp wattage. Color temperature of 4000 Kelvin nominal, 70 CRI. Operating lifespan after which the system emits 70% of its original lumen output, all of those parameters are tested for 100% of light engines. Use of a metal core board insures greater heat transfer and longer lifespan of the light engine.

Optical System: Composed of high-performance acrylic collimators, optimized with varying beam angles to achieve desired distribution. Performance shall be tested per LM63 and LM79 (IESNA) certifying its photometric performance. Street-side indicated.

Heat Sink: Made of cast aluminum optimising the LEDs efficiency and life. Product does not use any cooling device with moving parts (only passive cooling device)

Driver: High power factor of 90%. Electronic driver, operating range 50-60 Hz. **Auto-adjusting to a voltage between 120 and 277 volt AC rated for both application line to line or line to neutral, Class II**, THD of 20% max. Maximum ambient operating temperature from -40F (-40C) to 130F (55C) degrees. Certified in compliance to cULus requirement. Dry and damp location. Assembled on a unitized removable tray with Tyco quick disconnect plug resisting to 221F (105C) degrees.

The current supplying the LEDs will be reduced by the driver if the internal temperature exceeds 185F(85C), as a protection to the LEDs and the electrical components. Output is protected from short circuits, voltage overload and current overload. Automatic recovery after correction.

Surge Protector: LED Driver 3 poles 10KV surge Protectors that protect Line-Ground, Line-Neutral, and Neutral-Ground in accordance with IEEE / ANSI C62.41.2 guidelines.

Fitter: Cast aluminum 356 c/w 4 set screws 3/8-16 UNC. Fits on a 4"(102mm) outside diameter by 4"(102mm) long tenon.

Luminaire Options: (EW-001), 12'(3657mm) long Gauge (#14) TEW wire to connect luminaire to ballast. Complete with a quick disconnect connector at each extremity. (PH7), Photoelectric Cell, Button Type (RBT), Remote Driver assembled on a tray for pole base. **(TN3)**, **Fitter to fit over a 3" (76mm) O.D. by 4" (102mm) long tenon.**

Miscellaneous

Description of Components:

Wiring: Gauge (#14) TEW/AWM 1015 or 1230 wires, **12'-0" (3.66m) minimum exceeding from luminaire.**

Hardware: All exposed screws shall be stainless steel with Ceramic primer-seal basecoat to reduce seizing of the parts. All seals and sealing devices are made and/or lined with EPDM and/or silicone.

Finish: Color to be **black textured RAL9005TX (BKTX)** and in accordance with the AAMA 2603 standard. Application of a polyester power coat paint (3 mils/76 microns) minimum. The Thermosetting resins provides a discoloration resistant finish in accordance with the ASTM D 2244 standard, as well as luster retention in keeping with the ASTM D 523 standard and humidity proof in accordance with the ASTM-D2247 standard.

The surface treatment achieves a minimum of 2000 hours for salt spray resistant finish in accordance with the tests performed and the ASTM-B117 standard.

Pole Information: IMPORTANT: Pole access door must be larger than 3" by 10" with a minimum internal diameter of 4.5" to accommodate remote ballast.

Quality Control: The manufacturer must provide a written confirmation of its ISO 9001-2008 and ISO 14001-2004 International Quality Standards Certification.

Certification: The manufacturer will have to supply a copy of approval products certificate, CSA or UL.

Lamp technical information for L80 L81 L82

LED = Philips Lumileds Rebel ES, CRI = 70, CCT = 4000K (+/- 350K)

LED rated life = 100,000 hrs [1] - Driver rated life = 50,000 hrs

Lamp	Typical delivered lumens [2]	Typical lamp wattage (W)	Typical system wattage [3] (W)	Typical current @ 120 V (A)	Typical current @ 240 V (A)	Typical current @ 277 V (A)	LED current (mA)	HPS equivalent [4]	Luminaire Efficacy Rating (Lm/W)
40W49LED4K-ES	3100	42	47	0.39	0.20	0.17	285	70 W	66
65W49LED4K-ES	4185	65	72	0.60	0.30	0.26	428	100 W	58
90W49LED4K-ES	4970	90	102	0.85	0.43	0.37	571	150 W	49

[1] L70 = 100,000 hrs (at ambient temperature = 25°C and forward current = 700 mA)

[2] May vary depending on the optical distribution used

[3] System wattage includes the lamp and the LED driver

[4] Compared to Comtemporary lantern (equivalence should always be confirmed by a photometric layout)

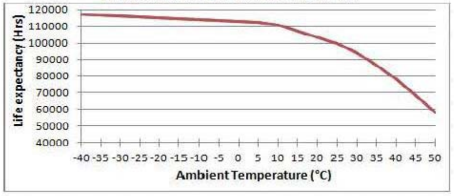
Photometric tests are done at 25°C ambient (as requested by LM-79). If our product is used at a different ambient temperature (nightime average), you can multiply the lumens by the percentage below.

Ambient (°C)	-20	-10	0	5	10	15	20	25
% Flux	105.8	105.1	104.2	103.8	102.8	101.9	101	100

As 4000K is our standard , photometric tests are only done with this CCT. If you want to use another CCT (6000K or 3000K) you can multiply the lumens by the percentage below

CCT (K)	6000	4000	3000
% Flux	100	100	59.28

Life expectancy vs ambient temperature (@ 700 mA)



Note : Due to rapid and continuous advances in LED technology, LED luminaire data is subject to change without notice and at the discretion of Philips.

E1.c.
SAMPLE PHOTOMETRICS SPACING OF 55 FEET – FOR PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS, BIKEWAYS, AND ROADWAYS

LED FIXTURE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION (AS APPROVED)

A. Optical System
   - i. LED Type III

B. IES Classification
   - i. Cutoff

C. On Center Spacing
   - i. 55 Feet

D. Roadway Surface Horizontal Illuminances (foot-candles)
   - i. Average: 1.20
   - ii. Minimum: 0.20
   - iii. Average/Minimum: 6.00
   - iv. Maximum/Minimum: 11.00

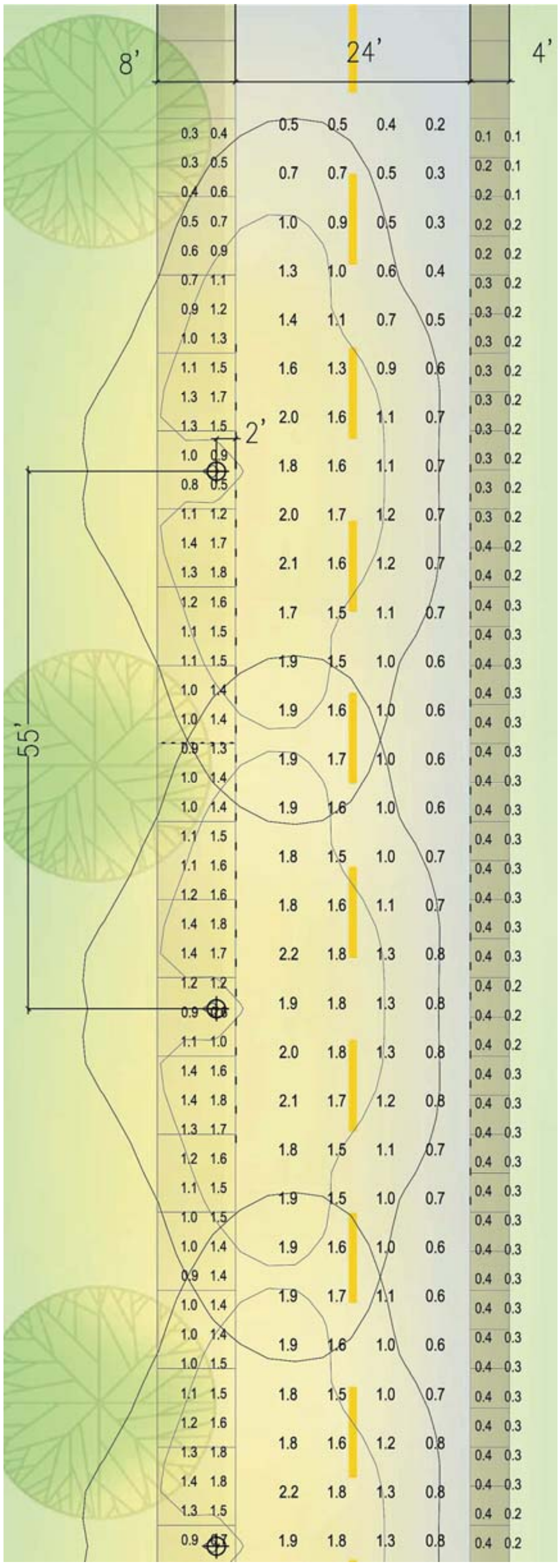
E. Vertical Along Road Illuminances (foot-candles)
   - i. Average: 1.08
   - ii. Minimum: 0.30
   - iii. Average/Minimum: 3.60
   - iv. Maximum/Minimum: 5.67

F. Vertical Across Sidewalk Illuminances (foot-candles)
   - i. Average: 0.27
   - ii. Minimum: 0.20
   - iii. Average/Minimum: 1.35
   - iv. Maximum/Minimum: 1.50

G. Vertical Along Sidewalk Illuminances (foot-candles)
   - i. Average: 1.14
   - ii. Minimum: 0.60
   - iii. Average/Minimum: 1.90
   - iv. Maximum/Minimum: 2.83

H. Near Sidewalk Surface Horizontal Illuminances (foot-candles)
   - i. Average: 1.17
   - ii. Minimum: 0.30
   - iii. Average/Minimum: 3.90
   - iv. Maximum/Minimum: 6.00

I. Far Sidewalk Surface Horizontal Illuminances (foot-candles)
   - i. Average: 0.30
   - ii. Minimum: 0.10
   - iii. Average/Minimum: 3.00
   - iv. Maximum/Minimum: 4.00

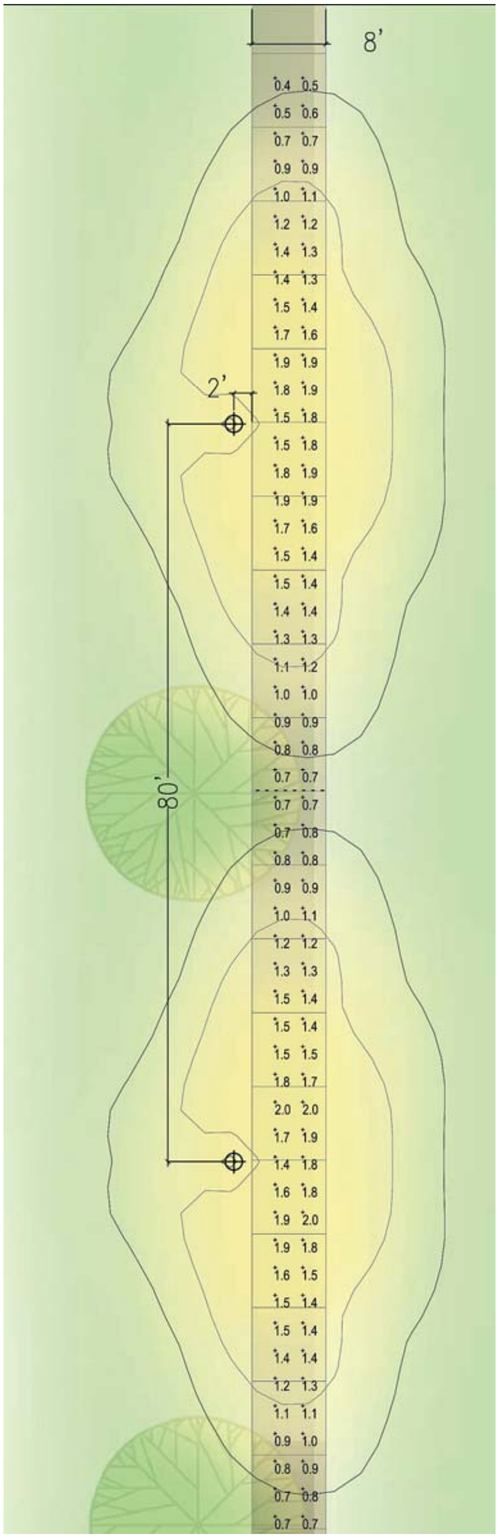


E1.c.

SAMPLE PHOTOMETRICS SPACING OF 80 FEET – FOR PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS AND BIKEWAYS

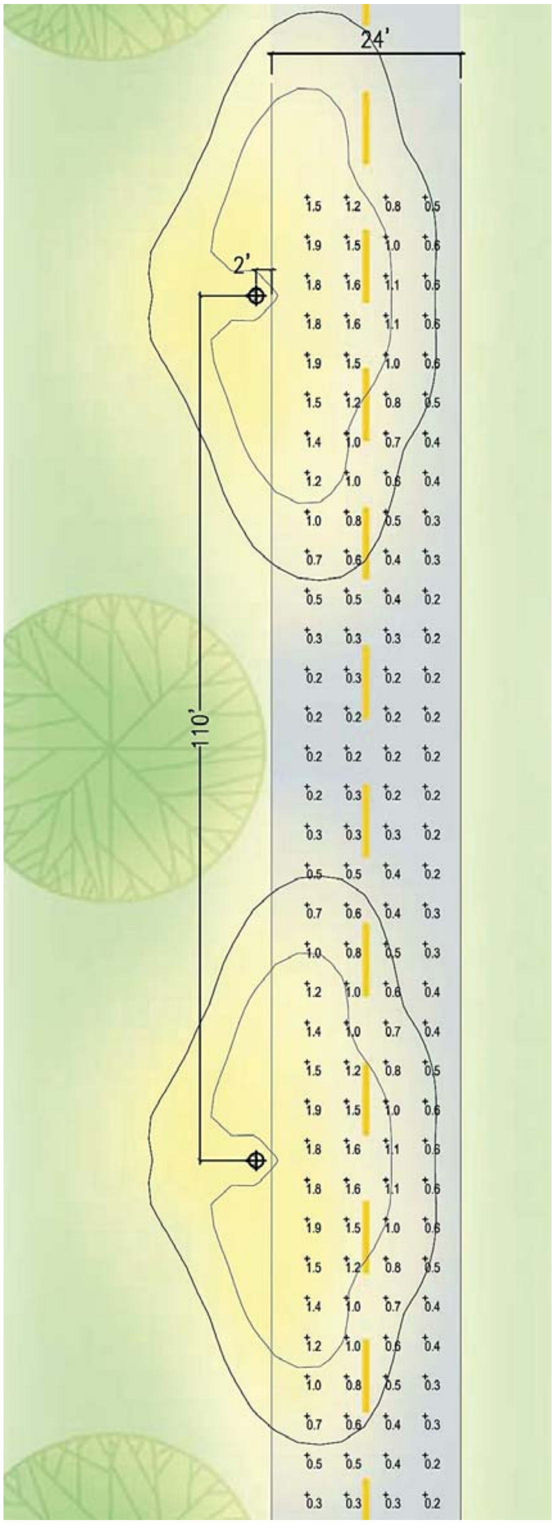
LED FIXTURE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION (AS APPROVED)

A. Optical System
    i. LED Type III
B. IES Classification
    i. Cutoff
C. On Center Spacing
    i. 80 Feet
D. Vertical Along Sidewalk Illuminances (footcandles)
    i. Average: 0.49
    ii. Minimum: 0.40
    iii. Average/Minimum: 1.23
    iv. Maximum/Minimum: 1.25
E. Sidewalk Surface Horizontal Illuminances (foot-candles)
    i. Average: 1.29
    ii. Minimum: 0.40
    iii. Average/Minimum: 3.23
    iv. Maximum/Minimum: 5.00



E1.c.
SAMPLE PHOTOMETRICS SPACING OF 110 FEET – FOR ROADWAY LIGHTING
LED FIXTURE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION (AS APPROVED)

A. Optical System
   i. LED Type III
B. IES Classification
   i. Cutoff
C. On Center Spacing
   i. 110 Feet
D. Calculation Summery Showing Maintained Illuminances (footcandles)
   i. Average Horizontal: 0.74
   ii. Maximum Horizontal: 1.90
   iii. Minimum Horizontal: 0.20
   iv. Average/Minimum: 3.70
   v. Maximum/Minimum: 9.50
   vi. File: LU200035.IES
E. Light Loss Factors
   i. Ballast Factor: 0.80
   ii. Lamp Lumen Depreciation: 0.80
   iii. Luminaire Dirt: 0.80
   iv. Depreciation



E1.d.

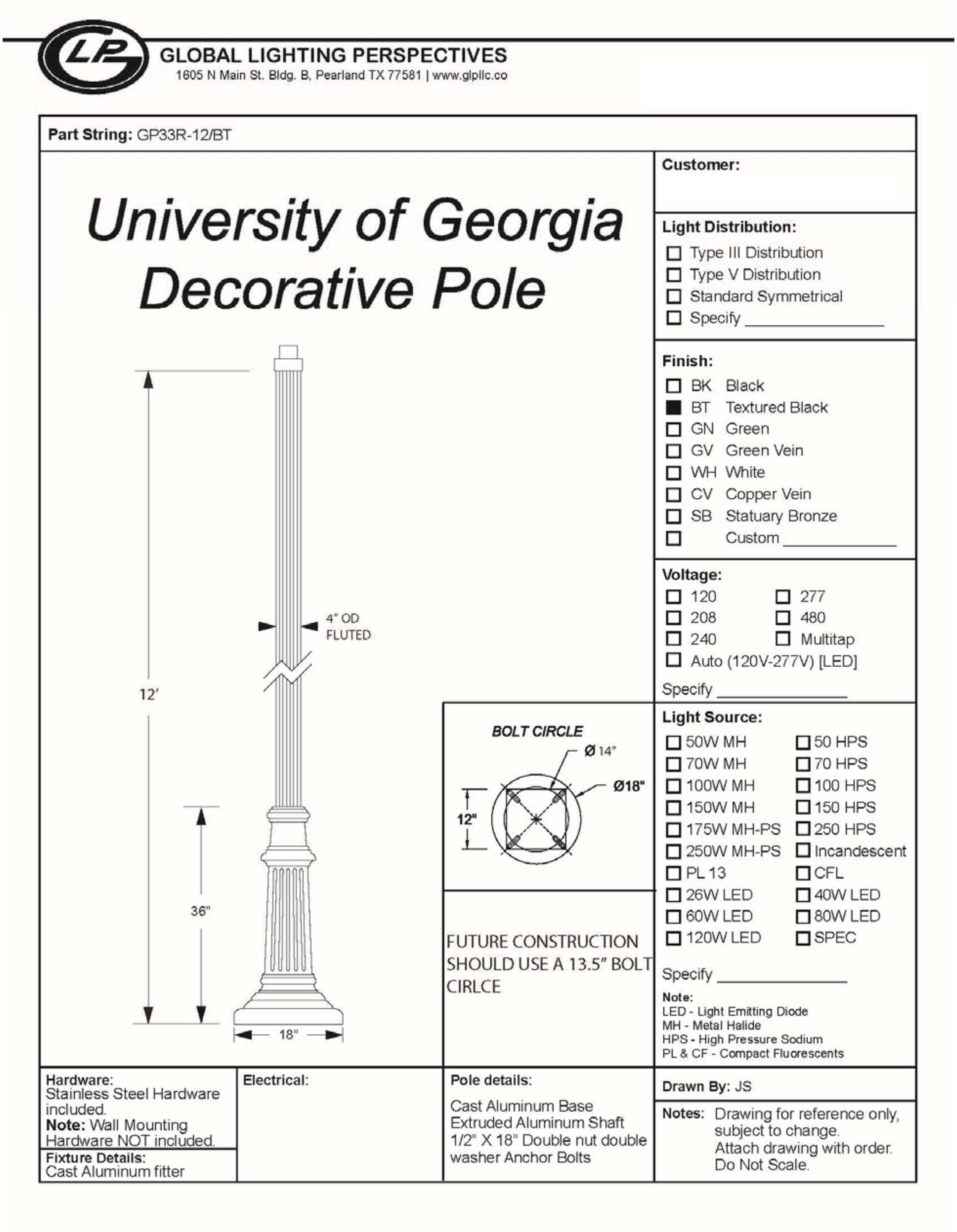
FOR PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS, BIKEWAYS, AND ROADWAYS - POLE

POLE FOR FIXTURES E1.a., E1.b., AND E1.c.

A. Note
    i. The UGA has sole brand approval for this product.

B. Global Lighting Perspectives GP33R-12/BT, 12’-0” overall height, traditional styled cast aluminum base, extruded fluted aluminum shaft, black textured powdercoat finish, ½”x18” double nut double washer anchor bolts.

C. See following page for cut sheet of approved pole.



GLOBAL LIGHTING PERSPECTIVES
1605 N Main St. Bldg. B, Pearland TX 77581 | www.glpllc.co

Part String: GP33R-12/BT

University of Georgia Decorative Pole

FUTURE CONSTRUCTION SHOULD USE A 13.5" BOLT CIRLCE

Customer:

Light Distribution:

- ☐ Type III Distribution
- ☐ Type V Distribution
- ☐ Standard Symmetrical
- ☐ Specify ________________

Finish:

- ☐ BK Black
- ☒ BT Textured Black
- ☐ GN Green
- ☐ GV Green Vein
- ☐ WH White
- ☐ CV Copper Vein
- ☐ SB Statuary Bronze
- ☐ Custom ______________

Voltage:

- ☐ 120
- ☐ 208
- ☐ 240
- ☐ 277
- ☐ 480
- ☐ Multitap
- ☐ Auto (120V-277V) [LED]

Specify ________________

Light Source:

- ☐ 50W MH
- ☐ 70W MH
- ☐ 100W MH
- ☐ 150W MH
- ☐ 175W MH-PS
- ☐ 250W MH-PS
- ☐ PL 13
- ☐ 26W LED
- ☐ 60W LED
- ☐ 120W LED
- ☐ 50 HPS
- ☐ 70 HPS
- ☐ 100 HPS
- ☐ 150 HPS
- ☐ 250 HPS
- ☐ Incandescent
- ☐ CFL
- ☐ 40W LED
- ☐ 80W LED
- ☐ SPEC

Specify ________________

Note:
LED - Light Emitting Diode
MH - Metal Halide
HPS - High Pressure Sodium
PL & CF - Compact Fluorescents

Hardware:
Stainless Steel Hardware included.
Note: Wall Mounting Hardware NOT included.

Fixture Details:
Cast Aluminum fitter

Electrical:

Pole details:

Cast Aluminum Base
Extruded Aluminum Shaft
1/2" X 18" Double nut double washer Anchor Bolts

Drawn By: JS

Notes: Drawing for reference only, subject to change.
Attach drawing with order.
Do Not Scale.

26 56 16
PARKING LIGHTING

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 26 56 00 – Exterior Lighting
   B. Surface Parking Areas
      i. Illuminance levels for most campus parking lots are based on low-use criteria, while a few parking areas fall into the medium-use category. Uniformity and glare control are the most important factors in parking area lighting design because they contribute the most to nighttime visibility. These factors should take precedence over measured light levels. Vertical illumination is also important for motorists to be able to see pedestrians or obstructions such as curbs or poles; it is also critical for facial recognition and threat detection. Finally, care should be taken to avoid shadows and minimize light pollution and trespass.
         a. Pole mounted IESNA full-cutoff fixtures or cutoff fixtures with max 2% upward lumens will be used for parking lot lighting. Off-street parking and small parking lots may be lit using the standard decorative pole provided illuminance requirements listed below are met.
         b. All parking lots on campus shall be illuminated in the same way. Provide a maintained average illuminance of 2 footcandle over the parking surfaces, with a minimum level of 0.2 footcandle at the ground plane, a minimum vertical illuminance of 0.1 footcandle measured 5'-0" above the ground plane, and a max/min uniformity ratio of 20:1 (this means that if the minimum is 0.2 footcandle, the maximum footcandle level shall not be higher than 4.0 footcandles).
         c. These values are based on the Ninth Edition of the IES Handbook. Justification for exceeding the minimum standards shall be submitted to the Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning during the design phase.
   C. Parking Garages
      i. Parking deck lighting shall be designed with two key principles in mind: First, idle modes shall be implemented during off-peak hours to reduce light pollution and energy consumption. Second, light trespass from the parking aisles and entrances shall be strictly contained.
      ii. All parking garages on campus shall be illuminated in the same way. Refer to the following table for minimum illuminance values and uniformity ratios to be achieved:

Minimum Illuminance Values and Uniformity Ratios

	Minimum Average Horizontal Footcandles	Maximum/Minimum Uniformity Ratio	Minimum Average Vertical Footcandles
Basic	1.0	10 : 1	0.5
Ramps (Day)	2.0	10 : 1	1.0
Ramps (Night)	1.0	10 : 1	0.5
Entrance (Day)	50.0 *Including Daylight Contribution*		25.0 *Including Daylight Contribution*
Entrance (Night)	1.0	10 : 1	0.5
Stairways (Non-egress)	2.0		1.0
Lobbies	5.0	4 : 1	1.5

a. Higher illuminance is necessary at the entrances during the daytime in order to provide a transition from the bright sunlit exterior into the comparatively low interior light level. The fixtures providing this additional light shall be circuited separately from the general lighting fixtures and placed on a timeclock to turn them off from dusk to dawn.
b. If the garage has a top level that is open to sky, it shall have an maintained average illuminance level of at least 1 footcandle at the ground plane with a minimum maintained illuminance of 0.25 footcandle, and a minimum average vertical illuminance of 0.25 footcandle measured 5’-0” above the ground plane, and a max/min uniformity ratio of 15:1 (this means that if the minimum is 0.5 footcandle, the maximum level shall not be higher than 7.5 footcandles).
c. Illuminance levels for parking decks are based on IESNA 9th edition handbook.
d. Along with these requirements, the light exiting the parking garages needs to be controlled. In this effort, vertical illuminance levels on the perimeter wall surfaces facing into the garage shall not exceed 1 footcandle maintained at any point.
e. Lighting in garages containing CCTV cameras shall be coordinated with the security consultant. Depending on the model of camera used, a certain minimum vertical illuminance will need to be provided to properly allow the cameras to capture video.
f. Light fixtures with atmospheric backgrounds shall be white in color so as to blend in. As an example, light poles mounted on top of parking decks shall be white.

g. Lamp sources may include F32T8/4100K fluorescent or MH175 metal halide provided that the technical requirements are met as listed above. Color rendition capability of the source needs to be considered, so that a user may easily identify his or her vehicle. Fluorescent lamps shall have minimum 80CRI, metal halide 65+ CRI, and LED 70+ CRI.

h. All new and renovated parking garages that employ fluorescent or LED lighting, the following features and controls shall be incorporated in conjunction with a dedicated lighting relay panel (Wattstopper or similar):

1) Daylight sensors and daylight responsive switching/dimming along perimeter of the garage, as determined by the lighting designer.
2) The parking garage will be divided into zones based on circulation and occupancy patterns, and lighting at each zone will be controlled by astronomical timeclock and ceiling mounted occupancy/vacancy sensors strategically located to cover the zone. Timeclock will control the zones during the peak hours of the buildings, and the sensors will take over during off-peak hours. The sensors will be set to an adequate delay to prevent frequent switching cycles.
3) Sensors mounted to each fixture are not recommended, and will be reviewed on a case by case basis.
4) Commissioning and programming of the systems shall be included in base bids of the projects.

2. PRODUCTS

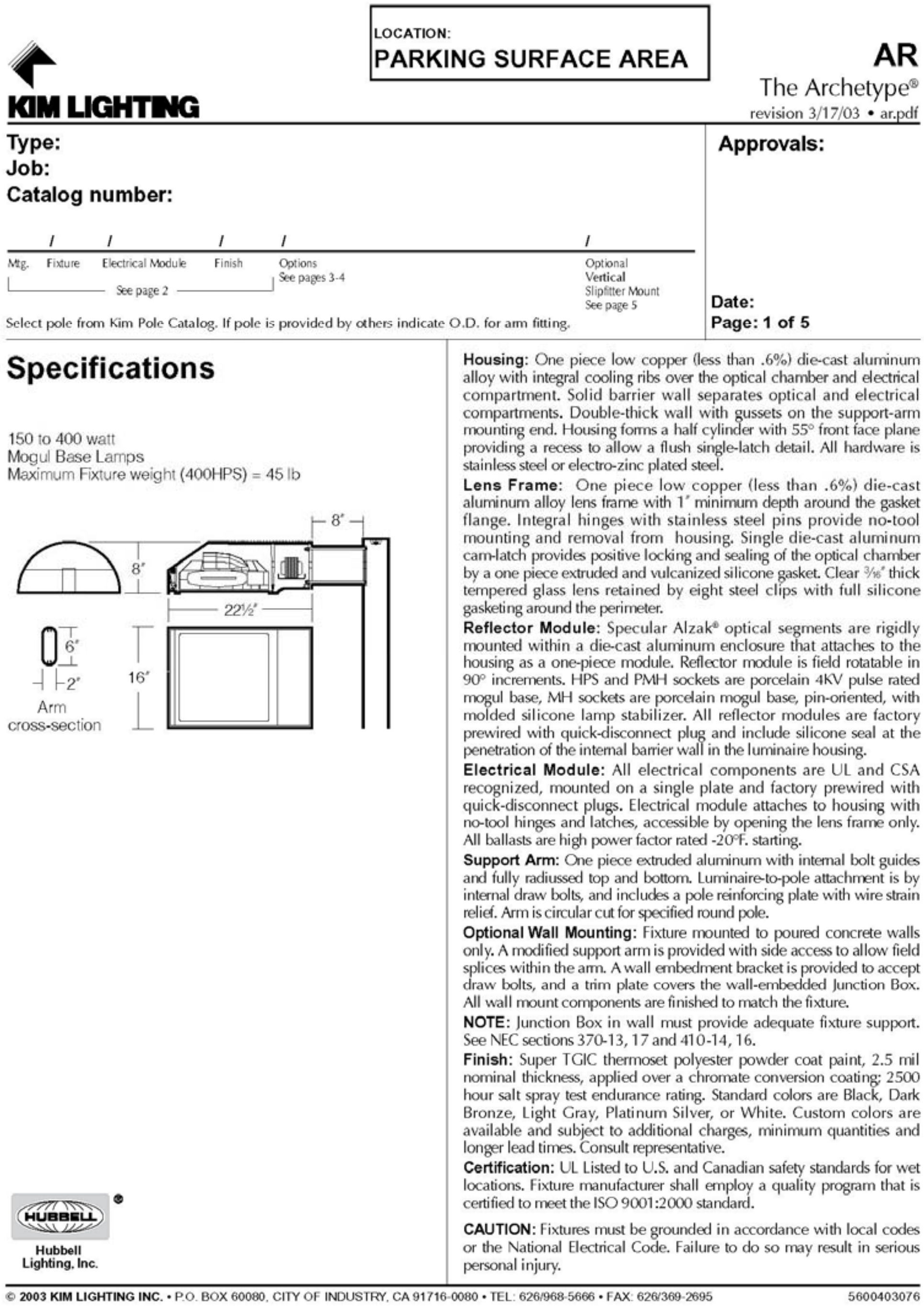
A. For Parking Lighting – Series E1

B. See following product cutsheets for additional specification information on Series E1:

E3.a. Parking Surface Fixture – MH
E3.b. Parking Surface Fixture – LED
E3.c. Pole for E3.a. and E3.b.

E3.a.
FOR PARKING SURFACES
PARKING SURFACE FIXTURE – MH

A. Specification
   i. Equal to KIM Lighting AR series die-cast aluminum fixture with tempered glass lens, 250W or 400W pulse start metal halide lamping and S-series ballast, mounting configuration and Type II, III, IV, or V distribution type as required and black powdercoat finish (or white, on top of parking deck).



LOCATION:
PARKING SURFACE AREA

KIM LIGHTING

AR
The Archetype®
revision 3/17/03 • ar.pdf

Type:
Job:
Catalog number:

/ / / / /
Mtg. Fixture Electrical Module Finish Options Optional Vertical Slipfitter Mount
See page 2 | See pages 3-4 | See page 5

Select pole from Kim Pole Catalog. If pole is provided by others indicate O.D. for arm fitting.

Approvals:

Date:
Page: 1 of 5

Specifications

150 to 400 watt
Mogul Base Lamps
Maximum Fixture weight (400HPS) = 45 lb

Housing: One piece low copper (less than .6%) die-cast aluminum alloy with integral cooling ribs over the optical chamber and electrical compartment. Solid barrier wall separates optical and electrical compartments. Double-thick wall with gussets on the support-arm mounting end. Housing forms a half cylinder with 55° front face plane providing a recess to allow a flush single-latch detail. All hardware is stainless steel or electro-zinc plated steel.

Lens Frame: One piece low copper (less than .6%) die-cast aluminum alloy lens frame with 1″ minimum depth around the gasket flange. Integral hinges with stainless steel pins provide no-tool mounting and removal from housing. Single die-cast aluminum cam-latch provides positive locking and sealing of the optical chamber by a one piece extruded and vulcanized silicone gasket. Clear 3⁄16″ thick tempered glass lens retained by eight steel clips with full silicone gasketing around the perimeter.

Reflector Module: Specular Alzak® optical segments are rigidly mounted within a die-cast aluminum enclosure that attaches to the housing as a one-piece module. Reflector module is field rotatable in 90° increments. HPS and PMH sockets are porcelain 4KV pulse rated mogul base, MH sockets are porcelain mogul base, pin-oriented, with molded silicone lamp stabilizer. All reflector modules are factory prewired with quick-disconnect plug and include silicone seal at the penetration of the internal barrier wall in the luminaire housing.

Electrical Module: All electrical components are UL and CSA recognized, mounted on a single plate and factory prewired with quick-disconnect plugs. Electrical module attaches to housing with no-tool hinges and latches, accessible by opening the lens frame only. All ballasts are high power factor rated -20°F. starting.

Support Arm: One piece extruded aluminum with internal bolt guides and fully radiussed top and bottom. Luminaire-to-pole attachment is by internal draw bolts, and includes a pole reinforcing plate with wire strain relief. Arm is circular cut for specified round pole.

Optional Wall Mounting: Fixture mounted to poured concrete walls only. A modified support arm is provided with side access to allow field splices within the arm. A wall embedment bracket is provided to accept draw bolts, and a trim plate covers the wall-embedded Junction Box. All wall mount components are finished to match the fixture.

NOTE: Junction Box in wall must provide adequate fixture support. See NEC sections 370-13, 17 and 410-14, 16.

Finish: Super TGIC thermoset polyester powder coat paint, 2.5 mil nominal thickness, applied over a chromate conversion coating; 2500 hour salt spray test endurance rating. Standard colors are Black, Dark Bronze, Light Gray, Platinum Silver, or White. Custom colors are available and subject to additional charges, minimum quantities and longer lead times. Consult representative.

Certification: UL Listed to U.S. and Canadian safety standards for wet locations. Fixture manufacturer shall employ a quality program that is certified to meet the ISO 9001:2000 standard.

CAUTION: Fixtures must be grounded in accordance with local codes or the National Electrical Code. Failure to do so may result in serious personal injury.

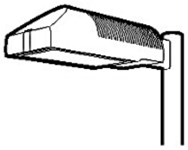
HUBBELL®
Hubbell Lighting, Inc.

• P.O. BOX 60080, CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA 91716-0080 • TEL: 626/968-5666 • FAX: 626/369-2695 5600403076

KIM LIGHTING

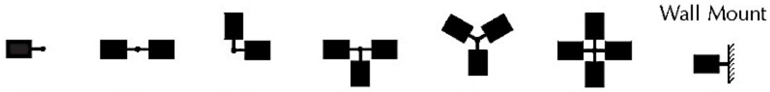
AR
The Archetype®
revision 3/17/03 • ar.pdf

Type:
Job:



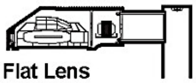
Standard Features

Mounting
3Y configuration is available for round poles only.

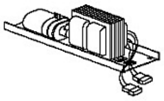
Plan View:							Wall Mount
							
EPA:	1.2	2.4	2.0	3.2	3.2	3.9	n/a
Cat. No.:	☐ **1A**	☐ **2B**	☐ **2L**	☐ **3T**	☐ **3Y**	☐ **4C**	☐ **1W**

Fixture
Cat. No. designates fixture and light distribution.

See the Kim Site/Roadway Optical Systems Catalog for detailed information on reflector design and application.

 **Flat Lens**				
Light Distribution:	Type II Full Cutoff	Type III Full Cutoff	Type IV Forward Throw Full Cutoff	Type V Square Full Cutoff
Cat. No.:	☐ **AR2**	☐ **AR3**	☐ **AR4**	☐ **AR5**

Electrical Module
HPS = High Pressure Sodium
MH = Metal Halide
PMH = Pulse Start Metal Halide



Lamp Watts	Lamp Type	Line Volts
400	**HPS**	**277**

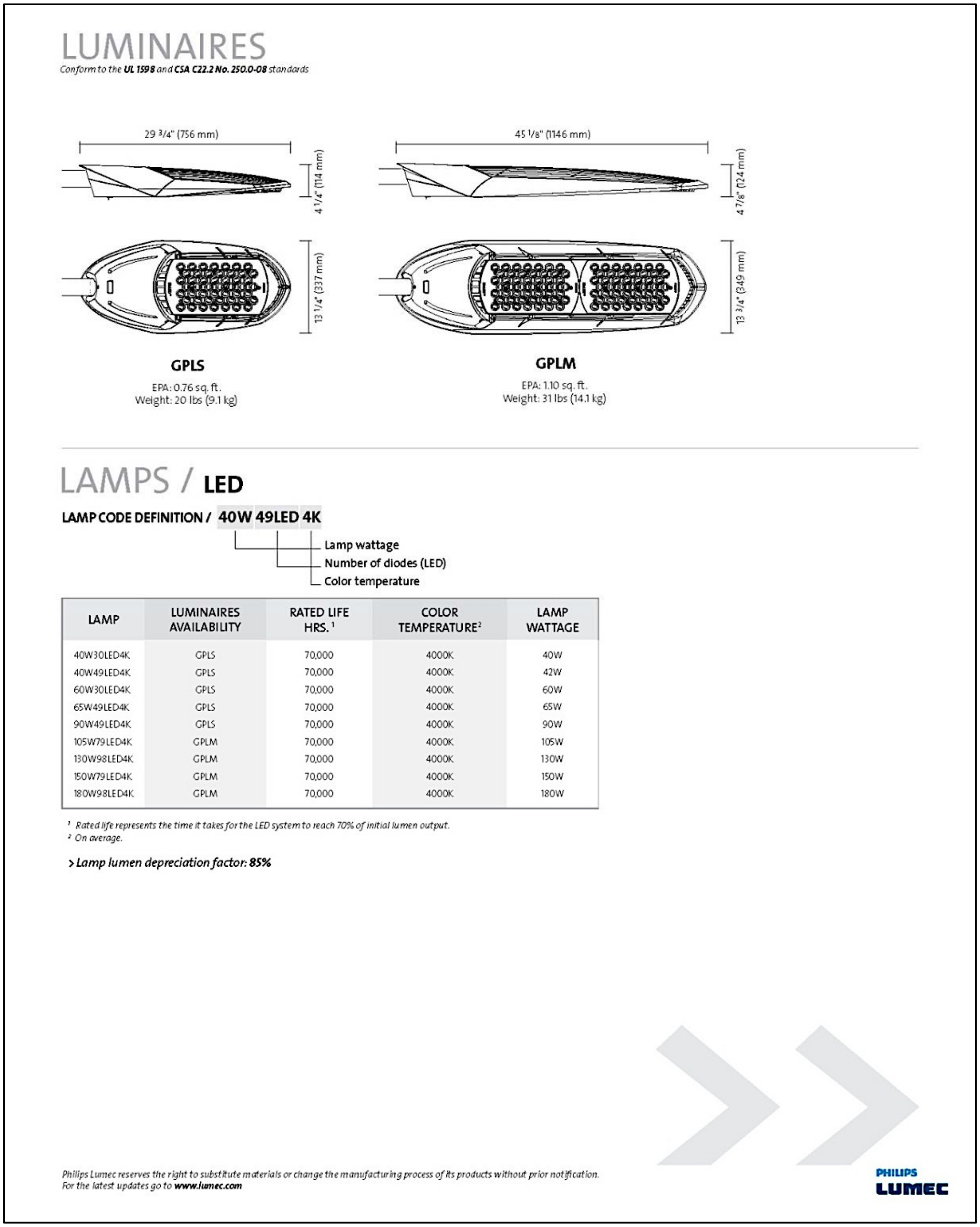
Cat. Nos. for Electrical Modules available:

	☐ **150HPS120** ☐ **150HPS208** ☐ **150HPS240** ☐ **150HPS277** ☐ **150HPS347** ☐ **150HPS480**	☐ **250HPS120** ☐ **250HPS208** ☐ **250HPS240** ☐ **250HPS277** ☐ **250HPS347** ☐ **250HPS480**	☐ **400HPS120** ☐ **400HPS208** ☐ **400HPS240** ☐ **400HPS277** ☐ **400HPS347** ☐ **400HPS480**	☐ **175MH120** ☐ **175MH208** ☐ **175MH240** ☐ **175MH277** ☐ **175MH347** ☐ **175MH480**
Lamp	E-23½, Clear	E-18, Clear	E-18, Clear	BT-28 or ED-28, Clear
Socket	Mogul Base	Mogul Base	Mogul Base	Mogul Base Pin-Oriented
ANSI Ballast Type	S-55	S-50	S-51	M-57
	☐ **250MH120** ☐ **250MH208** ☐ **250MH240** ☐ **250MH277** ☐ **250MH347** ☐ **250MH480**	☐ **400MH120** ☐ **400MH208** ☐ **400MH240** ☐ **400MH277** ☐ **400MH347** ☐ **400MH480**	☐ **250PMH120** ☐ **250PMH208** ☐ **250PMH240** ☐ **250PMH277** ☐ **250PMH347** ☐ **250PMH480**	☐ **400PMH120** ☐ **400PMH208** ☐ **400PMH240** ☐ **400PMH277** ☐ **400PMH347** ☐ **400PMH480**
Lamp	BT-28 or ED-28, Clear	ED-28, Clear	ED-28, Clear	ED-28, Clear
Socket	Mogul Base Pin-Oriented	Mogul Base Pin-Oriented	Mogul Base	Mogul Base
ANSI Ballast Type	M-58	M-59	M-138	M-135

• P.O. BOX 60080, CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA 91716-0080 • TEL: 626/968-5666 • FAX: 626/369-2695

E3.b.
FOR PARKING SURFACES
PARKING SURFACE FIXTURE – LED

A. Specification
   i. LED replacement for conventional source full-cutoff fixtures, equal to Lumen Roadstar, 4000K LED with 70 CRI, available in IESNA Type II, III, IV, and V distributions, black powdercoat finish (or white, on top of parking deck).



LUMINAIRES

*Conform to the **UL 1598** and **CSA C22.2 No. 250.0-08** standards*

GPLS

EPA: 0.76 sq. ft.
Weight: 20 lbs (9.1 kg)

GPLM

EPA: 1.10 sq. ft.
Weight: 31 lbs (14.1 kg)

LAMPS / **LED**

LAMP CODE DEFINITION / 40W 49LED 4K

- Lamp wattage
- Number of diodes (LED)
- Color temperature

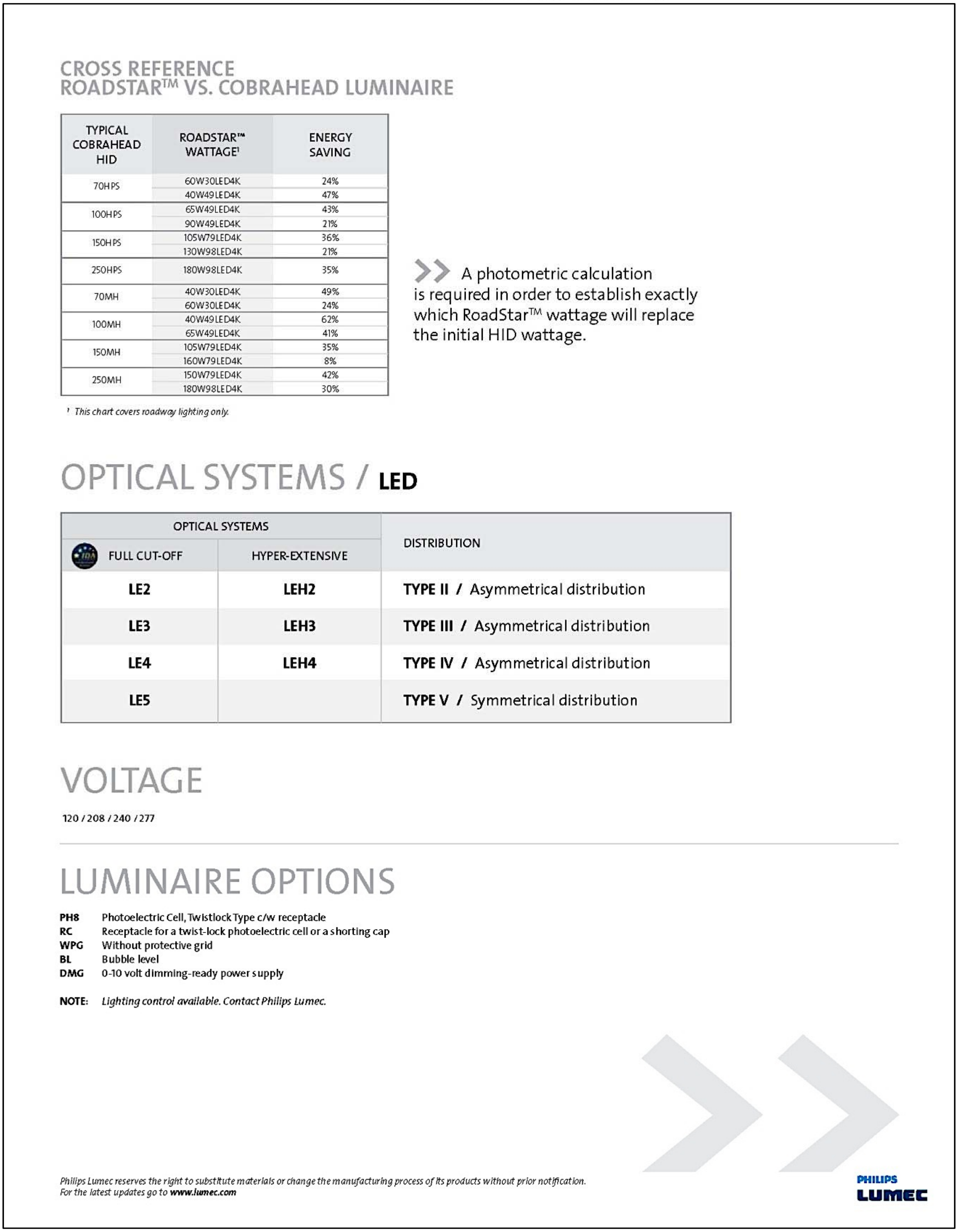
LAMP	LUMINAIRES AVAILABILITY	RATED LIFE HRS.[1]	COLOR TEMPERATURE[2]	LAMP WATTAGE
40W30LED4K	GPLS	70,000	4000K	40W
40W49LED4K	GPLS	70,000	4000K	42W
60W30LED4K	GPLS	70,000	4000K	60W
65W49LED4K	GPLS	70,000	4000K	65W
90W49LED4K	GPLS	70,000	4000K	90W
105W79LED4K	GPLM	70,000	4000K	105W
130W98LED4K	GPLM	70,000	4000K	130W
150W79LED4K	GPLM	70,000	4000K	150W
180W98LED4K	GPLM	70,000	4000K	180W

[1] *Rated life represents the time it takes for the LED system to reach 70% of initial lumen output.*
[2] *On average.*

> Lamp lumen depreciation factor: 85%

Philips Lumec reserves the right to substitute materials or change the manufacturing process of its products without prior notification.
*For the latest updates go to **www.lumec.com***

PHILIPS
LUMEC



CROSS REFERENCE ROADSTAR™ VS. COBRAHEAD LUMINAIRE

TYPICAL COBRAHEAD HID	ROADSTAR™ WATTAGE[1]	ENERGY SAVING
70HPS	60W30LED4K	24%
	40W49LED4K	47%
100HPS	65W49LED4K	43%
	90W49LED4K	21%
150HPS	105W79LED4K	36%
	130W98LED4K	21%
250HPS	180W98LED4K	35%
70MH	40W30LED4K	49%
	60W30LED4K	24%
100MH	40W49LED4K	62%
	65W49LED4K	41%
150MH	105W79LED4K	35%
	160W79LED4K	8%
250MH	150W79LED4K	42%
	180W98LED4K	30%

[1] *This chart covers roadway lighting only.*

» A photometric calculation is required in order to establish exactly which RoadStar™ wattage will replace the initial HID wattage.

OPTICAL SYSTEMS / **LED**

OPTICAL SYSTEMS		DISTRIBUTION
FULL CUT-OFF	HYPER-EXTENSIVE	
LE2	**LEH2**	**TYPE II /** Asymmetrical distribution
LE3	**LEH3**	**TYPE III /** Asymmetrical distribution
LE4	**LEH4**	**TYPE IV /** Asymmetrical distribution
LE5		**TYPE V /** Symmetrical distribution

VOLTAGE

120 / 208 / 240 / 277

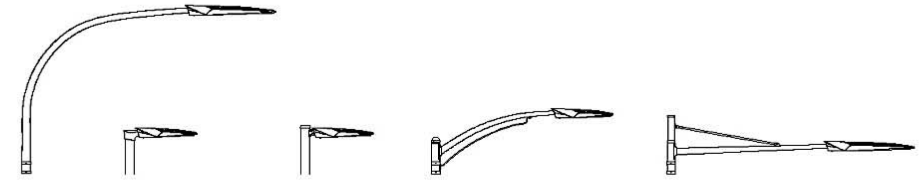
LUMINAIRE OPTIONS

PH8	Photoelectric Cell, Twistlock Type c/w receptacle
RC	Receptacle for a twist-lock photoelectric cell or a shorting cap
WPG	Without protective grid
BL	Bubble level
DMG	0-10 volt dimming-ready power supply

NOTE: *Lighting control available. Contact Philips Lumec.*

MOUNTINGS

(Consult the Pole Guide for details and the complete line of mountings)



POLES AND POLE OPTIONS

(Consult the Pole Guide for details and the complete line of poles)

FINISHES

(Consult Philips Lumec's Color Chart for complete specifications)

The specially formulated **Lumital** powder coat finish is available in a range of many standard colors.

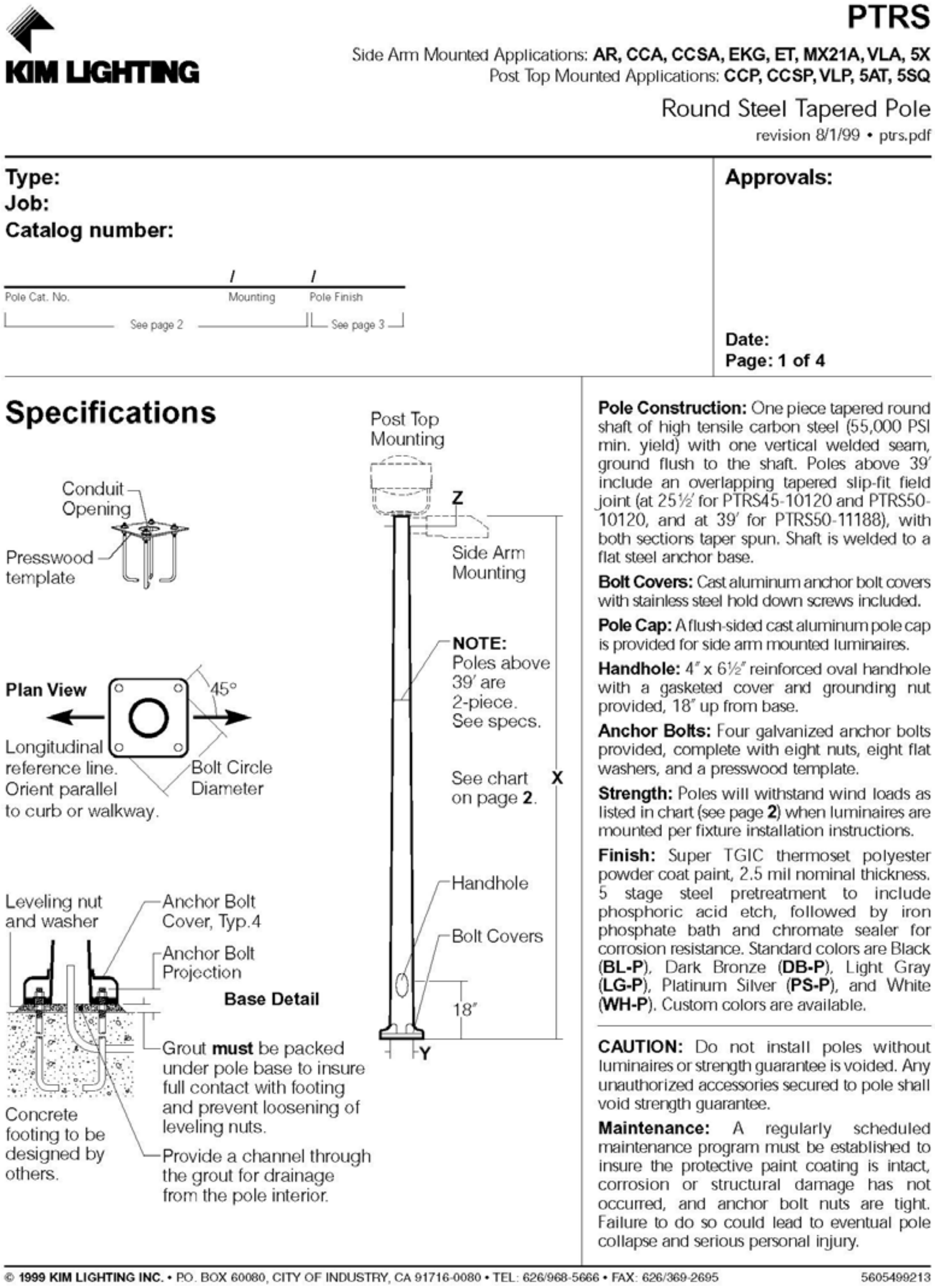
ORDERING SAMPLE

LUMINAIRE	LAMP	OPTICAL SYSTEM	VOLTAGE	MOUNTING & CONFIGURATION	POLE	FINISH
GPLS	60W30LED4K	LE3	120	AC4-1A	SSM8V-20	BKTX

PHILIPS
LUMEC

E3.c.
FOR PARKING SURFACES
POLE FOR FIXTURES E3.a. AND E3.b.

A. Specification
   i. Equal to KIM Lighting PTRS series round steel tapered pole, 20, 25, or 30 feet height as required, cast aluminum pole cap as required, wall thickness to be confirmed by structural engineer and black (or white, on top of parking deck)



KIM LIGHTING

PTRS

Side Arm Mounted Applications: **AR, CCA, CCSA, EKG, ET, MX21A, VLA, 5X**
Post Top Mounted Applications: **CCP, CCSP, VLP, 5AT, 5SQ**

Round Steel Tapered Pole

revision 8/1/99 • ptrs.pdf

Type:
Job:
Catalog number:

/ /
Pole Cat. No. Mounting Pole Finish
See page 2 See page 3

Approvals:

Date:
Page: 1 of 4

Specifications

Pole Construction: One piece tapered round shaft of high tensile carbon steel (55,000 PSI min. yield) with one vertical welded seam, ground flush to the shaft. Poles above 39′ include an overlapping tapered slip-fit field joint (at 25½′ for PTRS45-10120 and PTRS50-10120, and at 39′ for PTRS50-11188), with both sections taper spun. Shaft is welded to a flat steel anchor base.

Bolt Covers: Cast aluminum anchor bolt covers with stainless steel hold down screws included.

Pole Cap: A flush-sided cast aluminum pole cap is provided for side arm mounted luminaires.

Handhole: 4″ x 6½″ reinforced oval handhole with a gasketed cover and grounding nut provided, 18″ up from base.

Anchor Bolts: Four galvanized anchor bolts provided, complete with eight nuts, eight flat washers, and a presswood template.

Strength: Poles will withstand wind loads as listed in chart (see page **2**) when luminaires are mounted per fixture installation instructions.

Finish: Super TGIC thermoset polyester powder coat paint, 2.5 mil nominal thickness. 5 stage steel pretreatment to include phosphoric acid etch, followed by iron phosphate bath and chromate sealer for corrosion resistance. Standard colors are Black (**BL-P**), Dark Bronze (**DB-P**), Light Gray (**LG-P**), Platinum Silver (**PS-P**), and White (**WH-P**). Custom colors are available.

CAUTION: Do not install poles without luminaires or strength guarantee is voided. Any unauthorized accessories secured to pole shall void strength guarantee.

Maintenance: A regularly scheduled maintenance program must be established to insure the protective paint coating is intact, corrosion or structural damage has not occurred, and anchor bolt nuts are tight. Failure to do so could lead to eventual pole collapse and serious personal injury.

• P.O. BOX 60080, CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA 91716-0080 • TEL: 626/968-5666 • FAX: 626/369-2695 5605499213

KIM LIGHTING

PTRS

Side Arm Mounted Applications: **AR, CCA, CCSA, EKG, ET, MX21A, VLA, 5X**
Post Top Mounted Applications: **CCP, CCSP, VLP, 5AT, 5SQ**

Round Steel Tapered Pole

revision 8/1/99 • ptrs.pdf

Type: **Date:**
Job: **Page: 2 of 4**

Standard Features

NOTE: All allowable pole and fixture EPAs (Effective Projected Area, which is Fixture Area x Drag Factor) are derived from the AASHTO standard (American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials). Responsibility lies with the specifier for correct pole selection based on local codes and standards for the job location (See page **4**).

Pole Catalog No. **Allowable Pole EPA**

Pole Catalog Number	X	Y	Z	Bolt Circle Dia.	Anchor Bolt Projection	Anchor Bolts	Base Cover Size	Conduit Opening Dia.	Wind Map Steady Wind **80**/104	**90**/117	Gusting Wind Equivalent **100**/130
☐ **PTRS20-61120**	20′	6.1 x 11 ga.	3.3[1,2]	9½″	3⅜″	¾″ x 30″ + 4″	9½″ sq.	5″ dia.	16.7	12.8	10.1
☐ **PTRS20-65120**	20′	6.5 x 11 ga.	3.7[2]	9½″	3⅞″	1″ x 36″ + 4″	10″ sq.	5″ dia.	19.5	15.1	12.1
☐ **PTRS25-68120**	25′	6.8 x 11 ga.	3.3[1,2]	10″	3⅜″	¾″ x 30″ + 4″	10″ sq.	6″ dia.	14.6	11.2	8.8
☐ **PTRS25-7120**	25′	6.8 x 11 ga.	3.3[1,2]	10″	3⅞″	1″ x 36″ + 4″	10½″ sq.	5″ dia.	15.8	12.2	9.6
☐ **PTRS30-75120**	30′	7.5 x 11 ga.	3.3[1,2]	10½″	3⅞″	1″ x 36″ + 4″	11″ sq.	6″ dia.	13.2	10.1	7.9
☐ **PTRS30-81120**	30′	8.1 x 11 ga.	3.9[2]	11″	3⅞″	1″ x 36″ + 4″	11½″ sq.	7″ dia.	16.5	12.7	10.0
☐ **PTRS35-85120**	35′	8.5 x 11 ga.	3.6[2]	11½″	3⅞″	1″ x 36″ + 4″	12″ sq.	7″ dia.	13.9	10.6	8.3
☐ **PTRS39-9120**	39′	9.0 x 11 ga.	3.5[2]	12½″	3⅞″	1″ x 36″ + 4″	12¾″ sq.	7″ dia.	13.0	9.8	7.6
☐ **PTRS45-10120****	45′	10.0 x 11 ga.	3.9[2]	13½″	3⅞″	1″ x 36″ + 4″	14″ sq.	6″ dia.	13.0	9.7	7.5
☐ **PTRS50-10120****	50′	10.0 x 11 ga.	3.2[1,2]	13½″	3⅞″	1″ x 36″ + 4″	14″ sq.	6″ dia.	9.4	6.9	5.1
☐ **PTRS50-11188****	50′	11.0 x 7 ga.	4.2	15″	4¼″	1¼″ x 42″ + 6″	15″ sq.	7″ dia.	24.1	18.5	14.5

** 2-piece pole. See page **1**.

*

Mounting Arrangements

*Allowable pole EPA for jobsite wind conditions must be equal to or greater than fixture mount EPA.

Post Top **Side Arm**

Plan Views:

Mounting:	☐ **FM**[2] ☐ **DM**[2]	☐ **A**	☐ **B**	☐ **L**	☐ **T**	☐ **C**
Kim Fixture and EPA:						
AR	—	1.2	2.4	2.0	3.2	3.9
EKG401/402[1]	—	2.1	4.2	3.5	4.5	5.0
EKG501[1]	—	2.8	5.6	3.8	6.1	6.6
ET	—	1.8	3.6	2.6	4.1	4.7
MX21A	—	2.1	4.2	3.8	5.1	6.0
5SQ/5AT/5X-100	2.0	2.7	5.4	—	—	6.4
VL, CC or CCS 17″	0.7	0.9	1.8	1.6	2.5	2.8
VL, CC or CCS 21″	1.0	1.2	2.4	2.2	3.4	3.9
VL, CC or CCS 25″	1.2	1.5	3.0	2.7	4.3	4.9
VL, CC or CCS 29″	1.5	1.8	3.6	3.3	5.2	5.9

Mounting Limitations:

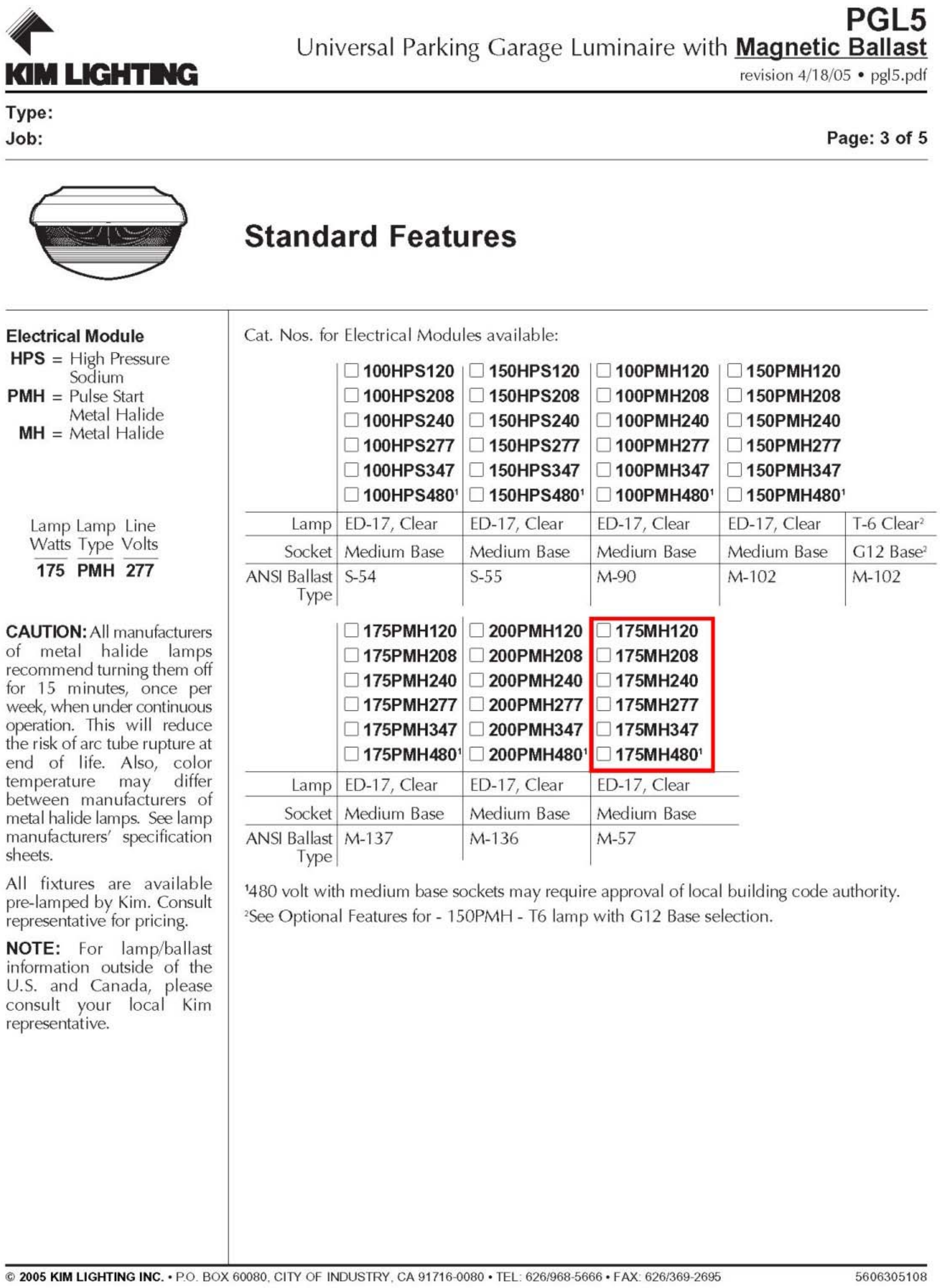
[1] For Side Arm Mounted **EKG** fixtures, only **A** and **B** mounting configurations can be used with these poles.

[2] When using **VLP**, **CCP**, and **CCSP** Post Top Mounted fixtures, **DM** Mounting must be used with these poles. See Kim catalog for these fixtures.

• P.O. BOX 60080, CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA 91716-0080 • TEL: 626/968-5666 • FAX: 626/369-2695 5605499213

E4.a.
FOR PARKING GARAGES
GLOBE SHAPED – MH

A. HID Fixture Specification
   i. Equal to KIM Lighting PGL5 fixture, 175W metal halide lamping with HPF magnetic ballast, UV stabilized acrylic refractor lens, tamper resistant latches and integral quartz standby as required, standard white powdercoat finish.



KIM LIGHTING

PGL5
Universal Parking Garage Luminaire with **Magnetic Ballast**
revision 4/18/05 • pgl5.pdf

Type:
Job:
Page: 3 of 5

Standard Features

Electrical Module
HPS = High Pressure Sodium
PMH = Pulse Start Metal Halide
MH = Metal Halide

Lamp Watts	Lamp Type	Line Volts
175	**PMH**	**277**

CAUTION: All manufacturers of metal halide lamps recommend turning them off for 15 minutes, once per week, when under continuous operation. This will reduce the risk of arc tube rupture at end of life. Also, color temperature may differ between manufacturers of metal halide lamps. See lamp manufacturers' specification sheets.

All fixtures are available pre-lamped by Kim. Consult representative for pricing.

NOTE: For lamp/ballast information outside of the U.S. and Canada, please consult your local Kim representative.

Cat. Nos. for Electrical Modules available:

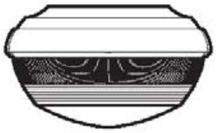
	☐ **100HPS120** ☐ **100HPS208** ☐ **100HPS240** ☐ **100HPS277** ☐ **100HPS347** ☐ **100HPS480**[1]	☐ **150HPS120** ☐ **150HPS208** ☐ **150HPS240** ☐ **150HPS277** ☐ **150HPS347** ☐ **150HPS480**[1]	☐ **100PMH120** ☐ **100PMH208** ☐ **100PMH240** ☐ **100PMH277** ☐ **100PMH347** ☐ **100PMH480**[1]	☐ **150PMH120** ☐ **150PMH208** ☐ **150PMH240** ☐ **150PMH277** ☐ **150PMH347** ☐ **150PMH480**[1]	
Lamp	ED-17, Clear	ED-17, Clear	ED-17, Clear	ED-17, Clear	T-6 Clear[2]
Socket	Medium Base	Medium Base	Medium Base	Medium Base	G12 Base[2]
ANSI Ballast Type	S-54	S-55	M-90	M-102	M-102

	☐ **175PMH120** ☐ **175PMH208** ☐ **175PMH240** ☐ **175PMH277** ☐ **175PMH347** ☐ **175PMH480**[1]	☐ **200PMH120** ☐ **200PMH208** ☐ **200PMH240** ☐ **200PMH277** ☐ **200PMH347** ☐ **200PMH480**[1]	☐ **175MH120** ☐ **175MH208** ☐ **175MH240** ☐ **175MH277** ☐ **175MH347** ☐ **175MH480**[1]
Lamp	ED-17, Clear	ED-17, Clear	ED-17, Clear
Socket	Medium Base	Medium Base	Medium Base
ANSI Ballast Type	M-137	M-136	M-57

[1] 480 volt with medium base sockets may require approval of local building code authority.
[2] See Optional Features for - 150PMH - T6 lamp with G12 Base selection.

5606305108

Type:
Job:



Optional Features

G12 Socket

Cat. No. ☐ **G12**
☐ **No Option**

Available on 150PMH only.

Optional G12 base socket available for 150 Watt Pulse Start Metal Halide lamp only, T-6 Bipin configuration. Must use UV filtering lamp.

Standby Lamping

Cat. No. ☐ **QS**
☐ **FLS**
☐ **No Option**

QS
QUARTZ STANDBY

Integral current sensing relay energizes a T-4 mini-can socket during lamp warm-up and after power interruption. Socket de-energizes prior to the H.I.D. lamp reaching full brightness.T-4 mini-can halogen lamp by others; 100 Watt maximum. **NOTE: Input amps will increase by .80 with this option.**


Quartz Standby

FLS
FLUORESCENT STANDBY

Integral current sensing relay energizes an integral fluorescent ballast during lamp warm-up and after power interruption. Ballast de-energizes prior to the H.I.D. lamp reaching full brightness. 22 Watt T-5 circular fluorescent lamp by others.


Fluorescent Standby

Acrylic Refractor

Cat. No. ☐ **A**
☐ **No Option**

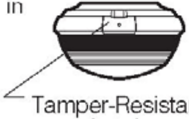
Injection molded UV stabilized acrylic having the same prism design and optical characteristics as the standard Lexan® SLX . However, the overall depth is 1½″ greater than the standard refractor, and increases the luminaire efficiency by minimum 5%.


Acrylic Refractor

Tamper-Resistant Latches

Cat. No. ☐ **TS**
☐ **No Option**

Stainless steel captive hex socket (Allen) shoulder screws secure latches in locked position.


Tamper-Resistant Latch

Fusing

Cat. No. **(see right)**
☐ **No Option**

High temperature fuse holders factory installed inside the fixture housing. Fuse is included.

Line Volts:	120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V
Cat. No.:	☐ **SF**	☐ **DF**	☐ **DF**	☐ **SF**	☐ **SF**	☐ **DF**


Single Fuse

LOCATION:
PARKING GARAGE HID FIXTURE

KIM LIGHTING

PGL5

Universal Parking Garage Luminaire with **Magnetic Ballast**

revision 4/18/05 • pgl5.pdf

Type:
Job:
Fixture Catalog number:

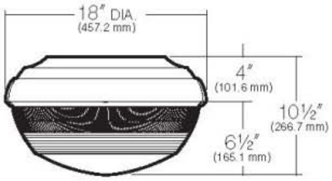
/ /

Fixture	Electrical Module See page 3	Optional Features See pages 4-5

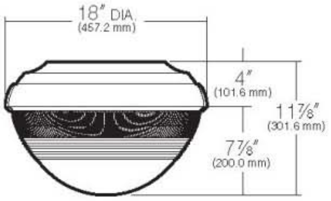
Approvals:

Date:
Page: 1 of 5

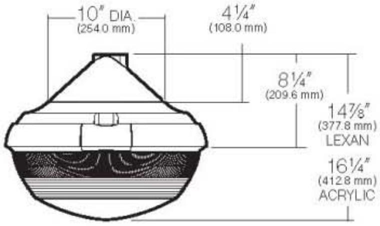
Specifications



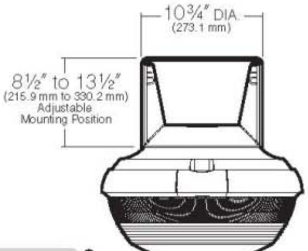
Fixture with Standard Lexan® SLX Refractor



Fixture with Optional Acrylic Refractor (A)



Fixture with Optional Balanced Pendant J-Box and Bird Shroud (PB2)



Fixture with Optional Trunnion Mount (TB2)

HUBBELL®
Hubbell Lighting, Inc.

Speed Mount: Electro-zinc plated steel for mounting to standard 4″ Junction Box or mud-box. Fixture hangs from hooks to free both hands to make field wire connections. Allows tool-free fixture mounting to Junction Box, with integral anti-theft lock.

Electrical Housing: Die-cast, low copper (< 0.6% Cu) aluminum for direct mounting to the Kim Speed Mount. Wire entries are sealed by a silicone grommet. Integral latches (2) are die-cast aluminum with stainless steel springs and stainless steel hangers for the refractor.

Refractor: Standard refractor is one-piece injection molded non-yellowing Lexan® SLX, .125″ minimum wall thickness. Optional refractor is one-piece injection molded UV stabilized acrylic, .125″ minimum wall thickness. Refractor attaches to electrical housing with (2) no-tool quick release latches, with one latch captive as a hinge. Perimeter is fully sealed with a one-piece extruded silicone gasket, with the ends fused together to form a continuous piece, sealing the refractor to the electrical housing, and providing an IP66 fixture rating.

Upper Reflector and Socket: One-piece hydroformed aluminum with a vacuum metalized reflective finish and protective coating. Reflector has keyhole slots for no-tool removal from the electrical housing for ballast access. H.I.D. socket is 4KV pulse rated medium base. Optional G-12 base socket available for 150PMH lamp mode. Fluorescent sockets are universal for 26W, 32W, or 42W PL lamps.

Reflector Modules: Die-cast, low copper (< 0.6% Cu) aluminum with a vacuum metalized reflective finish and protective coating. Reflectors are attached to the upper reflector, and configured for up-light, or restricted up-light depending on the specified fixture.

Electrical Components: Magnetic H.I.D. ballasts are high power factor, -20°F starting, mounted directly to the electrical housing.

Finish: Standard finish on fixture electrical housing, optional PB2 and TB2, is white super TGIC powder coat paint applied over a Titanated Zirconium conversion coating. Consult factory for custom colors.

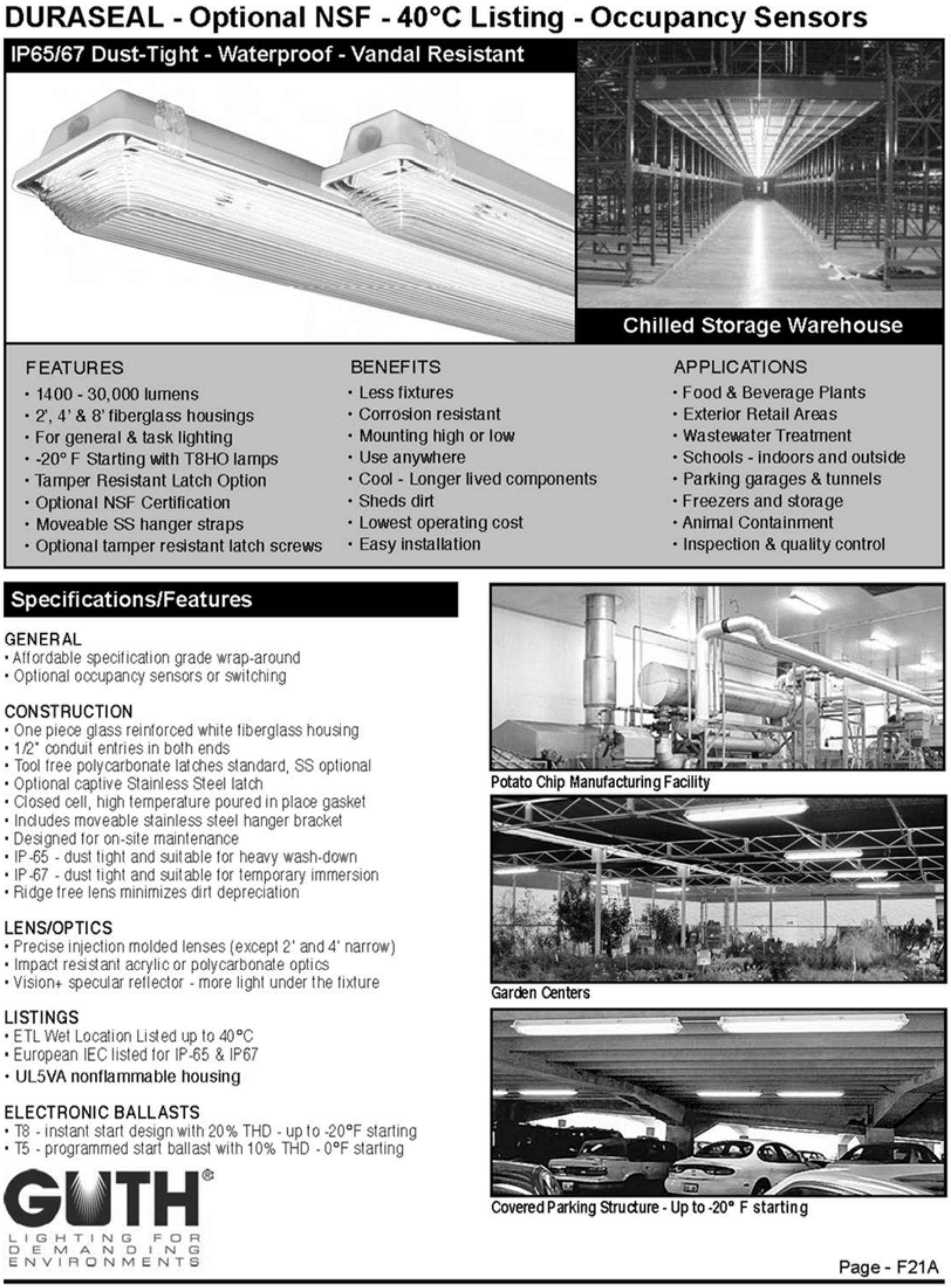
CAUTION: Fixtures must be grounded in accordance with national, state and/or local electrical codes. Failure to do so may result in serious personal injury.

Listings and Ratings

UL cUL 1598	40C Ambient
IP66 Rated	ISO 9001:2000

E4.b.
FOR PARKING GARAGES
LINEAR FIXTURE – CFL

A. Fluorescent Fixture Specification
   i. Equal to GUTH Lighting vandal resistant DURASEAL fixture, acrylic lens with smooth outer surface, specular reflector, 2 – 32W T8 lamping with electronic instant start ballast, tamper-resistant and tool free latches, standard finish.



DURASEAL - Optional NSF - 40°C Listing - Occupancy Sensors

IP65/67 Dust-Tight - Waterproof - Vandal Resistant

Chilled Storage Warehouse

FEATURES
- 1400 - 30,000 lumens
- 2', 4' & 8' fiberglass housings
- For general & task lighting
- -20° F Starting with T8HO lamps
- Tamper Resistant Latch Option
- Optional NSF Certification
- Moveable SS hanger straps
- Optional tamper resistant latch screws

BENEFITS
- Less fixtures
- Corrosion resistant
- Mounting high or low
- Use anywhere
- Cool - Longer lived components
- Sheds dirt
- Lowest operating cost
- Easy installation

APPLICATIONS
- Food & Beverage Plants
- Exterior Retail Areas
- Wastewater Treatment
- Schools - indoors and outside
- Parking garages & tunnels
- Freezers and storage
- Animal Containment
- Inspection & quality control

Specifications/Features

GENERAL
- Affordable specification grade wrap-around
- Optional occupancy sensors or switching

CONSTRUCTION
- One piece glass reinforced white fiberglass housing
- 1/2" conduit entries in both ends
- Tool free polycarbonate latches standard, SS optional
- Optional captive Stainless Steel latch
- Closed cell, high temperature poured in place gasket
- Includes moveable stainless steel hanger bracket
- Designed for on-site maintenance
- IP-65 - dust tight and suitable for heavy wash-down
- IP-67 - dust tight and suitable for temporary immersion
- Ridge free lens minimizes dirt depreciation

LENS/OPTICS
- Precise injection molded lenses (except 2' and 4' narrow)
- Impact resistant acrylic or polycarbonate optics
- Vision+ specular reflector - more light under the fixture

LISTINGS
- ETL Wet Location Listed up to 40°C
- European IEC listed for IP-65 & IP67
- UL5VA nonflammable housing

ELECTRONIC BALLASTS
- T8 - instant start design with 20% THD - up to -20°F starting
- T5 - programmed start ballast with 10% THD - 0°F starting

Potato Chip Manufacturing Facility

Garden Centers

Covered Parking Structure - Up to -20° F starting

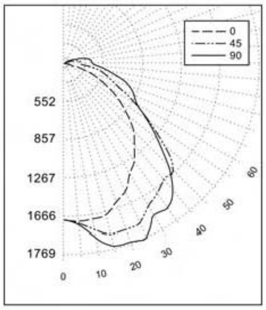
GUTH®
LIGHTING FOR DEMANDING ENVIRONMENTS

Page - F21A

Photometrics

2 Lamp F54 T5HO - VPL
DS4-A-2F54-U-VPL

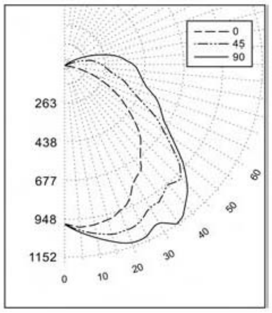
Ceiling Refl.	80%			50%			10%		
Wall Refl.	50	30	10	50	30	10	50	30	10
RCR	20% Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance								
0	.74	.74	.74	.68	.68	.68	.61	.61	.61
1	.64	.62	.59	.59	.57	.55	.53	.52	.51
2	.56	.52	.49	.52	.49	.46	.47	.45	.43
3	.50	.45	.41	46	.42	.39	.42	.39	.37
4	.44	.39	.35	41	.37	.34	.38	.35	.32
5	.39	.34	.30	.37	.32	.29	.33	.30	.27
6	.35	.30	.26	.33	.28	.25	.30	.27	.24
7	.31	.26	.22	29	.25	.21	.27	.23	.21
8	.28	.23	.19	26	.22	.19	.24	.21	.18
9	.25	.20	.16	24	.19	.16	.22	.18	.15



S/MH 1.6 Across
Lamp Lumens 10,000
Fixture Efficiency 63%
0-40° - 26%
0-60° - 46%

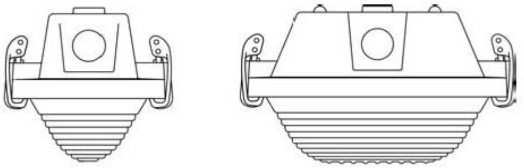
2 Lamp F32 T8
DS4-A-2F32-U

Ceiling Refl.	80%			50%			10%		
Wall Refl.	50	30	10	50	30	10	50	30	10
RCR	20% Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance								
0	.83	.83	.83	.76	.76	.76	.67	.67	.67
1	.71	.68	.65	.65	.62	.60	.57	.56	.54
2	.62	.57	.52	.56	.53	.49	.50	.47	.45
3	.55	.48	.44	.50	.45	.41	.44	.41	.38
4	.48	.42	.37	.44	.39	.35	.39	.36	.33
5	.42	.36	.31	.39	.34	.29	.35	.31	28
6	.38	.31	.27	.35	.29	.25	.31	.27	24
7	.34	.27	.23	.31	.26	.22	28	.24	21
8	.30	.24	.20	.28	.23	.19	25	.21	.18
9	.27	.21	.17	.25	.20	.16	22	.18	.15

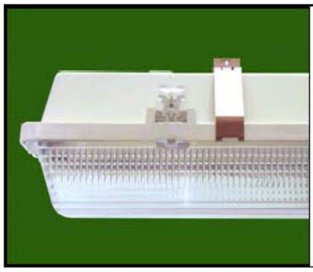


S/MH 1.7 Across
Lamp Lumens 6000
Fixture Efficiency 71.4%
0-40° - 25%
0-60° - 46%

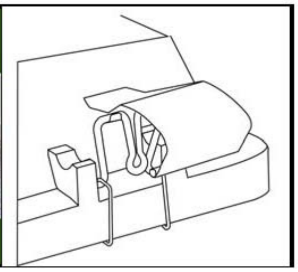
Dimensions - Lens - IP Rating - 40°C



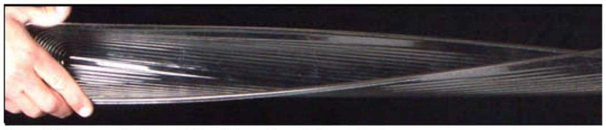
Width	4"	4"	6.8"	6.8"	6.8"
Length	2'	4'	2'	4'	8'
Lamps	1	1	2, 3	2, 3	2, 3, 4, 6
Lens	- P ONLY -			A or P	A ONLY
IP	- IP 65 -			- IP 67 -	
40°C	NA	1-F54T5	NA	2-F32/F54	4-F32/F54



Fixture Snaps into moveable SS hanger



SS Keeper prevents loss of latch. Use for food processing.



Flexible, vandal resistant polycarbonate lens

Duraseal Catalog Numbers

DS 4 A 2 F54 1

Length
2 - 2'
4 - 4'
8 - 8'

Lens (See Dimensions)
P - Polycarbonate (except 8')
A - Impact resistant acrylic

Number of Lamps
1 - 1 Lamp
2 - 2 Lamp
3 - 3 Lamp (See Note 2)
4 - 4 Lamp
6 - 6 Lamp (See Note 2)

Lamps
F17 - F17T8
F32 - F32T8
F44 - F44T8HO
F86 - F96T8HO
F28 - F28T5
F54 - F54T5HO

Voltage
1 - 120Volt
2 - 277Volt
U-Universal

Guth utilizes the services of U.L. and ETL for listing products
Specifications and data are subject to change without notice.

Options

"/SSK" - SS keeper latch (food plants)
"/TP" - Tamper resistant latch screw
"/VPL" - Vision+, Specular Reflector (Narrow beam optics)
"/HEB" - High light output F32T8 ballast (25°C/1.2 ballast factor)
"/DIM" - Dimming Ballast - consult factory
"/OS" - Occupancy sensor (above 17° F)
"/OS-LT" - High Humidity Occupancy Sensor (-40° F)
"/BEF" - Bodine B-70 Battery Emergency System (25°C)
"/CDPL120" - 6' cord & 120V plug (for damp locations only)
"/PT" - 6' pigtail (for wet locations)
"/WLP" - 6' cord, wet location plug and receptacle
"/CH" - 47" SS chain mount
"/40C" - 40°C Listing. See Dimensions above.
"/N" - National Sanitation Foundation Certification (N.A. with TP, OS, OS-LT and CH options)

Notes:
1. Use T8HO lamps for -20°F starting
2. Consult factory for 3-F17, F44, F86 & 6-F44 ambient temperature limitations.

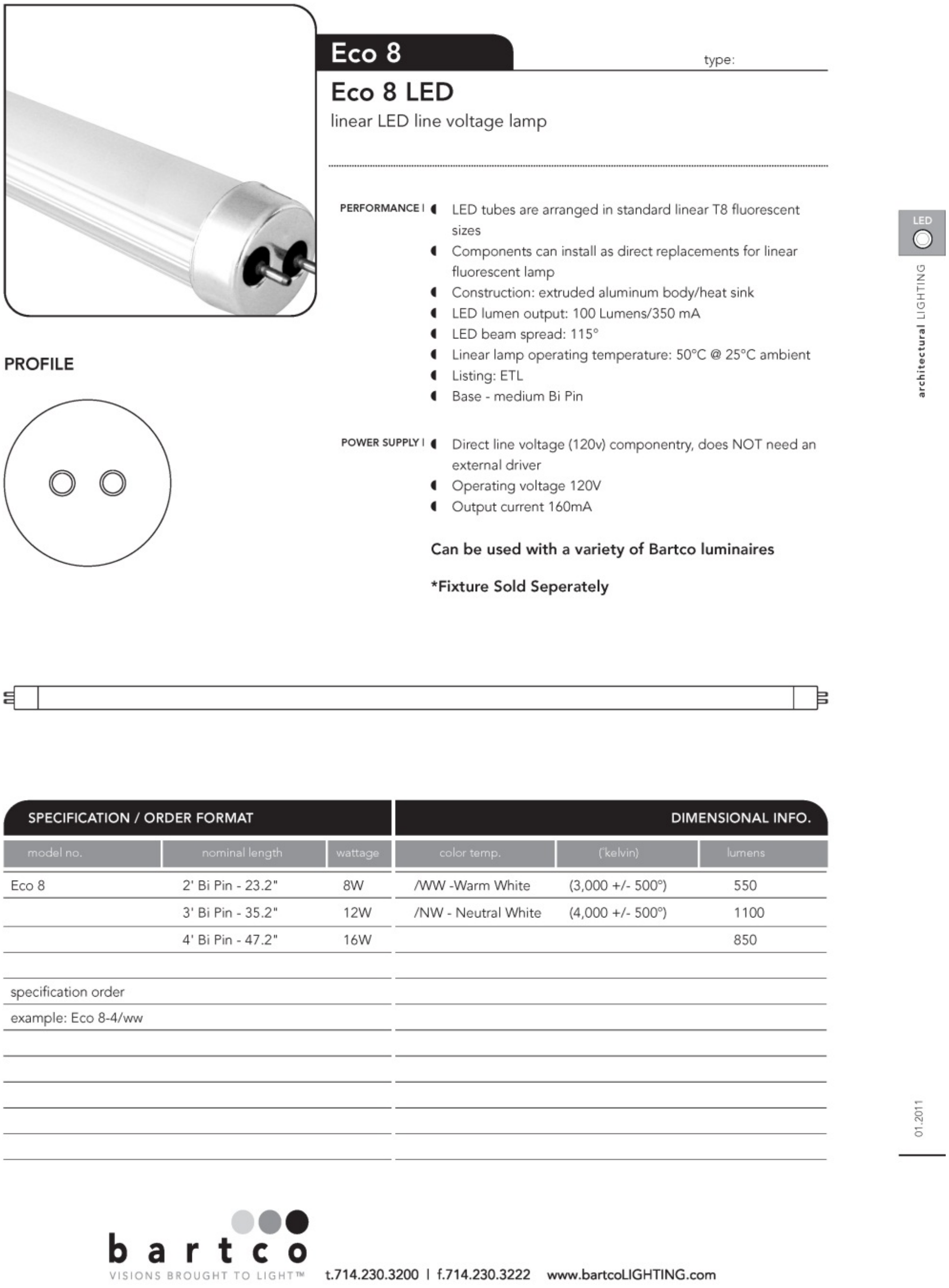
Project Name:

Type	Catalogue Number	Comments

GUTH
A DIVISION OF JJI LIGHTING GROUP, INC. - 04/06

E4.c.
FOR PARKING GARAGES
LED RETROFIT FOR FIXTURE E4.b.

A. LED Lamp Specification
   i. Equal to Bartco LED tube made of extruded aluminum/heat sink, extruded linear ribbed lens to hide direct view of emitters, 350mA driving current, installs in fluorescent sockets after bypass of fluorescent ballast, 4000K with 80CRI. Mock-up strongly recommended before permanent installations.



Eco 8

type:

Eco 8 LED

linear LED line voltage lamp

PROFILE

LED

architectural LIGHTING

PERFORMANCE |
- LED tubes are arranged in standard linear T8 fluorescent sizes
- Components can install as direct replacements for linear fluorescent lamp
- Construction: extruded aluminum body/heat sink
- LED lumen output: 100 Lumens/350 mA
- LED beam spread: 115°
- Linear lamp operating temperature: 50°C @ 25°C ambient
- Listing: ETL
- Base - medium Bi Pin

POWER SUPPLY |
- Direct line voltage (120v) componentry, does NOT need an external driver
- Operating voltage 120V
- Output current 160mA

Can be used with a variety of Bartco luminaires

***Fixture Sold Seperately**

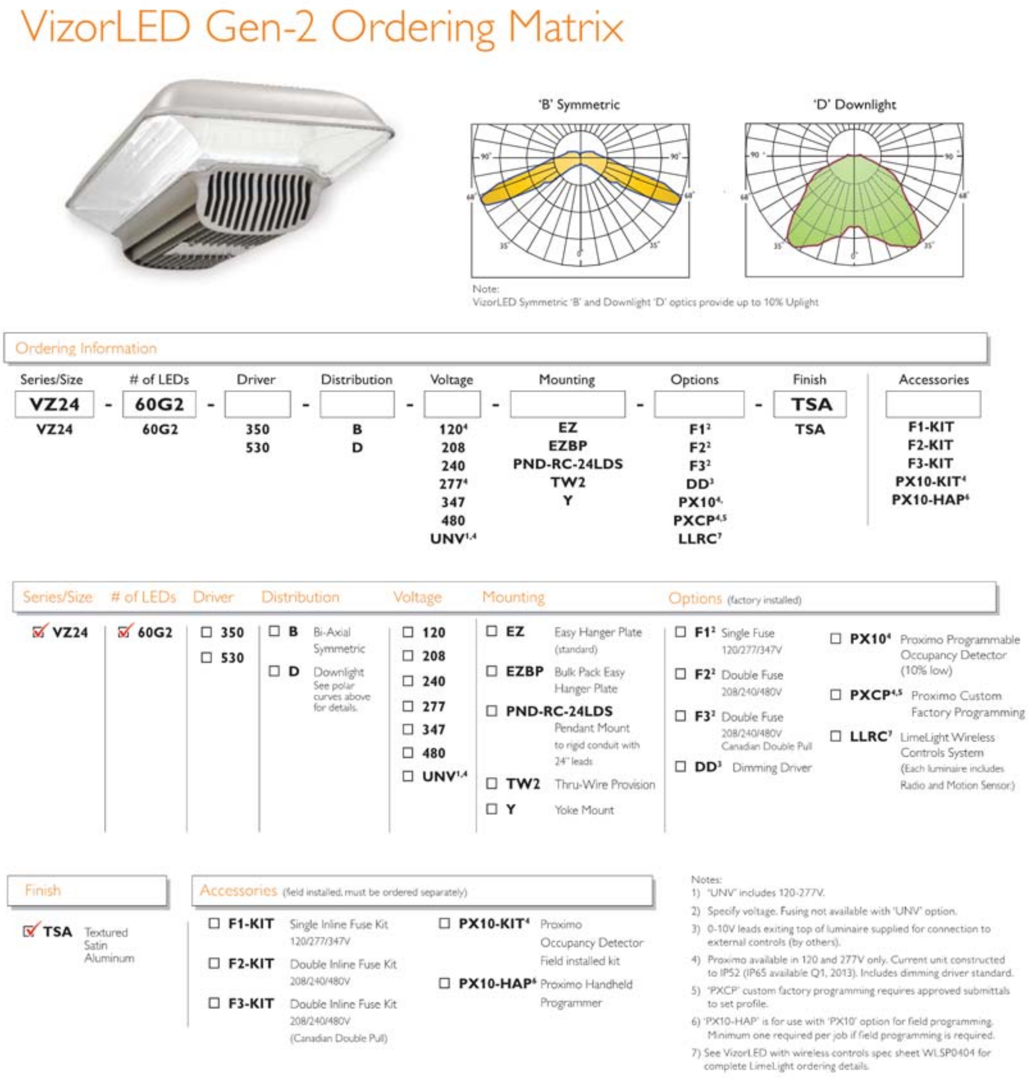
SPECIFICATION / ORDER FORMAT			DIMENSIONAL INFO.		
model no.	nominal length	wattage	color temp.	('kelvin)	lumens
Eco 8	2' Bi Pin - 23.2"	8W	/WW -Warm White	(3,000 +/- 500°)	550
	3' Bi Pin - 35.2"	12W	/NW - Neutral White	(4,000 +/- 500°)	1100
	4' Bi Pin - 47.2"	16W			850
specification order					
example: Eco 8-4/ww					

01.2011

bartco
VISIONS BROUGHT TO LIGHT™ t.714.230.3200 | f.714.230.3222 www.bartcoLIGHTING.com

E4.d.
FOR PARKING GARAGES
VARIOUS SHAPES INTEGRAL LED

A. LED Fixture Specification
   i. Equal to Philips WideLite extruded aluminum construction with die-cast end caps, faceted reflector optics for indirect lighting with no view of LEDs, 350-700mA driving current, 4100K CCT with 70 CRI, integral dimming/occupancy sensor options.



VizorLED Gen-2 Ordering Matrix

Note:
VizorLED Symmetric 'B' and Downlight 'D' optics provide up to 10% Uplight

Ordering Information

Series/Size	# of LEDs	Driver	Distribution	Voltage	Mounting	Options	Finish	Accessories
VZ24	60G2						TSA	
VZ24	60G2	350 530	B D	120^{4} 208 240 277^{4} 347 480 UNV^{1,4}	EZ EZBP PND-RC-24LDS TW2 Y	F1^{2} F2^{2} F3^{2} DD^{3} PX10^{4} PXCP^{4,5} LLRC^{7}	TSA	F1-KIT F2-KIT F3-KIT PX10-KIT^{4} PX10-HAP^{6}

Series/Size	# of LEDs	Driver	Distribution	Voltage	Mounting	Options (factory installed)	
☑ **VZ24**	☑ **60G2**	☐ **350** ☐ **530**	☐ **B** Bi-Axial Symmetric ☐ **D** Downlight See polar curves above for details.	☐ **120** ☐ **208** ☐ **240** ☐ **277** ☐ **347** ☐ **480** ☐ **UNV**^{1,4}	☐ **EZ** Easy Hanger Plate (standard) ☐ **EZBP** Bulk Pack Easy Hanger Plate ☐ **PND-RC-24LDS** Pendant Mount to rigid conduit with 24" leads ☐ **TW2** Thru-Wire Provision ☐ **Y** Yoke Mount	☐ **F1**^{2} Single Fuse 120/277/347V ☐ **F2**^{2} Double Fuse 208/240/480V ☐ **F3**^{2} Double Fuse 208/240/480V Canadian Double Pull ☐ **DD**^{3} Dimming Driver	☐ **PX10**^{4} Proximo Programmable Occupancy Detector (10% low) ☐ **PXCP**^{4,5} Proximo Custom Factory Programming ☐ **LLRC**^{7} LimeLight Wireless Controls System (Each luminaire includes Radio and Motion Sensor.)

Finish
☑ **TSA** Textured Satin Aluminum

Accessories (field installed, must be ordered separately)	
☐ **F1-KIT** Single Inline Fuse Kit 120/277/347V ☐ **F2-KIT** Double Inline Fuse Kit 208/240/480V ☐ **F3-KIT** Double Inline Fuse Kit 208/240/480V (Canadian Double Pull)	☐ **PX10-KIT**^{4} Proximo Occupancy Detector Field installed kit ☐ **PX10-HAP**^{6} Proximo Handheld Programmer

Notes:
1) "UNV" includes 120-277V.
2) Specify voltage. Fusing not available with 'UNV' option.
3) 0-10V leads exiting top of luminaire supplied for connection to external controls (by others).
4) Proximo available in 120 and 277V only. Current unit constructed to IP52 (IP65 available Q1, 2013). Includes dimming driver standard.
5) 'PXCP' custom factory programming requires approved submittals to set profile.
6) 'PX10-HAP' is for use with 'PX10' option for field programming. Minimum one required per job if field programming is required.
7) See VizorLED with wireless controls spec sheet WLSP0404 for complete LimeLight ordering details.

Technical data

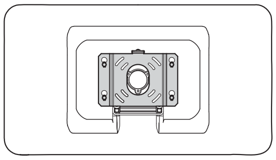
	VZ24-60G2-350-B[1]	VZ24-60G2-530-B[1]	VZ24-60G2-350-D[1]	VZ24-60G2-530-D[1]
Total System Watts	69 W[2]	99 W[2]	69 W[2]	99 W[2]
Initial Lumens @ 25°C Ambient	5342 @ 350mA	7474 @ 530mA	5153 @ 350mA	7275 @ 530mA
Lumens per Watt @ 25°C Ambient	78	75	78	75
Initial Lumens @ 40°C Ambient	5188 @ 350mA	7228 @ 530mA	5004 @ 350mA	7036 @ 530mA
Lumens per Watt @ 40°C Ambient	76	73	76	73
Initial Lumens @ 50°C Ambient	5160 @ 350mA	7021 @ 530mA	4977 @ 350 mA	6834 @ 530mA
Lumens per Watt @ 50°C Ambient	75	71	75	71

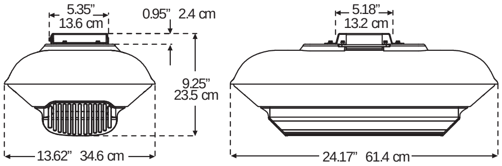
Notes: 1. Technical data and performance are subject to change. 2. Due to LED forward voltage variations and driver efficiency, total system watts could vary +/-4%.

Dimensions

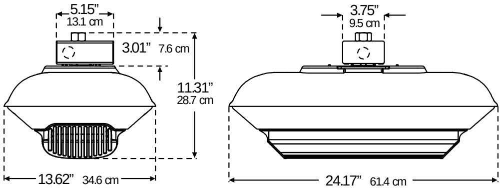
VZ24 'EZ' Easy Hanger Plate Mount (Standard)
mounts to standard 4" square or octogonal j-boxes

Weight: 28 lbs 12.7 kgs

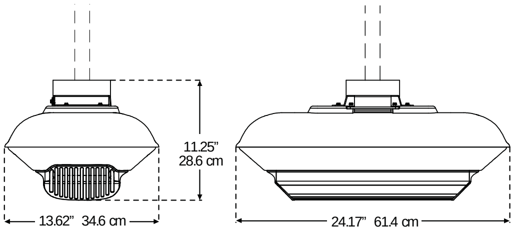




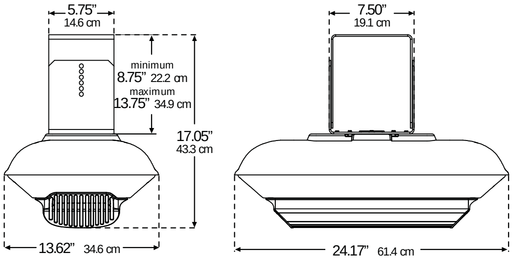
VZ24 Thru-Wire Provision ('TW2')
thru-wire outlet box with 3/4" conduit hub and four 0.875" knockouts



VZ24 Pendant Mount ('PND-RC-24LDS')
pendant by others, 3/4" NPT required.



VZ24 Yoke Mount ('Y')
mounts to standard 4" square or octogonal j-boxes



Specifications

Rated System Life (LED life per L70)
Driver and LED life: 100,000 hrs @25° to 40°C (77° to 104°F).
50,000 hrs @50°C (122°F).
See page 6 for predicted life expectancy.

Construction
Single piece die-cast upper housing. Heavy duty extruded aluminum heatsink, 6063-T5, optimally engineered. Standard unit constructed to IP65. With Proximo option, unit constructed to IP52. (IP65 verision available Q1, 2013)

Non-Direct View (NDV) Optics
High-lumen white LED array shielded from direct view, significantly reduces glare and provides up to 10% uplight. Faceted MIRO reflector (min 94% reflectivity).

Energy Saving Benefits
System efficacy up to 78 lms/W with energy savings up to 70% over PSMH systems. (Meets DLC compliant guidelines.) Optional Proximo occupancy detector provides added energy savings of up to 94% during unoccupied periods and works as a 'Smart Fixture,' requiring no added wiring or controls.

Driver
Driver efficiency (>90% standard). Constant current (G2): 530 mA. 120-480 V. Temp range: -40°C (-40°F) to 50°C (122°F). Open/short circuit protection. Optional 0-10V dimming to 10% power. RoHS compliant. See website for G2 Driver specs and details. Surge protector standard. The surge protector is in accordance with IEEE / ANSI C62.41.2 guidelines, with a surge current rating of 10,000 amps.

LED and Board Array
LED only: minimum 122 lms/W, System only: 70-78 lms/W. Color temp: 4000 K +/- 250 K. CRI is 75. Aluminum metal clad board. Thermal resistance LED solder point to ambient: <0.68°C per watt. LED junction to ambient: <0.89°C per watt. RoHS compliant. See website for LED specs and details.

Distribution
Bi-axial symmetric or downlight distribution. VZ24 unit available using a 60 LED array.

Mounting
Standard mounting shall include a galvanized steel Easy Hanger Plate. Alternately, unit may be pendant mounted to rigid conduit (by others), yoke mounted or specified with a thru-wire provision.

LimeLight Wireless Controls System
LimeLight is an intelligent web-based system that operates through a high density mesh (HDM) wireless technology. Radio modules with motion and photocell sensors are integrated into each VizorLED luminaire that enables the fixtures to communicate with the ZigBee protocol. The Gateway is a mini computer that connects to the internet, and is located in the parking structure. The central LimeLight database channels communication to and from the gateway, allowing data to be viewed or accessed through the web-based graphical user interface (GUI). See spec sheet WLSP0404B0712 for compete details.

Proximo Occupancy Detector
Option may be specified for additional energy savings during unoccupied periods. Standard dim level factory set to 10%. Factory preset programmed or field programmable. Can be field installed. See Proximo spec sheet WLSP0406 for factory preset settings and field programming instructions.

Listings
ETL/cETL listed to the UL 1598 standard, suitable for Wet Locations. Suitable for use in ambients from -20° to 50°C (-4° to 122°F). VizorLED units with 'B' optics are DesignLights Consortium qualified products. The quality systems of this facility have been registered by UL to the ISO 9001 series standards.

Finish
Standard finish of die-cast upper housing shall be Textured Satin Aluminum. Extruded (finned) heatsink has a clear anodized finish.

Warranty
Standard 5 Year Limited Warranty.
The current Philips Wide-Lite Warranty may be found at www.wide-lite.com (keyword: warranty) as well as the current Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale (keyword: terms). *All sales of items in this catalogue shall be subject to the Philips Wide-Lite Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale current at the time of shipment. If you do not have a copy of the Philips Wide-Lite Warranty and Standard Terms, please contact the factory for same prior to ordering.*

E4.e.

FOR PARKING GARAGES

LINEAR INTEGRAL LED

A. LED Fixture Specification
   i. Equal to BayLume extruded aluminum fixture with UV stabilized clean polycarbonate lens, Hi-Lo power option, surface/pendant mount, 5000K nominal CCT, CRI 70 minimum, -40C to +40C operation, all test results to be provided. Mock-up is a must before any determination of installation.

LightingScience
Changing the way the world experiences light.

BayLume

This Industrial LED fixture is designed for use in warehouses, stockrooms, parking garages, gyms, tunnels and other applications that require widely distributed, glare free light. Cool white light and high color rendering index provides excellent visibility which improves both safety and the appearance of your facility. The light weight, low footprint aluminum fixture and wide range power supply is easy to install with no special ballast or voltage source required.

Features		24" (616mm)	48" (1225mm)
Lumen Output (at operating temperature)		3773	6562
Input Power (Watts)		50	88
Efficacy (lm/w)		75	75
Color Temperature (CCT)		5000K	
Color Rendering Index (CRI)		70	65
Rated Life		70,000 Hours 70% Lumen Maintenance	
Lens		Clear Polycarbonate	
Housing		Black Anodized Aluminum	
Mounting Options		Pendant, Surface, Beam	
Dimensions	24"	24.25" x 9.5" x 4.5" 616mm x 241mm x 114.3mm	
	48"	48.25" x 9.5" x 4.5" 1225.55mm x 241mm x 114.3mm	
Operating Temperature		-30°C to +40°C (-22°F to +104°F)	
Voltage		120-277 VAC @ 50-60 Hz	
Rated Power Factor		>0.9	
Off State Power		Zero	
Warranty		5 Year Limited	
Certification		RoHS c UL us LISTED CE	
Environment		WET	

Benefits

- Up to three times longer life at approximately half the energy consumption of conventional sources.
- Significantly longer life leads to reduced maintenance and material costs.
- Good color rendering for enhanced visibility and safety.
- Choice of mounting options to meet a variety of architectural forms in horizontal and vertical positions.
- Instant on/instant re-strike.

Dimensions

24”

48”

LightingScience

North America • Australia • Asia • Europe

Preliminary. Specifications are typical values and may change without notification.
Copyright © Lighting Science Group Corporation 2011 All rights reserved.

US BayLume_5211

877-999-5742 | www.lsgc.com
1227 South Patrick Drive Building 2A | Satellite Beach, FL 32937

BayLume

ORDERING INFORMATION

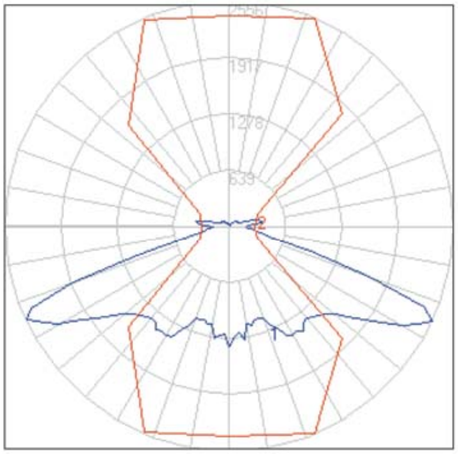
EXAMPLE: BYL CW CLR SRF 24 BLK

Product	Color Temp.	Lens	Mounting	Length[1]	Color
BYL BayLume	**CW** White 5000K	**CLR** Clear	**PND** Pendant	**24** 24" (616mm)	**BLK** Black (Standard)
			SRF Surface	**48** 48" (1225.22mm)	
			BMM Beam		

[1] See drawings for actual lengths

Polar Candela

48" BayLume



Maximum Candela = 2759.3 Located At Horizontal Angle =-42.5, Vertical Angle = 65
H - Horizontal Axial Candela
V - Vertical Axial Candela

Zonal Lumen Summary

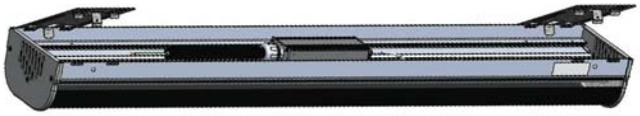
(Lumens)

Zone	Lumens	% Total
0-30	988.85	15.1
0-40	1714.46	26.10
0-60	3626.44	55.30
0-90	6011.31	91.60
90-120	437	6.70
90-130	489.80	7.50
90-150	539.18	8.20
90-180	550.93	8.40
0-180	6562.25	1000

Mounting Options

Pendant

Surface



Beam

LightingScience

North America • Australia • Asia • Europe

US BayLume_5211

877-999-5742 | www.lsgc.com
1227 South Patrick Drive Building 2A | Satellite Beach, FL 32937

26 56 19
ROADWAY LIGHTING

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 26 56 00 – Exterior Lighting
        - ii. 26 56 13 – Lighting Poles and Standards
        - iii. 26 56 16 – Parking Lighting
    - B. On roadways, fixture spacing shall be maximized without compromising the technical design criteria. Additionally, roadway poles shall be placed only on a single side of the street to light the street unless strictly required to comply with the technical design criteria.
    - C. Roads
        - i. Collector (Intermediate Use) Roads
            - a. Collector roadways shall be designed for an average maintained illuminance value (E_{avg}) of 0.9 footcandle and shall maintain an average/minimum uniformity ratio not exceeding 4:1 (this means that if the average number of footcandles at the ground plane is 0.9, the minimum footcandle level shall not be lower than 0.23 footcandles). These values are in accordance with the IES Handbook, Ninth Edition.
        - ii. Arterial (Collector/Residential Use) Roads
            - a. Arterial roadways shall be designed for an average maintained illuminance value (E_{avg}) of 0.6 footcandles and shall maintain a uniformity ratio not to exceed 4:1 average/minimum. (This means that if the average number of footcandles at the ground plane is 0.6, the minimum footcandle level shall not be lower than 0.15 footcandles.) These values are in accordance with the IES Handbook, Ninth Edition.
        - iii. Local (Intermediate Use) Roads
            - a. Local roadways shall be designed for an average maintained illuminance value (E_{avg}) of 0.7 footcandles and shall maintain a uniformity ratio not to exceed 6:1 average/minimum. (This means that if the average number of footcandles at the ground plane is 0.6, the minimum footcandle level shall not be lower than 0.12 footcandles.) These values are in accordance with the IES Handbook, Ninth Edition.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. See section 26 56 13 – Lighting Poles and Standards

26 56 29
SITE & BUILDING ENTRY LIGHTING

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 26 56 00 – Exterior Lighting
     - ii. 26 56 13 – Lighting Poles and Standards
     - iii. 26 56 33 – Walkway Lighting
     - iv. 26 56 36 – Flood Lighting
   - B. Building Entries: Lighting of building entrances provides a transition from a low exterior light level to much higher light levels inside while entering, and vice versa while exiting a building. As a rule, this lighting should follow criteria of exterior lighting discussed earlier, but with some alterations as described.
     - i. Primary Building Entry Lighting
       - a. This shall be provided by using wall surface mount or wall recessed fixtures, and ceiling surface or recessed fixtures where they can be easily accessed and relamped. No fixture shall be mounted above the height of 20’-0” A.F.G. without prior approval from Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning.
       - b. Decorative fixtures shall be used in these locations only if approved by the Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning.
       - c. An average maintained illuminance value (E_{avg}) of 3.0 footcandles and an average/minimum illuminance uniformity ratio of 3:1 measured at the ground plane will be provided within the footprint of the entrance area. If these fixtures also function as emergency egress lighting, ensure that the egress criteria given below and as per NFPA are met.
     - ii. Exterior Emergency Egress Lighting
       - a. Emergency egress sources shall be mounted above the doors to minimize glare wherever possible. At secondary building entrances, a single compact fluorescent fixture shall be centered directly above the door(s).
       - b. LED fixtures may be used for these applications, but must be approved by the Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning.
       - c. Provide an average maintained illuminance value (E_{avg}) of 1.0 footcandles and an average/minimum illuminance uniformity ratio of 10:1 measured at the ground plane. Lighting shall be designed to provide a minimum of 0.1 footcandle measured at the ground plane at a distance not less than 2 times the fixture mounting height and shall have IESNA full cutoff classification.
     - iii. Service Area Lighting
       - a. These shall be designed to provide the necessary average illuminance levels required based on the specific task in accordance with the IES Handbook, Ninth Edition. The luminaires used should be provided with shielding accessories such as glare shield, louvers or barn doors to avoid glare. As far as possible, fixed wall/column mounted full cutoff type luminaires shall be used for area lighting and adjustable floodlights shall be avoided due to light pollution concerns.

2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. For Site and Building Entry – Series E1
   B. See Section 26 56 13 – Lighting Poles and Standards; site lighting may be a mixture of light poles and building entry fixtures.
   C. See following product cutsheet for additional specification information on Series E1:
   E2.a RAB Lighting LED Wallpacks – LED

E2.a.

FOR BUILDING ENTRIES

LED WALLPACKS WITH LED LAMPING

A. Specification
   - i. Equal to RAB Lighting LED Wallpack (10, 13, 20 Watt Options), IESNA Full Cutoff, Fully Shielded Optics, Mount at 11-20’
   - ii. Black powdercoat finish; Design Professional to seek approval for finish color variance if placed on light color walls.

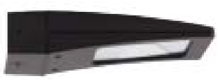
Created: 10/17/2012

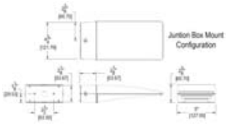
WPLED10

10 Watt Surface mount or Junction Box LED Wallpack. Equivalent to 70W HPS. IESNA Full Cutoff, Fully Shielded optics. Mount at 7-10'. 5 year warranty.

Color: Bronze

Weight: 3.3 lbs





LED Info

Watts:	10W
Color Temp:	5000K (Cool)
Color Accuracy:	92
L70 Lifespan:	100000
LM79 Lumens:	547
Efficacy:	41 LPW

Driver Info

Type:	Constant Current
120V:	0.21 A
208V:	0.14 A
240V:	0.12 A
277V:	N/A
Input Watts:	13W
Efficiency:	76%

Technical Specifications

UL Listing:
Suitable for Wet Locations as a Downlight. Suitable for Damp Locations as an Uplight. Wall Mount only. Suitable for Mounting within 4ft. of ground.

Lumen Maintenance:
The LED will deliver 70% of its initial lumens at 100,000 hours of operation.

Finish:
Chip and fade resistant polyester powder coat finish.

Color Stability:
RAB LEDs exceed industry standards for chromatic stability.

Color Uniformity:
RAB's of CCT (Correlated color temperature) follows the guidelines of the American National Standard for Specifications for the Chromaticity of Solid State Lighting (SSL) Products, ANSI C78.377-2008.

Cold Weather Starting:
The minimum starting temperature is -40°F/-40°C

Ambient Temperature:
Suitable for use in 40°C (104°F) ambient temperatures

Fixture Efficacy:
41 Lumens per Watt

Color Accuracy:
92 CRI

Color Temperature (Nominal CCT):
5000K

Driver:
Multi-chip 10W high output long life LED Driver Constant Current, Class II, 120V-240V, 50/6/ Hz, 350mA

Thermal Management:
Cast aluminum Thermal Management system for optimal heat sinking. The LPACK is designed for cool operation, most efficient output and maximum LED life by minimizing LED junction temperature.

Housing:
Precision die cast aluminum housing, lens frame.

Mounting:
Junction box.

California Title 24:
LPACK complies with California Title 24 building and electrical codes.

Green Technology:
RAB LEDs are Mercury, Arsenic and UV free.

Patents:
The LPACK design is protected under patents pending in the U.S., Canada, China, Taiwan and Mexico.

Dark Sky Approved:
The International Dark Sky Association has approved this product as a full cutoff, fully shielded luminaire.

For use on LEED Buildings:
IDA Dark Sky Approval means that this fixture can be used to achieve LEED Credits for Light Pollution Reduction.

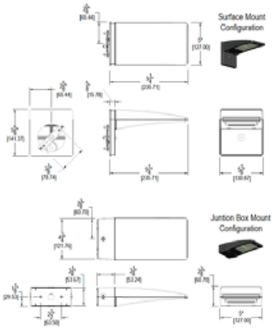
Created: 10/17/2012

WPLED13

13 Watt high performance LED Wallpack with 5 conduit entry points. Equivalent to 150W MH. Includes both junction box and surface mount for recessed box. IESNA Full Cutoff, Fully shielded optics. Mount at 11-20'. 5 year warranty.

Color: Bronze

Weight: 3.3 lbs



LED Info

Watts:	13W
Color Temp:	5000K (Cool)
Color Accuracy:	66
L70 Lifespan:	100000
LM79 Lumens:	1,064
Efficacy:	71 LPW

Driver Info

Type:	Constant Current
120V:	0.13 A
208V:	0.08 A
240V:	0.07 A
277V:	0.06 A
Input Watts:	15W
Efficiency:	87%

Technical Specifications

UL Listing:
Suitable for Wet Locations as a Downlight. Suitable for Damp Locations as an Uplight. Wall Mount only. Suitable for Mounting within 4ft. of ground.

Lumen Maintenance:
The LED will deliver 70% of its initial lumens at 100,000 hours of operation.

Cold Weather Starting:
The minimum starting temperature is -40°F/-40°C

Ambient Temperature:
Suitable for use in 50°C (122°F) ambient temperatures

Driver:
Multi-chip 13W high output long life LED Driver Constant Current, Class 2 100V - 277V, 50/60 Hz

Surge Protection:
4kv

Color Temperature (Nominal CCT):
5000K

Fixture Efficacy:
71 Lumens per Watt

Color Accuracy:
66 CRI

Finish:
Chip and fade resistant polyester powder coat finish.

Color Stability:
RAB LEDs exceed industry standards for chromatic stability.

Color Uniformity:
RAB's range of CCT (Correlated color temperature) follows the guidelines of the American National Standard for Specifications for the Chromaticity of Solid State Lighting (SSL) Products, ANSI C78.377-2008.

Green Technology:
RAB LEDs are Mercury and UV free.

Dark Sky Approved:
The International Dark Sky Association has approved this product as a full cutoff, fully shielded luminaire.

For use on LEED Buildings:
IDA Dark Sky Approval means that this fixture can be used to achieve LEED Credits for Light Pollution Reduction.

Patents:
The design of the LPACK is protected by U.S. Pat. D604,004 and patents pending in Canada, China and Taiwan.

IESNA LM-79 & IESNA LM-80 Testing:
RAB LED luminaires have been tested by an independent laboratory in accordance with IESNA LM-79 and 80, and have received the Department of Energy "Lighting Facts" label.

Gaskets:
High Temperature Silicone

Warranty:
RAB LED fixtures give you peace of mind because both the fixture and driver components are backed by RAB's 5 Year Warranty. For more information,

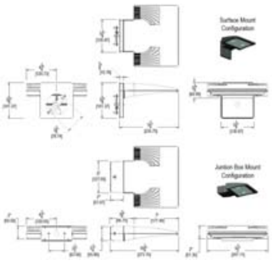
Created: 10/17/2012

WPLED20

20 Watt LED Wallpack with 5 conduit entry points. Equivalent to 150W MH. Includes both junction box and surface mount for recessed box. IESNA Full Cutoff, Fully Shielded optics. Mount at 11-20'. 5 year warranty. UL Listed for up and down lighting.

Color: Bronze

Weight: 6.1 lbs



LED Info

Watts:	20W
Color Temp:	5000K (Cool)
Color Accuracy:	70
L70 Lifespan:	100000
LM79 Lumens:	1,401
Efficacy:	64 LPW

Driver Info

Type:	Constant Current
120V:	0.19 A
208V:	0.12 A
240V:	0.10 A
277V:	0.08 A
Input Watts:	22W
Efficiency:	91%

Technical Specifications

UL Listing:
Suitable for wet locations. Suitable for mounting within 4' of the ground.

Lumen Maintenance:
100,000-hour LED lifespan based on IES LM-80 results and TM-21 calculations.

Cold Weather Starting:
The minimum starting temperature is -40°F/-40°C

Total Harmonic Distortion:
THD = 8.4%

Driver:
Two Multi-chip 10W high output long life LED Driver Constant Current, Class 2

Ambient Temperature:
Suitable for use in 50°C (122°F) ambient temperatures

Fixture Efficacy:
65 Lumens per Watt

Color Accuracy:
70 CRI

Color Temperature (Nominal CCT):
5000K (Daylight)

Thermal Management:
Integral cast aluminum mounting pad and external fins for optimal heat sinking to ensure cool operation with maximum LED life and light output.

Housing:
Precision die cast aluminum housing, lens frame and mounting plate.

Two Mounting Options:
Junction Box with 5 Conduit Entry Points and Threaded Plugs for surface mounting plus Cover Plate for mounting over 4" recessed junction box included with WPLED20

Finish:
Chip and fade resistant polyester powder coat finish.

Color Stability:
RAB LEDs exceed industry standards for chromatic stability.

Color Uniformity:
RAB's range of CCT (Correlated color temperature) follows the guidelines of the American National Standard for Specifications for the Chromaticity of Solid State Lighting (SSL) Products, ANSI C78.377-2008.

Green Technology:
RAB LEDs are Mercury, Arsenic and UV free.

Dark Sky Approved:
The International Dark Sky Association has approved this product as a full cutoff, fully shielded luminaire.

For use on LEED Buildings:
IDA Dark Sky Approval means that this fixture can be used to achieve LEED Credits for Light Pollution Reduction.

Patents:
The LPACK design is protected under patents pending in the U.S., Canada, China, Taiwan and Mexico.

Tech Help Line: 888 RAB-1000 **Email:** sales@rabweb.com **On the web at:** www.rabweb.com

26 56 33
WALKWAY LIGHTING

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 26 56 00 – Exterior Lighting
     - ii. 26 56 13 – Lighting Poles and Standards
     - iii. 26 56 29 – Site & Building Entry Lighting
   - B. Pedestrian Walkways/Bikeways (Adjacent To Roadways)
     - i. Pedestrian walkways and bikeways adjacent to roads shall be designed for an average maintained illuminance value (E_{avg}) of 0.6 footcandle horizontal, and 1.1 footcandle vertical, as measured 6'- 0" above ground, and shall maintain an avg/min illuminance uniformity ratio not to exceed 4:1. (This means that if the average illuminance at the ground plane is 0.6 footcandles, the minimum illuminance shall not be lower than 0.15 footcandles.) These values are in accordance with the IES Handbook, Ninth Edition.
   - C. Pedestrian Walkways/Bikeways (Distant From Roadways)
     - i. Pedestrian walkways distant from roads and bikeways adjacent to roads, a minimum average maintained horizontal illuminance value (E_{avg}) of 0.5 footcandles to identify obstacles on the pavement, and vertical illuminance of 0.5 footcandle measured 6'- 0" above ground, and shall maintain an average/min illuminance uniformity ratio not to exceed 5:1. (This means that if the average illuminance at the ground plane is 0.5 footcandles, the minimum illuminance level shall not be lower than 0.1 footcandles). Also important to security is a luminous environment, which extends out from the pavement and for a reasonable distance into the adjacent area. This extension should range at least six feet on either side of the pavement and have at least 1/3 of the value of the average illuminance level on the pavement. These values are in accordance with the IES Handbook, Ninth Edition.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. See Section 26 56 13 – Lighting Poles and Standards.

26 56 36
FLOOD LIGHTING

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 26 56 00 – Exterior Lighting
   B. Existing ground-based flood lighting of building facades shall be phased out and are not allowed on new construction projects. For renovations, these types of lights are to be replaced with wall-mounted, dark-sky friendly (full cutoff or fully shielded) fixtures (as approved) or fixtures placed at the base of the structure rather than in the landscape.

27 00 00
GENERAL COMMUNICATIONS REQUIREMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 00 00 08 – Design Professional Documentation Requirements & Deliverables
      ii. 00 00 13 – Designing Learning Environments
      iii. 00 73 01 – Sole Source / Sole Brand
      iv. 27 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Communication Systems
      v. 27 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Communications Systems
      vi. 27 05 36 – Cable Trays for Communications Systems
      vii. 27 05 43 – Underground Ducts and Raceways for Communications Systems
      viii. 27 05 46 – Utility Poles for Communications Systems
      ix. 27 05 53 – Identification for Communications Systems
      x. 27 08 00 – Commissioning of Communications
      xi. 27 11 16 – Communications Cabinets, Racks, Frames, and Enclosures
      xii. 27 11 19 – Communications Termination Blocks and Patch Panels
      xiii. 27 11 23 – Communications Cable Management and Ladder Rack
      xiv. 27 13 13 – Communications Copper Backbone Cabling
      xv. 27 13 13.13 – Communications Copper Cable Splicing and Terminations
      xvi. 27 13 23 – Communications Optical Fiber Backbone Cabling
      xvii. 27 13 23.13 – Communications Optical Fiber Splicing and Terminations
      xviii. 27 13 33 – Communications Coaxial Backbone Cabling
      xix. 27 13 43.43 – Cable Services Cabling
      xx. 27 15 00 – Communications Horizontal Cabling
      xxi. 27 20 00.01 – Data Communications – Wireless
      xxii. 27 41 00 – General Audio-Visual Systems Requirements
      xxiii. 27 41 00.01- Audio-Visual Control System
   B. Abbreviations
      i. ANSI – American National Standards Institute
      ii. APC – Angled Physical Contact (fiber connector)
      iii. CATV – Cable Television
      iv. CTL – Center for Teaching and Learning (UGA)
      v. EIA – Electronic Industries Alliance
      vi. EITS – Enterprise Information Technology Services (UGA)
      vii. FMD IT – Facilities Management Division Information Technology (UGA)
      viii. FCC – Federal Communications Commission
      ix. I.D. – Inside Diameter
      x. ICEA – Insulated Cable Engineers Association
      xi. IDF – Intermediate Distribution Frame
      xii. IEEE – Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
      xiii. MDF – Main Distribution Frame
      xiv. MHz – Megahertz
      xv. MM – Multi Mode Optical Fiber
      xvi. NEC – National Electrical Code
      xvii. OFNP – Optical Fiber Non-Metallic Plenum
      xviii. OTDR – Optical Time Domain Reflectometer

- xix. PAWS – Personal Access Wireless System
- xx. RF – Radio Frequency
- xxi. SC – Subscriber Connector (fiber connector)
- xxii. SCS – Standard Cabling System
- xxiii. SM – Single Mode Optical Fiber
- xxiv. TDR – Time Domain Reflectometer
- xxv. TR – Telecommunications Room
- xxvi. TIA – Telecommunications Industry Association
- xxvii. UPC – Ultra Physical Contact (fiber connector)
- xxviii. UTP – Unshielded Twisted Pair

C. EITS is the primary unit responsible for the majority of the low-voltage systems installed at the University of Georgia. This responsibility includes but is not limited to any and all UGA property and structures including hand holes, maintenance holes, pull boxes, pedestals and enclosures as well as inside and outside plant installations. FMD IT is the primary unit responsible for the following low-voltage systems: building automation and temperature control systems, access control systems, and lighting control systems. CTL is the primary unit responsible for low-voltage audio-video system. The Design Professional and Contractor shall coordinate with the Project Manager to coordinate with EITS, FMD IT, and CTL as required within in the Standards.

D. The Telecommunications Contractor shall mean either:
   - i. A telecommunications subcontractor retained by the Contractor.
   - ii. A Telecommunications Contractor contracted directly with UGA.

E. Wiring and cross connect locations within a building are referred to as Telecommunications Rooms (TR's). These rooms have traditionally been referred to as Main Distribution Frame (MDF) which serves the building, and Intermediate Distribution Frame (IDF) which is floor serving.

F. UGA's communications systems follow the codes and standards set forth by standard-making bodies, including but not limited to current editions of the National Electric Safety Codes, National Fire Protection Association, NEC, ANSI/TIA/EIA Telecommunications Infrastructure Standards, FCC, IEEE, and Building Industry Consulting Services International Telecommunications Distribution Methods Manual and Customer Owned Outside Plant Manual.
   - i. When a discrepancy arises between the above mentioned standards and the standards contained in this document, it shall be brought to the attention of EITS immediately for resolution. Typically the more stringent of the two guidelines will be implemented.

G. The Telecommunications Contractor will obtain and supply copies of all required permits to Design Professional and Project Manager.

H. Periodic inspections to the telecommunications installation will be conducted by the Design Professional, Project Manager, EITS ensure that supplied materials and workmanship conform to the project requirements.

I. All telecommunication and information technology related hardware devices and system configurations shall comply with the latest edition of the UGA EITS Office of Information Security Policies and Regulations which can be located at: http://eits.uga.edu/access_and_security/infosec/pols_regs.

J. Design Review Requirements
   - i. EITS shall be involved in all phases of design.

- ii. As the project moves toward the construction documentation and code review phases, it is required that the project construction documents be submitted to EITS for an internal review process for compliance with UGA standards. Plans are to be submitted for review at:
    - a. Completion of Schematic Design;
    - b. Completion of Design Development;
    - c. At 50% completion of construction documents;
    - d. At 85% completion of construction documents;
    - e. At 100% completion of construction documents.
- iii. EITS will document any comments on these documents and provide these comments to the Project Manager. The Project Manager will forward comments to the Design Professional and the Design Professional shall provide timely and coordinated responses to all review comments.
- iv. All drawings shall indicate the following information for copper feeder cable: cable type, size, gauge, year installed, cable no., pair counts, distance(s), and any and all splice location(s).
- v. All drawings shall indicate the following information for fiber feeder cable: type cable, size, cable number, fiber count, distance(s), splice locations and cable length.
- vi. All drawings shall indicate the following terminal information: terminal identity, quantity and type of protectors, quantity and type termination blocks, cable and pairs entering and/or leaving.
- vii. All drawings shall indicate the following information for riser cable: cable type, size, gauge, year installed, length, splice points, cable number and pair count(s).
- viii. Network Drop Spreadsheet: At the end of this section see sample template for Network Drop Counts. Design Professional shall submit this as an Excel spreadsheet at each milestone design phase review. Refer to 00 00 08 – Design Professional Documentation Requirements & Deliverables.

K. Design Coordination

- i. During preliminary design, the Project Manager and Design Professional are to consult with EITS to ascertain the requirements for telecommunications use and installation. The Design Professional is to coordinate his work with other disciplines so that a cohesive set of documents is produced for the telecommunications work.
- ii. During preliminary design the demarcations of which Work may be performed by EITS and which Work will be designed by the Design Professional and installed by the Contractor shall be determined.
- iii. Typically for all Projects, empty racks are provided by the Contractor in the TR rooms and EITS is responsible for the design, procurement, and installation of electronic equipment in the racks and activation of the building system with the UGA network.
- iv. Active telecommunications network equipment (electronics) will typically be supplied and installed by EITS but may be specified for installation by a Telecommunications Contractor in accordance with specifications from EITS. Project Manager shall verify requirements for each specific project with EITS during the design phase.

v. For smaller projects EITS may provide the installation of the entire system including exterior infrastructure cabling, interior cabling, and terminations.
vi. Conduit and cable trays are typically provided by the Contractor's electrical subcontractor.
vii. For larger projects EITS typically provides administrative review and does not perform any of the cabling and termination installation.
viii. During preliminary design and design development the Project Manager and Design Professional are to consult with EITS to define system distribution strategies and to discuss any obstacles that might be preexisting in a building, or problems inherent in a particular design or structural system. For major renovations and new construction, the Design Professional shall consult with the Project Manager and EITS to determine if VOIP is appropriate for the particular project. VOIP requires the End-User to commit to the EITS Gold Network Support Partnership level which is an on-going cost once the facility is complete. Additionally, VOIP handsets shall be accommodated within the Project Budget or provided by the End-User.
ix. The planning process shall include all Telephone, Data, and CATV services.
x. EITS will provide information on design requirements for point of entry and TR. This information will be based on the number of outlets anticipated for the project, the length of wiring runs in the project, the distance of terminations from Point of Entry and TR, and any other pertinent information.
xi. The Design Professional shall coordinate installation of the necessary connections to the appropriate maintenance hole/vault serving the campus infrastructure, with guidance and input from EITS.
xii. The Design Professional shall coordinate the type and position of the connection of the conduit into the maintenance hole/vault with guidance and input from EITS.
xiii. The Design Professional shall be responsible for coordination and installation of any needed infrastructure that might be necessary "behind" the first serving maintenance hole/vault back to the service entrance/TR serving this building.

L. Telecommunication Rooms

i. Wiring and cross connect locations within a building are referred to as Telecommunications Rooms (TR's). There should be a minimum of one TR per floor. It is recommended that multiple TR be provided on the same floor if usable floor space exceeds 10,000 sq. ft. or the cable pathway length between the horizontal cross-connect in the TR and any telecommunication outlets being served exceeds 250 feet. The maximum allowable cable length of horizontal cable installed to outlets must not exceed 295 feet. When used for 10/100/1000BASE-T, the maximum allowed length of a Cat 6 cable Channel is 100 meters or 328 feet. This consists of 90 meters (295 ft) of solid "horizontal" cabling between the patch panel and the wall jack, plus 10 meters (33 ft) of stranded patch cable between each jack and the attached device. Since stranded cable has higher attenuation than solid cable, exceeding 10 meters of patch cabling will reduce the permissible length of horizontal cable. Pathway lengths should be kept to a maximum of 250 feet to accommodate the cable length.

    a. The number of TR shall be approved by EITS to ensure horizontal category cable runs do not exceed a distance of 295ft (plus an additional 33ft for equipment jumpers).

ii. All buildings shall have a minimum of one dedicated Telecommunications Room (TR). This room may be used to terminate both backbone and horizontal cabling. In addition to cable terminations and cross connects, these rooms may serve to house equipment for data, video,other telecommunications equipment, and other low voltage systems like access control and building automation and temperature controls systems..

iii. These rooms are only for low-voltage systems and shall not to be shared facilities for other services such as, electrical, plumbing, or storage. Utilities such as HVAC duct work, sprinkler pipes, electrical conduits, drain pipes, or other water pipes or systems not providing direct service to the space shall not pass through the interior of the room.

iv. The TR shall be accessible from a hallway or other common space in the building. The room should have only one door to eliminate the possibility of the space being used as a passage.

v. NEC Section 110-16 provides requirements for working space and clearances around exposed electrical equipment. Per this requirement allow a minimum of 1 meter (3.3 ft.) of clear working space from equipment and equipment racks and any wall where wall mounted cross-connect fields are mounted when determining the size of the room. Design Professional shall indicate clearance areas on the plans.

vi. As a general rule, new construction will require a minimum of 8 square feet of telecommunications room space per 1000 square feet of building space, and one duplex communication outlet (2-Cat6 connections) for every 75 square feet of space for gross estimating purposes

vii. Individual telecommunication rooms shall be sized to appropriately accommodate equipment to serve maximum drops required for programmed space type. A typical TR would be 8’ by 10’. For larger communications or extraordinary drop quantities, the telecommunications TR may require slightly more space.

viii. In existing, retrofit, or other building types, minimum Telecommunications Room sizes may not be possible. If the use of a shallow closet is approved by EITS, the minimum dimensions shall be 6’ deep by 8’ wide by 8’6” high. The door to the room shall be a minimum of 36 inches wide. If a double door is used, the center post shall be eliminated. Due to space limitations and safety concerns, no other equipment other than telecommunication related equipment and termination blocks shall be housed in the space. Refer to National Fire Protection Association 80.

ix. Renovations and small new structures and spaces may require less space for providing telecommunications services. In those cases, a single TR with less total square footage is adequate to serve the space. Project Managers and Design Professionals shall consult EITS to determine the actual size required for those TR.

x. In new buildings, TR shall be ideally designed to be vertically aligned directly above each other.

xi. All walls in TR will be furnished with full size panels of 4'x8'x¾" thick plywood backboards painted on all sides with fire retardant paint and mounted to all walls of the room.
xii. All access doors in the TR shall open outward unless prohibited by local codes. Inward swinging doors eliminate three (3) feet of useable wall space, therefore; room size shall be increased to compensate for the lost area.
xiii. The Design Professional is responsible for confirming that floor loading meets all applicable codes and shall confirm that the loads of the actual equipment to be housed are within the requirements.
xiv. To minimize dust and static electricity, floors shall be Static Dissipative Tile (or sealed concrete. Carpet is prohibited.
xv. These rooms must not house, or be near equipment (minimum of 10 foot radius) that emits high RF/Electronic Magnetic Interference radiation, or be exposed to any other adverse environmental conditions.
xvi. For security reasons TR shall solely be used for network infrastructure and network electronics. Use of TR for storage, office space, etc. is prohibited.
xvii. It is highly recommended that these rooms be equipped with a pre-active (dry pipe) sprinkler system in lieu of the traditional fire control sprinkler approach~~.~~
xviii. Each TR must be provided with a means of wiring egress. It is recommended that this be accomplished by providing four 3" or 4" diameter (deemed as appropriate by EITS) "home run" conduits with pull string in each conduit with pull boxes if needed, running from MDF to IDF #1 to IDF #2, etc., or by providing four 4" conduit sleeves in each TR room. However if this latter sleeve approach is used, the sleeves must extend to the cable tray in the hall.
xix. Under no circumstances shall any conduit contain more than two (2) 90 degree bends nor exceed 180 degrees of total bend without the installation of pull box(s) to accomplish the above.
xx. Cabling in walls is required to be in conduit; however, conduit home runs for telecommunications cabling are prohibited. At times, typically for security reasons, home run conduit may be necessary, but shall be approved through the variance process. Refer to 27 05 29 - Hangers and Supports for Communications Systems.
xxi. Fire Wall Penetrations
    a. Assume that an existing TR wall that goes all the way to the decking of the floor above it, or to the roof, is a firewall. All such walls are assumed to be firewalls unless the Contractor has specific and documented evidence to the contrary. If the Work utilizes an existing penetration through a fire rated wall, the Contractor is responsible for properly resealing the penetration per applicable codes.
    b. All new fire wall penetrations in either existing or new TR room perimeter walls, floors, or ceilings shall utilize an engineered fire wall penetration system that does not require reapplication of fire caulking each time new cabling is pulled through the sleeve.
    c. PVC conduit or metal conduit sleeves that are not part of a fire wall penetration system are prohibited.
xxii. Air Conditioning

a. For spaces housing Active equipment, the temperature range should be 64F-75F, and the humidity range should be 30% to 55% relative humidity measured at 5ft. above the floor.

b. For spaces without active equipment, the temperature range should be 50F-95F. It is preferable that the temperature range is maintained to within +/- 9F of the adjoining office space and that humidity be kept below 85% relative humidity measured at 5ft. above the floor.

xxiii. Electrical

a. Ensure that Lighting fixtures are located a minimum of 8.5ft. above the finished floor and that light switches are located near the entrance. Light levels shall be at least 500 lux (50 foot-candles) measured at the points of cable termination.

b. Minimum requirement of four dedicated 20 amp, 120volt circuits for electronic equipment power, each with double duplex receptacles placed at expected equipment locations, unless stated otherwise by EITS.

c. Convenience power outlets should be provided every 6ft. along walls at a height of 6 inches, and connected to different branch circuits than the electronic equipment.

d. If emergency (generator) power is provided for the building, it is strongly recommended that the network equipment in the TR be placed on these circuits.

M. Submittals

i. Prior to starting any work, the Telecommunications Contractor shall furnish the required information in a single consolidated submittal (including samples and manufacturer's product literature) to the Design Professional. The Design Professional will forward submittals to the Project Manager and EITS for additional review.

ii. The Telecommunications Contractor shall provide a list of any and all deviations in materials, construction and workmanship from those specified in the Standards or in the Contract Documents. The Design Professional, Project Manager, EITS will review the list and declare each item as either an approved exception, or as one the Telecommunications Contractor must correct.

N. Closeout

i. The UGA has records and drawings on paper of their telecommunications plant. As modifications or changes are made to the system, it is necessary to update the University drawings and records. Therefore, drawings and records must be provided on each project. Telecommunication Contractors will be given paper prints and they are required to prepare and provide scaled drawings illustrating the new distribution system(s). The Telecommunications Contractor will prepare and submit two copies of drawings (to scale) on white paper with black print. Approximate size should be, 24" x 36". An electronic copy of all drawings produced in AutoCAD will also be required. The Telecommunications Contractor must deliver all drawings and test records to the Project Manager, Design Professional, and EITS.

ii. It is the Telecommunication Contractor's responsibility to insure that all building, outside plant, station, and all other records and drawings that would relate to the project are updated and provided to the Project Manager, Design Professional, and EITS. This will include additions that are performed by other parties such as the Contractor or other subcontractors.

   iii. The Telecommunications Contractor will furnish operating instructions, service and maintenance instructions, one-line diagrams, data sheets for the exact equipment installed, manufacturers parts lists and parts numbers or other identification established by the original manufacturer, schematic diagrams of the frames, and other diagrams included as part of the manufacturers data sheets. "As built and installed" drawings shall be included in the service manuals and shall show all cable and terminal markings corresponding with the equipment. Upon completion of all work, test results will be provided via actual records. One preliminary copy of the information shall be delivered to EITS for approval prior to the completion of the manuals. If additions or revisions are required, the Telecommunications Contractor shall make them and resubmit a preliminary manual. After approval, deliver two completed copies to EITS, and/or the Project Manager.
   iv. Refer to section 27 08 00 Commissioning of Communications for testing requirements.

2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. All materials used in a plenum (wires, conduit, wire ties, etc.) must be plenum-rated.
   B. TR acceptable engineered fire wall penetration systems are equal to:
      i. EZ Path – 2" - #EZDP22-FWS, 3" - #EZDP33-FWS, 4" - #EZDP44-FWS
      ii. Hilti Speed Sleeve – 2" - #CP653-2"-BA, 4" - #CP653-4"-BA
      iii. Unique Fire-Stop, Split Sleeve for retrofit, 1"- #SSS-1, 2"- #SSS-2, 4"- #SSS-4
3. **EXECUTION**
   A. EITS reserves the right to exercise its discretion to require the Telecommunication Contractor to remove from the project any such employee that EITS finds to be incompetent, careless, or insubordinate.
   B. Telecommunications Contractor Qualification Requirements: In order to assure the quality and reliability of the Telecommunications Contractor hired to perform Work, the UGA requires that Telecommunications Contractors meet the following criteria:
      i. Shall be a firm normally employed in the low voltage cabling industry with a reference list of five (5) projects and contact names to confirm successful Category-rated UTP and Fiber-Optic cable projects.
      ii. Must be licensed and bonded in the Georgia.
      iii. Be in business a minimum of five (5) years.
      iv. Shall demonstrate satisfaction of sound financial condition and can be bonded and insured if the project deems necessary.
      v. Shall be able to obtain permits required to perform telecommunications installations in the specified jurisdiction.
      vi. Shall have personnel knowledgeable in local, state and national codes and regulations. All work shall comply with the latest revision of the codes or regulations. When conflict exists between local or national codes or regulations, the most stringent codes or regulations shall be followed.
      vii. Shall possess current liability insurance certificates.
      viii. Shall be registered with Building Industry Consulting Services International and have at least one RCDD on staff.

- ix. Shall have personnel fluent in the use of Computer Aided Design and possess and operate CAD software using .DWG or .DXF format.
- x. Required Telecommunications Contractor Training:
    - a. The Telecommunications Contractor shall have personnel trained and certified in fiber optic cabling, splicing, termination and testing techniques. Personnel must have experience using an optical light source and power meter plus OTDR.
    - b. The Telecommunications Contractor shall have personnel trained in the installation of pathways and support for housing horizontal and backbone cabling.
    - c. All Telecommunications Contractors doing telecommunications work at UGA shall hold and show proof of current certifications on the following manufactures equipment regardless of the connectivity being installed:
        - 1) Corning
        - 2) Panduit
        - 3) Siemon
        - 4) Uniprise

Template:
Network Drop Counts

Data Closet (MDF/IDF)	**RM XXX MDF**	**RM XXX IDF**	**RM XXX IDF**	**RM XXX IDF**	**RM XXX IDF**	**TOTAL**
Data	183	210	269	304	74	**1040**
Wireless AP	19	20	22	17	12	**90**
CCTV (IP Cameras)	6	6	23	3	10	**48**
Security Access Control	3	4	2	3	2	**14**
Environmental Controls (HVAC)	4	0	0	0	0	**4**
Digital Signage/AV	2	0	1	0	3	**6**
Copper Telephony	0	0	0	1	2	**3**
Emergency Copper Telephony (Fire alarms, Elevator, Emergency Phones)	2	1	1	1	1	**6**
CATV	0	0	1	0	0	**1**
TOTAL	219	241	319	329	104	**1212**

27 05 26
GROUNDING & BONDING FOR COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 27 15 00 – Communications Horizontal Cabling
    B. Inside Horizontal Cabling
        i. A 250 MCM ground wire, run from the main building electrical panel, must be provided with ground bar.

27 05 29
HANGERS & SUPPORTS FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 27 00 00 – Communications
        ii. 27 05 36 – Cable Trays for Communications Systems
        iii. 27 11 16 – Communications Cabinets, Racks, Frames, and Enclosures
        iv. 27 11 19 – Communications Termination Blocks and Patch Panels
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. ERICO CADDY, J-Hook or equivalent
        i. p/n CAT32 (2”)
        ii. p/n CAT64 (4”)
3. **EXECUTION**
    A. Under no circumstances shall the walls, ceiling, floor, etc. of a stairwell be penetrated.
    B. Under no circumstances shall cable be installed below ceiling in an exposed fashion, i.e., all surface mounted cable shall be enclosed in conduit except when specified for architectural purposes.
    C. Cables shall not be tie wrapped or routed along electrical or gas conduit.
    D. Horizontal cable run in hallways above a suspended ceiling shall be in a cable tray or supported by J-hooks with a spacing of about 4-ft or 5-ft on center to minimize cable sag. Refer to 27 00 00 – Communications for limitations of conduit use.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

27 05 36
CABLE TRAYS FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 27 00 00 – Communications
      ii. 27 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Communications Systems
      iii. 27 11 16 – Communications Cabinets, Racks, Frames, and Enclosures
      iv. 27 11 19 – Communications Termination Blocks and Patch Panels
   B. In general, J-hook hanger installation method is preferred over cable trays due to ease of installation. Refer to section: 27 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Communications Systems
   C. Under no circumstances shall the walls, ceiling, floor, etc. of a stairwell be penetrated.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Cable Tray
      i. Hoffman Quick Tray Pro in 2”, 4”, or 6” depth, or equivalent.
3. **EXECUTION**
   A. The conduit for the telecommunications outlet shall run from a receptacle box (as marked on the building plans) to a cable tray in the hallway or as a minimum above the ceiling. Sleeves will need to be placed to the hallway cable tray if conduits do not run unbroken to cable tray from the outlet. From the hallway cable tray, cable will be routed to appropriate TR.
   B. Under no circumstances shall the walls, ceiling, floor, etc. of a stairwell be penetrated.
   C. Under no circumstances shall cable be installed below ceiling in an exposed fashion, i.e., all surface mounted cable shall be enclosed in conduit except when specified for architectural purposes.
   D. Cables shall not be tie wrapped or routed along electrical or gas conduit.
   E. Horizontal cable run in hallways above a suspended ceiling shall be in a cable tray or supported by J-hooks with a spacing of about 4-ft or 5-ft on center to minimize cable sag.

27 05 43
UNDERGROUND DUCTS & RACEWAYS FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 27 00 00 – Communications
     - ii. 27 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Communication Systems
     - iii. 27 05 46 – Utility Poles for Communications Systems
     - iv. 27 13 13 – Communications Copper Backbone Cabling
     - v. 27 13 13.13 – Communications Copper Cable Splicing and Terminations
     - vi. 27 13 23 – Communications Optical Fiber Backbone Cabling
     - vii. 27 13 23.13 – Communications Optical Fiber Splicing and Terminations
     - viii. 27 13 33 – Communications Coaxial Backbone Cabling
   - B. This section is for outside infrastructure for telephone, data, and cable TV services for new buildings and renovation of existing buildings where expanded services to the building will be required. This section also applies to the installation of additional network services in existing buildings not undergoing renovation.
   - C. Service Entrance Requirements: The service entrance is the route by which telecommunication services and cables enter a building. Following are the guidelines to install service entrances to buildings and information for the termination of those cables. There are two types of service entrances:
     - i. Underground Entrance – Buried Conduit. Conduit sizing and quantities between buildings, and/or maintenance holes and vaults shall be determined by the quantities and requirements for the cabling needed to serve the building.
       - a. The recommended conduit size for use in an underground entrance is 4 inches in diameter. A minimum of one 4 inch conduit (with pull wire) for telephone, one 4 inch PVC conduit (with pull wire) for data/CATV, and two spare (empty) 4 inch PVC conduits (with pull wire) will be installed for most new buildings. Minimally, there needs to be one 4 inch conduit installed for each desired service (voice, data/CATV, and/or leased common carrier) along with one spare 4 inch conduit. Therefore, the minimum conduit run to any building would be 2, 4 inch conduits.
     - ii. Buried Entrance – may be used for temporary service only. Permanent buried entrance method is prohibited.
   - D. Telecommunications Vaults - The University of Georgia has an extensive network of telecommunications conduit and maintenance holes throughout the campus. Design Professionals should assure that all projects connect to this system as needed. All new maintenance holes or telecommunication vaults shall be coordinated with EITS.
     - i. Telecommunication vaults shall be placed in outside plant conduit runs at an interval no greater than every 400’ if a direct path between structures is attainable (i.e. no 90 degree bends) The maximum distance between maintenance holes shall be reduced by 50 feet for every 90 degree bend installed in the pathway up to a maximum of two bends.
     - ii. Conduit routing between two telecommunications vaults, or between a vault and a building, shall contain no more than two 90-degree bends or a total of 180 degrees of bend. If additional conduit bends are required, additional vaults shall be placed as needed.

   iii. Telecommunications vaults are typically constructed of pre-fabricated cast concrete, and contain a floor section, wall section, and top section. Vaults shall be a minimum of 6’ wide by 12’ long by 7’ headroom standard inside dimension. Smaller vaults may be used as a pulling point between the main conduit vaults and a building but only as a pass through with no splicing in them and shall be approved in advance by EITS.

2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Underground Burial Conduit
      i. All buried conduit will be corrosive resistant, plastic polyvinyl chloride (PVC). Conduits shall be installed concrete encased; PVC conduit with concrete encasement is unacceptable.
      ii. Conduits shall have a nylon pull cord installed with a minimum test rating of 200lbs pulling strength in each conduit or compartment within the conduit.
   B. Telecommunications Vault:
      i. Acceptable vault manufacturers and part numbers are equal to:
         a. Manhole – Old Castle Precast
         b. Handhole – Quazite or NewBasis
3. **EXECUTION**
   A. Underground Burial Conduit
      i. Conduit must be buried at a minimum depth of 24 inches to the top of the concrete and encased in concrete rated at 3,000 psi. Conduit that will be placed under load should be encased in concrete rated to 3,500 psi. To minimize accidental digging or damage, a detectable, warning tape shall be placed in the trench a minimum of 12 inches below the surface and directly over the conduit. Install a # 6 ground wire at the bottom of the conduit path, terminate and ground in all pull boxes and terminate before entrance of any building with an 8 ft. long ground-rod. This is used to bleed off static charges and to provide a signal path to locate non-metallic systems.
      ii. Telecommunications conduit is not to be placed in the same trench or duct banks with other utilities. Design of underground conduit should be fully coordinated with EITS.
      iii. Entrance conduit must not have more than two 90 degree bends without a pull box, handhole or maintenance hole. Bends must be sweeping with a radius not less than 10 times the inside diameter of the 4 inch conduit.
      iv. All 4 inch conduits conveying fiber optic cable shall be compartmentalized into multiple channels via multi-cell duct liner.
      v. Conduits entering a building from below grade shall extend 4 inches above the finished floor.
      vi. Conduits entering the building through the ceiling shall extend to 8 ½ ft. above the finished floor.
      vii. Conduits entering the building through walls shall have sweeps installed in a manor that allows the conduit to extend to 8 ½ ft. above the finished floor.
      viii. All conduits entering buildings will be sealed to prevent water, noxious gases and rodents from entering the building.
      ix. All conduits shall be securely fastened to the structure to withstand typical cabling installation.

x. Telecommunications conduits are for the exclusive use of telecommunications cables. They shall not be shared with any other utility.
xi. Multiply service entrance conduits (two diverse routes) should be considered for buildings which provide crucial services, including research, health care and emergency services.

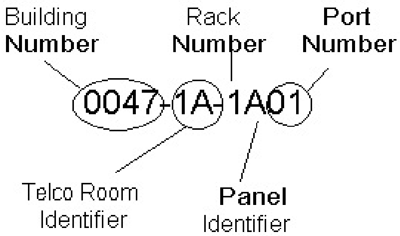
27 05 46
UTILITY POLES FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 27 00 00 – Communications
     - ii. 27 05 43 – Underground Ducts and Raceways for Communications Systems
   - B. Service Entrance Requirements
     - i. Except for temporary service, aerial entrance method is prohibited.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

27 05 53
IDENTIFICATION FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
      ii. 27 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Communication Systems
      iii. 27 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Communications Systems
      iv. 27 05 36 – Cable Trays for Communications Systems
      v. 27 05 43 – Underground Ducts and Raceways for Communications Systems
      vi. 27 05 46 – Utility Poles for Communications Systems
      vii. 27 08 00 – Commissioning of Communications
      viii. 27 11 16 – Communications Cabinets, Racks, Frames, and Enclosures
      ix. 27 11 19 – Communications Termination Blocks and Patch Panels
      x. 27 11 23 – Communications Cable Management and Ladder Rack
      xi. 27 13 13 – Communications Copper Backbone Cabling
      xii. 27 13 13.13 – Communications Copper Cable Splicing and Terminations
      xiii. 27 13 23 – Communications Optical Fiber Backbone Cabling
      xiv. 27 13 23.13 – Communications Optical Fiber Splicing and Terminations
      xv. 27 13 33 – Communications Coaxial Backbone Cabling
      xvi. 27 13 43.43 – Cable Services Cabling
      xvii. 27 15 00 – Communications Horizontal Cabling
      xviii. 27 20 00.01 – Data Communications – Wireless
   B. For this section, outlet shall mean telecommunications outlet.
2. **PRODUCTS**
3. **EXECUTION**
   A. Label <u>all</u> telecommunications infrastructure and equipment components in accordance with ANSI/TIA/EIA-606-B.
      i. For new construction, the Design Professional shall coordinate with the Project Manager and EITS to determine the outlet labeling scheme to include in the Contract Documents. See the following example:



      ii. For renovations, an existing telephone, data, and CATV labeling schemes are in place. The Design Professional and Telecommunications Contractor shall coordinate with the Project Manager and EITS to determine the outlet labeling schemes for the Project.
   B. All labeling shall be unique.
   C. All labeling shall be legible and made with a mechanical labeling system, <u>not handwritten</u>.
   D. All labeling shall be permanent enough to last the life of the component.

E. Labels at one end of cables, conduits, etc. shall exactly correspond with the label at the other end of the cable, conduit, etc.

F. The Telecommunications Contractor shall present all labeling schemes for approval to the Design Professional, Project Manager and EITS before any components are labeled at the Project.

G. The identification assigned to the jack shall be the same as the corresponding label on the patch panel.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

27 08 00
COMMISSIONING OF COMMUNICATIONS

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
        - ii. 27 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Communication Systems
        - iii. 27 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Communications Systems
        - iv. 27 05 36 – Cable Trays for Communications Systems
        - v. 27 05 43 – Underground Ducts and Raceways for Communications Systems
        - vi. 27 05 46 – Utility Poles for Communications Systems
        - vii. 27 05 53 – Identification for Communications Systems
        - viii. 27 11 16 – Communications Cabinets, Racks, Frames, and Enclosures
        - ix. 27 11 19 – Communications Termination Blocks and Patch Panels
        - x. 27 11 23 – Communications Cable Management and Ladder Rack
        - xi. 27 13 13 – Communications Copper Backbone Cabling
        - xii. 27 13 13.13 – Communications Copper Cable Splicing and Terminations
        - xiii. 27 13 23 – Communications Optical Fiber Backbone Cabling
        - xiv. 27 13 23.13 – Communications Optical Fiber Splicing and Terminations
        - xv. 27 13 33 – Communications Coaxial Backbone Cabling
        - xvi. 27 13 43.43 – Cable Services Cabling
        - xvii. 27 15 00 – Communications Horizontal Cabling
        - xviii. 27 20 00.01 – Data Communications – Wireless
    - B. The Telecommunications Contractor shall test every pair in every cable, on an end-to-end basis after splicing and termination for conformity to the design standards and specifications. The test procedures and results will be documented with certification that the system meets all applicable standards and specifications. The contract shall state the beginning date and duration of system acceptance checkout. Performance detail sheets will be submitted for final review and system acceptance by the University. Test record forms are to be completed and turned over to the Design Professional, Project Manager, and EITS.
2. **PRODUCTS**
3. **EXECUTION**
    - A. Testing Parameters
        - i. Optical Fiber Testing: Singlemode and Multimode Fiber
            - a. Fiber horizontal cables shall be 100% tested for insertion loss and length.
            - b. Insertion loss shall be tested at 850 nm and 1300 nm for 50/125um and 62.5/125um multimode cabling in at least one direction using the Method B (1-jumper) test procedure as specified in ANSI/TIA/EIA-526-14A.
            - c. Insertion loss shall be tested at 1310 and 1550 for singlemode cabling in at least one direction using the Method A.1 (1-jumper) test procedure as specified in ANSI/TIA/EIA-526-7.
            - d. Length shall be tested using an OTDR, optical length test measurement device or sequential cable measurement markings.
            - e. The multimode backbone link performance guarantees are as follows:

Backbone Link Performance	
Parameter	**62.5/125μm** **(850nm/1300nm)**
Max. Insertion Loss (dB)	8.5/3.5
Bandwidth (MHz•km) [1]	200/500
Guaranteed Transmission Distance (m) [2]	275/550
Min. Return Loss (dB) [3]	20

[1] Bandwidth is an important performance parameter, but because it is intrinsic to the fiber and cannot be adversely affected by installation practices, it does not require testing in the field.

[2] The protocol pertinent to the transmission distances as noted is Gigabit Ethernet per IEEE 802.3:2000.

[3] If the insertion loss is within the limits as noted in the above chart, it is indicative that the Return Loss performance of the link will be within the limits as indicated.

Acceptable attenuation test results shall be determined using the following calculation:
Link Attenuation = Cable Attenuation + Connector Attenuation + Splice Attenuation
where:
Cable Attenuation (dB) = Attenuation Coefficient (dB/km) x length (km)
Attenuation Coefficient = 3.5 dB/km @ 850 nm
Attenuation Coefficient = 1.0 dB/km @ 1300 nm
Connector Attenuation (dB) = Number of Connector Pairs (n) x Connector Loss = n x 0.75 dB
Splice Attenuation (dB) = Number of Splices (s) x Splice Loss (dB) = s x 0.3 dB

f. The singlemode backbone link performance guarantees are as follows:

Backbone Link Performance

Parameter	Singlemode (1310nm/1550nm)
Max. Insertion Loss (dB)	2.9/2.9
Zero Dispersion Wavelength (nm) [1]	1300 - 1322
Zero Dispersion Slope (nm^2•km) [1]	<0.092
Gigabit Transmission Distance (m) [2]	3,000/3,000
10 Gigabit Transmission Distance (m) [3]	3,000/3,000
Min. Return Loss (dB) [4]	40

[1] *Dispersion is an important performance parameter, but because it is intrinsic to the fiber and cannot be adversely affected by installation practices, it does not require testing in the field.*

[2] *The protocol pertinent to the transmission distances as noted is Gigabit Ethernet per IEEE 802.3:2000.*

[3] *The protocol pertinent to the transmission distances as noted is 10 Gigabit Ethernet per IEEE 802.3ae.*

[4] *If the insertion loss is within the limits as noted in the above chart, it is indicative that the Return Loss performance of the link will be within the limits as indicated.*

Acceptable attenuation test results shall be determined using the following calculation:
Link Attenuation = Cable Attenuation + Connector Attenuation + Splice Attenuation
where:
Cable Attenuation (dB) = Attenuation Coefficient (dB/km) x length (km)
Attenuation Coefficient (Inside Plant) = 0.5 dB/km @ 1310 and 1550 nm
Attenuation Coefficient (Outside Plant) = 0.4 dB/km @ 1310; 0.3 dB/km @ 1550 nm
Connector Attenuation (dB) = Number of Connector Pairs (n) x Connector Loss = n x 0.5 dB
Splice Attenuation (dB) = Number of Splices (s) x Splice Loss (dB) = s x 0.3 dB

g. OTDR (Optical Time Domain Reflectometer) Testing

h. In addition to insertion loss testing, OTDR testing shall be performed for each strand and OTDR traces provided. The wavelength(s) used in creating the OTDR trace should be the same as that used with the insertion loss testing. The OTDR trace characterizes elements along a fiber link, including fiber segment length, attenuation uniformity and attenuation rate, connector location and insertion loss, splice location and splice loss, and other power loss events such as a sharp bend that may have been incurred during cable installation.

ii. Twisted Pair/ Copper Testing

a. The current field acceptance test parameters for twisted-pair cabling are:

1) All category 6 field-testing shall be performed with an approved level III balanced twisted-pair field test device.

2) All installed category 6 channels shall perform equal to or better than the minimum requirements as specified by the table below:

Parameter	**Performance @ 100MHz**	**Performance @ 200MHz**	**Performance @ 250MHz**
Insertion Loss	20.3 dB	29.7 dB	33.7 dB
NEXT Loss	42.1 dB	37.5 dB	36.1 dB
PS NEXT Loss	40.6 dB	36.1 dB	34.6 dB
ACR	21.8 dB	7.8 dB	2.4 dB
PS ACR	20.3 dB	6.4 dB	0.9 dB
ACR-F	23.9 dB	17.9 dB	15.9 dB
PS ACR-F	20.9 dB	14.9 dB	12.9 dB
Return Loss	14.0 dB	11.0 dB	10.0 dB
Propagation Delay	528 ns	527 ns	526 ns
Delay Skew	40 ns	40 ns	40 ns

b. Category 3, balanced twisted-pair horizontal and backbone cables, whose length does not exceed 90 m (295 ft) for the basic link, and 100 m (328 ft) for the channel shall be 100 percent tested according to ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.1. Test parameters include wire map plus ScTP shield continuity (when present), insertion loss, length and NEXT loss (pair-to-pair). NEXT testing shall be done in both directions.
c. All balanced twisted-pair backbone cables exceeding 90 m (295 ft) or 100 m (328 ft) shall be 100% tested for continuity if applications assurance is not required.
d. Category 6 balanced twisted-pair horizontal and backbone cables, whose length does not exceed 90 m (295 ft) for the basic link, and 100 m (328 ft) for the channel shall be 100 percent tested according to ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.1. Test parameters include wire map plus ScTP shield continuity (when present), length, NEXT loss (pair-to-pair), NEXT loss (power sum), ELFEXT loss (pair-to-pair), ELFEXT loss (power sum), return loss, insertion loss, propagation delay, and delay skew.
e. Test Equipment Criteria

1) All balanced twisted-pair field testers shall be factory calibrated each calendar year by the field test equipment manufacturer as stipulated by the manuals provided with the field test unit. The calibration certificate shall be provided for review prior to the start of testing.
2) Autotest settings provided in the field tester for testing the installed cabling shall be set to the default parameters
3) Test settings selected from options provided in the field testers shall be compatible with the installed cable under test.

iii. CATV Coaxial Cable Testing
  a. CATV coaxial cabling at 75 Ohms will be tested for bi-directional use
  b. DC loop resistance
  c. Impedance
  d. Length
  e. TDR
  f. Frequency Attenuation variation
  g. Structural loss- physical damage to cable
  h. These are tested with Digital Multi-meters, TDR's, Sweep Generation Testing and other testing equipment.

iv. Telephone Cable Testing
  a. All telephony cables shall be 100% tested for continuity.

v. Optical Cabling
  a. Multimode - The fiber cable shall be a graded index fiber with a nominal 50/ 125µm core/ cladding. The fiber shall conform to the following standards or international equivalents:
    ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B (overall requirements)
    ANSI/TIA/EIA-492AAAC (Laser bandwidth DMD specification)
    ANSI/ICEA-83-596 (indoor optical cables)
    ANSI/ICEA-87-640 (indoor optical cables)
  b. Single-mode - The fiber shall be at least Class IVa Dispersion unshifted single-mode optical fiber. It shall conform to the following standards or international equivalents:
    ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B (overall requirements)
    ANSI/TIA/EIA-492CAAA (fiber specifications)
    ANSI/ICEA S-83-596 (indoor optical cable)
    ANSI/ICEA S-87-640 (outdoor optical cable)

27 11 16
COMMUNICATIONS CABINETS, RACKS, FRAMES, & ENCLOSURES

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 27 00 00 – Communications
     - ii. 27 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Communications Systems
     - iii. 27 05 36 – Cable Trays for Communications Systems
     - iv. 27 11 19 – Communications Termination Blocks and Patch Panels
     - v. 27 11 23 – Communications Cable Management and Ladder Rack
   - B. Wall mount cabinets and free standing cabinets are acceptable for use. The Project Manager and Design Professional shall consult EITS for the acceptable circumstances under which this equipment can be used.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. TR Equipment
     - i. Acceptable rack manufacturer(s) and part numbers are equal to:
       - a. Hoffman, p/n EDR19FM45U
       - b. Siemon RS3 Series Racks, p/n RS3-07-S
   - B. Fiber cables shall be terminated in Rack Mount Interconnect (RIC) Fiber Connect patch panels or Wall Mount Interconnect Center. Acceptable fiber optic panels and enclosures are:
     - i. Corning Closet Connector Housing and Pretium Connector Housing
       - a. CCH-01U or PCH-01U up to 24 fiber capacity (48 with LC's)
       - b. CCH-02U or PCH-02U up to 48 fiber capacity (96 with LC's)
       - c. CCH-03U up to 72 fiber capacity (144 with LC's)
       - d. CCH-04U or PCH-04U up to 144 fiber capacity (288 with LC's)
       - e. PCH-96F-01U 96 fiber capacity in 1U
     - ii. Corning Wall-Mountable Connector Housing
       - a. WCH-02P or PWH-02P up to 24 fiber capacity
       - b. WCH-04P or PWH-04P up to 48 fiber capacity
       - c. WCH-06P or PWH-06P up to 72 fiber capacity
       - d. WCH-12P or PWH-24P up to 144 fiber capacity
     - iii. Corning Closet Connector Housing Panels
       - a. CCH-CPXX-YY
         - 1) XX = Fiber Count
         - 2) YY = Adapter Code
         - 3) Panels fit in CCH, PCH, and Wall Mount Housing
     - iv. Siemon
       - a. Siemon Rack Mount Interconnect Center
         p/n RIC3-24-01
         p/n RIC3-36-01
         p/n RIC3-48-01
         p/n RIC3-72-01
       - b. Siemon Fiber Connect Panels
         p/n FCP3-DWR
         Siemon Wall Mount Interconnect Center

p/n SWIC3-A-01
p/n SWIC3G-AA-01

C. Acceptable fiber adapter panels manufacturer and parts numbers:
  i. Corning
    a. Corning Closet Connector Panels
      1) CCH-CP06-3C (6 fiber SC/UPC)
    b. CCH-CPXX-YY
      1) XX = Fiber Count
      2) YY = Adapter Code
      3) Panels fit in CCH, PCH, and Wall Mount Housing
  ii. Siemon
    a. Siemon Quick-Pack Adapter Plates
    p/n RIC-F-SC6-01 (SC/UPC)

27 11 19
COMMUNICATIONS TERMINATION BLOCKS & PATCH PANELS

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 00 73 01 – Sole Source / Sole Brand
        - ii. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
        - iii. 27 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Communications Systems
        - iv. 27 05 36 – Cable Trays for Communications Systems
        - v. 27 11 16 – Communications Cabinets, Racks, Frames, and Enclosures
        - vi. 27 11 23 – Communications Cable Management and Ladder Rack
        - vii. 27 13 13 – Communications Copper Backbone Cabling
        - viii. 27 13 13.13 – Communications Copper Cable Splicing and Terminations
        - ix. 27 13 23 – Communications Optical Fiber Backbone Cabling
        - x. 27 13 23.13 – Communications Optical Fiber Splicing and Terminations
        - xi. 27 13 33 – Communications Coaxial Backbone Cabling
        - xii. 27 13 43.43 – Cable Services Cabling
        - xiii. 27 15 00 – Communications Horizontal Cabling
        - xiv. 27 20 00.01 – Data Communications - Wireless
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. TR Equipment
        - i. Patch panel acceptable manufacturer(s) and part numbers are:
            - a. Siemon HD 6 Patch Panels
              p/n HD6-24
              p/n HD6-4
            - b. Siemon Angled Max Patch Panels
              P/n MX-PNLA-24
              P/n MX-PNLA-48
        - ii. Patch panel cables:
            - a. In an effort to easily identify one particular low voltage system connection from another where they are terminated on patch panel fields in Telecommunication Rooms, the following color-coding scheme of the exterior jacket of the various system patch cables shall be utilized. This scheme utilizes specific jacket colors for patch cords used between patch panels and switch ports to better and more quickly identify the various types of applications supported over the connection. The jacket color of the horizontal cabling from the patch panel to the low voltage connection will be blue in color for all systems regardless of the service provided by the system. It is only necessary to color-code the patch cabled used in the cross-connect fields of the Telecommunication rooms.
              The color coding system is as follows:
              Blue = Data, White = Voice/VOIP, Yellow = Wireless, Green = A/V, Red = Camera/Security
            - b. Siemon MC-6 Modular Cat6 Patch Cable (use Blue unless otherwise approved by EITS)

p/n MC6-(XX)-(XX) MC6, double-ended, 4pr stranded modular cord colored jacket with clear boot, T568A/B, CM/LS0H
Use 1st (XX) to specify cable cord length:
03 = 0.9m (3ft), 05 = 1.5m (5 ft), 07 = 2.1m (7 ft), 10 = 3.1m (10 ft.) 15 = 4.6m (15 ft), 20 = 6.1m (20 ft.)
Use 2nd (XX) to specify cable color:
01 = black, 02 = white, 03 = red, 04 = gray, 05 = yellow, 06 = blue, 07 = green, 08 = violet, 09 = orange
Add "B" for bulk project pack of 100 modular cords Custom lengths are available upon request.

iii. Voice termination block and / or panel acceptable manufacturer and part number is:
   a. Siemon S210 Field Termination Kits
      p/n S210AB2-64FT
      p/n S210AB2-192FT
iv. Single-mode fiber jumper acceptable manufacturers and part numbers are:
   a. Corning Single-mode 2 Fiber Jumper, SC/UPC Duplex
      727202R5131001M (1m)
      727202R5131002M (2m)
      727202R5131003M (3m)
      727202R5131005M (5m)
   b. Corning Single-mode 2 Fiber Jumper, SC/APC
      656502R5131001M (1m)
      656502R5131002M (2m)
      656502R5131003M (3m)
      656502R5131005M (5m)
   c. Siemon Single-mode Fiber Jumper, SC Duplex
      p/n FJ2-SCUSCUL-01 (1m)
      p/n FJ2-SCUSCUL-02 (2m)
      p/n FJ2-SCUSCUL-03 (3m)
      p/n FJ2-SCUSCUL-05 (5m)
v. Multi-mode fiber jumper acceptable manufacturers and part numbers are:
   a. Corning 2 fiber 62.5/125 Multi-mode Fiber Jumper, SC, Duplex
      575702K5141001M (1m)
      575702K5141002M (2m)
      575702K5141003M (3m)
      575702K5141005M (5m)
   b. Corning 2 fiber Standard 50/125 Multi-mode Jumper, SC Duplex
      575702C5131001M (1m)
      575702C5131002M (2m)
      575702C5131003M (3m)
      575702C5131005M (5m)
   c. Corning 2 fiber Laser Optimized 50/125 Multi-mode Jumper, SC, Duplex
      575702S5180001M (1m)
      575702S5180002M (2m)
      575702S5180003M (3m)

575702S5180005M (5m)

d. Siemon 62.5/125 Multi-mode Fiber Jumper, SC, Duplex
p/n FJ2-SCSC6MM-01 (1m)
p/n FJ2-SCSC6MM-02 (2m)
p/n FJ2-SCSC6MM-03 (3m)
p/n FJ2-SCSC6MM-05 (5m)

3. EXECUTION

A. Refer to section 27 05 53 Identification for Communications Systems for labeling of patch panels.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

27 11 23

COMMUNICATIONS CABLE MANAGEMENT & LADDER RACK

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 00 73 01 – Sole Source / Sole Brand
        ii. 27 00 00 – Communications
        iii. 27 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Communications Systems
        iv. 27 05 36 – Cable Trays for Communications Systems
        v. 27 11 16 – Communications Cabinets, Racks, Frames, and Enclosures
        vi. 27 11 19 – Communications Termination Blocks and Patch Panels
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. TR Equipment
        i. Acceptable cable management manufacturer(s) and part numbers are equal to:
            a. Hoffman CableTek Horizontal Cable Managers
            p/n DCHS2
            b. Hoffman CableTek Vertical Cable Managers
            p/n DV6D7, DV10D7, DV12D7
            c. Siemon RS3 Series Horizontal Cable Managers
            p/n RS3-RWM-2
            d. Siemon Vertical Patching Channels
            p/n VPC-6, VPC-12

27 13 13
COMMUNICATIONS COPPER BACKBONE CABLING

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 27 00 00 – Communications
        ii. 27 13 13.13 – Communications Copper Backbone Cabling Splicing and Terminations
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Outside Cabling
        a. Telephone backbone cable shall be type PE-89, 24-AWG, 100-ohm, Category 3, filled cable. The number of planned telephone outlets shall determine the number of telephone pairs needed for the building. As a general rule, the building shall be provided telephone pairs using the following equation: the number of outlets times 4 + 20 % growth.
        b. Telephone – Superior Essex SEALPIC-FSF (Rural Utilities Service-PE-89) or equivalent sized in a pair count as required by the project.
    B. Inside Cabling
        a. Twenty-four (24) gauge, plenum, CAT 3 or higher UTP copper cable (wire) shall be used for telephone riser and shall "home-run" from each IDF back to the MDF.
        b. This copper cable (wire) shall be large enough to provide a minimum of 1 ½ pair of wires per receptacle box served by that individual TR.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

27 13 23
COMMUNICATIONS OPTICAL FIBER BACKBONE CABLING

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 00 73 01 – Sole Source / Sole Brand
        - ii. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
        - iii. 27 11 19 – Communications Termination Blocks and Patch Panels
        - iv. 27 13 23.13 – Communications Optical Fiber Splicing and Terminations
    - B. All fiber optic cable shall have at least 30 feet of additional cable (slack) on each end upon entering each TR.
    - C. Outside Infrastructure Requirements
        - i. Fiber optic backbone cabling shall be comprised of singlemode cable with each buffer tube containing 12 fibers. The actual fiber counts will be determined by building use, occupancy, and future bandwidth needs. EITS should be consulted to determine the needs.
    - D. Inside Infrastructure Requirements
        - i. The MDF shall be connected to each IDF with 12 singlemode and 12 multimode strands of OFNP type (optical fiber, non-metallic, plenum rated) "home-run" fiber optic cable.
        - ii. The singlemode and multimode cables may be in separate sheaths.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Outside Cabling; Corning Cable Systems has UGA sole brand approval.
        - i. Each buffer tube shall contain a water-swellable yarn or water blocking element for water-blocking protection. The water-swellable yarn or water blocking element shall be non-nutritive to fungus, electrically non-conductive, and homogeneous. It shall also be free from dirt or foreign matter. This yarn or element will preclude the need for other water-blocking material; the buffer-tube shall be gel-free.
            - a. Singlemode backbone fiber shall meet Low Water Peak specifications per ITU-T G.652.C.
        - ii. Outside cable acceptable manufacturers and part numbers are:
            - a. Corning ALTOS All-Dielectric Gel-Free Cables
              Single-mode Cable XXXEU4-T4101D20
    - B. Inside Cabling; Siemon Network Cabling Solutions has UGA sole brand approval.
        - i. Singlemode Fiber Optic Cable acceptable manufacturer and part numbers:
            - a. Siemon 12-strand Singlemode Indoor Tight Buffered Distribution Fiber, OFNPp/n 9BB8P012G-E205A
        - ii. Multimode fiber shall be 50 micron and specified to accommodate 10 gigabit applications out to 300, 550, or 600 meters as required.
        - iii. Only 50/125 Laser Optimized multimode fiber shall be used.
        - iv. Multimode Fiber Optic Cable acceptable manufacturer and part numbers:
            - a. Siemon 12-strand 50/125 Multimode Indoor Tight Buffered Distribution Fiber, OFNP
              p/n 9BB5P012G-T312
        - v. Armored OFNP cable may be used in the ceiling space instead of placing fiber optic cabling in conduit or innerduct, or where otherwise practical.

a. MIC Interlocking armored Plenum Cables acceptable manufacturer and part numbers:
The Siemon Compay
   - XGLO Multimode Laser Optimized 50/125 OM3, OM4 (Aqua
   - Jacket)
   - Singlemode OS1 (Yellow Jacket)
   - LightSystem Multimode 62.5/125 OM1, 50/125 OM2 (Orange
   - Jacket)

   i. **9BC(X)(X)006D-(XXXX)A** Fiber Count = 6, Construction = 1 tube of 6 fibers
   ii. **9BC(X)(X)012G-(XXXX)A** Fiber Count = 12, Construction = 1 tube of 12 fibers
   iii. **9BC(X)(X)024L-(XXXX)A** Fiber Count = 24, Construction = 1 tube of 24 fibers
   iv. **9BC(X)(X)036G-(XXXX)A** Fiber Count = 36, Construction = 3 tubes of 12 fibers
   v. **9BC(X)(X)048G-(XXXX)A** Fiber Count = 48, Construction = 4 tubes of 12 fibers
   vi. **9BC(X)(X)072G-(XXXX)A** Fiber Count = 72, Construction = 6 tubes of 12 fibers
   vii. **9BC(X)(X)096G-(XXXX)A** Fiber Count = 96, Construction = 8 tubes of 12 fibers
   viii. **9BC(X)(X)144G-(XXXX)A** Fiber Count = 144, Construction = 12 tubes of 12 fibers

   - Use 1st (X) to specify fiber type: 5 = 50/125µm, 6 = 62.5/125µm, 5 = 50/125µm Laser Optimized, 8 = Singlemode
   - Use 2nd (X) to specify cable rating: R = OFCR, P = OFCP
   - Use (XXXX) to specify class performance: G109 = OM1 62.5µm, T109 = OM2 50µm,T312 = OM3 50µm Laser Optimized, T512 = OM4 50µm Laser Optimized, E205 = OS1 Singlemode

3. EXECUTION

A. All fiber shall not have a bending radius of more than ten (10) times the outside diameter of the cable, or exceed the bending radius specs of the cable manufacturer.

27 13 23.13
COMMUNICATIONS OPTICAL FIBER SPLICING & TERMINATIONS

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 00 73 01 – Sole Source / Sole Brand
        ii. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
        iii. 27 13 23 – Communications Optical Fiber Backbone Cabling
    B. General communication services shall be terminated with duplex SC/UPC.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Outside Infrastructure; Corning Cable Systems has UGA sole brand approval.
        i. Outside fiber closures acceptable manufacturers are:
            a. Corning Advanced Splice Closures (SCF)
                1) SCF-6C22-01 72 Fiber Splices
                2) SCF-6C28-01 144 Fiber Splices
                3) SCF-8C28-01 240 Fiber Splices
                4) SCF-8C28-02 480 Fiber Splices
        ii. The splice closure housing shall be non-metallic. It shall be resistant to solvents, stress cracking, and creep. The housing materials shall also be compatible with chemicals and other materials to which they might be exposed in normal applications. The splice closure shall be re–enterable. The closure end cap shall be capable of accepting additional cables without removal of the sheath retention or strength member clamping hardware on previously installed cables or disturbing existing splices. The optical fiber splice closure shall provide a clamping mechanism to prevent pistoning of the central member or strength members and to prevent cable sheath slip or pullout.
    B. Inside Infrastructure; Siemon Network Cabling Solutions has UGA sole brand approval.
        i. Fusion splice trays acceptable manufacturer(s) and part numbers are:
            a. Siemon Fusion Splice Tray
               p/n TRAY-3
        ii. Singlemode pigtail acceptable manufacturer(s) and part numbers are:
            a. Seimon
                1) Siemon Singlemode Simplex Pigtail, SC/UPC, 1m
                   p/n FP1B-SCUL-01
                2) Siemon Singlemode Simplex Pigtail, SC/APC, 1m
                   p/n FP1B-SCA-01
        iii. Multimode pigtail acceptable manufacturer(s) and part numbers are:
            a. Siemon 50/125 Multimode Simplex Pigtail, SC, 1m
               p/n P1B-SC5MM-01
3. **EXECUTION**
    A. All fibers shall be terminated with SC style connectors. Fusion spliced pigtails, epoxy minimal polish connectors and UNICAM style connectors are all acceptable methods of fiber termination for backbone cables.
    B. Singlemode fiber should be terminated with a minimum of 1 pair of Angle Polish Connectors at each end of the cable to support video/CATV service.

1785
The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

27 13 33
COMMUNICATIONS COAXIAL BACKBONE CABLING

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 00 73 01 – Sole Source / Sole Brand
        - ii. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
        - iii. 27 13 43.43 – Cable Services Cabling
    - B. Any individual cable length over 250 feet will need to be approved by EITS in writing prior to installation.
    - C. For CATV services, fiber optic backbone cabling shall be terminated with a minimum 1 pair, green in color, Single-mode SC/APC connector at both ends of cable.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Inside CATV Cabling
        - i. CATV coaxial cable shall be plenum rated, quad-shielded, RG-6, from each outlet back to the appropriate TR with no more than 250 feet of cable. Acceptable products are:
            - a. Commscope 2227V
            - b. General Cable C3525
            - c. Belden 1189AP.
        - ii. CATV Connectors
            - a. Compression style CATV connectors with rubber o-rings shall be used.
              Siemon RG6C Compression Connectors
              p/n RG6C
              PCT Compression connectors
              p/n DRS-6
        - iii. CATV Patch Panels/Connectors
            - a. Siemon MAX Patch Panel and F-Type MAX Modules
              p/n MX-PNL-24
              p/n MX-PNL-48
              p/n MX-F-FA-01
3. **EXECUTION**
    - A. Cable shall be terminated on wall mounted patch panels/taps.

27 13 43.43
CABLE SERVICES CABLING

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 00 73 01 – Sole Source / Sole Brand
     - ii. 27 00 00 – Communications
     - iii. 27 05 53 – Identification for Communications Systems
     - iv. 27 08 00 – Commissioning of Communications
     - v. 27 13 33 – Communications Coaxial Backbone Cabling
     - vi. 27 15 00 – Communications Horizontal Cabling
   - B. EITS shall provide consultation and preliminary planning guidance to assist the Design Professional and Project Manager in determining the cabling requirements on a case-by-case basis for each building.
   - C. The following general specifications will be required for buildings which are connected to The University of Georgia Cablevision network.
     - i. The network must be two-way capable with 862 MHz actives and 1 Gig passives. The downstream frequency will be from 54 MHz-862 MHz for digital/analog video and data transmissions. The upstream frequency will be from 5 MHz - 42 MHz for digital/analog video and data transmissions.
     - ii. The network must deliver a signal at the following levels:
       - a. The signal level at each outlet/ drop should have minimum of 6 dBmV and a maximum of 15 dBmV on all channels.
       - b. The signal to noise ratio must be 43 dB or better.
       - c. The signal to composite triple beat must be 51dB or better.
       - d. Network hum must be less than1%.
       - e. System response must be +/- 1 ½ dBmV within any channel.
       - f. Signal to beat interference must be 57 dB or better.
       - g. For digital signals, a 32 MER reading or better is required.
       - h. Radiation must be within FCC Specifications, i.e., less than 20 uv/m within ten feet with a tuned dipole antenna.
     - iii. All rooms will be “home run” to TR equipment room(s). It is permissible for one loop-through within one room.
     - iv. Cabling for CATV shall be placed in a 1” I.D. minimum conduit for up 6 cables.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. All outlets will be the standard CATV termination known as an F-81 barrel splice type connector (no solder or screw systems will be allowed).
   - B. CATV: Coaxial Cable Preparation and Connection
     - i. Hardline .500, .750, and .100 jacketed and unjacketed cables must be used.
     - ii. The standard RG-6 connectors to be used are as follows:

       Siemon RG6C Compression Connector’s
       p/n RG6C
       PCT
       p/n DRS-6
   - C. RG-11 and RG-6 CATV cable
     - i. Active and Passive RF Components:
       - a. Fiber Node – Olsen Technology OTPN-400C, SC/APC or equal.

      - b. Amplifier – Toner TIBA-37-1000 or equal.
      - c. Taps – RMS brand Digitap's or equal.
    - ii. Coaxial cable acceptable manufacturer:
      - a. RG-6:
        - 1) Commscope 2227V
        - 2) general cable C3525
        - 3) Belden 1189AP only.
      - b. RG-11:
        - 1) Commscope 2287K
        - 2) general cable C3529
        - 3) Belden 1153A.
    - iii. Coaxial cable shall be plenum rated RG-6.

3. **EXECUTION**
  - A. CATV: Coaxial Cable Preparation and Connection
    - i. For flooded cable, clean flooding compound off the aluminum sheath to keep the ground loop complete.
    - ii. Clean, sharp, serviced, coring tools must be used.
    - iii. Metallic knives MAY NOT be used when cleaning dielectric from center conductor. This will cause a problem with the 'skin effect' for higher frequencies to ride on the cable center conductor. Use plastic removal tools.
  - B. CATV: Activation and Testing
    - i. Refer to Section 27 08 00 – Commissioning of Communications
    - ii. Passives verification - use sweeping methods for verification.
    - iii. All cables must be labeled with room number (where outlet is) both on the outlet and in the TR wiring closet. Refer to Section 27 05 53 – Identification for Communications Systems.
  - C. RG-11 and RG-6 CATV wire
    - i. Use proper preparation tools for specific connectors for correct installation. Change blades when necessary.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

27 15 00

COMMUNICATIONS HORIZONTAL CABLING

1. GENERAL

A. Related sections:
   - i. 00 73 01 – Sole Source / Sole Brand
   - ii. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
   - iii. 27 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Communication Systems
   - iv. 27 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Communications Systems
   - v. 27 05 36 – Cable Trays for Communications Systems
   - vi. 27 41 00 – General Audio-Visual System Requirements
   - vii. 27 05 43 – Underground Ducts and Raceways for Communications Systems
   - viii. 27 05 46 – Utility Poles for Communications Systems
   - ix. 27 05 53 – Identification for Communications Systems
   - x. 27 08 00 – Commissioning of Communications
   - xi. 27 11 16 – Communications Cabinets, Racks, Frames, and Enclosures
   - xii. 27 11 19 – Communications Termination Blocks and Patch Panels
   - xiii. 27 11 23 – Communications Cable Management and Ladder Rack
   - xiv. 27 13 13 – Communications Copper Backbone Cabling
   - xv. 27 13 13.13 – Communications Copper Cable Splicing and Terminations
   - xvi. 27 13 23 – Communications Optical Fiber Backbone Cabling
   - xvii. 27 13 23.13 – Communications Optical Fiber Splicing and Terminations
   - xviii. 27 13 33 – Communications Coaxial Backbone Cabling
   - xix. 27 13 43.43 – Cable Services Cabling
   - xx. 27 20 00.01 – Data Communications - Wireless

B. The University Of Georgia’s High-speed data network is designed to accommodate Ethernet applications up to 1 Gigabit with a manufactures guaranteed electrical performance up to 550 MHz for, 4 pair, 24 AWG, 100 ohm, UTP Category 6 cable. The applications for use would include; high-speed internet access, Voice Over IP (VoIP), and other current and emerging applications.

C. For this section, outlet shall mean telecommunications outlet.

D. Refer to section 27 00 00 Communications for Contractor qualification requirements.

E. Refer to section 27 05 09 Hangers and Supports for Communications and 27 05 33 Cable Trays for Communication Systems.

F. Only one telecommunications color scheme, <u>white</u>, (faceplate, wiremold, etc.) shall be used throughout the project. For areas that may require stainless steel or a different color, the Design Professional shall coordinate with the Project Manager and EITS to discuss options and approval must be obtained through the variance process.

G. A minimum of two blue jacketed plenum rated, Category 6 (Cat 6) UTP cables shall be run from the receptacle box (outlet) to the appropriate TR. Two Cat6 Communication cables, capable of delivering either data or voice services are typical per office space receptacle box.

H. Wiring shall be placed in 1” I.D. minimum conduit for up to 11 cables. There can be up to 44 cables in a 2” conduit, 98 cables in a 3”conduit, and 122 cables in a 4” conduit.

I. Under no circumstances shall any conduit contain more than two 90 degree bends nor exceed 180 degrees of total bend without the installation of pull box(s) to accomplish the above.

J. The outlet shall be a minimum of 1.75” deep, single gang box.
K. The outlet must be within 250 cable feet of the TR.
L. If divided raceway is used to serve both electrical and telecommunications, the raceway must be metal with dividers between.
M. At the outlet end, enough additional cable (slack) must be left to reach the farthest corner of the wall, plus five feet.
N. At the TR end, at least 15 feet of additional cable (slack) must be provided past the center point of the appropriate telephone or data racks.
O. For renovation projects when it is necessary to have exposed interior wiring runs, the wire shall be enclosed using wire molding or conduit. Under no circumstances should cable be installed below ceiling in an exposed fashion, i.e., all surface mounted cable should be enclosed in conduit.

2. **PRODUCTS**

A. Cabling / Cabling System
    i. The cabling system shall be the Siemon System 6 UTP Cabling System.
    ii. All cabling shall be blue jacketed and plenum rated.
    iii. All cable shall be Siemon cable or approved Siemon cable partners. Acceptable CAT6 cables are:
        a. Berktek LanMark 1000 10032093 (reel)
        b. Berktek LanMark 1000 10032094 (box)
        c. Berktek LanMark 1000 10065423 (reel in a box)
        d. Berktek LanMark 2000 10032251
        e. General Cable GenSpeed 6500 7131431
        f. General Cable GenSpeed 6600 7131721
        g. Mohawk AdvanceNet 6E M57193
        h. Mohawk GigaLan 6E+ M57414
        i. Siemon System 6 9C6P4-E3-06-RXA
        j. Siemon Premium 6 9C6P4-E4-06-RBA
        k. Superior Essex DataGain 450 66-272-2B (reel)
        l. Superior Essex DataGain 450 66-246-2B (brake box)
        m. Superior Essex DataGain 450 66-240-2B (POP box)
        n. Superior Essex Nextgain 54-272-2B (reel)
        o. Superior Essex Nextgain 54-246-2B (reel in a box)
    iv. All telephone, data, and CATV installations shall include, but may not be limited to, the following Siemon System 6 UTP Cabling System products:
        a. Category 6 Cross-Connect Wire
        b. HD6 Patch Panels
        c. MAX 6 Modules
        d. MAX Modular Faceplates
        e. MAX Patch Panels
        f. MC 6 Modular Cords
        g. S210 Connecting Block
        h. S210 Field Termination Kits

B. Outlets
    i. All surface mounted outlets shall be 4 port, white, Siemon MX-SM Surface Mount Box, part number MX-SM4-02 or MX-SM6-02 for 6 port box. All surface mount boxes will use Siemon Flat modules.

ii. All flush mount, in wall outlets shall use white Siemon MAX Modular single gang or double gang style faceplates in whatever port configuration is necessary.

iii. The following are suitable flush mount faceplate part numbers:

MX-FP-S-01-02 single gang 1-port
MX-FP-S-02-02 single gang 2-port
MX-FP-S-03-02 single gang 3-port
MX-FP-S-04-02 single gang 4-port
MX-FP-S-06-02 single gang 6-port
MX-FP-D-06-02 double gang 6-port
MX-FP-D-08-02 double gang 8-port
MX-FP-D-12-02 double gang 12-port

C. Jacks (Telephone, Data, and CATV, and modules)

i. All voice and data jacks shall be Siemon white MAX 6 Modules, part number MX6-02 for angled jack or, part number MX6-F02 for flat jack with red icon to indicate data, and white slide-in icons to indicate voice connection. The cable must be installed so that mechanical strain does not reach the jack. Note: flat jack to be used for surface mounted boxes ONLY.

ii. Flush mount faceplates, shall be Siemon, white, MAX 6 angled modules, part number MX6-02.

iii. Surface mount boxes shall be Siemon, white, MAX 6 flat modules, part number MX6-F02.

iv. CATV connections in flush mount faceplates shall use, Siemon, white, F-type coax MAX, flat module, part number MX-FA-02 mounted in a Siemon CT2-FP-02 faceplate in conjunction with bezel p/n CTE-MXA-01-01.

v. CATV connections in surface mount boxes shall use part number MX-F-FA-02.

3. **EXECUTION**

A. For labeling of data, telephone, and CATV outlets, refer to section 27 05 53 Identification for Communications Systems.

B. Cable installation

i. Cable ties must be trimmed off cleanly at a locking hole.

ii. Cables shall be secured at every corner.

iii. Cables shall be run in a uniform fashion and shall not be woven among other utilities.

iv. Under no circumstances should cable be installed below ceiling in an exposed fashion, i.e., all surface mounted cable shall be enclosed in conduit.

v. Cables shall not be tie wrapped or routed along electrical or gas conduit.

vi. No cabling runs will exceed the specification of the cable used (receptacle box to serving TR wiring frame).

C. Jack installation shall conform to ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B (Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standards).

i. Before wiring the actual jacks, EITS must be contacted for purposes of approving the proposed wiring method. Failure to do so will result in non-compliance with the Standards.

D. Jack Installation - Surface Mount

i. Surface mount jacks shall be installed in accordance with NEC specifications.

ii. Surface mount station jacks shall be mounted on wall at 1.5 feet from the floor (unless specified otherwise).

    iii. The modular jack opening shall face out, down, or to either side, but not up. Where the opening faces out, the notch for the locking tab shall be on the bottom.
    iv. Surface mount station jacks shall be secured to the wall with two or more screws.

E. Jack Installation - Flush Mount
    i. Flush mount station jacks shall be installed in metal or plastic outlet boxes in the wall at 1.5 feet above floor.
    ii. The boxes must be secured in the wall so that no movement occurs during installation use or during normal use.
    iii. The jack and wall plate must each be secured to the box by metal screws.
    iv. The jack shall be oriented so the locking tab is facing downward.
    v. All in-wall faceplates will use angled modules.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

27 20 00.01

DATA COMMUNICATIONS – WIRELESS

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
   - B. Introduction
     - i. This section specifies the wireless local area network (WLAN) standards for the University of Georgia for IEEE 802.11 Personal Access Wireless System (PAWS) wireless systems. These standards apply to the design and installation of all WLAN systems connected to the PAWS network which are installed on the campuses of the University of Georgia or any remote locations directly connected to the campus network.
     - ii. Only hardware and software consistent with these standards shall be used in conjunction with the PAWS wireless network.
     - iii. New plans for buildings and gathering areas shall consider the need for and use of wireless networking, similar to the planning done currently for wired networking (see section 27 00 00 – Communications).
   - C. Purpose
     - i. A coordinated, centralized delivery of wireless networking services is essential to provide a successful wireless service. The goal is to provide a common user experience across campus, efficiently support users, protect network resources, and provide a quality service. This coordinated effort is led by the University of Georgia's Enterprise Information Technology Services (EITS). To this end, EITS shall be solely responsible for the management of IEEE 802.11 and related access points at UGA.
     - ii. Since EITS is responsible for management of the system, the Design Professional shall coordinate design reviews and approvals with EITS through the Project Manager. EITS will assist with oversight of the installation and will provide final configurations.
     - iii. Wireless networks shall be installed only as extensions or additions to hard-wired networks and not as a replacement for cabled telephone, data, or CATV networks.
   - D. Frequency Use
     - i. The 2.4 GHz radio frequency used by 802.11b and 802.11g is an unlicensed shared spectrum band. The 5 GHz radio frequency is another unlicensed shared spectrum which is used by 802.11a access points. 802.11n radios may use either one of these frequency ranges. In addition, there are only three non-overlapping channels within the 802.11b and 802.11g specifications.
     - ii. Consequently, access points can interfere with each other and other communications devices or appliances if not administered or deployed properly. Microwave ovens and cordless phones are prominent examples.
     - iii. EITS will manage the shared use of unlicensed radio frequencies for the campus community and has campus authority to resolve interference issues.
   - E. Responsibility And Enforcement

- i. EITS is responsible for implementation of wireless technology, enforcing campus network standards, and has the authority to resolve frequency interference issues.
- ii. All users connecting to the campus network will gain access through their UGA MyID which determines the identity of and authenticates the user.

F. Departmental Wireless Service
- i. Prior to purchase or deployment, EITS shall be consulted and will be responsible for approving and overseeing the design, planning, installation, and configuration.

G. Guidelines For Best Practice
- i. Wireless access points installed in public spaces, classrooms, etc. shall be securely mounted (and locked) or in places not easily accessible by the public.
- ii. Access points installed in private places shall be secured like other computing equipment.
- iii. Only connect access points to an Ethernet switch. Hubs shall not be used in wireless networking.
- iv. Use of 100 Mbps Ethernet is sufficient when connecting 802.11g and 802.11a access points to the campus network. Use of 1000 Mbps Ethernet when connecting 802.11n access points to the campus network is recommended.

H. Allowed Access Points
- i. Any Cisco LWAPP access points are compatible with the centralized PAWS system and shall be the only access points deployed on campus.

27 41 00

GENERAL AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 00 00 13 - Designing Learning Environments
      ii. 11 52 00 – Audio-Visual Equipment
      iii. 11 52 13 – Projection Screens
      iv. 12 56 52 – Audio-Visual Furniture
      v. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
      vi. 27 41 00.01 – Audio-Visual Control System
   B. The information in this section establishes a baseline for audio-visual system design that conforms to current campus audio-video standards maintained by The UGA Center for Teaching and Learning (CTL). The CTL continually evaluates products, services and systems design in order to provide cost effective, dependable and supportable technology for the UGA campus. The CTL maintains standard equipment list and diagrams for audio, video and control systems currently installed in the CTL supported classrooms, conference rooms and other instructional spaces. It is the responsibility of the Design Professional and Contractor to request documentation for reference. Refer to section 27 41 00.01 – Audio-Visual Systems Requirements for additional control system specifications.
   C. Video conference and lighting systems shall operate independently from audio-video presentation systems, even when integrated together. Room lighting will be managed by a dedicated lighting controller. The primary controls for operating and configuring lighting scenes shall be part of the lighting control system. For convenience some lighting control may be accessible through the AV control interface. Refer to section 26 09 36 – Modular Dimming Controls and 26 51 00 Interior Lighting for additional details regarding lighting and lighting presets.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Audio-Visual Cabling Specifications
      i. All audio-visual twisted pair cabling shall use only Siemon Category 6A Shielded Twisted Pair cables or equal and associated Siemon or equal products installed to the manufacturer standards.
      ii. All horizontal cables should be blue jacketed.
      iii. All patch cables should be green jacketed and pre-terminated.
   B. Assisted Listening Devices
      i. Radio Frequency (RF) is the preferred ALS technology. All associated hardware must be in the 72 MHz frequency band.
      ii. All classrooms shall have either an installed assistive listening system (for large lecture halls) or the ability to easily connect a portable assistive listening system (ALS) in smaller classrooms. For large lecture halls that have speech reinforcement systems, a full mix of speech and program audio should be mixed and sent to ALS transmitters. For rooms that are small enough to not require speech reinforcement, an easily accessible output of the room's program audio system should be provided at the instructor station so that this audio feed can be inserted into a portable ALS transmitter and mixed with a speech feed from the portable system.

C. Designing Learning Environments
   i. Comparable to the role room acoustics plays to the transmission of the spoken work, audiovisual (AV) systems similarly support the transmission of digital audio and video content within today's learning environments. As such, classrooms should be designed such that all students can easily hear and see instructional content.
   ii. A typical classroom AV system is comprised of several subsystems as noted below:
      e. An instructor workstation with connections for mobile presentation sources (e.g. laptop computers, tablets, etc.), as well as an array of installed source devices (e.g. room PC, document camera, DVD player, etc.) The exact complement of sources is dependent on the needs of each particular project/discipline/department.
      f. Video display(s) including front projection systems (projector and motorized screen) for larger spaces and flat-panel monitors (LCD, LED, etc.) for smaller spaces and/or for group tables
      g. Program playback speakers (typically distributed ceiling speakers) and associated amplifier(s)
      h. Audio and video routing/distribution/processing equipment which can be either installed within the instructor workstation or in a nearby AV rack closet. Increasingly, the trend in higher education is to specify multi-function AV processors which can replace several single purpose devices with one box.
      i. Control processors and associated instructor control interface, typically a touch panel at the instructor console, but potentially also control via instructor tablet
      j. For larger spaces, speech reinforcement systems including wired and wireless microphones, digital signal processors (DSPs) and the same speakers and amplifiers required for AV program playback
      k. Either portable or installed ALS systems to meet the ADA as noted in the previous section on Accessibility.
   iii. Please note that the UGA does not intend to equip each classroom on campus with lecture capture technology (i.e. cameras, digital recording/streaming capture stations, etc.) or distance learning systems (i.e. cameras, codecs, etc.). The Design Professional should assess on a case-by-case basis the extent to which lecture capture and distance learning is required on a project and respond accordingly understanding that lighting requirements, room acoustics, light control from windows are much more sensitive when recording and videoconferencing are added to a classroom environment. Likewise, AV costs per room are increased when these capabilities are included.
   iv. Voice amplification is required in 200-280 lecture halls and potentially in 100-120 seat rooms depending on the room geometry, background noise levels and acoustical treatments. Voice amplification needs for all other room types should be determined on a case-by-case basis. In many instances, sound absorbing materials should utilized in classrooms to minimize the need for voice amplification systems. Students with hearing difficulties will receive individual assistive devices for classroom listening.

27 41 00.01
AUDIO-VISUAL CONTROL SYSTEM

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 00 00 13 – Designing Learning Environments
        - ii. 00 73 01 – Sole Source/Sole Brand
        - iii. 01 77 00 – Project Closeout
        - iv. 11 52 00 – Audio-Visual Equipment
        - v. 11 52 13 – Projection Screens
        - vi. 12 56 52 – Audio-Visual Furniture
        - vii. 26 09 36 – Modular Dimming Controls
        - viii. 26 09 43.16 – Addressable Fixture Lighting Control
        - ix. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
        - x. 27 41 00 – General Audio-Visual System Requirements
    - B. This section, 27 41 00.01 – Audio-Visual Control System, is intended as a minimum requirement for single projector classrooms with standard source devices and room infrastructure. More complicated installations (multiple projectors, video conference, etc.) will require additional design coordination with the Project Manager, Design Professional, and the CTL. UGA will provide existing example touch panel files for these more complicated systems. Regardless of system complexity the basic operation will still be as described here.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. The UGA requires AMX (by Harman) hardware and software touch panel interfaces for classrooms, conference rooms, and other spaces with sophisticated audio-visual technology. This is a sole brand (see section 00 73 01 Sole Source/Sole Brand). This section describes the minimum functionality required to insure uniformity of UGA systems. An example touch panel layout is included at the end of this section, and this, along with an accompanying AMX touch panel layout file (AMX touchpanel filename: egUGA, CR4,Rev2_51_X700_dn.TP4) provide a general overview of how the final controls system shall function. A program viewer to read the TP4 file and the TP4 file are available for download at www.architects.uga.edu/standards. Every aspect of the required system is not specified as project specific modifications and final programming are ultimately unique to each project.
3. **EXECUTION**
    - A. Final versions of all source code and touch panel files will be provided by the Contractor as part of the Closeout Submittal. All support files, code modules, IR files, etc. required to compile and reload a room shall be provided (to be included in the complete closeout submittal package that is given to FMD).
    - B. Most recent source code should also be stored on each control processor.
    - C. Software will be written in such a way that equipment changes can be made without major rewrite. Use prebuilt AMX NetLinx or Duet modules wherever they are available for a specific projector or hardware device.
    - D. All bi-directional controlled devices (Ethernet, RS232, AXLINK, ICSNET, etc.) should provide true feedback on touchpanel buttons:
        - i. Projector ON, OFF and BLANK buttons feedback state will be based upon serial responses from projector (eg. Projector ON button will be unlit when projector

is off. Button will flash when in transition warming up. Button will light when projector is fully on). Periodic polling of projector status will regularly update this feedback.

  ii. System ON button feedback state will be combination of projector state AND system power state (eg. System ON button will light and stay on only if sequencer has been turned on AND projector is fully on. Button will flash while projector is in transition AND sequencer is on. Button will be off if projector is on but sequencer is off.) Periodic polling of projector status will regularly update this feedback.
  iii. System OFF button feedback state will be combination of projector state AND system power state (eg. Button will light and stay on only if sequencer has been turned off AND projector is fully off. Button will be off if projector is off but sequencer is still on). Periodic polling of projector status will regularly update this feedback.
  iv. Projector Closed Caption button feedback will light to follow the status of the closed caption decoder reported by projector.
  v. Document camera power ON, OFF, and LIGHT buttons will be based upon serial responses from document camera.
  vi. Volume mute buttons will follow state of audio volume control hardware.
  vii. Volume bargraph will smoothly track actual audio level.

E. Unidirectional controlled devices (DVD, and etc.) should not simulate feedback on touch panel, eg. the DVD transport buttons should have momentary feedback lighting only when the user presses the button.

F. Program source select buttons (eg. Desktop Computer, Laptop VGA, Laptop HDMI, Document, DVD, etc.) shall be located along left side of touchpanel layout:
  i. Button press will route all the signals necessary to send that multimedia source to the projector and to the audio system.
  ii. Feedback to source select buttons will remain lit indicating the most recently selected source (radio button style).
  iii. Most recently selected source button will remain lit even when the system is turned off. This simplifies the user experience since the most commonly used input is already preselected.
  iv. When hardware is turned on (projector, switcher, etc.) they will be re-initialized to route the most recently selected source.

G. If there is not sufficient space for all the source buttons to fit along the left side of the touchpanel, additional sub-select buttons may be added on transport pages:
  i. The computer sub-select buttons on transport page (eg. Laptop VGA, Laptop HDMI, Windows PC or Mac Computer) will remain lit indicating the most recently selected source.
  ii. The auxiliary sub-select buttons on transport page (eg. Lectern Aux In, AV Cart Feed, or Control Rm Feed) will remain lit indicating the most recently selected source.
  iii. The most recently selected source should remain routed and lit even when the system power cycles. This simplifies the user experience if the most commonly used input stays preselected.

    iv. Pressing one of the main source buttons (along left of touchpanel, eg. Laptop Select or Aux Select) will also reselect the previously selected sub-select source. Routing signals as previously selected and lighting the sub-select button eg. Laptop VGA or Laptop HDMI .

H. Alternate audio source buttons are provided along the bottom of some of the transport pages.
    i. These buttons will allow break-away audio routing such that the currently selected video source can be combined with audio from another source device (eg. Sheet music on doc cam and audio from CD player).
    ii. Some HDMI laptops provide audio embedded on HDMI. Some digital video devices don't provide embed audio and must use the analog headphone jack (using 3.5mm audio cable which is provided for VGA laptops). The alternate audio buttons (Laptop HDMI and Laptop 3.5mm) allow the user to route the active audio regardless of the laptop's default system settings.
    iii. Alternate audio source select buttons will be unlit unless pressed. Once pressed the alternate source buttons will light showing the most recently selected source (radio button style).
    iv. Pressing any of the main Program source buttons (along left of touchpanel) will disable the break-away routing and un-light all of the alternate audio source buttons.

I. Projector ON button press will start the following process:
    i. Un-blank the projector.
    ii. Turn projector on.
    iii. Turn on power sequencer to enable signal routing components for use.
    iv. Open "Power Up" pop-up page informing user of remaining time until projector will light (depending on projector may be 30-60 seconds for cold start and as long as 60-120 seconds for cool down and restart).
    v. Show progress by updating the projector progress bar graph on pop-up page. Also update the small progress bar on main page below system power buttons.
    vi. Flash projector ON button while the projector is warming up.
    vii. While the projector is warming up ignore button presses of the projector power ON, OFF, BLANK and System ON and System OFF buttons. During this warm up time a repeat button press should open "Message Box" pop-up page telling the user to be patient.
    viii. Poll the projector until it responds indicating either:
        a. It cannot start normally and reports an error then open "Message Box" pop-up page and report error to user. Also update RMS.
        b. It doesn't light within normal time (depends on projector model) then open "Message Box" pop-up page and report error to user. Also update RMS.
        c. It has started normally then stop flashing and light the ON button.
    ix. Initialize all of the signal routing hardware to display the source device which was most recently selected. Disable any break-away audio routing and un-light alternate audio source buttons.
    x. Poll projector after power-up and write lamp hours to variable text field 5 on projector tabbed pop-up page and update RMS.

J. Projector OFF button press will start the following process:
    i. Open “Power Down” pop-up page with 20 second count-down bar graph. Querying user if they in fact want to turn off the projector.
    ii. Immediately blank the projector image.
    iii. If the user hits CANCEL then close pop-up page, un-blank the projector and do nothing else.
    iv. If the user does nothing while the bar graph counts down to zero then assume that the user intends to turn off the projector (same as below).
    v. If the user hits TURN OFF then do the following:
        a. Turn the projector off.
        b. The projector OFF button will flash indication that the projector is cooling down.
        c. Show progress by updating the projector progress bar graph on pop-up page. Also update the small progress bar on main page below system power buttons.
        d. While the projector is cooling ignore button presses of the projector power ON, OFF, BLANK and System ON and System OFF buttons. During this cool down time a repeat button press should open pop-up “message box” telling the user to be patient.
        e. Poll the projector until it responds indicating it has turned off normally then light the OFF button.

K. Projector BLANK button can be used to temporarily hide the projected image. The projector will remain on but show only a black screen so that the image can be immediate re-displayed as required by the user. The BLANK button is a toggling function and will follow the blank status reported by the projector.

L. If user leaves projector “blanked” for longer than 60 minutes then start the following process:
    i. Touchpanel should beep once loudly.
    ii. Open “Power Down” pop-up page with 20 second count-down bar graph. Querying user if they in fact want to turn off the projector.
    iii. If the user hits CANCEL then close pup-up page and do nothing.
    iv. If the user does nothing while the bar graph counts down to zero then assume that the user intends to turn off the projector (same as below).
    v. If the user hits TURN OFF then do the following:
        a. Turn the projector off.
        b. Projector OFF button will flash indication that the projector is cooling down.
        c. Show progress by updating the projector progress bar graph on pop-up page. Also update the small progress bar on main page below system power buttons.
        d. While the projector is cooling ignore button presses of the projector power ON, OFF, BLANK and System ON and System OFF buttons. During this cool down time a repeat button press should open pop-up “Message Box” pop-up page telling the user to be patient.
        e. Poll the projector until it responds indicating it has turned off normally then light the OFF button.

M. System ON button press will start the following process:
   - i. Un-blank the projector.
   - ii. Turn projector on.
   - iii. Turn on power sequencer to enable signal routing components for use.
   - iv. Open “Power Up” pop-up page informing user of remaining time until projector will light (depending on projector may be 30-60 seconds for cold start and as long as 60-120 seconds for cool down and restart).
   - v. Show progress by updating the projector progress bar graph on pop-up page. Also update the small progress bar on main page below system power buttons.
   - vi. Flash projector ON and System ON button while the projector is warming up.
   - vii. While the projector is warming up ignore button presses of the projector power ON, OFF, BLANK and System ON and System OFF buttons. During this warm up time a repeat button press should open pop-up “message box” telling the user to be patient.
   - viii. Poll the projector until it responds indicating either:
     - a. It cannot start normally and reports an error then open “message box” and report error to user. Also update RMS.
     - b. It doesn’t light within normal time (depends on projector model) then open “Message Box” pop-up page and report error to user. Also update RMS.
     - c. It has started normally then stop flashing and light the projector ON and System ON buttons.
   - ix. Poll projector after power-up and write lamp hours to variable text 5 field on projector tabbed pop-up page and update RMS.
   - x. Projection screen down.
   - xi. Set lights to a scene appropriate for projection. Refer to section 26 09 36 – Modular Dimming Controls.
   - xii. Initialize all of the signal routing hardware to display the source device which was most recently selected. Disable any break-away audio routing and un-light alternate audio source buttons.
   - xiii. After the power up sequence is complete unmute the audio and return levels to where they were when last used.

N. System OFF button press will start the following process:
   - i. Open “Power Down” pop-up page with 20 second count-down bar graph. Querying user if they in fact want to turn off the system.
   - ii. Immediately blank the projector image.
   - iii. If the user hits CANCEL then close pup-up page, unblank the projector and do nothing else.
   - iv. If the user does nothing while the bar graph counts down to zero then assume that the user intends to turn off the system (same as below).
   - v. If the user hits TURN OFF then do the following:
     - a. Turn the projector off.
     - b. System OFF button will flash indication that the projector is cooling down.

- c. Show progress by updating the projector progress bar graph on pop-up page. Also update the small progress bar on main page below system power buttons.
- d. While the projector is cooling down ignore button presses of the projector power ON, OFF, BLANK and System ON and System OFF buttons. During this cool down time a repeat button press should open pop-up "Message Box" pop-up page telling the user to be patient.
- e. Poll the projector until it responds indicating it has turned off normally then light the OFF button.
- f. Document camera turned off.
- g. Mute all audio levels.
- h. Projection screen up.
- i. Lights set to normal on scene. Refer to section 26 09 36 – Modular Dimming Controls.
- j. Window shades open.
- k. Power sequencer turned off.
- l. Do not turn off power to players with removable media (DVD,etc.) so that users will be able to remove media after system is off.
- m. Do not turn off power to desktop computers and peripheral devices. Computer shutdown should be properly performed as controlled by the operating system.
- n. Turn off other devices as appropriate.

vi. The projector's built-in Closed Caption decoder will be used to provide onscreen captions for composite video sources. There is a toggling Closed Caption button on the projector control tabbed page and on each of the AUX IN, DVD, transport pages (button feedback lit based on projector response).

O. Audio controls consist of two sets of audio level control with up, down, mute and bar graph:

- i. One set will simultaneously control both the right and left channels of the program audio. There will be no balance control on the touch panel.
- ii. In rooms which have a dedicated voice amplification system a second set of controls will set the master audio output level of the microphone mix.
- iii. Mute button will toggle mute on and off.
- iv. Up button will cancel mute and raise volume.
- v. Up button will turn on power sequencer to enable audio components for use (microphones, computer audio, etc.).
- vi. Down button will lower volume but will not affect mute.
- vii. Volume bar graph will smoothly follow the actual level of the volume device.
- viii. Volume bar graph will go to zero when the volume mute is activated.

P. Lighting control will be provided by bi-directional communication interface (either RS232 or Ethernet) to an external dedicated lighting controller. The command language of this external lighting controller should include:

- i. Command for recalling preset lighting scenes.
- ii. Command for turning on a specific circuit (relay or dimmer).
- iii. Command for turning off a specific circuit (relay or dimmer).

Q. Lighting scene buttons on the touchpanel will simply recall preset lighting scenes from the external lighting controller. These preset lighting scenes are setup independently using the keypad on the external lighting control system. The preset lighting scenes stored on the external controller will depend on the rooms use and size but might include:

  i. Lights On – all normal room lights on.
  ii. Projection Mode – lights near screen turned off, rest of room on.
  iii. Cinema Mode – lights near screen turned off, rest of room dim.
  iv. Whiteboard Mode – lights near white board all on, rest of room 50%.
  v. Stage Mode – directional lights ON, front lighting on, rest of room 50%.
  vi. Video Conference Mode – directional spotlights on, lights near screen off, rest of room on.
  vii. Lights Off – all lights off.

R. A “more controls” lighting pop-up page will provide discrete control of each of the electrical lighting circuits. This will allow the user to fine tune the lighting beyond those choices provided in the presets above.

S. If electric window shades are controlled from the touchpanel then include up and down controls on the tabbed lighting controls pop-up page.

T. The document camera control page will function as follows:

  i. Power ON button will turn on document camera.
  ii. Top Light button will toggle upper lamp on and off.
  iii. Bottom Light button will toggle lower lamp on and off.
  iv. Power OFF button will turn off document camera.
  v. Zoom, iris and focus buttons will send start command on press and stop command on release.
  vi. RESET button will reset all setting to default (usually provided by resending power on command to document camera).

U. When the control processor is reset perform the following initialization:

  i. Trigger an RMS event recording the fact that the control processor has been reset.
  ii. Initialize RS232 connected hardware to simplify equipment replacement. Equipment swapped by technicians should not require manual configuration.
  iii. Initialize the switcher so that all VGA inputs will provide proper extended display identification data (EDID) information to the connected computers. The EDID table should be either:
    a. The exact EDID table as generated by the projector.
    b. Or an edited version of the projector EDID table (edited to limit resolution or other issues).
    c. Or an EDID table generated internally by the switcher with the maximum resolution matching the native resolution of the projector.
  iv. Initialize the switcher so that all HDMI inputs will provide proper EDID information to the connected computer. The EDID table should be either:
    a. The exact EDID table as generated by the projector.
    b. Or an edited version of the projector EDID table (edited to limit resolutions or to handle embedded audio or other issues).
  v. On each of the pages for Desktop and Laptop computers write the native resolution of the projectors. This provides a guide for the user if they need to

manually set their computer to the correct resolution to match the projector. Touchpanel variable text field 7.

    vi. Write AV help desk telephone number (as requested by End-User) to touchpanel variable text field 3.
    vii. Write current lamp hours as reported by projector to touchpanel variable text field 5.
    viii. Write maximum lamp hours to the projector pop-up page as a guide to user (maximum as defined in projector manual). This will be printed beside the current lamp hours, in variable text field 4, as a guide to the user.

V. When the touch panel wakes from sleep mode the “help_page” pop-up page should be displayed for 15 seconds and then closed to expose whatever pages had last been visible.

W. Periodically poll the projector for power state and error status. Update feedback on all touchpanel power buttons. Also update all fields linked to RMS for projector monitoring, error status and theft detection.

X. When the touchpanel wakes from sleep mode poll the projector for power state and update feedback on all touchpanel power buttons.

Y. Hidden button in upper left-hand corner of touch panel must be held for 3 seconds and then panel will switch to technician's page (refer to "Technician" page on sample touch panel file).

Z. Technician page should allow user to enter time of day for daily shutdown of the projector (default 23:59 midnight). At the designated shutdown time do the following:

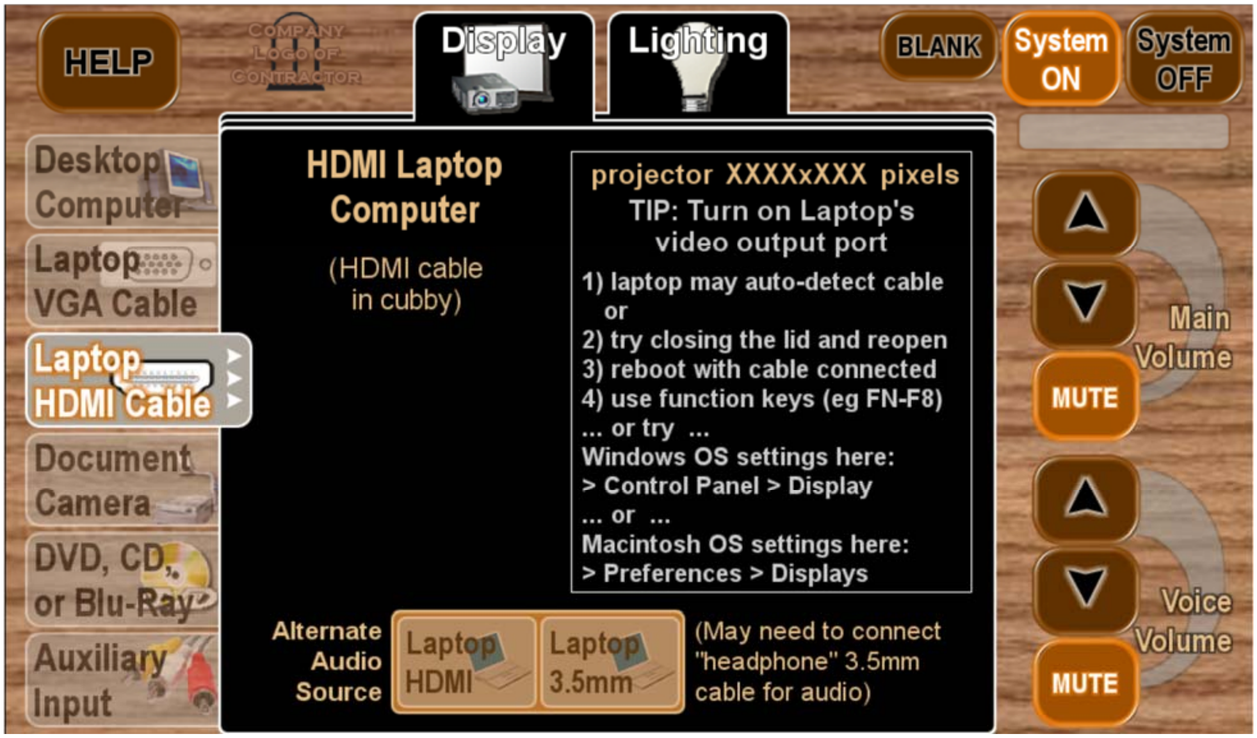
    i. Touchpanel should beep once loudly.
    ii. Open “Power Down” pop-up page with 20 second count-down bar graph. Querying user if they in fact want to turn off the projector.
    iii. Immediately blank the projector image.
    iv. If the user hits CANCEL then close pup-up page, unblank the projector and do nothing else.
    v. If the user hits Turn Off then turn off projector (same as below).
    vi. If the user does not intervene to cancel the process then:
        a. Turn the projector off.
        b. Projector OFF and System OFF buttons will flash indication that the projector is cooling down.
        c. Show progress by updating the projector progress bar graph on pop-up page. Also update the small progress bar on main page below system power buttons.
        d. Poll the projector until it responds indicating it has turned off normally then light the OFF button.

AA. The control system software should include code to interface with UGA’s campus-wide “AMX RMS Enterprise” asset management system. This will allow remote control and monitoring as follows:

    i. Report device status: System power state, Projector power state, bulb life, online status of system devices, etc.
    ii. Report alarms: projector bulb error, projector filter error, projector offline (or stolen?), system offline, system rebooting, etc.
    iii. Record usage statistic for each source device. Usage time will be based on a count of minutes during which a source is selected while projector is on.

iv. Maintain server database of all equipment serial numbers in real-time for inventory purposes.
v. Synchronize controller date and time with RMS server.
vi. Support RMS server scripting to remotely shut down and control equipment.
vii. Provide links to touchpanel web control pages (see below).

BB. A secure web control interface will be provided allowing access to all of the touch panel pages via a web browser. Both password protection and network security should protect this interface from being misused.



HDMI Laptop Computer
(HDMI cable in cubby)

projector XXXXxXXX pixels
TIP: Turn on Laptop's video output port
1) laptop may auto-detect cable
or
2) try closing the lid and reopen
3) reboot with cable connected
4) use function keys (eg FN-F8)
... or try ...
Windows OS settings here:
> Control Panel > Display
... or ...
Macintosh OS settings here:
> Preferences > Displays

(May need to connect "headphone" 3.5mm cable for audio)

CC. Ethernet connected Audio-Video control devices should use DHCP in private 172.19.xx.xx range which are part of the campus-wide VLAN1024. (Do not manually configure NIC or use public 128.192.153.xx ranges or shared VLAN with PC. This avoids interference due to other traffic, IP conflicts due to typos and does not allow off-campus connectivity.)

i. EITS will designates new 172.19.xx.xx range with adequate space for AV equipment in building on VLAN1024.
ii. Provide MAC addresses to CTL for all AV devices for registration using the Proteus management system for DHCP.
iii. EITS extends VLAN1024 to building edge device. This VLAN1024 has open TCP ports to RMS server and other maintenance requirements and doesn't allow any off campus connectivity.
iv. Multiple dedicated Ethernet jack must be activated. Lectern tether has dedicated cables to connect AV devices (Computer and other non-AV devices must have separate Ethernet cabling).

v. Label jack to indicate that it is for AV devices on VLAN1024 (also label other jacks for PC, etc. to avoid confusion).
vi. EITS will extend VLAN1024 only to specific jack with AV devices connected.
vii. Jacks configured for VLAN1024 <u>must not connect Non-AV devices</u> such as Computers, VC CODECs, and other devices with off-campus access or which might interfere.
viii. AV devices receive DHCP service to setup IP address, mask, gateway and DNS settings for network interface card.
ix. Configuration of AMX System number should use the convention: RRRBB where RRR = first three digits are room number and BB = last two digits are building number defined by CTL.
x. Peripheral AMX devices should connect to Master device using AMX “Auto-connect” mode pointing at the master system number.
xi. Where practical the touchpanel should connect directly to the processors ICSLAN bus RJ45. This isolates the touchpanel from the building LAN for reliability. The touchpanel will receive DHCP service directly from the control processor in the range 198.18.xx.xx (in this case there is no need to register MAC address with CTL).
xii. NetLinx code for Non-AMX devices must use URL names and <u>must not be hardcoded with numeric IP addresses</u>.
xiii. During installation and testing the device security settings can use default passwords. But after commissioning the systems will be configured for LDAPS access control using UGA MyID authentication.
xiv. Connectivity to RMS server will require the inclusion of SDK code modules into control processor code. When the control processor see RMS server it will initiate connections and await approval by RMS server administrator. After administrator approval the SDK code will communicate to auto-populate database on RMS server.

SECTION 28 13 00
SECURITY AND ACCESS CONTROL

1. **GENERAL – For UGA Athens Campus Only**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 00 73 01 – Approved Sole Source / Sole Brand
     - ii. 01 77 00 – Project Closeout
     - iii. 08 71 00 – Door Hardware
     - iv. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
   - B. The UGA Central Campus in Athens, GA has standardized on the Genetec Access Control System as the required access control product for the campus. All installed access control systems (ACS) shall be based on the Genetec Access Control system.
   - C. The Security Contractor shall provide and coordinate all conduit, raceways, and box system requirements for the Security & Access Control System.
   - D. The security contractor must be a certified Genetec Synergis installer and all programming must be completed by the contractor at the direction of UGA Access Control group. The security contractor must provide a valid Genetec training certificate prior to installation. Sub-contracting of Genetec equipment installation is not permitted.
   - E. The contractor shall be required to customize the ACS per the requirements of the job. The contractor shall be responsible for coordinating with the user group in programming all ACS features and functions.
   - F. Students, faculty, and staff can obtain UGA identification cards that shall serve as an ACS credential from the UGA Card Office. These cards can have electronic information embedded and can interface with the ACS. Credentials shall match industry standard ABA and Wiegand formats to communicate with the ACS.
   - G. For any work on Biosafety locations, the Contractor, through the Project Manager, shall coordinate with FMD and the UGA Office of the Vice President for Research Office of Biosafety.
   - H. The Contractor that performs work on projects including Biosafety level spaces must be authorized by and complete credentials as required by the UGA Office of Vice President for Research Office of Biosafety.
   - I. The Design Professional and / or Contractor shall request IP addresses related to the ACS installation through the Project Manager who will request them from FMD Information Technology.
   - J. All hardware must be home run to the ACS panel. No hardware shall be physically connected to perform a task outside of the ACS panel but should rather be programmatically connected after being home run to the ACS panel unless otherwise approved.
   - K. The contractor shall provide all documentation and shall perform all duties involved in obtaining work permits as required to complete the project. All permitting shall be within the associated city or jurisdiction.
   - L. The access control installer shall not subcontract the access control installation.
   - M. Quality Assurance
     - i. Industry Referenced Standards. The following specifications and standards are incorporated into and become a part of this Specification by reference.
       1. FCC compliance

        2. UL compliance
        3. NEC compliance

2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Acceptable Products
        i. Approved access Control equipment and systems conforming to this section of the specifications manufactured by Genetec, Mercury, and HID will be acceptable.
        ii. Acceptable door hardware can be found under section 08 71 00 – Door Hardware.
        iii. Magnetic locking systems are not allowed. In some instances they may be required due to facility requirements in which case an approved variance signed both the Project Manager and FMD is required.
        iv. All exterior, not located inside the building, hardware must be exterior rated and installed as per the manufacturer's specifications and instructions regarding exterior installation.
    B. Card Readers
        i. The ACS System shall support a variety of card readers that shall encompass a wide functional range.
        ii. Supported Readers as required for each job are as follows:
            1. HID Dorado WP644B model or equal
            2. HID RP40 series or equal
        iii. Readers shall be black in color and shall be weather-proof.
    C. Cards
        i. All access control cards are existing.
    D. Doors
        i. All security door hardware shall be fail secure unless otherwise required to meet building, fire, or other code.
        ii. All doors shall require the use of at least request to exit and door position switch devices.
        iii. Doors that require power shall use electric hinges or power transfer devices. Door loops shall not be used unless specified for the job.
        iv. Acceptable door hardware can be found under section 08 71 00 – Door Hardware.
    E. Door Strikes
        i. Rutherford, HES Assa Abloy or Von Duprin door strikes shall be used. The following are acceptable models:
        ii. Rutherford F2164 (failed locked)/2364 (failed unlocked) series
        iii. Von Duprin 6100, 6200, 6300 series
        iv. HES Assa Abloy 9600 series
        v. Electric strikes can be surface or flush mounted.
    F. System Intelligent Controller
        i. The System Intelligent Controller shall operate and control access to multiple doors as a total standalone unit with full distributed database and with no dependency on the Central System. All valid card numbers, time zones, relay pulse times, and alarm point shunt times shall be loaded into the controller's memory. The multiple reader access control panel shall support Wiegand, magnetic stripe, proximity, keypads, barcode,

vehicle ID, barium ferrite and biometric devices. The panel shall provide programmable communications ports, Power supply with backup, TVSS, etc. The System Intelligent Controller shall be connected to the LAN and receive and transmit data to/from the Network File Server and Client Workstations.

  - ii. The Synergis Cloud Link module shall contain 2 GB of DDR3 DRAM, 16 GB on-board SSD, two Gigabit Ethernet ports and four RS-485 communication ports. Cloud Link module to be provided with battery back-up, and surge suppression.
  - iii. Battery back-up shall be required inside each panel. Battery should be sized for one hour of constant operation

- G. Mercury-based Intelligent Controller
  - i. The Mercury Intelligent Controller shall communicate between the System Intelligent Controller and the 2 Reader Interface Module. The device shall support Wiegand, magnetic stripe, proximity, keypads, barcode, vehicle ID, barium ferrite and biometric devices. The panel shall provide programmable communications ports, Power supply with backup, TVSS, etc. The Mercury Intelligent Controller shall be connected to the LAN and receive and transmit data to/from the Network File Server and Client Workstations.
  - ii. Mercury EP1502 module shall contain 16 MB RAM, two reader ports, eight supervised inputs and four Form C output relays. The module shall provide capacity for up to 240,000 cardholders and 50,000 transactions. The module shall communicate to downstream READER INTERFACE MODULES via RS-485 communication bus.
  - iii. Battery back-up required inside each panel. Battery should be sized for one hour of constant operation.
- H. Mercury-based 2 Reader Interface Module
  - i. The 2 Reader Interface Module shall be the microprocessor based interface device between the card readers and the ACS Central System. The module shall be compatible with the readers and Central System equipment specified herein. The module shall be mounted in metal enclosure with ample space to accommodate equipment necessary for amount of readers specified and for 20% future growth. Metal enclosure may also house power supply for door hardware, where specified.
  - ii. Mercury MR52 module shall contain two reader ports, eight general purpose inputs and six Form C output relays. The module shall communicate to the Mercury Intelligent Controller via RS-485 communication bus.
  - iii. Battery back-up shall be required inside each panel. Battery should be sized for one hour of constant operation.
- I. DC Power Supply
  - i. Provide low voltage power supply units associated with Local Interface Units and Door Control Panels, and as required to provide 12 and 24 volt regulated, filtered D.C. power for locking controls, D.C. locks, signal devices, and readers. Output power shall be 24 volt D.C. with ampere rating not less than 150% of load imposed on power supply under most

severe conditions of load. D.C. output shall be fused. Output voltage shall be regulated within plus or minus 5% from no load to full load. Power supply shall be UL listed.

- ii. Provide low voltage power supply units as required to provide
- iii. 5 volt regulated, filtered D.C. power for magnetic stripe card readers. Output power shall be 5 volt D.C. with ampere rating not less than 150% of load imposed on power supply under most severe conditions of load. D.C. output shall be fused. Output voltage shall be regulated within plus or minus 5% from no load to full load. Power supply shall be UL listed.
- iv. Battery back-up shall be required inside each power supply panel.
- v. Battery should be sized for one hour of constant operation.

J. Field Hardware Power Supplies
  - i. Auxiliary power supplies for doors or other field devices that require power outside of that provided by the access control system shall be located as close to the door or field device they are providing power for as possible. Power supplies shall be installed no more than 20 feet from the device they are providing power for.

K. Door Position Switch Contacts
  - i. Overhead Doors - Overhead door contacts shall be provided with armored cable and be surface mounted. The floor mount units shall be constructed with a low-profile heavy cast aluminum housing. The reed switch assembly shall be fully encased in polyurethane potting material to prevent damage due to moisture or humidity. A wide operation gap distance of up to three inches shall be required to prevent false alarms caused by door movement or damaged and loose fitting doors.
    1. Door contacts shall be GE/Sentrol 2200 series or approved equal.
  - ii. Surface Mount - Door contacts shall be provided with supervised loop and shall have a flexible armored cable with total encapsulation to protect against moisture.
    1. Door contact for surface mount swing door locations shall be GE/Sentrol 2700 series or approved equal.
    2. Door contacts for recessed mounted swing or sliding door locations shall be GE/Sentrol 1078 or approved equal.
  - iii. Door contact shall have anodized aluminum finish, with stainless steel flexible cable.
  - iv. Door contacts shall be UL Listed and be warrantied for two years.

L. Request-to-Exit Devices
  - i. Door hardware shall provide free egress.
  - ii. Request-to-exit (REX) devices shall be used to shunt DPS alarm only, and shall not unlock door hardware.
  - iii. REX devices shall be internal to door where the door and location allows
  - iv. Motion REX (PIR) devices shall have wide angle, long range lenses (adjustable) to detect motion of personnel desiring to exit through the door. Coordinate exact field mounting location to provide best operation of (PIR) type (REX) device. (PIR) device shall operate at 9.0 to 16.0 VDC and have form-C output contacts rated at minimum 24 VDC/0.5 amps. Bosch DS series or approved equal.

   - v. Motion Request to exit devices shall be Bosch DS150i, DS160, or approved equal.
   - vi. When REX is provided in door hardware, REX signal must be sent prior to door physically unlocking. REX signal should be sent on initial operation of level handle on panic bar.

M. Motion Detector Devices
   - i. Shall be equal to Tri-tech motion detectors.
   - ii. Shall use at least the three following technologies:
     1. Passive Infrared
     2. Microwave
     3. Digital Signal Processing

N. Panels and Enclosures
   - i. Tamper switches must be installed on all panels and enclosures
   - ii. Physical panel box type shall be equal to the following Life Safety FlexPower MCLASS™ Integrated Mercury power systems.
   - iii. A standardized key must be used for all panels and enclosures. Project Manager shall coordinate with FMD IT to obtain specification.

O. Copper System Wiring
   - i. Card reader connection cable shall be of a type specified by the manufacturer of the ACS System. Cable must meet minimum NEC requirements for Class 2 wiring.
   - ii. Power wiring for electrified door hardware shall not be smaller than No. 22 THWN or XHHW.
   - iii. All wiring systems shall use stranded copper conductors. Terminations can be made to crimp type screw lug.
   - iv. All wiring systems shall be color-coded so that each conductor for individual lock set is of a distinctive color.
   - v. All wiring shall be in accordance with the manufacturers written recommendations.
   - vi. All cabling/wiring shall be submitted in a detailed spreadsheet including cut sheets and samples to the Owner prior to any installation.
   - vii. All conductors within junction boxes, pull boxes, and equipment cabinets shall be grouped and laced with nylon tie straps with identification tab, for individual lock sets.
   - viii. All signal and low voltage wire to be plenum rated.
   - ix. All security wiring shall be supervised. This includes monitoring of all inputs.

P. Transient Voltage Surge Suppression
   - i. Protect all equipment against surges induced on all control, video, and power cables. All copper cables and conductors which serve as 120V power, control, or video conductors shall have surge protection circuits installed at each end and locations where conductors enter or exit a building.
   - ii. Fuses shall not be used for surge protection.
   - iii. Surge suppression devices shall meet the following standards/publications:
     1. UL 497B

        2. UL 1449 (must meet 330 Volt suppression rating)
        3. IEEE Category B impulse and ring wave tests
    iv. Acceptable Manufacturers: Northern Technologies, Inc., EDCO, or equal. Product shall be warranted against defect for a period of not less than five (5) years.
    v. All power connections, including 24 VDC and 24 VAC power supplies and direct wired or plug-in 120 VAC power connections, for all systems and components specified herein, shall be equipped with surge suppression devices. Devices shall be bonded to building grounding system in accordance with Article 250 of the National Electric Code.
    vi. Grounding:
        1. Provide a dedicated, separate No. 6 AWG copper conductor from building grounding system to all security equipment rooms, security equipment cabinets, and control rooms.
        2. Connect all lightning protection devices and security equipment non-current carrying metal parts to grounding conductor in accordance with Article 250 of the National Electric Code.
        3. Provide ground bus bar in each equipment room and control room with dedicated ground conductor to each cabinet, enclosure, pull/junction box and all equipment.
    vii. Ground Resistance Measurement:
    viii. Each signal ground system
        1. D.C. resistance shall be measured between any point on the signal ground bus and the earth ground. An instrument designed specifically to measure the resistance of a point to each earth ground shall be used. The systems subcontractor shall measure ground resistance in accordance with the procedure as outlined by the test equipment manufacturer. Instrument shall be Biddle earth resistance test instrument, or approved equal.

3. **EXECUTION**
    A. Submittals
        i. Product Data: Submit manufacturer’s technical product data, including specifications and installation instructions, for each type of system equipment. Include drawings, which contain complete wiring and schematic diagrams and other details required to demonstrate that the system has been coordinated, and will function properly as a system. Drawings shall include floor plan layouts of devices, components, vertical riser diagrams, equipment rack details, elevation drawings of equipment racks, sizes and types of all cables and conduits. For each IP Networked device cable label names, patch down room numbers, patch down cable names, patch down port numbers, and switch port numbers must be provided.
        ii. Test Plan: Contractor shall submit a test plan that defines the tests required to ensure that the system meets technical, operational, and performance specifications, 15 days prior to the proposed test date. Owner/User must approve the test plan before the start of any testing. The test plan shall identify the capabilities and functions to be tested, and

include detailed instructions for the setup and execution of each test and procedure for evaluation and documentation of the results.

iii. Manufacturer Certification: Submit a letter from the manufacturer's representative stating the proposed system being submitted for review are in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer.

B. It is the responsibility of the contractor to meet with the appropriate UGA Facilities representative to compare the placement and installation of proper devices with the drawings and specifications. A 100% device by device test will be conducted by the vendor under the supervision of the owner's representative. Punch lists will be developed at that time and furnished to the contractor. All punch list items must be corrected and verified prior to acceptance of the system.

C. Closeout Submittals
    i. At the time of final inspection, provide four (4) sets of complete data on ACS equipment used in this project. This data shall be in bound form and shall include all shop drawings required for this project.
    ii. All record drawings shall include "as built" system interconnection diagrams with major components identified and number and type of interconnecting conductors.
    iii. Submit maintenance and operating instructions on all systems.
    iv. Submit certification from system manufacturers that systems are installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and are functioning correctly at the time of final inspection.
    v. Submit as-built drawings to show conduit layout and wiring for all systems. Contractor to submit four (4) sets of hard copy As-Built drawings and submit electronic files in dwg and pdf formats electronically with the owner.
    vi. Submit corrected point-to-point drawings for all systems with color code to show the actual as-built conditions.
    vii. Contractor to submit all finalized programming settings, including schedules, user database, etc.
    viii. Note IP switch port numbers and locations (room number) assigned to the security system. This is a requirement for every IP device.
    ix. For additional close out submittals reference section 01 78 00 Closeout Submittals
    x. Contact the UGA Access Control team at accesscontrol@uga.edu or 706-542-7551 to obtain Record Drawing Requirements.

D. System Requirements
    i. The University of Georgia security and access control systems shall be connected to the dedicated General Building Genetec server but shall operate autonomously from other campus buildings. Tasks such as defining access groups, time zones, generating reports, creating maps, etc. shall be programmed specific to each space.
    ii. All access control panels must be installed in a building network closet.
    iii. As per Genetec standard all systems must be installed with one master Cloud Link module which controls Mercury EP1502 modules over the network. The Mercury EP1502 modules then control Mercury MR modules over a RS-485 bus. All field panels must be connected back to the Cloud

Link over the network using an EP1502 module. No RS-485 busses should leave the panel enclosures.

iv. All field equipment including but not limited to card readers and input buttons must be mounted in compliance with all codes and regulations.

v. The Contractor shall only use the existing web interface provided by FMD IT as a system interface for End-Users.

E. Wiring Systems

i. All wiring must be installed in conduit unless otherwise agreed upon with the UGA Project Manager.

ii. Protect all communication and data equipment against surge induced on all control, sensor and data cables.

iii. All cables and conductors which serve as control, sensor, or data conductors shall have surge protection circuits installed at each end that meet the IEEE 472 surge withstand capability test and the electrical transient tests established in UL365.

iv. Fuses shall not be used for surge protection.

v. The work under this section of the specifications includes the installation of all wiring for the electric door hardware. The installation of the door hardware and the actual connections to the electric hardware and the access control system shall be done under this section of the specifications. It is the responsibility of the Security Contractor to coordinate all electrical requirements and connections of the electrified hardware and to coordinate with & communicate to UGA all work to be done by UGA. Provide necessary instruction in writing.

vi. All security wiring shall be labeled at the head end, any separating junction, and at the field device.

vii. All security wiring shall be supervised. This includes monitoring of all inputs. Specifications for wire supervision can be requested from the Project Manager.

viii. The contractor is responsible for running networking cable between each networked device and to each networking closet as required for device communication. Before plugging into a switch networking cable must be punched into a patch panel. All access control related patch cables must be red. Campus networking requirements can be found under section 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements.

F. Testing

i. Testing requirements apply to all construction.

ii. All door hardware shall be tested prior to inspections. Where door hardware installations are impacted by existing doors or hollow metal frames, contractor shall immediately notify UGA representative and provide, in writing, information on existing deficiency and corrective measure required to allow the completion of the project.

iii. Materials and documentation to be furnished under this specification are subject to inspections and tests.All components shall be terminated prior to testing.

iv. Equipment and systems will not be accepted until the required inspections and tests have been made, demonstrating that the access control system conforms to the specified requirements, and that the required equipment, systems, and documentation have been provided.

v. Issues log must be turned over at 10 month and 1 year mark. Include all service events conducted to date.

G. Training

i. The Contractor shall include in the base Contract all costs required to train operation and maintenance personnel in the use and maintenance of systems provided under this section of the Specifications. Training sessions shall be conducted by instructors certified in writing by the manufacturer of the specific system.

ii. University of Georgia Facilities shall be staffed by unique UGA personnel, which shall be cross reference to the UGA master database. The contractor shall be responsible for configuring personnel in the Genetec system to use the project's location.

iii. Sessions shall be conducted for not less than two hour periods during normal working hours, i.e., Monday through Friday, 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM. Training session schedules shall conform to the requirements of UGA Facilities; therefore such schedules shall be submitted to UGA for approval not less than two weeks prior to the training session. At UGA's discretion, provisions shall be made to allow owner personnel to participate in final system check out of all systems.

iv. Time to be included in base Contracts for specific systems shall be as follows:

1. ACS System entirely - 4 hour

H. Genetec Software Design Requirements

i. General

1. The contractor responsible for programming the Genetec system is herein referred to as 'integrator'
2. The integrator will under no circumstances change any entities or configurations from another integrator without direct permission from the UGA Access Control Project Manager.
3. The integrator does not have delete or remove permission for any entities in the system. The removal of any entity in the system must be coordinated with the UGA Access Control Project Manager.
4. The integrator shall make no changes to any entities listed as 'Templates'.
5. All change requests must be given to the UGA Access Control Project Manager in writing.

ii. Partitions

1. The integrator is not able or responsible for entering new partitions into the Genetec system.
2. If additional partitions are needed the integrator must coordinate this with the UGA Access Control Project Manager.
3. The integrator is required to put all entities created by the integrator into the correct partition(s). Partitions will be provided for each location the integrator is responsible for. An additional

unique partition is included for each integrator that can be used for testing purposes by that integrator.

  4. The integrator will not put any entity in the 'Root' partition.

iii. Access Control Units

  1. Set the name of the access control unit to the name of the building or location it is providing security for. Campus maps and UGA building names can be found here, http://www.architects.uga.edu/maps/current.
  2. Set the building number in the custom field tab. Building numbers can also be found here, http://www.architects.uga.edu/maps/current.
  3. Set the integrator custom field with the name of the installing integrator. Use the full company name and the same name for all similar fields.
  4. Update the Cloud Link and all downstream hardware to the latest supported firmware revision unless otherwise coordinate with the UGA Access Control Project Manager.
  5. Initialize and configure the Cloud Link and all downstream hardware.
  6. IP information will be provided by the UGA Access Control Project Manager.
  7. Once all downstream devices are configured, rename all objects under the 'Peripherals' tab with the following format:
  8. Building name - Corresponding Entity name - Peripheral Type (REX, DPS, Lock, etc.) - Interface Board Details - Peripheral name
     a. Ex: Building A - Door 1 - REX - EP1502 1 - MR52 2 - Input 1
     b. Ex: Building A - EP1052 1
     c. Ex: Building A - Unused - EP1502 1 - Input 1
  9. Set the correct Time Zone and location information under Location.
  10. All access control units must have their passwords changed from the manufacturer defaults. This must be coordinated with the UGA Access Control Project Manager.

iv. Cardholders

  1. The integrator is not able or responsible for entering new cardholders into the Genetec system.
  2. If adding new cardholders is required for the installation they must be coordinated through the UGA Access Control Project Manager.
  3. The installation may require the integrator to add access rules or modify other fields for existing cardholders.

v. Cardholder Groups

  1. The integrator is responsible for creating any cardholder groups that are required for the installation.
  2. The integrator is responsible for adding any cardholders to cardholder groups that are required for the installation.

    3. The installation may require the integrator to add access rules or modify other fields for existing cardholder groups.
    4. Cardholder groups shall be used for granting access for cardholders to areas/doors
    5. Cardholder group names must follow this format:
    6. UGA Building Name/Department Name Relevant Group Information
        a. Ex: UGA Building A Custodial Supervisors
        b. Ex: UGA Department B Staff

vi. Credentials
    1. The integrator is neither able nor responsible for entering new credentials into the Genetec system.
    2. If adding new credentials is required for the installation they must be coordinated through the UGA Access Control Project Manager.

vii. Access Rules
    1. The integrator is responsible for creating any access rules as required for the installation.
    2. The integrator is responsible for attaching and configuring access rules to the relevant entities as necessary such as schedules, cardholder groups, doors, elevator, and areas.
    3. Access Rules shall not be attached directly to cardholders. Access Rules shall only be attached to cardholder groups and then those groups attached to specific cardholders.
    4. Access rule names must follow this format:
        a. UGA Building Name/Department Name Relevant Access Rule Information
            i. Ex: UGA Building A
            ii. Ex: UGA Building A Shop

viii. General Settings
    1. The integrator shall make no changes to any options under the System Task->General Settings Tab with the exception of Actions.
    2. Any needed changes here such as custom fields, custom events, etc. must be coordinated through the UGA Access Control Project Manager.

ix. Actions
    1. The integrator is responsible for creating and configuring any Event to Actions that are required for the installation, such as alarms.

x. Roles
    1. The integrator shall make no changes to any roles under the System Task->Roles Tab.
    2. Any needed changes here must be coordinated through the UGA Access Control Project Manager

xi. Schedules
    1. The integrator is responsible for creating any schedules that are required for the installation.

2. The integrator is responsible for attaching and configuring schedules to the relevant entities as necessary such as access rules, doors, and areas.
3. For each schedule intended the integrator must create two schedules.
4. One schedule must be a ‘Weekly’ schedule following the name format:
    a. UGA Building Name/Department Name Relevant Schedule Information
        i. Ex: UGA Building A Unlock Weekly Schedule
        ii. Ex: UGA Building A Shop Alarm Weekly Schedule
5. One schedule must be a ‘Specific’ schedule following the name format:
    a. UGA Building Name/Department Name Relevant Schedule Information
        i. Ex: UGA Building A Unlock Exception Schedule
        ii. Ex: UGA Building A Shop Alarm Exception Schedule

xii. Scheduled Tasks
1. The integrator is responsible for creating any scheduled tasks that are required for the installation.
2. The integrator is responsible for configuring any scheduled tasks that are required for the installation

xiii. Macros
1. The integrator is not able to create new macros into the Genetec system.
2. If macros are required for an installation, the integrator will be responsible for testing those macros outside of the UGA Production Genetec system. Once testing is complete, the macros must be delivered to the UGA Access Control Project Manager for testing by UGA before being created and configured in the system by UGA.
3. All changes for macros must follow the process mentioned in Macros subsection b.

xiv. Output Behaviors
1. The integrator is responsible for creating any output behaviors that are required for the installation.
2. The integrator is responsible for configuring any output behaviors that are required for the installation.
3. The default output behaviors, such as Normal, Active, Periodic, and Pulse, may be used by the integrator but not modified.

xv. Reports
1. The integrator is responsible for creating any reports that are required for the installation.
2. The integrator is responsible for configuring any reports that are required for the installation. This may include automation such as

running the reports with a scheduled task or e-mailing the reports to a user or user group.

xvi. Users
  1. The integrator is neither able nor responsible for entering new users into the Genetec system.
  2. If adding new users is required for the installation this must be coordinated through the UGA Access Control Project Manager.

xvii. User Groups
  1. The integrator is neither able nor responsible for entering new user groups into the Genetec system.
  2. If adding new user groups is required for the installation this must be coordinated through the UGA Access Control Project Manager.

xviii. Alarms
  1. The integrator is responsible for creating all alarms that are required for the installation.
  2. The integrator is responsible for configuring all alarms that are required for the installation.
  3. The integrator shall use the copy configuration tool to create new alarms. New alarms must be created by copying all of the configurations from the 'Empty Alarm Template' alarm.
  4. Any configuration changes from the default 'Empty Alarm Template' alarm must be coordinated with the UGA Access Control Project Manager.
  5. For all installations the following alarms must be created for relevant entities:
    a. Door Forced Alarms
    b. Door Held Open Alarms
    c. Input/Zone Alarms
      i. Ex: Glass Break, Motion Sensor, etc.
    d. Each alarm must have its corresponding entities attached in 'Attached Entities' section.
      i. Ex: Door 1 at Building A must have a door forced alarm and a door held open alarm created and Door 1 must be added under the 'Attached Entities' Section.
    e. Alarm names must following the name format:
      i. UGA Building Name Entity Name Alarm Type
        1. Ex: UGA Building A Door 1 Door Forced Alarm
        2. Ex: UGA Building B Room 238 Door Held Open Alarm
        3. Ex: UGA Building C Hallway 1 North Glass Break Alarm

xix. Maps
  1. The integrator is responsible for creating maps for all areas included in their installation. The integrator shall use basic floorplan maps, use an appropriate map size for the area, and

crop/remove any extraneous information from the map as necessary.

2. The integrator is responsible for configuring maps for all areas included in their installation.
3. All maps must be readable. At all zoom levels maps must displays solid and clearly defined lines and walls along with legible text from the imported map source.
4. Configuration must include:
    a. A readable text field noting the name of the building and area
        i. Ex: Building A - Floor 1
        ii. Ex: Building B - North
    b. The additional of all doors and inputs to the map.
    c. A compass rose must be included and correctly positioned on the map.
5. For multi-area, multi-floor, multi-building, or any combination therein the map must contain links to all corresponding areas. This must be accomplished through the usage of text boxes placed on the map in such a way as to not impede the viewing of any points on the maps.
6. Zone inputs must be represented on the maps as input entities.
7. If a single map can encompass multiple areas it can be set on the parent area of the multiple areas.
    a. Ex: A small building with a single floor is split into two areas on either side of the building. A single map can be used on the building area to represent both child areas.

xx. Areas

1. The integrator is responsible for creating new areas that are required for the installation.
2. The integrator is responsible for configuring areas that are required for the installation.
3. If the integrator needs a new partition for a new area this must be coordinated through the UGA Access Control Project Manager
4. The integrator shall set all relevant access rules for the area
5. Area naming formats must follow a tree structure with the building or location as the root.
    a. Ex: Building A

```
               |
          |         |
      Floor 1   Floor 2
                    |
                 |      |
               Labs   Offices
```

xxi. Doors

1. The integrator is responsible for creating new doors that are required for the installation.

2. The integrator is responsible for configuring doors that are required for the installation.
3. The integrator shall use the copy configuration tool to create new doors. New doors must be created by copying all of the configurations from the ‘Door Template’ door under the Root->Templates area.
4. Any configuration changes on the door properties tab from the default ‘Door Template’ alarm must be coordinated with the UGA Access Control Project Manager.
5. The integrator shall set all relevant hardware points under the hardware tab.
6. The integrator shall set all relevant access rules for the door. The preferred use of access rules would be to inherit them from a parent area.
7. The integrator shall set all relevant schedules for the door. This must include both a ‘Weekly’ and ‘Specific’ schedule as mentioned in the schedules section.
8. The integrator must set the integrator custom field with the name of the installing integrator. Use the full company name and the same name for all similar fields.
9. Door names must follow the name format:
    a. Building Name EXT/INT Door Name
        i. Ex: Building A EXT Door 1
        ii. Ex: Building B INT Door 238
10. Door descriptions must include information relevant to the purpose of the room or provide additional information helpful for locating the door.
    a. Ex: Exterior Stairwell Northwest Corner
    b. Interior Lab Near Northwest Stairwell

xxii. Elevators
1. The integrator is responsible for creating new elevators that are required for the installation.
2. The integrator is responsible for configuring elevators that are required for the installation. This includes floor information, access rules, schedules, and advanced data
3. The integrator must set the integrator custom field with the name of the installing integrator. Use the full company name and the same name for all similar fields.
4. Elevator names must follow the name format:
    a. Building Name Elevator Name
        i. Ex: Building A Main Elevator
        ii. Ex: Building B Service Elevator

xxiii. Zones
1. The integrator is responsible for creating new zones that are required for the installation.

2. The integrator is responsible for configuring zones that are required for the installation. This includes properties, arming, and cameras.
3. The integrator must set the integrator custom field with the name of the installing integrator. Use the full company name and the same name for all similar fields.
4. The integrator shall use only hardware zones. If a virtual zone is required for the installation its creation and configuration must be coordinated through the UGA Access Control Project Manager.

xxiv. Video Units
1. The integrator is responsible for creating new video units that are required for the installation.
2. The integrator is responsible for configuring video units that are required for the installation.
3. The integrator must set the integrator custom field with the name of the installing integrator. Use the full company name and the same name for all similar fields.
4. All video units must use SSL or other secure communication protocols. Any exceptions must be coordinated with the UGA Access Control Project Manager.
5. All video units must have their passwords changed from the manufacturer defaults. This must be coordinated with the UGA Access Control Project Manager.
6. All video units must have their firmware updated to the latest version. Any exceptions must be coordinated with the UGA Access Control Project Manager.
7. IP information will be provided by the UGA Access Control Project Manager.
8. Video unit names must follow the name format:
    a. Building Name Camera Function Description
        i. Ex: Building A North Parking Lot
        ii. Ex: Building B Main Stairwell First Floor

xxv. Cameras
1. The integrator is responsible for creating new cameras that are required for the installation.
2. The integrator is responsible for configuring cameras that are required for the installation.
3. The integrator must set the integrator custom field with the name of the installing integrator. Use the full company name and the same name for all similar fields.
4. Camera names must follow the name format:
    a. UGA Building Name Camera Function Description
        i. Ex: Building A North Parking Lot
        ii. Ex: Building B Main Stairwell First Floor
5. If multiple cameras come from the same video unit the names must include information to denote which camera they are and

how they relate to the video unit. The description must also include information on how locate each camera

  a. Ex:
    i. Name: Building A North Parking Lot Camera 1
    ii. Description: Camera on pole next Main Street

xxvi. Monitor Groups
  1. The integrator is responsible for creating new monitor that are required for the installation.
  2. The integrator is responsible for configuring monitor groups that are required for the installation.

xxvii. Plugins
  1. The integrator is not responsible for creating or configuring and shall neither create nor configure plugins unless explicitly stated in the installation requirements. The creation or configuration of any plugins must be coordinate with the UGA Access Control Project Manager.

I. Warranty
  i. The contractor shall warrant the ACS for one year from date of receiving substantial completion from the Owner/User against defects in equipment or workmanship. Failed equipment shall be replaced by the contractor at no cost to the owner. Owner's personnel may perform initial trouble investigation but replacement of failed equipment and escalated problem support will be handled by the contractor.
  ii. A 10 month warranty inspection must be scheduled and performed by the contractor. This inspection shall include a full site walkthrough and testing of each access controlled point.
  iii. Issues log must be turned over at 10 month and 1 year mark. Include all service events conducted to date.

END OF SECTION

28 13 00.01
SECURITY AND ACCESS CONTROL – LEGACY SYSTEM

1. **GENERAL – For UGA Athens Campus Only**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 00 73 01 – Approved Sole Source / Sole Brand
      ii. 01 77 00 – Project Closeout
      iii. 08 71 00 – Door Hardware
      iv. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
      v. 28 13 00 – Security and Access Control
   B. All new Access Control Systems (ACS) are required to use the approved sole brand system identified in Section 28 13 00 – Electronic Access Control and Intrusion Detection.
   C. This section shall only apply to work on existing installations of the legacy Andover Controls 'Andover Continuum' access control system in cases approved by the UGA Access Control team (accesscontrol@uga.edu or 706-542-7551). The sole source provider of the Andover Continuum access control system is Operational Security Systems, Inc. (404-352-0025).
   D. For this section "Contractor" shall also mean "ACS subcontractor" unless specifically noted otherwise.
   E. The ACS consists of card readers, biometric readers, keypad readers, intrusion detection sensors, and electric door hardware that are connected to an ACS field panel. The field panel is typically located in a building telecom room (TR) or designated building network location such as an MDF or IDF. The ACS panel is connected to an existing server over the UGA network. This typically requires a direction connection between the ACS field panel and a campus network switch.
   F. Students, faculty, and staff can obtain UGA identification cards that shall serve as an ACS credential. These cards can have electronic information embedded and include magnetic swipe cards or proximity field cards that can interface with the ACS. All magnetic swipe cards, proximity cards, and biometrics shall use industry standard ABA and Wiegand formats to communicate with the ACS.
   G. Server / Database Programming: To maintain security and accuracy, the UGA contracts with Operational Security Systems, Inc. (OSS) to program and provide support for the ACS. Only this vendor is allowed access to the ACS server / database for programming and support information related to ACS installations covered under this section.
      i. The FMD manages the agreement between the UGA and OSS.
      ii. Any ACS programming required as part of work covered under this section are required to be performed by OSS.
      iii. For project delivery methods in which the Contractor is a Construction Manager, Design-Builder, or General Contractor:
         1. <u>The Contractor must contract directly with OSS</u>. <u>The Contractor is not allowed to have an ACS installation subcontractor contract with OSS.</u>
         2. The Contractor shall include in their Bid or Cost of the Work the cost for the Contractor to retain the services of OSS to perform all required ACS programming to make the new facility or renovation ACS fully operational.

H. Any variance request approvals related to Access Control shall be signed by both the Project Manager and FMD IT.

I. Any Work on a new or renovated ACS must be completed by a Contractor certified by the ACS manufacturer and the Contractor shall have been in business for at least three years.

J. For any work on Biosafety locations, the Contractor, through the Project Manager, shall coordinate with FMD and the UGA Office of the Vice President for Research Office of Biosafety.

K. The Contractor that performs Work on Projects including biosafety level spaces must be authorized by and complete credentials as required by the UGA Office of Vice President for Research Office of Biosafety.

L. During the design phase, if any of the following are being considered, the Design Professional and / or Contractor, through the Project Manager, shall coordinate with FMD and the UGA programming and maintenance vendor to ensure functionality with the ACS:
   i. Biometric technology
   ii. Glass Breaks
   iii. Elevator
   iv. Automatic ADA Door Openers
   v. Motion Sensors
   vi. Duress / Panic Buttons

M. The Design Professional and Contractor shall refer to Division 27 00 00 General Communications Requirements of the Standards for all network cabling required to interface with the ACS.

N. The Design Professional and / or Contractor shall request IP addresses related to the ACS installation through the Project Manager who will request them from FMD Information Technology.

O. The Contractor shall only use the existing web interface provided by FMD IT as a system interface for End-Users.

P. All hardware must be home run to the ACS panel. No hardware shall be physically connected to perform a task outside of the ACS panel but should be programmatically connected after being home run to the ACS panel.
   i. Example – A push button for a door with a door operator should not connect directly to the door operator to open the door. Both the push button and operator connections must be home run to the ACS panel. Once at the panel the software must be configured to allow the door operator to open when the button is pressed based on the lock state of the door.

Q. Refer to 27 00 00 General Communications Requirements.
   i. Cables shall not be spliced and must be continuous from the field hardware device to the respective ACS panel.
   ii. All cables must be labeled on each end specifying the device type and a specific device identifier.
   iii. All manufacturers' specifications must be followed when joining wiring with all connecting hardware such as wire nuts.

2. PRODUCTS

A. All new access control systems are required to be part of the Andover Controls, Andover Continuum system (Andover). The UGA has sole brand approval for this access control system and no substitutions are allowed.

B. Magnetic locking systems are not allowed. In some instances they may be aesthetically appropriate for some historic facilities in which case an approved variance signed both the Project Manager and FMD is required.

C. Magnetic locking systems that require a "Push to Exit" button are not allowed.

D. All exterior, not located inside the building, hardware must be exterior rated and installed as per the manufacturer's specifications and instructions regarding exterior installation.

E. Door Hardware
    i. General Door Hardware
        1. The following devices must be installed with supervised wiring:
            a. Request to Exit
            b. Door Position Switch
            c. Motion Sensor
            d. Panic/Duress Button
            e. Glass Break Sensor
        2. All door installation shall require the use of no less than a request to exit device and a door position switch device.
        3. All door hardware shall be fail secure.
        4. Doors that require power shall use electric hinges or power transfer devices and door loops shall not be used.
        5. Auxiliary power supplies for doors or other field devices that require power excluding the ACS panel shall be located as close to the door or field device they are providing power for as possible. The location of the power supply shall not exceed 20 feet from the door or device.
    ii. Door Strike
        1. Equal to HES Assa Abloy or Von Duprin
        2. Electric strikes can be surface or flush mounted.
    iii. Locks:
        1. All doors must mechanically relock after removing a key used to unlock or open the door.
    iv. Door Position Switch
        1. Internal door position switches should be used where the door and location allows.
        2. Door position switches shall be equal to GE Sentrol magnetic contact or sensor.
    v. Request to Exit
        1. Request to exit devices shall be internal to the door where the door and location allows.
        2. Mechanical crash bar or turn handle request to exit devices must be used where the door and location allows.
    vi. Motion Detector
        1. Shall be equal to Tri-tech motion detectors.
        2. Shall use at least the three following technologies:
            a. Passive Infrared

            - b. Microwave
            - c. Digital Signal Processing
    - vii. Readers: All magnetic swipe and proximity card readers shall be equal to HID.
    - viii. Keypads: Shall be equal to HID keypads.
    - ix. Sliding Doors shall use internal locking mechanisms and internal door position switch.
- F. Panels and Enclosures
    - i. Tamper switches must be installed on all panels and enclosures
    - ii. Physical panel box type
        - 1. Shall be equal to the following Hoffman enclosures:
            - a. A42N3009
            - b. A36N24ALP
            - c. A36N30ALP
            - d. A30N24ALP
            - e. A24N24ALP
    - iii. A standardized key must be used for all panels and enclosures. Through Project Manager coordinate with FMD IT to obtain specification.
    - iv. Battery Backups
        - 1. Batteries must include labeling that specifies the device that is powered or backed up by the battery and the installation date of the battery.
        - 2. Must provide battery backups that will last at least 1.5 hours at time of installation with an average lifetime of no less than 3 years.

3. EXECUTION

- A. Installation Performance Test
    - i. After an ACS installation is deemed complete by OSS an installation performance test must be coordinated and conducted.
    - ii. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Project Manager for the following attendees to be present at the performance test:
        - 1. Contractor
        - 2. Design Professional
        - 3. Project Manager
        - 4. FMD ACS Project Manager
        - 5. FMD Hardware Technician
        - 6. FMD Software Technician
        - 7. UGA Public Safety Division Police Department
    - iii. The installation performance test must include but is not limited to the following tests for all related devices:
        - 1. General Door Tests
            - a. Doors have been rekeyed.
            - b. Doors open and close without mechanical problems.
            - c. Doors lock and unlock mechanically for ingress and egress.
        - 2. Card Reader Door Tests
            - a. Door locks, unlocks, and secures from the ACS manually and with a schedule.
            - b. Door locks, unlocks, and secures when using a card that is granted access.

   c. Door does not lock or unlock when using a card that is not granted access.
   d. After a valid card swipe that unlocks the door, if the door is not opened it must automatically lock back after a predetermined amount of time.
   e. After a valid card swipe that unlocks the door, if the door is opened it must lock immediately following being opened.
   f. Door alarms when forced open and resets when the door is closed.
   g. Door alarms when held open longer than the door ajar time and resets when the door is closed.

3. Door Position Switch/
   a. Value is 'off' when the door is closed or contact is closed.
   b. Value is 'on' when the door is open or contact is opened.
   c. Door position switch alarms when its respective door is opened in a manner that should cause an alarm and resets when the door is closed.
4. Request To Exit Tests
   a. Value is 'off' when the request to exit is not triggered
   b. Value is 'on' when the request to exit is triggered.
5. Contact Tests
   a. Value is 'off' when the contact is closed.
   b. Value is 'on' when the contact is opened.
   c. Contact alarms when the contact is broken and resets when the contact is made.
6. Motion Sensor Tests
   a. Value is 'off' when the motion sensor is not triggered
   b. Value is 'on' when the sensor is triggered.
   c. Motion sensor alarms when its respective space is configured in a manner that should cause an alarm and resets when the motion sensor resets.
7. Tamper Switch Tests
   a. Value is 'off' when the tamper switch is not triggered
   b. Value is 'on' when the tamper switch is triggered.
   c. Tamper switch alarms when the enclosure or object is opened or removed and resets when the enclosure is closed or object is returned
8. Duress/Panic Button Tests
   a. Value is 'off' when the duress/panic button is not triggered
   b. Value is 'on' when the duress/panic button is triggered.
   c. Duress/panic button alarms when the button is pressed and resets when the button is reset.
9. Glass Break Tests
   a. Value is 'off' when the glass break is not triggered
   b. Sensitivity is set so that the value does not turn 'on' under normal building operation.
10. Door Operator Tests

            a. When triggered, if the door is unlocked, the door operator successfully opens the door and closes the door back within expected time-frame.
        11. Push Button Tests
            a. Value is 'off' when the push button is not triggered
            b. Value is 'on' when the push button is triggered.
        12. ADA Door Tests
            a. When the exterior push button is triggered while the door is locked the door remains locked and the door operator is not triggered.
            b. When the exterior push button is triggered after a valid card swipe that unlocks the door the door operator opens the door and closes the door back within the expected time-frame.
            c. When the interior push button is triggered while the door is locked the door is unlocked, the door operator opens the door, and closes the door within the expected time-frame.
            d. When the interior push button is triggered while the door is unlocked the door operator opens the door and closes the door back within the expected time-frame.
        13. Battery Tests
            a. Devices on battery backups should continue to function for the expected amount of time after external power is removed and the devices are operating solely on battery power.
        14. ACS Controller Tests
            a. All internal batteries are connected.
            b. Upon total power loss and restoration of a time period no shorter than five minutes the ACS Controller should automatically initialize itself from internal memory.
            c. After the self-initialization the controller is fully functional with no external interaction.
        15. All above and non-listed devices must be tested to ensure complete functionality as specified in the installation contract.
        16. All above and non-listed devices must be tested to ensure that there is no found case in which the device shows a 'trouble' state.

B. Warranty Inspection
    i. The original installing Contractor is required to perform a warranty inspection on all installations no later than two months before the end of installation warranty.
    ii. This inspection shall be coordinated with the Project Manager and FMD.
    iii. The warranty inspection must follow the test criteria specified in the "Installation Performance Test" above.

C. Closeout Submittals
    i. Drawings
        1. A copy of all installation drawings shall be delivered to Project Manager for distribution at the completion of the job. See section 01 78 00 Closeout Submittals.
        2. The drawings shall include but not be limited to:

        a. Wiring diagrams shall be included with locations of wire runs between all devices. The drawing must contain the ACS aliases of the devices the wiring connects. This shall also include network cable installations.
        b. For network cable installations punch-down and port number information must be clearly shown at the location on the drawing that the network cable from the ACS plugs into the campus network equipment.
        c. Riser diagrams for the ACS panel shall be included and labeled with the ACS aliases for all of devices contained within.
        d. Drawings shall include floor plans with the mentioned wiring diagrams and must also include locations of all field and panel devices and any supporting devices such as auxiliary power supplies.

ii. Documentation
    1. A copy of all installation documents shall be delivered to the Project Manager to distribute at the completion of the job. These documents will be provided in pdf formats.
    2. The documentation shall include but no be limited to:
        a. IP address, IP Gateway, IP Netmask, and device MAC information of the ACS panel installed.
        b. Punch-down and network hardware port numbers that the ACS devices connect to.
        c. Manufacturer’s documentation for all installed devices.
        d. All procedural documents for custom development done for the installation. These shall include but not be limited to:
            i. Summary of the development done
            ii. Instruction documentation on how to use the development
            iii. High level overview of all features of the development. This shall be detailed enough that it could be used to support the development.

28 31 00
FIRE DETECTION & ALARM

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 00 73 01 – Sole Source / Sole Brand
        ii. 01 91 13 – General Commissioning Requirements
        iii. 23 00 00 – General Mechanical Requirements (HAVC)
        iv. 26 00 00 – General Electrical Requirements
        v. 26 05 33.13 – Conduit for Electrical Systems

    B. In general, a fire alarm riser diagram is a minimum requirement showing the type of smoke detectors in each floor and each room, locations of smoke detectors in the HVAC system, pull stations, horns, strobe lights and control panel(s). A performance specification shall accompany the riser diagram, describing the control panel make- up, features and construction, the zoning requirements, HVAC and elevator (if any) and door holders (if any) interlock descriptions.

    C. All fire alarm cable not in conduit shall be red in color. See section 26 05 33.13 – Conduit for Electrical Systems. Fire alarm cable is not required to be in conduit unless specifically required by codes (for example, for a smoke evacuation system). Fire alarm cable not in a conduit shall be plenum rated.

    D. FMD Project Only: All fire alarm cable shall be placed within in fire alarm conduit which shall be red in color.

2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Honeywell: 1-877-841-2840, Silent Knight, for new construction projects that are not facilities operated by UGA Housing. For renovation projects that utilize a different brand, the decision to change to Silent Knight or extend the existing system will be made on a case by case basis. This is a sole brand (see section 00 73 01 Sole Source/ Sole Brand).

    B. Honeywell: 1-877-841-2840, Notifier for new construction projects that are facilities operated by UGA Housing. For renovation projects that utilize a different brand, the decision to change to Notifier or extend the existing system will be made on a case by case basis. This is a sole brand (see section 00 73 01 Sole Source/ Sole Brand).

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

31 23 16.26
ROCK REMOVAL – ROCK BLASTING

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 01 41 26.05 – Rock Removal – Rock Blasting

1785
The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

32 01 90.23
PRUNING

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 01 56 39 – Temporary Tree and Plant Protection
        ii. 32 90 00 – Planting
        iii. 32 91 00 – Planting Preparation
        iv. 32 91 13.16 – Mulching
        v. 32 92 00 – Turf and Grasses
        vi. 32 93 00 – Plants
        vii. 32 94 13 – Landscape Edging
2. **PRODUCTS**
3. **EXECUTION**
    A. **For UGA Athens Campus Only** – Content applies to new plant installations only:
        i. If pruning of roots is required of existing plants or trees, Contractor must contact Project Manager and arrange for FMD Grounds to review the conditions and advise.
    B. If pruning of roots is required for new plants, Contractor must seek approval from Design Professional prior to proceeding.
    C. Contractor shall remove only dead, dying, or broken branches as approved by FMD Grounds. Do not prune for shape.
    D. Contractor shall prune and thin trees, shrubs, and vines according to standard professional horticultural and arboricultural practices. Unless otherwise indicated by Design Professional, do not cut tree leaders; remove only injured, dying, or dead branches from trees and shrubs; and prune to retain natural character.
    E. Pruning of plant material shall be limited to fine pruning.
    F. Fine pruning is the removal of dead, diseased, injured, broken, rubbing, or crowded branches or twigs. Minor branches and branches that connect to the trunk may be fine pruned. Fine pruning should not result in large voids in the general outline or structure of the plant.
    G. Protruding branch stubs, left on the tree after pruning, is not acceptable. It will increase the possibility of decay and may result in the growth of undesirable shoots from the stub.
    H. The normal shape of the plant shall be left intact unless otherwise directed by the Design Professional. Additional pruning may be required on trees of special use or character.
        i. All pruning cuts on woody plants shall be made in accordance with standards set forth in the National Arborist Association's Pruning Standards for Shade Trees, Class I Fine Pruning. Improperly pruned shrubs and trees may result in rejection of plants by the Design Professional.
        ii. Location of Pruning Cut
            a. All pruning cuts by the Contractor shall be made sufficiently close to the parent limb so as not to have a protruding stub but shall be beyond the branch bark collar of the branch.
            b. Branch bark ridges and collars are areas or lines of bulging bark that usually are rougher and darker in color than surrounding bark. Branch

bark ridges occur above the lateral on the parent limb, while the collar occurs below the lateral. Studies show that the branch bark ridges and the collar form a strong barrier between the branch and the trunk against decay. This barrier shall not be violated by a pruning cut.

iii. Pruning Large Branches
   a. If a cut is required on a limb greater than 1 inch (1") diameter, the Contractor shall consult the Design Professional for prior approval and instructions.

iv. Treatment of Pruning Cuts
   a. Treatment of pruning cuts with wound dressings and/or paints is not necessary for proper wound repair and shall not be applied to any pruning cuts or wounds

32 14 16.13

BRICK UNIT & POROUS PAVING – UNGROUTED

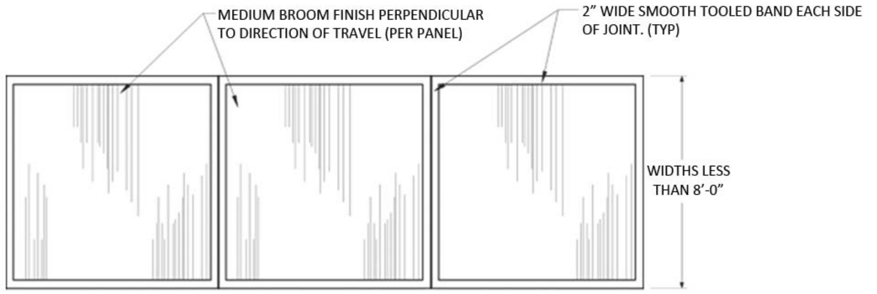
1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 00 73 01 – Approved Sole Source/Sole Brand
        - ii. University of Georgia Planning Principles – Site Campus Planning Principles – Paving – Brick Work
        - iii. University of Georgia Planning Principles – Site Campus Planning Principles – Paving – Porous Paving
    - B. These products are typically used at building entrances, intersections, and as design features at plazas, walkways, and other major elements in the landscape.
    - C. Porosity Levels
        - i. Porosity level one pertains to Pine Hall Brick pavers for commercial use that have a low infiltration rate.
        - ii. Porosity level two pertains to Pine Hall StormPave Brick pavers for commercial use that have a high infiltration rate.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Regional Materials: Provide brick pavers that have been manufactured within 500 miles of the Project site from aggregates and cement that have been extracted, harvested, recovered, as well as manufactured, within 500 miles of Project site. Provide documentation as requested by Project Manager.
    - B. The paving bricks in this section have sole brand approval.
    - C. Light traffic paving brick
        - i. Porosity Level: One
            - a) Provide bricks without frogs or cores.
            - b) Pine Hall Brick
            - c) Thickness: 2-3/4" as per specifications
            - d) Face size: 4x8 inches
            - e) Color: Courtyard Red – Georgia Plant
            - f) Note: Pavers shall be set over porous, compacted base
        - ii. Porosity Level: Two
            - a) Pine Hall Brick StormPave
            - b) Thickness: 2-1/4" or 2-3/4" as per specifications
            - c) Face size: 4x8 inches
            - d) Color: Courtyard Red – Georgia Plant
            - e) Note: StormPave Pavers shall be set over washed fractured open-graded stone in bedding course, washed fractured open-graded stone in base course, and cleaned fractured, open-graded stone in sub-base course; washed fractured and open graded aggregate placed in openings of pavers
    - D. Paving brick with truncated domes:
        - i. Porosity Level: One
            - a) Provide bricks without frogs or cores.
            - b) Pine Hall Brick
            - c) Thickness: 2-1/4" as per specifications
            - d) Face size: 4x8 inches

                - e) Color: Courtyard Red – Georgia Plant
                - f) Note: In some instances, pavers shall be set over concrete sub-base. Coordinate with Project Manager.
    - E. Heavy vehicular paving brick:
        - i. Porosity Level: One
            - a) Provide bricks without frogs or cores in surfaces exposed to view in the completed Work.
            - b) Pine Hall Brick
            - c) Thickness: 2-3/4”
            - d) Face size: 4x8 inches
            - e) Color: Courtyard Red – Georgia Plant
            - f) Note: Pavers shall be set over concrete sub-base
        - ii. Porosity Level: Two
            - a) Pine Hall Brick StormPave
            - b) Thickness: 2-1/4” or 2-3/4” as per specifications
            - c) Face size: 4x8 inches
            - d) Color: Courtyard Red – Georgia Plant
            - e) Note: StormPave Pavers shall be set over washed fractured open-graded stone in bedding course, washed fractured open-graded stone in base course, and cleaned fractured, open-graded stone in sub-base course; washed fractured and open graded aggregate placed in openings of pavers
    - F. Brick shall be rated “not effloresced.”

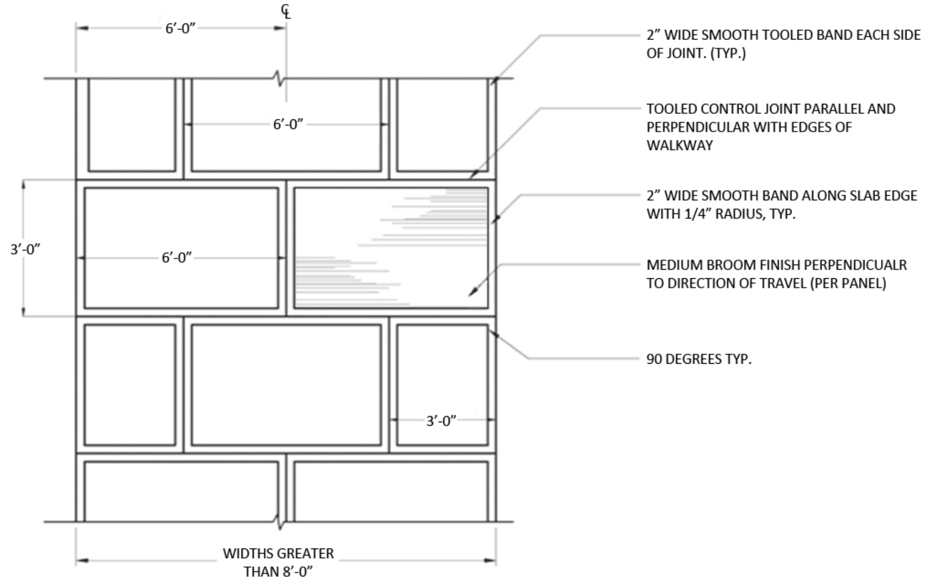
3. **EXECUTION**
    - A. Contractor shall mix pavers from several pallets or cubes, as they are placed, to produce uniform blend of color and textures.
    - B. Contractor shall set pavers per manufacture’s recommendation for paver type, or minimally at a joint width of 1/16” and a maximum of 1/8”.
    - C. Tolerances: Do not exceed 1/16” in 10 feet from level, or indicated slope, for finished surface of paving.
    - D. Contractor shall repeat sand joint-filling process 30 days later ton insure uniformity of joint infill.

32 16 23
SIDEWALKS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. University of Georgia Planning Principles – Site Campus Planning Principles – Paving – Sidewalks – University of Georgia Roadway
      ii. 03 00 00 – General Concrete Requirements
   B. Sidewalks shall be repaired in complete panels as originally scored. Cutting and replacement shall be at existing construction joints as agreed to with Project Manager.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. All sidewalks greater than 5' wide will have vehicles drive on them and shall be a minimum of 6" thick unreinforced concrete, 3000 psi, with a minimum 6" graded aggregate base.
   B. Porous paving may be specified in appropriate locations per approval by the Project Manager.
3. **EXECUTION**
   A. The Design Professional shall verify all scoring patterns with the Project Manager.
   B. Sidewalks shall have the following scoring pattern (except for porous paving which shall be coordinated with Project Manger):
      i. Joint Pattern 'A' Example: Typical scoring pattern for sidewalk widths less than 8'.
      ii. Joint Pattern 'B' Example: Typical scoring pattern for sidewalk widths greater than 8' and in prominent focal areas that generate heavy pedestrian traffic.



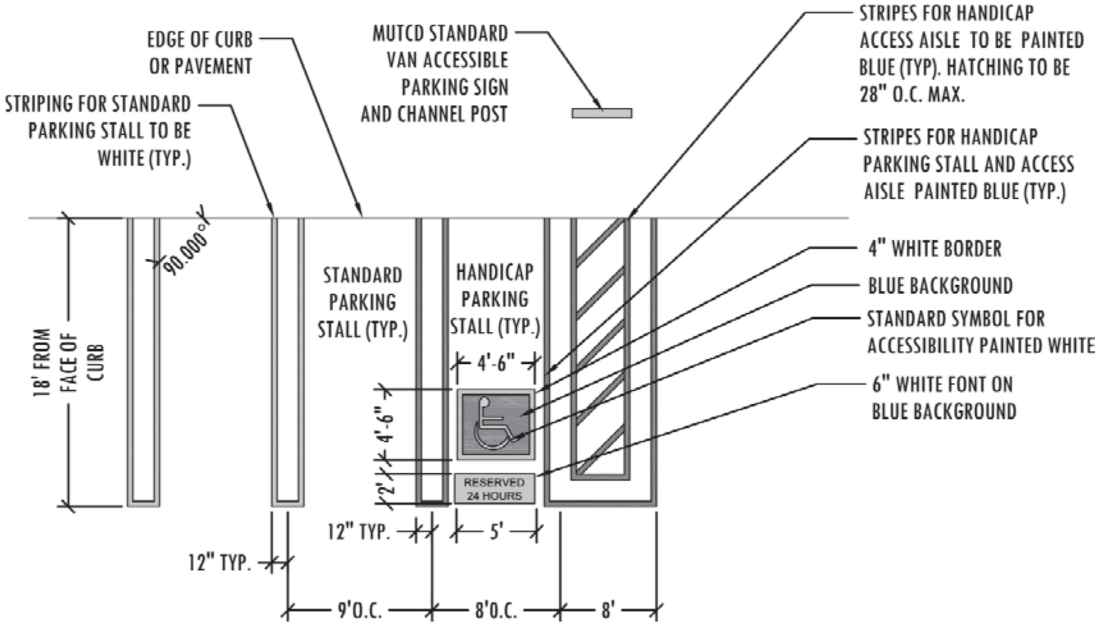
JOINT PATTERN 'A' EXAMPLE
NOT TO SCALE



JOINT PATTERN 'B' EXAMPLE
NOT TO SCALE

32 17 23
PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. **GENERAL**
   - A. The UGA requires a double stripe line configuration between 90 degree and angled parking spaces. All parking space lines shall be 4” in width. Ninety degree parking spaces shall be 9 feet wide center to center of the double line configuration and 18 feet deep. The double stripe line between spaces shall be 24” in overall width. Refer to diagram below.
   - B. Design Professional shall coordinate with Project Manager to include UGA Parking Services for review of parking layouts during the design phase.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. Parking space pavement marking paint for asphalt or porous concrete shall be water-base traffic paint (without glass beads) that meets federal specification TTP-1952-E (TYPE?) (Traffic and Airport Marking) and the Department of Transportation (DOT) specification 971-3 (VERIFY SOURCE OF SPECIFICATION).
     - i. Basis of design manufacturers are Tran Safe (Transportation Safety Products) and Pride Enterprises Baker Traffic Paint.
   - B. For parking space pavement marking paint for new concrete, the Design Professional shall coordinate with the Project manager.
   - C. Parking space related pavement marking colors: Only standard pre-tinted paint colors shall be used for white, yellow, blue, red, green, and black traffic paint markings. White and blue are the most commonly used colors on campus and the Design Professional shall coordinate with the Project Manager for locations of any of the other standard colors.
     - i. The Design Professional shall coordinate with the Project Manager to include UGA Fire Safety for review of any markings for fire lanes or fire hydrants.
3. **EXECUTION**
   - A. For asphalt surfaces, apply two coats, each wet application shall be a minimum 15 mils. For concrete surfaces apply 1 coat, and the wet application shall be a minimum of 15 mils.
   - B. Sample Pavement Markings diagram for reference on next page:


EDGE OF CURB
OR PAVEMENT
MUTCD STANDARD
VAN ACCESSIBLE
PARKING SIGN
AND CHANNEL POST
STRIPES FOR HANDICAP
ACCESS AISLE TO BE PAINTED
BLUE (TYP). HATCHING TO BE
28" O.C. MAX.
STRIPING FOR STANDARD
PARKING STALL TO BE
WHITE (TYP.)
STRIPES FOR HANDICAP
PARKING STALL AND ACCESS
AISLE PAINTED BLUE (TYP.)
90.000°
STANDARD
PARKING
STALL (TYP.)
HANDICAP
PARKING
STALL (TYP.)
4" WHITE BORDER
BLUE BACKGROUND
STANDARD SYMBOL FOR
ACCESSIBILITY PAINTED WHITE
18' FROM
FACE OF
CURB
4'-6"
4'-6"
6" WHITE FONT ON
BLUE BACKGROUND
2'
RESERVED
24 HOURS
12" TYP.
5'
12" TYP.
9'O.C.
8'O.C.
8'

32 31 13
CHAIN-LINK FENCES & GATES

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. University of Georgia Planning Principles – Site Campus Planning Principles – Landscape – Fencing and Screening
   B. Where chain link fencing is required, either by code or for security purposes, black, vinyl-coated, chain link fence should be used. In regards to each situation, the height of the fence will be determined by the OUA.

32 32 29
TIMBER RETAINING WALLS

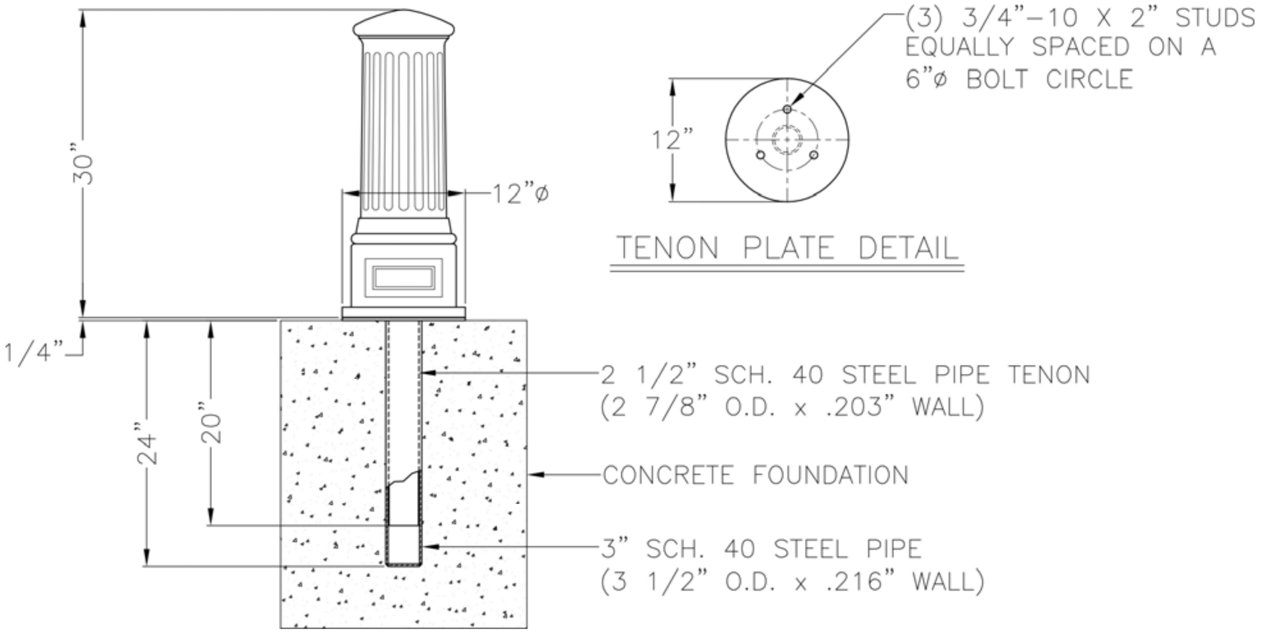
1. **GENERAL**
    A. Timber retaining walls are not allowed.

32 32 53
STONE RETAINING WALLS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. University of Georgia Planning Principles – Site Campus Planning Principles – Gateways and Edges – Site Walls and Seat Walls
      ii. 04 00 00 – General Masonry Requirements
   B. Site retaining walls, depending on the height, are preferably constructed of granite rubble or granite faced granite rubble on a concrete wall. Coordinate with Project Manager to determine if retaining wall exposed surfaces shall be granite rubble or concrete.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Regional Materials: Provide granite rubble that is quarried within 200 miles of the Project site. Make available documentation as requested by Project Manager.
   B. Basis of design: Grey Elberton Granite, Elberton, Georgia
   C. Type: Cubic-shaped granite stones to provide random pattern of stone sizes, but with all stone edges oriented orthogonally. Stone shall be weathered and broken face.
   D. Size: On the wall elevation, the minimum allowable individual piece of stone shall be 4”x5”.
3. **EXECUTION**
   A. Contractor shall provide a mockup of at least 5’ wide by the height of the wall. An in place mock up is allowable as long as Contractor makes any required corrections.
   B. There shall only be vertical and horizontal mortar joints. Any stones that are oriented in the wall so that the edges are diagonal (not oriented horizontally and vertically) will be rejected.
   C. The mortar joint size shall be a minimum 1/2”. Mortar color to match stone.
   D. A granite coping cap shall be used on all seat walls. The width of the cap should have a minimum 1” overhang on all sides and a minimum thickness of 4”. All cap pieces shall span the entire width of the top of the wall and contain cubic-shaped granite stones to ensure random pattern of stone sizes.
   E. Any polished faces that are installed will be rejected.
   F. Weep holes that are formed with PVC shall be gray PVC (white PVC is not allowed). PVC shall be recessed 1” from face of wall.
   G. Granite inscriptions shall use Legacy font.

32 39 13
MANUFACTURED METAL BOLLARDS

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 00 73 01 – Approved Sole Source/Sole Brand
      ii. University of Georgia Planning Principles – Site Campus Planning Principles – Site Safety and Security – Security Bollards
   B. Removable Bollards are generally used to restrict vehicular access on large driveways and sidewalks located on campus.
   C. Fixed Utilitarian Bollards are undecorated, simple, steel bollards that are used in utilitarian locations.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Removable Bollards:
      i. This product has sole brand approval.
         a. VISCO, Inc.
            Address: 29579 Awbrey Lane, Eugene, OR 97402
            Office Phone: (800) 341-1444
            Website: www.visco-light.com
      ii. Model
         a. #VI-BO-14/30 - RB
      iii. Finish/Color
         a. Factory finish painted black
      iv. Special Features
         a. Removable mounting
      v. Notes
         a. Pipe to be galvanized prior to paint finish
      vi. Drawing provided for reference:



32 84 00
PLANTING IRRIGATION

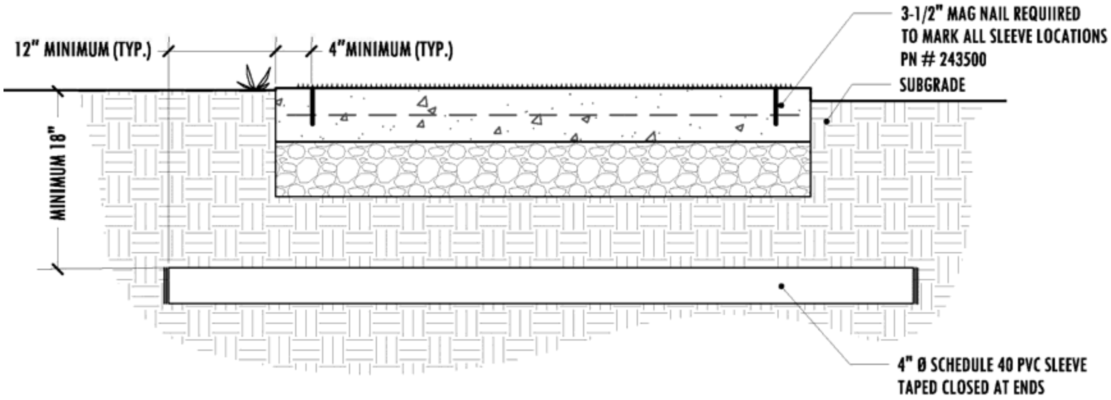
1. **GENERAL**
   - A. Related sections:
     - i. 00 73 01 - Approved Sole Source / Sole Brand
     - ii. 01 56 39 – Temporary Tree and Plant Protection
     - iii. 01 77 00 – Project Closeout
     - iv. 02 01 00 – Maintenance of Existing Conditions
     - v. 32 01 90.23 – Pruning
     - vi. 32 90 00 – Planting
     - vii. 32 91 00 – Planting Preparation
     - viii. 32 91 13.16 – Mulching
     - ix. 32 92 00 – Turf and Grasses
     - x. 32 93 00 – Plants
     - xi. 32 94 13 – Landscape Edging
   - B. For this section “Contractor” may also mean “Irrigation Sub-contractor.”
   - C. The Design Professional shall determine if backflow preventer is required.
   - D. Pre- Construction Conference: Before any Work is started, the Contractor and Irrigation Sub-contractor shall coordinate a meeting with the Project Manager.
   - E. The Contractor shall maintain continuously a competent superintendent, satisfactory to the Owner, on the Work during progress with authority to act in all matter pertaining to the Work.
   - F. It is the Contractor’s responsibility to coordinate and cooperate with any other Contractors retained directly by the Owner to enable Work to proceed rapidly and efficiently.
   - G. The Contractor shall confine his operations to the area to be improved and to the areas allotted him by the Design Professional for material and equipment.
   - H. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to protect the existing site conditions and vegetation.
   - I. Contractor shall review drawings and data to supply actual precipitation rates and times for each zone and include in closeout documents.
   - J. Prior to trenching, Contractor shall submit proposed trenching equipment to Design Professional and Project Manager for approval.
   - K. It shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to report in writing to the Design Professional any deviations between drawings, specification, and actual site conditions. Cost incurred due to failure to do so prior to installing equipment shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
   - L. Contractor to refer to landscape plan to keep sprinkler equipment and accessory material from interfering with proper planting, i.e. verify root ball size for planting.
   - M. Contractor shall install manufacturers’ recommendation on fault ground and lightening protection.
2. **PRODUCTS**
   - A. Pipe and Fittings
     - i. Pipe sizes shall conform to those shown on the drawings. No substitutions of smaller pipe sizes will be permitted, but substitutions of larger size may be

approved. All pipe damaged or rejected because of defects shall be removed from the site at the time of said rejection.

- ii. All mainline piping two and one half inches (2 ½”) and larger will be equipped with gaskets.
- iii. All fittings for mainline pipes two and one half inches (2 ½”) or larger will be equipped with gaskets.
- iv. All piping downstream of electric valves, sizes three (3) inches and smaller, shall be rigid unplasticized PVC 200 PSI working pressure extruded from virgin parent material of the type specified on the drawings. The pipe shall be homogeneous throughout and free from visible cracks, holes, foreign materials, blisters, wrinkles and permanently marked with the manufacture's name, material, size, and schedule type. Pipe must bear the NFS seal.
- v. All mainline piping and underground piping under continuous pressure shall be rigid unplasticized PVC-Schedule 40 working pressure extruded from virgin parent material of the type specified on the drawings. The pipe shall be homogeneous throughout and free from visible cracks, holes, and foreign materials, blisters, wrinkles and dents.
- vi. All plastic fittings to be installed shall be molded fittings manufactured of the same material as the pipe and shall be suitable for solvent weld, slip joint ring tight seal, or screwed connections NO fitting made of other material shall be used except as hereinafter specified.
- vii. Slip fitting socket tapers shall be so sized that a dry unsoftened pipe end conforming to these special provisions can be inserted no more than halfway into the socket. Plastic saddle and flange fittings will not be permitted. Only Schedule 80 pipe may be threaded.
- viii. Fittings for all Mainline Piping 4" and larger shall be equal to Harco Ductile Iron Gasketed Fittings. All mainline 4" and larger shall utilize approved thrust blocking and or restraints. Thrust Blocking and restraints to be installed as per manufacturer's recommendations for pipe type, pipe size and local environmental conditions.

B. Sleeves

- i. All sleeves should be a minimum Schedule 40 PVC or stronger. All sleeves are required at every crossing indicated on drawings.
- ii. All sleeves shall be installed under proposed pavement areas prior to subgrade and base construction.
- iii. Sleeves shall have a minimum horizontal separation of 18" and a maximum of twenty-four (24) inch clearance below bottom of curb.
- iv. All sleeves shall have a minimum horizontal separation of 18” and a maximum of thirty-six inches from center to center.
- v. All sleeves shall be marked with 3-1/2” mag nail. Nail shall be placed 4” from edge of pavement on both sides as per the following detail.



Sleeving Detail

   vi. All sleeves shall be taped shut prior to final installation.
   vii. The location of all sleeves shown on the plans is schematic. The Contractor shall make any adjustments necessary to accommodate existing vegetation, utilities, or other existing conditions.
   viii. If the road crossings are designated as being bore locations the bore must be ample size to accommodate the size sleeve specified.

C. Control System
   i. All landscape installations shall utilize the Calsense ET2000E Enhanced Water Management Controller in the SSE Heavy – Duty Stainless Steel Cabinet. The Calsense Water Management Controller has sole brand approval (see 00 73 01 Approved Sole Source / Sole Brand). If appropriate request a variance from project manager for small existing system extensions.
      a. The ET2000E allows irrigation based on time, Evapo-transpiration rate (ET), and on soil moisture with the ability to integrate moisture sensing and ET-based operations. Cycle & soak watering, twelve month programming and interactive monthly volume budgets.
      b. The Calsense 2000E controller shall be able to communicate directly with the software program on the computer at the FMD Grounds Maintenance Facility.
   ii. Depending on location of the product, specify either the SSE-R model capable of communicating with central control software hub via local radio or the SSE-EN model that is capable of communicating with the central control software hub via Ethernet connection.
   iii. Controllers and valves shall be equal to Rain Bird. Rain Bird DVF or Rain Bird PEB valves shall be used for all zone control valves.
   iv. All regular turf rotary heads shall be Hunter I-20 rotors
   v. Smaller turf areas may utilize Hunter MP Rotator heads.

D. Control Wire

   i. Control wire shall be type UF, UL approved, for direct burial and shall be gauge 14 or larger for the control wire and gauge 12 or larger for common wire.
   ii. All 24 volt wire shall be #12 UF/UL for common wire and #14 UF/UL for control wires, direct burial, and solid copper.
   iii. 24 volt wire shall be color coded; common-white, control-red.
   iv. Joining of underground wires shall be made with watertight connectors in valve boxes. No splicing between boxes is acceptable.
   v. All wire connections in valve boxes. The first installation shall stay open until the Design Professional approves.

E. Zone Control Valves
   i. Control zone kits shall be preassembled with a Pressure Regulating (PR) Filter.
   ii. The Pressure Regulating Filter combines filtration and pressure regulation in one unit for protection of downstream components of a drip irrigation system. The pressure regulator is integrated into the filter body. The unit contains both a 200 mesh (75 micron) filter and a pressure regulator. The PR Filter shall have a body and cap that are made of glass-filled, UV-resistant polypropylene, with 120 psi (8,3 bars) pressure rating. The pressure regulating device is a normally open device that allows full flow with little pressure loss unless the inlet pressure is greater than the preset level. As the inlet pressure increases above the preset level it compresses a spring and begins to reduce the downstream pressure. The pressure regulator built into the PR Filter body shall have a preset outlet pressure of approximately 30 psi (2, 1 bars). The filter screen shall be constructed of durable polyester fabric attached to propylene frame. The standard 200-mesh screen (75 micron) shall be serviceable for cleaning purposes by unscrewing the cap from the body and removing the filter element. The design shall be of a compact "Y" body and cap configuration. The 3/4" filter body shall have a 3/4" male threaded inlet and outlet. The dimension for the PR filter shall not exceed the following: Height: 41/2" (11,4 em), Length: 51/2" (14 em), Width: 2" (5,1 em).
   iii. Contractor shall utilize valve I.D. tags, 1", 1.5", or 2", round brass, attached with beaded brass chain on all remote control valves.
   iv. Contractor to utilize appropriate automatic drain device where low head drainage may occur.

F. Valve Boxes
   i. All valves shall be installed in thermoplastic valve access boxes of the size required to permit access to the valve. Valve boxes shall include black thermoplastic locking covers. Manufacturer - Ametek or approved equal.
   ii. All valve boxes shall be installed on at least a two (2) cubic foot gravel base to provide foundation and drainage.
   iii. All valve box elevations shall be at grade.
   iv. No electrical connections shall be made in the field except at a valve control box or another valve box specifically for connections.
   v. Contractor shall provide expansion coils at each wire connection in valve box (wrap around ¾"pipe 12 times).

3. EXECUTION

A. Excavation and Back Fill

- i. Trenches for pipe sprinkler lines shall be excavated of sufficient depth and width to permit proper handling and installation by any other method the Contractor may desire if approved by the Project Manager, pipe manufacturer, and Design Professional. The backfill shall be thoroughly compacted and evened off with the adjacent soil level. Selected fill dirt or sand shall be used if soil conditions are rocky. In rocky areas the trenching depth shall be two (2) inches below normal trenching depth to allow for this bedding. The fill dirt or sand shall be used in filling (4) inches above the pipe. The remainder of the backfill shall contain no lumps or rocks larger than three (3) inches. The top twelve (12) inches of backfill shall be topsoil, free of rocks, subsoil, or trash. Any open trenches or partially backfilled trenches left overnight or left unsupervised shall be barricaded to prevent undue hazard to the public.
- ii. The Contractor shall backfill in six (6) inch compacted lifts as needed to bring the soil to its original density.
- iii. In the spring following the year of installation, the Contractor shall repair any settlement of the trenches by bringing them to grade with topsoil, and seeding with the existing lawn type(s). Watering and maintenance of the repaired areas shall be the Owner's responsibility.
- iv. All mainlines to have a minimum of 18” of cover. (Schedule 40 PVC Pipe).
- v. All lateral and sub-main pipes to have a minimum of 12” of cover. (Schedule 40 PVC Pipe).

B. Installation of Plastic Pipe
  - i. Plastic pipe shall be installed in a manner that permits expansion and contraction as recommended by the manufacturer.
  - ii. Plastic pipe shall be cut with a handsaw or hacksaw with the assistance of a square in sawing vice or in a manner so as to ensure a square cut. Burrs at cut ends shall be removed prior to installation so that a smooth unobstructed flow will be obtained.
  - iii. All plastic-to-plastic joints shall be solvent weld joints or slip seal joints. Only the solvent recommended for the pipe and fittings shall be installed as outlined and instructed by the pipe manufacturer. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the correct installation.
  - iv. All threaded joints to be coated with Teflon tape or liquid Teflon.
  - v. The joints shall be allowed to set at least twenty-four (24) hours before pressure is applied to the system on PVC pipe.
  - vi. Contractor shall install sprinkler equipment 12” from foundations and 4” from curb or walks.

C. Controller and Electrical Connections
  - i. Control wires installed beneath walks, drives, or other permanent surfaces shall be placed in sleeves.
  - ii. Wires shall be spliced only at valve boxes.
  - iii. Leave twenty-four (24) inch loop of wire at each valve for expansion/contraction and servicing.
  - iv. 120 VAC electrical power supply to the controller location shall be supplied by the contractor.

D. Flushing and Testing

- i. After all new sprinkler piping and risers are in place and connected for a given section and all necessary division work has been completed and prior to the installation of sprinkler heads all control valves shall be opened and a full head of water used to flush out the system.
- ii. Sprinkler main shall be tested under normal water pressure for a period of twelve (12) hours. If leaks occur, repair and repeat the test. Give Design Professional twenty-four hours' notice prior to testing.
- iii. Testing of the system shall be performed after completion of the entire installation and any necessary repairs shall be made at the Contractor's expense to put the system in good working order before final payment by the Owner.
- iv. All quick couplers shall be mounted on swing joints.
- v. All sprinkler heads shall be installed with funny pipe connections.
- vi. One quick coupler shall be required for every (5) irrigation valves.
- vii. Adjustment of the sprinkler heads, and automatic equipment, will be done by the Contractor upon completion of installation to provide optimum performance. Minor adjustments during the guarantee period will be made by the Owner
- viii. After completion, testing, and acceptance of the system, the Contractor will instruct the Owner's personnel in the operation and maintenance of the system.
- ix. Contractor to add extension riser to pop-up heads when needed for proper coverage.

E. Clean Up and Protection
  - i. During irrigation work, Contractor shall keep project site clean and orderly.
  - ii. Upon Completion of Work, clear grounds of debris, superfluous materials and all equipment. Remove from site to satisfaction of the Owner's Representative.

F. Closeout
  - i. Record Drawings and Instructions
    - a. Upon completion of installation, Contractor shall produce as-built drawings showing all sprinkler heads, valves, drains, and pipelines to scale with dimensions. These drawings shall have dimensions from easily located stationary points (cross measured) as they relate to all valves, mainlines, and wire. Clearly note all approved substitutions of size, material, etc. Complete, concise instruction sheets and parts lists covering all operating equipment and weathering techniques shall be bound into folders and furnished to the Project Manager. Submission of this information is a requirement for final acceptance. See section 01 78 00 – Closeout Submittals.
  - ii. All material to be supplied by Contractor to Owner:
    - a. Two wrenches for disassembling and adjusting each type of sprinkler heads and valve supplied.
    - b. Two keys for each of the automatic controllers.
    - c. Two quick coupler keys with matching hose swivels.
  - iii. After completion, testing, and acceptance of the system, the Contractor shall coordinate with the Project Manager for a training session and the Irrigation

Sub-contractor shall verbally instruct the Owner's personnel in the operation and maintenance of the system.

G. Inspection
   i. It will be the responsibility of the Irrigation Contractor to provide a reliable communication system (i.e. Two way radios or remote radio control activation system) for Substantial Completion and all periodic inspections.

H. Permits and Fees
   i. The Contractor shall obtain, at his expense, all required permits and shall pay all required fees and include such costs in to cost of work or the Base Bid. Any penalties imposed due to failure to obtain any permit or pay any fee shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

I. Warranty and Guarantee
   i. The Contractor shall furnish a certificate of warranty registration and a written guarantee of work and materials for a one year period from the date of Material Completion of the Irrigation System by the Owner and the Design Professional.

32 90 00
PLANTING

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 32 01 90.23 – Pruning
        ii. 32 84 00 – Planting Irrigation
        iii. 32 91 00 – Planting Preparation
        iv. 32 91 13.16 – Mulching
        v. 32 92 00 – Turf and Grasses
        vi. 32 93 00 – Plants
        vii. 32 94 13 – Landscape Edging
2. **PRODUCTS**
3. **EXECUTION**
    A. Water
        i. Design Professional shall coordinate a water source with the Project Manager so that suitable water for the implementation and maintenance of the landscape plan shall be available on or near the work sites. If a new water source or extension of water source is included in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall plan that the water source is functional prior to planting. The Contractor shall provide water trucks, hoses and other conveyances.
        ii. The root system of all plants shall be watered by the Contractor at such intervals as to keep the surrounding soil in the best condition for promotion of root and plant growth.
    B. Pesticides
        i. All pesticides used shall be labeled for specific use and for use in public areas.
        ii. Any Contractor applying pesticides must have a Commercial Contractor's Pesticide Applicator's License.
        iii. Contractor shall apply treatments as required to keep plant materials, planted areas, and soils free of pests and pathogens or disease. Use practices to minimize the use of pesticides and reduce hazards.
        iv. Contractor shall apply pesticides and other chemical products and biological control agents in accordance with authorities having jurisdiction and manufacturer's written recommendations. Coordinate applications with Project Manager's operations and others in proximity to the Work. Notify Project Manager before each application is performed.
    C. Maintenance
        i. The Contractor shall begin maintenance immediately after each plant is installed and shall continue until final acceptance of the work in total by the Design Professional. Maintenance shall include watering, cultivating, weeding, mulching, maintaining guy wires and stakes, pest control and general site cleanup.
        ii. Contractor shall provide maintenance by skilled employees of landscape Installer.
        iii. Maintenance Period for Trees and Shrubs: Maintain trees and shrubs from time of initial installation until Material Completion.

    iv. Maintenance Period for Ground Cover and Other Plants: Maintain trees and shrubs from time of initial installation Material Completion.
    v. Maintain plantings by pruning, cultivating, watering, weeding, fertilizing, mulching, restoring planting saucers, resetting to proper grades or vertical position, and performing other operations as required to establish healthy, viable plantings. Spray or treat as required to keep trees and shrubs free of insects and disease.

D. Plant Damage:
    i. Planting areas and plants shall be protected by the Contractor at all times against trespassing and damages of any kind for the duration of the maintenance period. If any plants become damaged or injured, they shall be treated or replaced by the Contractor as directed by the Design Professional at no additional cost to the Owner. No work shall be done by the Contractor within, adjacent to, or over any plant or planting area without proper safeguards and protection of the plant material.
    ii. Contractor shall protect plants from damage due to landscape operations and operations of other contractors and trades. Maintain protection during installation and maintenance periods. Treat, repair, or replace damaged plantings.

E. Guarantee
    i. The Contractor shall guarantee, in writing, all materials assigned to workmanship for a period of one year from the date of Material Completion by the Design Professional.
    ii. Plant Replacement:
        a. During the installation, prior to material completion, any dead or dying plants shall be replaced as part of the Contract. Any delay in replacement must be approved by the Design Professional. During and at the end of standard one (1) year guarantee period, the Contractor shall replace, without cost to the Owner, and within 30 days of notification by the Project Manager all Contractor furnished plant materials which are dead or are not in a vigorous, thriving condition. Replacements shall closely match adjacent specimens of the same species and cultivar, and shall be subject selection in the field by the Design Professional prior to digging. Replacements shall be subject to all requirements previously stated in these specifications.
    iii. The Contractor shall make all necessary repairs to grades, lawns, plantings, and paving as required because of plant replacements. Such repairs shall be done at no extra cost to the Owner.
    iv. The acceptance of all replacement plants by the Design Professional at the end of the guarantee period terminates the Contractor's responsibility for such. In the event that a replacement plant dies, the Project Manager may elect a subsequent substitution.
    v. Replacement plants shall be guaranteed for a one (1) year period from the date of replacement, **NOT** from the date of original planting.
    vi. Soil Preparation/Excavation Repairs:

a. During the 1-year guarantee period, the Contractor shall be responsible to correct any excessive settling or poor drainage areas directly attributable to Contractor's work.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

32 91 00
PLANTING PREPARATION

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 32 01 90.23 – Pruning
        ii. 32 84 00 – Planting Irrigation
        iii. 32 91 00 – Planting Preparation
        iv. 32 91 13.16 – Mulching
        v. 32 92 00 – Turf and Grasses
        vi. 32 93 00 – Plants
        vii. 32 94 13 – Landscape Edging
    B. Prior to landscaping, the Contractor shall obtain soil samples from 3 separate and representative locations on site and send samples to:
        i. Trace Level Analysis Laboratory (TLA)
        2300 College Station Road
        Athens, GA 30602
        Phone: 706-542-9023
        Fax: 706-542-1474

        UGA Cooperative Extension Office
        soiltest@uga.edu

    A copy of the soil testing results shall be sent to the Design Professional 2 weeks prior to any application of fertilizer or lime.
    C. Drainage
        i. No plant shall be planted in soil that is obviously or predictably poorly drained. Any poorly-drained areas on the site shall be brought to the attention of the Design Professional before planting. Alterations shall be made by the Contractor to provide adequate drainage or changes will be made in the planting plan. Adjustment in final billing charges, if necessary, will be made to compensate Contractor for any additional work beyond fine grading to alleviate a drainage problem.
    D. Underground Obstructions
            a. When an obstruction exists in any proposed plant pit or bed, the Design Professional shall be notified immediately. If necessary, an alternate location shall be selected by the Contractor, with the approval of the Design Professional. If the location cannot be changed, the obstruction shall, if possible, be sufficiently removed to allow adequate root growth after the plant is properly planted.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. Compost – **For UGA Athens Campus Only**
        i. The UGA FMD Grounds Department develops its own compost for use on projects. Coordinate with the Project Manager to determine if appropriate for specific project. If available for use, there is not a project cost for the materials; however, the Contractor will be required to obtain the material at the compost

site, which is located on Whitehall Road and transport the material to the Project site.

   ii. The loading, hauling, and unloading of compost material shall be included in the Cost of the Work or Bid.

B. Topsoil

   i. Topsoil shall be friable and similar in physical characteristics to locally occurring topsoil. It shall be taken from a well-drained, arable site and shall not be delivered or moved in a muddy or frozen condition. It shall be reasonable free of subsoil. It shall contain no stones, clods, sticks, roots, or other extraneous matter greater than 1" in size and shall contain no materials toxic to plants.

   ii. Upon request of the Design Professional, the Contractor shall send representative samples of the topsoil to a recognized commercial or government agency to be tested for pH, fertility and bulk density. Copies of the results and recommendations shall be furnished to the Design Professional by the Contractor.

C. Fertilizer

   i. Phosphate is the only fertilizer material to be used in the preparation and planting of plant materials (other than turf). Phosphate is to be incorporated in all planting beds and individual planting holes as per soil test result.

D. Lime

   i. Lime shall meet the specifications of the Georgia Department of Agriculture and shall be of an agricultural grade. Lime shall be dolomitic in composition. Any hardened or caked lime shall be pulverized to its original condition before it is used.

E. Landscape Fabric

   i. All landscape fabric and erosion control netting must be biodegradable in nature.

3. **EXECUTION**

A. Soil Preparation – Current Vegetated/Undisturbed Areas

   i. Contractor shall loosen subgrade of planting areas to a minimum depth of 12 inches. Remove stones larger than 1 inch in any dimension and sticks, roots, rubbish, and other extraneous matter and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

      a. Contractor shall apply fertilizer directly to subgrade before loosening.
      b. Contractor shall thoroughly blend planting soil off-site before spreading or spread topsoil, apply soil amendments and fertilizer on surface, and thoroughly blend planting soil.
      c. Contractor shall spread planting soil to a depth of 4 inches but not less than required to meet finish grades after natural settlement. Do not spread if planting soil or subgrade is frozen, muddy, or excessively wet.

B. Soil Preparation – Previously Compacted, Paved, or Heavily Impervious Surfaces

   i. Areas outside the drip line of existing trees are to be excavated to a depth of eighteen inches (18"). Where equipment use is not possible, the area is to be dug by hand. Use of specific implements must be approved by the Design Professional. After disturbing the entire planting area (outside the drip line), the soil shall be removed and sent through a screening machine to separate out large–sized materials (greater than 1” in diameter) from usable soil. The Contractor shall be responsible for removing the sorted screened deleterious material from the UGA campus. After initial screening, additional topsoil (equal to the amount of screened deleterious material) shall be incorporated into the usable soil and re-screened. Screened soil should be replaced in a manner that will prevent compaction to the site. Light weight equipment on rubber tracks should be used over large, heavy equipment. If the site has constrained access, back fill shall be done by hand.

- a. Amendments
  - 1) Compost shall be incorporated into all perennial beds areas. Additional need for compost shall be determined by Design Professional prior to soil preparation. After screening and soil replacement, two inches (2") of compost (if required), plus recommended lime and phosphorus, shall be applied and roto-tilled. Areas where slope is 3:1 or less shall be cross tilled to the previous till. In case of extreme slope, or other situations where tillage is not possible, Design Professional shall consider alternatives recommended by the Contractor.

C. Soil Preparation – When Inside Tree Drip Line

- i. Because of the need to protect existing tree roots, areas within the existing tree drip line shall not be disturbed and/or roto-tilled. Inside the tree drip line, individual holes shall be dug for each plant or small mass of plants.
  - a. Amendments
    - 1) Prior to planting and backfilling, recommended amounts of phosphate and lime shall be added to the soil excavated from the plant holes. After planting, an application of two inches (2") of compost, if needed, shall be spread over the entire planting area, before mulching.
    - 2) The only exception to this method of planting and amending shall be in the case of ground covers planted from small (less than 1 pint) containers. In areas where groundcovers are planted in mass, the lime, phosphate, and compost shall be applied over the entire ground cover area prior to digging the planting holes.

D. Bed preparation for Meadow and Seeded Grass Areas

- i. All existing vegetation shall be fully killed and removed from proposed meadow areas prior to the sowing of any meadow grass or wildflower seeds. All existing vegetation shall be sprayed with glycosophate (Round-Up) non-selective herbicide a minimum of 6 weeks prior to seed planting.
- ii. After dieback of the existing vegetation is evident, it shall be removed from the site. No mixing of existing vegetation into the soil will be permitted. The planting area shall be loosened to a depth of at least six inches. Compost and other amendments as specified shall be applied and mixed thoroughly into the top 4” of soil. Soil shall be tilled to a homogenous mixture of fine texture and raked free of debris (rocks, sticks, trash, etc.) larger than 1” in any dimension.

iii. Any additional vegetation germinating in the six weeks between the initial herbicide application and the meadow planting date shall be removed by hand and disposed of off University property prior to sowing of meadow areas.

E. Finish Grading

i. Contractor shall grade planting areas to a smooth, uniform surface plane with loose, uniformly fine texture. Roll and rake, remove ridges, and fill depressions to meet finish grades.

F. Dust

i. Contractor is responsible for controlling wind bourn dust and shall take preventative measures as required. If adjacent structures are covered in dust from the Project, the Contractor will be held responsible for complete cleaning of all surfaces at no additional cost to the Owner. This includes, but not limited to: roofs, walls, windows, etc.

G. Drip Line Definition

i. For purposes of defining type of soil preparation and planting methods, the term 'drip line' shall be used. The drip line shall be determined by measuring the distance of the furthest limb tip from the tree. This distance shall be the radius of drip line circle. Any variation of this circle must be approved by the Design Professional.

H. Landscape Topography

i. After soil preparation, but prior to planting, Design Professional shall approve topography. This includes any previous or newly specified mounds, drainage areas, slopes, swales, edging treatments, or any other similar topographic features. Any adjustment to topography shall be made by the Contractor prior to planting.

I. Grooming and Shaping

i. Soil Surface

a. All rocks, clods, sticks, and other debris larger than 1 inch (1") shall be removed from the soil surface. Soil surface shall be raked and groomed to a smooth, even appearance. Unless specified on the landscape plan, the general slope and texture of the planted area should be returned to the approved condition before plant installation began.

32 91 13.16
MULCHING

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 32 01 90.23 – Pruning
        ii. 32 90 00 – Planting
        iii. 32 91 00 – Planting Preparation
        iv. 32 92 00 – Turf and Grasses
        v. 32 93 00 – Plants
        vi. 32 94 13 – Landscape Edging
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. All planting areas shall receive appropriate mulch material as directed by Design Professional or Project Manager.
    B. For pine straw mulched areas:
        i. All pine straw shall be clean, fresh, and free of branches and foreign matter.
        ii. The mulching material shall be pine straw, applied four inches (4") to six inches (6") thick to achieve a minimum settling depth of three inches (3").
    C. For shredded hardwood bark mulched areas:
        i. All shredded hardwood bark mulch shall be 100% shredded hardwood bark mulch. Each delivery must contain only double-ground shredded hardwood bark that is clean, double-ground, uniform particle size (no piece shall be any longer than 3” and not wider than ½”), free of foreign matter, and aged for a minimum of six months.
        ii. The mulching material shall be 100% shredded hardwood bark mulch, applied 3” to 5” thick to achieve a minimum settling depth of 3”.
        iii. Note: Only shredded hardwood bark mulch will be accepted; ground wood (not bark) will be rejected.
    D. Placement of Crushed Slate, Gravel Paving Materials
        i. Gravel, crushed slate, or any other loose paving material shall not be permitted immediately adjacent to turf grass areas or within 20 feet of building entrances. This presents both maintenance and safety issues.
3. **EXECUTION**
    A. Contractor shall mulch all trees and shrubs immediately after planting, NOT at the end of the entire planting project.
    B. The contractor shall mulch the planting holes and staked areas of individual trees shall be mulched, while the entire planting areas of shrub and ground cover beds shall be uniformly mulched. No soil, rocks, clods, or drip irrigation lines shall be visible through the mulch.
    C. Trees planted in turf areas shall have a circular mulch ring with a four-foot radius from the trunk of the tree. All areas that are not turf or hardscape shall be mulched, unless otherwise specified.

1785
The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

32 92 00
TURF & GRASSES

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related sections:
        i. 32 01 90.23 – Pruning
        ii. 32 84 00 – Planting Irrigation
        iii. 32 90 00 – Planting
        iv. 32 91 00 – Planting Preparation
        v. 32 91 13.16 – Mulching
        vi. 32 93 00 – Plants
        vii. 32 94 13 – Landscape Edging
2. **PRODUCTS**
    A. All sod shall be TIF 419.
3. **EXECUTION**
    A. Grading
        i. Newly Graded Subgrades: Contractor shall loosen subgrade to a minimum depth of 6 inches. Remove stones larger than 1 inch in any dimension and sticks, roots, rubbish, and other extraneous matter and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.
            a. Contractor shall apply fertilizer directly to subgrade before loosening.
            b. Contractor shall thoroughly blend planting soil off-site before spreading or spread topsoil, apply soil amendments and fertilizer on surface, and thoroughly blend planting soil.
            c. Contractor shall spread planting soil to a depth of 4 inches but not less than required to meet finish grades after light rolling and natural settlement. Do not spread if planting soil or subgrade is frozen, muddy, or excessively wet.
                1) Reduce elevation of planting soil to allow for soil thickness of sod.
        ii. Unchanged Subgrades: If turf is to be planted in areas unaltered or undisturbed by excavating, grading, or surface-soil stripping operations, prepare surface soil as follows:
            a. Contractor shall remove existing grass, vegetation, and turf. Do not mix into surface soil.
            b. Contractor shall loosen surface soil to a depth of at least 6 inches. Apply soil amendments and fertilizers according to planting soil mix proportions and mix thoroughly into top 4 inches of soil. Till the soil to a homogeneous mixture of fine texture.
                1) Contractor shall apply fertilizer directly to surface soil before loosening.
            c. Contractor shall remove stones larger than 1 inch in any dimension and sticks, roots, trash, and other extraneous matter.
            d. Contractor shall legally dispose of waste material, including grass, vegetation, and turf, off Owner's property.
        iii. Finish Grading: Contractor shall grade planting areas to a smooth, uniform surface plane with loose, uniformly fine texture. Grade to within plus or minus

1/2 inch of finish elevation. Roll and rake, remove ridges, and fill depressions to meet finish grades. Limit finish grading to areas that can be planted in the immediate future.

  - iv. Moisten prepared area before planting if soil is dry. Water thoroughly and allow surface to dry before planting. Do not create muddy soil.
  - v. Before planting, Contractor shall obtain Design Professional and/or Project Manager acceptance of finish grading; restore planting areas if eroded or otherwise disturbed after finish grading.

B. Sodding
  - i. Contractor shall lay sod within 24 hours of harvesting. Do not lay sod if dormant or if ground is frozen or muddy.
  - ii. Lay sod to form a solid mass with tightly fitted joints. Butt ends and sides of sod; do not stretch or overlap. Stagger sod strips or pads to offset joints in adjacent courses. Avoid damage to subgrade or sod during installation. Tamp and roll lightly to ensure contact with subgrade, eliminate air pockets, and form a smooth surface. Work sifted soil or fine sand into minor cracks between pieces of sod; remove excess to avoid smothering sod and adjacent grass.
  - iii. Lay sod across angle of slopes exceeding 1:3.
  - iv. Contractor shall anchor sod on slopes exceeding 1:6 with wood pegs spaced as recommended by sod manufacturer but not less than 2 anchors per sod strip to prevent slippage.
  - v. Contractor shall saturate sod with fine water spray within two hours of planting. During first week after planting, water daily or more frequently as necessary to maintain moist soil to a minimum depth of 1-1/2 inches below sod.
  - vi. For parking lot islands, sod shall not be installed in any parking lot island in such a way that the sod width is narrower than 10 feet.

C. Turf Maintenance
  - i. Contractor shall maintain and establish turf by watering, fertilizing, weeding, mowing, trimming, replanting, and performing other operations as required to establish healthy, viable turf. Roll, regrade, and replant bare or eroded areas and remulch to produce a uniformly smooth turf. Provide materials and installation the same as those used in the original installation.
  - ii. Contractor shall mow turf as soon as top growth is tall enough to cut. Repeat mowing to maintain height appropriate for species without cutting more than 1/3 of grass height. Remove no more than 1/3 of grass-leaf growth in initial or subsequent mowings.
  - iii. Contractor shall apply pesticides and other chemical products and biological control agents in accordance with authorities having jurisdiction and manufacturer's written recommendations. Coordinate applications with Owner's operations and others in proximity to the work. Notify Project Manager before each application is performed.

D. Satisfactory Turf installations shall meet the following criteria as determined by Design Professional:
  - i. Satisfactory Seeded Turf: At end of maintenance period, a healthy, uniform, close stand of grass has been established, free of weeds and surface irregularities, with coverage exceeding 90 percent over any 10 sq. ft. and bare spots not exceeding 5 by 5 inches.

ii. Satisfactory Sodded Turf: At end of maintenance period, a healthy, well-rooted, even-colored, viable turf has been established, free of weeds, open joints, bare areas, and surface irregularities.
iii. Use specified materials to reestablish turf that does not comply with requirements and continue maintenance until turf is satisfactory.

32 93 00
PLANTS
(GROUND COVERS, PLANTS, SHRUBS, TREES, ETC.)

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 32 01 90.23 – Pruning
        - ii. 32 84 00 – Planting Irrigation
        - iii. 32 91 00 – Planting Preparation
        - iv. 32 91 13.16 – Mulching
        - v. 32 92 00 – Turf and Grasses
        - vi. 32 93 00 – Plants
        - vii. 32 94 13 – Landscape Edging
    - B. Specific plants that require seasonal planting will be indicated on the planting plan. Actual plant installation shall occur only during periods when weather and soil conditions are favorable. The Design Professional shall be notified at least 48 hours before planting begins.
    - C. Planting Locations
        - i. The Contractor shall stake the location of planting sites and the Design Professional will approve the location prior to beginning any planting. The time required between staking and planting will be determined at the pre-construction conference.
    - D. Plant Placement
        - i. Each plant shall be placed in a straight, upright, and centered position in its planting hole or as specified. Balled and burlapped and container-grown plants shall be handled only by their roots, balls and containers.
        - ii. No plant shall be specified with a spacing less than 2/3 the average diameter for the given plant's mature spread.
        - iii. In general, shrubs, perennials, and groundcovers should be placed a minimum of 2'-3' away from building walls, depending on the species. Plants shall be located far enough away from building walls to allow maintenance personnel to easily access the plants for pruning and to access the building wall itself.
        - iv. Plants may settle after transplanting and water will collect around the trunks. In all but very well-drained soils, plants will not establish and thrive if the tops of their root balls are below the level of the surrounding soil.
        - v. Some plants should be planted slightly higher than they were originally growing to allow for this settling of the backfill or soil conditions. Consult with Design Professional for recommendations. In no case, should the top portion of the root ball be exposed above surrounding soil line. Any special directions for planting in poorly drained soils or other specific plant needs will be indicated on the planting plan.
        - vi. Balled-and-Burlapped plants shall have all synthetic materials removed from the root ball, trunk or crown as they will not decompose and will cause damage to the plant.
        - vii. All synthetic straps, bands and twine shall be removed from one half (½) to one third (1/3) of the top of the root ball and all ropes or wires shall be removed from the plant's trunk or crown. Burlap shall be left intact around the edge of

the root ball, but shall not be left on the upper portion of the ball or left exposed above the soil surface.

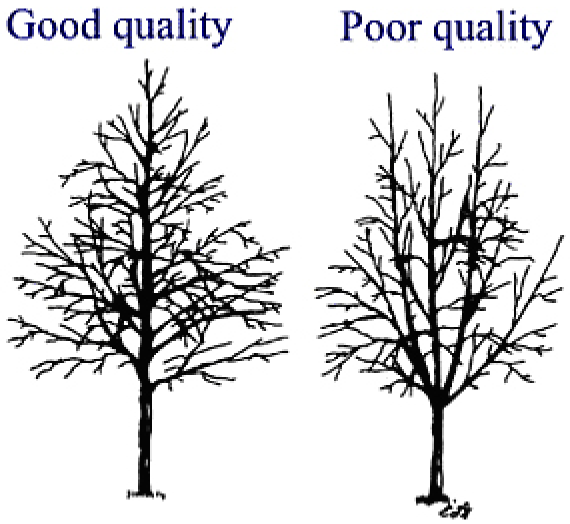
E. Due to the difficulty and time required to maintain extensive planting beds in accordance with UGA Standards, random plant mixtures consisting of assorted perennials, grasses, and flowering bulbs will not be permitted except in meadow type areas. Plantings in typical plant beds shall occur as distinct masses of individual species so that they are easily recognizable for appropriate maintenance by campus personnel. Atypical or special installations shall be reviewed on a case by case basis for design and plant selection (eg: rooftop gardens).

F. Site Triangles in Parking Lots: Plantings shall be designed so as not to obstruct site triangles for vehicles at campus street and driveway intersections. For parking lot islands, no proposed shrub shall exceed 30" in height at maturity. Additionally, sod shall not be installed in any parking lot island in such a way that the sod width is narrower than 10 feet.

2. **PRODUCTS**

A. Plant Selection: The Contractor shall use only plants that are nursery grown, unless otherwise specified and approved by the Design Professional. All plants shall be in accordance with American Association of Nurserymen's (AAN) of <u>American Standard for Nursery Stock</u>, latest edition. All plants shall be typical of their species or cultivar and have a normal growth habit. They shall be healthy, vigorous, well-branched, and densely foliated when in leaf. Plants shall be free of disease, nematode, and insect pests, including insect eggs and larvae. They shall have a healthy, well-developed root system.

B. Double Leaders in Trees: Unless specified as multi-stem trees, shade trees shall not be supplied with co-dominant stems. Only shade trees with single dominant leaders will be deemed acceptable for planting. Co-dominant stems occurring within the lower half of the crown do not meet minimum quality requirements for acceptable tree specimens.



C. Regional Materials: The Design Professional shall specify plant material that is grown within 100 miles of the Project site. Make available documentation as requested by the Project Manager. If the Contractor believes that specified plant material cannot be sourced within 100 miles, the Contractor must inform the Design Professional and Project Manager in writing and wait for direction on how to proceed.

D. Substitutions: All substitutions in genus, species, cultivar or size must be made by the Contractor and approved by the Design Professional. Plants larger than specified may be substituted on approval of the Design Professional, but such plants shall not increase the contract price. If the use of larger plants is approved, the spread of roots or ball of earth shall be increased in proportion to the size of the plant. If larger sizes are used, any future replacements shall match the size installed.

3. **EXECUTION**

A. Mulch backfilled surfaces of planting areas and other areas indicated.

i. Trees and Tree-like Shrubs in Turf Areas: Apply organic mulch ring of 4 inch average thickness, with 36-inch radius around trunks or stems. Do not place mulch within 3 inches of trunks or stems.

ii. Organic Mulch in Planting Areas: Apply 3-inch (75-mm) average thickness of mulch over whole surface of planting area, and finish level with adjacent finish grades. Do not place mulch within 3 inches (75 mm) of trunks or stems.

B. Contractor shall set out and space ground cover and plants other than trees, shrubs, and vines 18 inches apart or as indicated in even rows with triangular spacing.

C. Use planting soil for backfill.

D. Contractor shall dig holes large enough to allow spreading of roots.

E. Contractor shall water thoroughly after planting, taking care not to cover plant crowns with wet soil.

F. Protect plants from hot sun and wind; remove protection if plants show evidence of recovery from transplanting shock.

G. Deliver plants after preparations for planting have been completed, and install immediately. If planting is delayed more than six hours after delivery, set plants and trees in their appropriate aspect (sun, filtered sun, or shade), protect from weather and mechanical damage, and keep roots moist.

H. Fill in as necessary soil subsidence that may occur because of settling or other processes. Replace mulch materials damaged or lost in areas of subsidence.

I. Plant Digging

i. Balled and Burlapped

a. Balled and Burlapped plants shall be dug with a firm, natural ball of earth around the roots, conforming to AAN's most current American Standards for Nursery Stock. Root balls shall be covered with natural burlap (treated or untreated) and secured with pinning nails, twine, wire, and wire baskets, or a combination of these materials. Synthetic wrapping materials shall not be used around the root ball.

b. Container-Grown Plants: Container-grown plants shall be healthy, vigorous and well-rooted in their containers. They shall have fibrous root systems sufficiently developed so that the root mass will retain its shape when removed from the container. No plant shall be loose in its container, nor shall it be severely root bound. Plants shall be watered prior to shipment and if transported in open vehicles shall be covered with shade cloth or tarp to prevent wind burn.

J. Storage
   i. Balled and burlapped plants which cannot be planted immediately upon delivery to the site shall be placed on the ground (not on a paved surface) with the roots balls well protected from drying by covering them with a moisture holding material, such as sawdust, bark, or topsoil. These plants shall be provided adequate moisture and protection from temperature extremes and strong winds. All trunks shall be covered with adequate shade cloth or trunk wrapping to prevent exposure to sun if not planted within 24 hours
   ii. Container grown plants shall be brought to the planting site as close to the installation date as possible. They shall be provided adequate protection from injury, strong winds and exposure to desiccation and temperature extremes. All plants shall be watered thoroughly in their containers prior to installation. It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure the plants are adequately watered during this period.

K. Stakes
   i. Stakes shall be uniform pieces of 2" x 2" treated pine of a length to adequately support the tree and be securely anchored into the ground a minimum of 2 feet (2').

L. Guying Material and Straps
   i. Guy wire shall be annealed galvanized, sixteen (16) gauge double strand. Tree ties or straps shall be made of reinforced webbing with grommets for attaching guy wire or hose for trees or shrubs larger than three inch (3") caliper. Hose material shall be a minimum of one half inch (½") diameter, heavy duty and reinforced. Materials such as eye bolts, lag screws, and textile fabrics shall not be used as tree ties.

M. Planting Holes – Outside Tree Drip Line
   i. In beds outside the drip line, where the soil has been thoroughly tilled, screened and prepared, both balled and burlapped and container-grown plants shall only require a planting hole with vertical sides and a diameter slightly greater than the root ball of the transplant.

N. Plant Holes – Inside Tree Drip Line
   i. The planting hole shall only be dug deep enough to allow the installation of the plant at the same depth as it was originally growing in the field or in its container or as otherwise detailed on the planting plan. The width of the hole shall be determined by the type and size of plant being installed.
      a. Bare Root:
         1) Bare root plants shall have holes excavated with vertical side walls greater in diameter than the root spread of the transplant and to a depth of twelve inches (12").
      b. Balled and Burlapped & Container Grown:
         1) Balled and burlapped and container grown plants shall have holes excavated to a depth equal to the root ball and a width twice the width of the root ball. For larger rootballs, the hole does not have to be excavated the entire depth at twice the width. A modified hole shall be a minimum twice the rootball

width, to a depth of twelve inches (12"), with vertical side walls. For the remainder hole depth, the hole shall be at least four inches (4") greater in diameter than the root ball.

c. Mechanically transplanted trees:
    1) Trees dug and transplanted with a mechanical tree spade (on site) shall be placed in a planting hole dug by a mechanical tree spade of the same size.

d. Ground covers:
    1) Individual holes shall be made by hand, or with an auger.
    2) If holes are dug using an auger, each planting hole shall be made by auguring 3 adjoining holes to form a larger hole. Groundcovers shall be planted into these holes and backfilled with the soil and compost.

O. Backfill

i. Unless otherwise specified on the landscape plan, all plants shall be backfilled with soil excavated from the planting hole. Plants installed in raised beds shall be backfilled with soil taken from those amended beds.

ii. The backfill shall be placed in the planting hole in six- to eight-inch (6-8") layers, and firmed to remove air pockets, until the hole is filled. No more than one half inch (½") of backfill or soil shall be applied to the top surface of the root ball.

iii. All plants must be thoroughly watered in individually, to insure proper settlement of the backfill. This shall be accomplished by applying water at the BASE of the plant for a period of time long enough to saturate the soil to a depth of the root ball.

P. Grooming and Shaping

i. Plant Saucers

a. The level of soil around the plant shall be even with the slope and the top of the root ball, unless otherwise specified. Shallow saucers shall be formed around all large shrubs and trees NOT within areas to receive watering from an irrigation system. In irrigated areas, saucers shall be formed around shrubs taller than 6 feet and all trees. When used, saucers shall be formed by mounding soil two to four inches high around the perimeter of the planting hole. Saucers should be capable of holding water around each plant. On slopes, a saucer shall be formed on the lower side of the slope.

Q. Staking and Guying

i. Staking or guying plants shall be dependent upon the plant's type, size, root system, and location. Stakes and guy wires shall be used only when necessary to protect, support, or anchor the transplant. Any device that would wound the trunk of the plant shall not be used. Staking and guying shall be completed immediately after planting. Plants shall stand plumb after staking in accordance with the landscape plan.

ii. Tree ties shall be used to support and protect tree trunks or limbs which are guyed with wire. Tree ties should contact the trunk or limb with a broad, smooth surface and be elastic enough to minimize abrasion.

a. Support Staking and Guying:

1) This method of staking shall be used for all small trees greater than five feet (5') in height and/or under three inch (3") caliper and large shrubs greater than six feet (6') in height. Two 2"x 2" treated wooden stakes shall be driven into the soil, within the mulched area but outside the planting hole, to a depth to adequately secure the stakes. The plant's trunk shall be attached to the support stakes using wire and straps in such a manner that the trunk will not be damaged or girdled and yet allow natural movement of the plant. The exact height of the stakes and support wire will vary with each plant, but should attach to the tree between one third (1/3) to one half (½) the height of the tree.

b. Anchor Staking and Guying:

1) This method of staking shall be used for all trees (and shrubs) greater than three inch (3") caliper or trees planted in bare root condition. Anchor stakes are used to hold the roots or the root ball of the tree or shrub in the soil until the roots can grow and adequately support the plant.

2) Three treated, wooden stakes 2"x 2"x 36" (or longer), shall be driven at least two feet (2') into the soil leaving six inches (6") exposed. The stakes shall be placed within the mulched area but outside the planting hole.

3) The trunk shall be attached to the stake with specified wire in such a manner that the trunk will not be damaged or girdled and so limited natural movement of the plant can occur. The point of attachment shall be located at the lowest set of main scaffold limbs, unless otherwise indicated on landscape plans or by Design Professional. Wire shall be secured to the tree using either webbing straps or garden hose. Safety flags shall be used to mark the guy wires.

c. Protective Staking

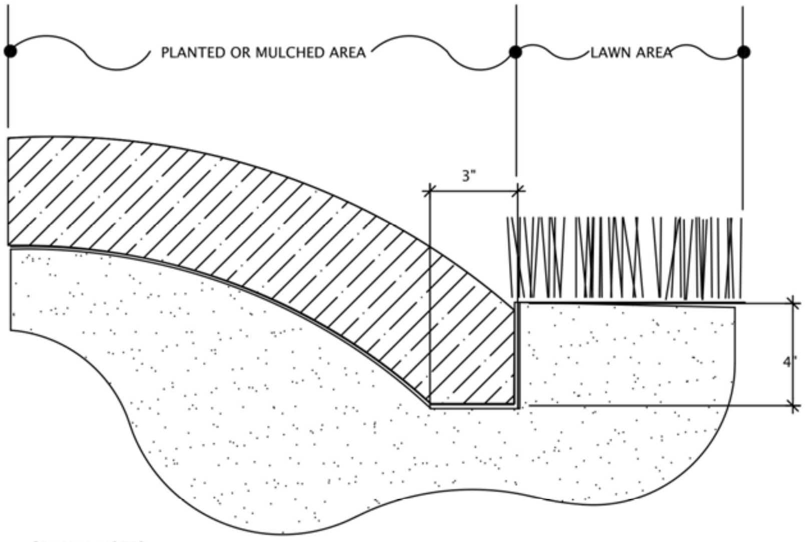
1) Protective staking shall be used as required. Protective stakes may be required to prevent or reduce damage caused by mowing, pedestrian traffic, or vandals. Examples include: individual plants installed in a small isolated bed by themselves or when shrubs or trees are planted on corners near high pedestrian traffic.

2) Three 2" x 2" x 4' (or taller) treated wood stakes shall be driven into the soil outside the planting hole of the plant, but inside the mulch ring, to a depth adequately securing the stakes. The placement of stakes shall form a triangle around the plant. Stakes and webbing may be required to guide traffic around tight corners, etc.

32 94 13
LANDSCAPE EDGING

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 32 01 90.23 – Pruning
      ii. 32 90 00 – Planting
      iii. 32 91 00 – Planting Preparation
      iv. 32 91 13.16 – Mulching
      v. 32 92 00 – Turf and Grasses
      vi. 32 93 00 – Plants
      vii. 32 94 13 – Landscape Edging
2. **PRODUCTS**
   A. Steel bed edging will not be permitted along any planting beds within the University of Georgia campus. Contractors shall provide a spaded trench bed edge unless a paved mowing strip or other approved hardscape edge is included in the design.

3. **EXECUTION**
   A. Straight runs and 90 degree angles are not permitted in the design of planting bed edges unless a paved mowing strip or other approved hardscape type edge is included in the design or as allowed by variance on a case by case basis. Otherwise, trenched bed edges shall be free-flowing and easy to maintain. See Planting Bed/Turf Connection detail this section.



GENERAL NOTES:

1. TRENCH EDGE TO BE USED AT ALL LAWN EDGES AND AT EDGES OF MULCHED AREAS.

2. TRENCH EDGE SHALL CREATE A SMOOTH TRANSITION BETWEEN AREAS FINISHED GRADE.

PLANTING BED/TURF CONNECTION

SECTION:
N.T.S.

33 00 00
GENERAL UTILITIES REQUIREMENTS

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 01 41 26.02 – Utility Information & Locate
        - ii. 23 05 19 – Meters and Gages
        - iii. 33 10 00 - Water Utilities – Public Water Distribution System
        - iv. 33 12 13.13 – Water Supply Backflow Preventer Assemblies
        - v. 33 30 00 – Sanitary Sewerage Utilities – Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems
        - vi. 33 60 00 – Hydronic and Steam Energy Utilities
        - vii. 33 71 19 – Electrical Underground Ducts & Manholes
        - viii. 33 80 00 – Communications Utilities
    - B. Accessible isolation valves, identified as to function, shall be provided at new taps from existing utilities.
    - C. Provide detectable aluminum foil plastic backed tape or detectable magnetic plastic tape manufactured specifically for warning and identification of buried utility.
    - D. Existing services and equipment shall be specified to be removed from site and not be abandoned in place except with the written approval of FMD.
    - E. The Contractor shall adjust all existing and new utility structures (manholes, valve boxes, etc.) to meet new grades as required to complete this project at part of the Cost of the Work or Base Bid.
    - F. The engineer shall provide underground profile drawings of all utilities to be installed on campus (steam, chilled water electrical duct bank, sewer, storm, etc.) clearly indicating depths of existing underground utilities.
    - G. Where utility excavation will be required, the engineer shall specify “maximum limits of excavation” and shall calculate anticipated rock and unsuitable soil allowances. In addition, the engineer shall specify that the contractor provide “unit prices” for rock, and unsuitable soils.

1785

The University of Georgia

Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

33 10 00

WATER UTILITIES – PUBLIC WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related Section:
        i. 01 41 26.02 – Local Utility Information & Locate

33 12 13.13
WATER SUPPLY BACKFLOW PREVENTER ASSEMBLIES

1. **GENERAL**
    A. Related Section:
        i. 01 41 26.02 – Local Utility Information and Locate
    B. Building backflow preventers shall be designed and installed so that two backflow preventers are in parallel. This will allow for annual maintenance to occur without disruption of service.

33 30 00

SANITARY SEWERAGE UTILITIES – SANITARY SEWER COLLECTION SYSTEM

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related Section:
        - i. 01 41 26.02 – Local Utility Information and Locate
    - B. Prior to Material Completion, the Contractor shall camera all new sanitary sewer pipe installed exterior to the building perimeter, and 10' beyond the connection point with existing pipe. The Contractor shall provide the Design Professional and Project Manager with an electronic copy of the video footage for review. Cost of videoing the system shall be included in the Cost of the Work or Base Bid.

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

33 60 00
HYDRONIC AND STEAM ENERGY UTILITIES

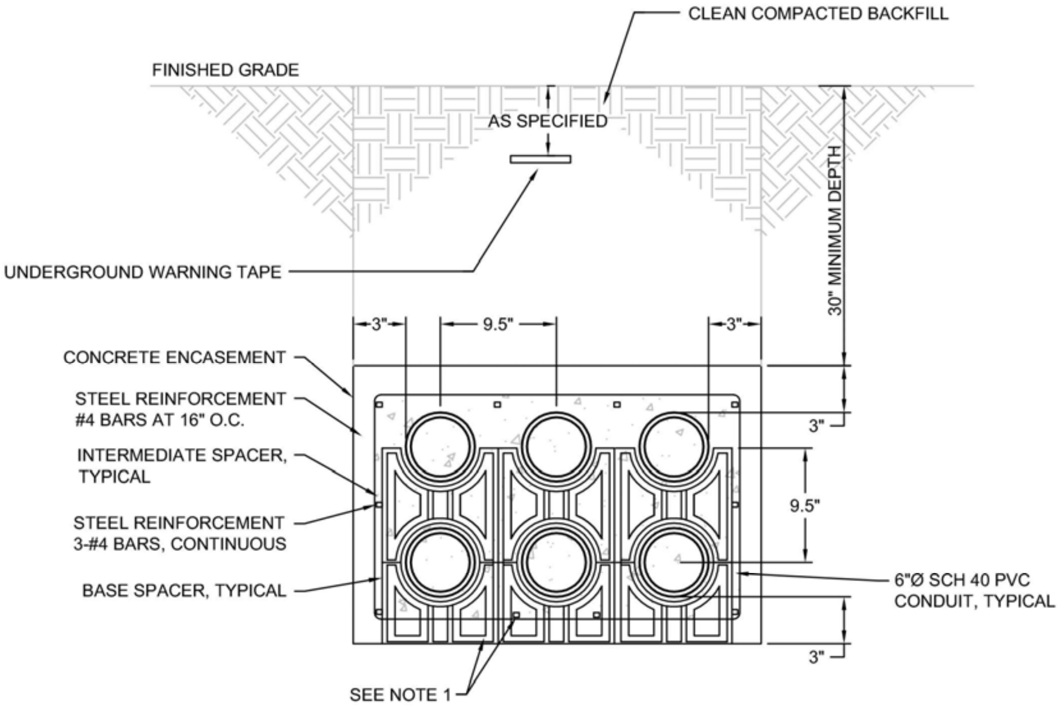
1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 23 00 00 General Mechanical Requirements
        - ii. 23 21 13 Hydronic Piping
        - iii. 23 22 13 Steam & Condensate Heating Piping
        - iv. 33 00 00 General Utilities Requirements
    - B. Design Professional shall specify fiber reinforced polymer composite, traffic rated, secure locking lids for heavy electrical manhole covers. New cast iron covers will not be accepted.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Vaults shall be cast-in-place, reinforced concrete construction and shall be water-proofed (top, bottom and sides) with a sheet membrane system that bonds to the concrete.
    - B. Pipe penetrations shall be sleeved and the space between the piping outer jacket and the sleeve shall be sealed with link-seal, and the void filled with non-shrinking grout.
    - C. Vaults shall be provided with sump pumps.
        - i. Chilled water vault sumps shall be electric.
        - ii. Steam vault sumps shall be steam-powered.
    - D. Steam manhole cover equal to McGard, LLC FiberShield Manhole with lock
        - i. Fiber reinforced polymer
        - ii. H-20 and AASHTO HS-25 load rating for 80,000 lb.
        - iii. Self-containing locking system that provides cover to frame retention and security from unauthorized entry and uses a multipurpose T-Key.
        - iv. Egress handle:
            - a. Provide a manual pull handle for use by individual inside the manhole a means to exit
            - b. All plastic construction to resist corrosion, parts molded in high visibility yellow
            - c. Pulling the handle will latch open one of the cartridge assemblies and allow the person to push the cover out of the frame and then exit.
        - v. Ultraviolet radiation will not affect long term performance of composite manhole cover.
        - vi. Logo Plate: Stainless Steel plate 1/8” thick that says “STEAM”.
3. **EXECUTION**
    - A. Contractors shall coordinate with FMD welding shop (706-542-7593) before entering steam pits.
    - B. Vaults sump pumps shall be piped to the nearest storm manhole.

33 71 19

ELECTRICAL UNDERGROUND DUCTS & MANHOLES

1. **GENERAL**
    - A. Related sections:
        - i. 26 00 00 General Electrical Requirements
        - ii. 33 00 00 General Utilities Requirements
    - B. Design Professional shall specify fiber reinforced polymer composite, traffic rated, secure locking lids for heavy electrical manhole covers. New cast iron covers will not be accepted.
2. **PRODUCTS**
    - A. Electrical manhole cover equal to McGard, LLC FiberShield Manhole with lock
        - i. H-20 and AASHTO HS-25 load rating for 80,000 lb.
        - ii. Self-containing locking system that provides cover to frame retention and security from unauthorized entry and uses a multipurpose T-Key.
        - iii. Fiber reinforced polymer
        - iv. Egress handle:
            - a. Provide a manual pull handle for use by individual inside the manhole a means to exit
            - b. All plastic construction to resist corrosion, parts molded in high visibility yellow
            - c. Pulling the handle will latch open one of the cartridge assemblies and allow the person to push the cover out of the frame and then exit.
        - v. Ultraviolet radiation will not affect long term performance of composite manhole cover.
        - vi. Logo Plate: Stainless Steel plate 1/8" thick that as appropriate says "ELECTRIC" or "HIGH VOLTAGE".
    - B. Refer to drawings at end of this section.

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY

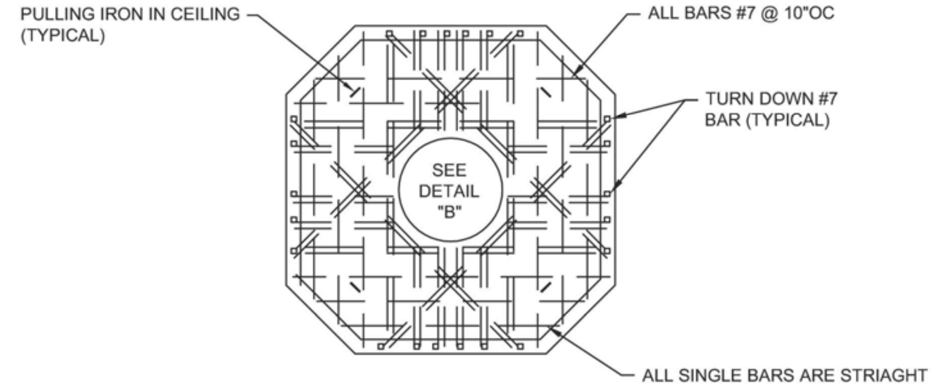


NOTES:

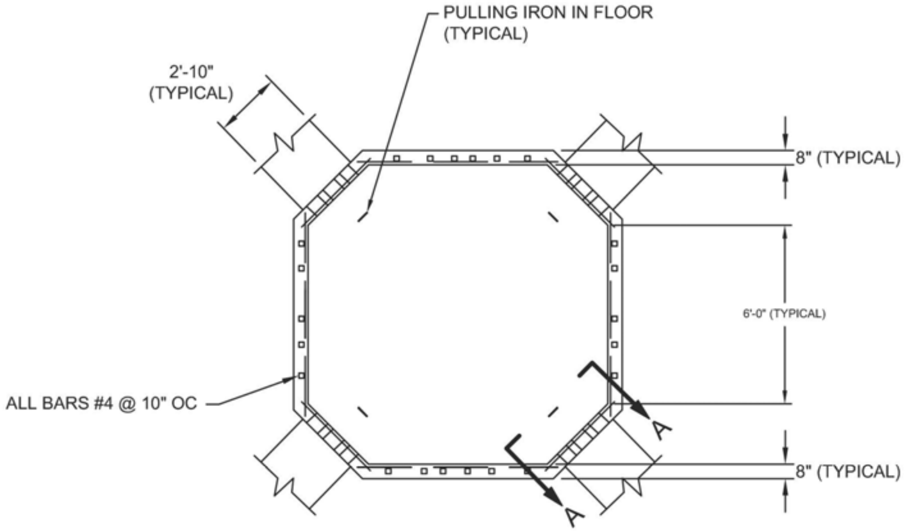
1. STEEL REINFORCEMENT IS REQUIRED FOR ALL LOCATIONS WHERE DUCT BANK IS BELOW ROADWAY OR DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT.

PRIMARY CONCRETE-ENCASED DUCTS
NTS

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY

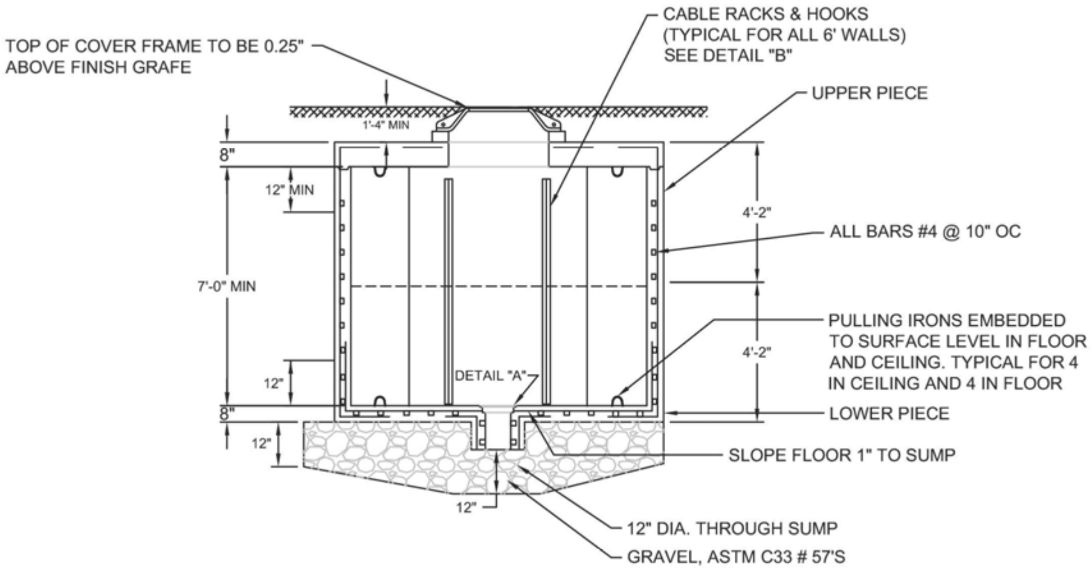


ROOF PLAN
NTS

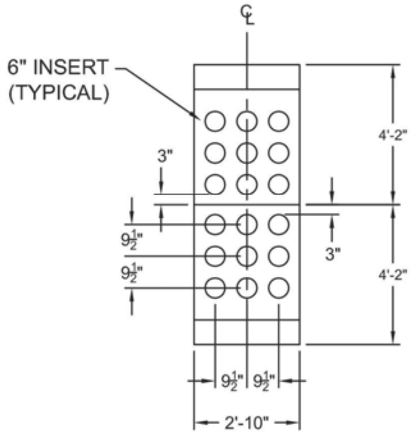


PLAN BELOW ROOF
NTS

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY

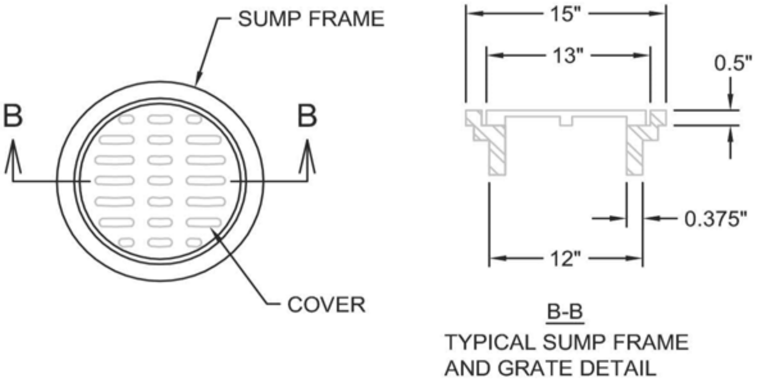


ELEVATION
NTS

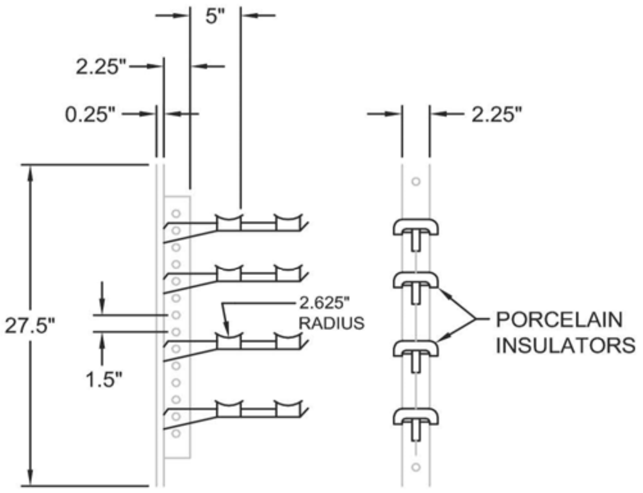


SECTION A–A (TYPICAL 4 CORNERS)
NTS

SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY



DETAIL A – SUMP COVER
NTS



NOTE: FASTEN BY MEANS OF 2.5" X 0.5"
BOLTS AND EXPANSION SHIELDS

DETAIL B – CABLE RACKING
NTS

The University of Georgia
Office of University Architects for Facilities Planning

33 80 00
COMMUNICATIONS UTILITIES

1. **GENERAL**
   A. Related sections:
      i. 27 00 00 – General Communications Requirements
      ii. 27 05 43 – Underground Ducts & Raceways for Communications